

VALID FROM 1 APRIL 2019

GEBERIT SANITARY SYSTEMS CATALOGUE 2019/2020

**KNOW
HOW
INSTALLED**

Geberit Kombifix

Geberit Duofix

Geberit GIS

Concealed Cisterns

Exposed Cisterns

Fill Valves and Flush Valve Systems

Actuator Plates and WC Flush Controls

Geberit Monolith

Urinals

Taps

Geberit AquaClean

Showers

Waste Fittings

Floor Drainage Systems

Appendix





Geberit Kombifix







| | |
|---|-----------|
| Installation elements | 6 |
| Elements for WCs | 6 |
| Accessory overview – Geberit Kombifix elements for WCs..... | 6 |
| Elements for washbasins | 15 |
| Elements for bidets | 15 |
| Elements for urinals | 16 |
| Accessory overview – Geberit Kombifix elements for urinals..... | 16 |
| Elements for showers | 21 |
| Accessories | 22 |
| For fastenings..... | 22 |

Installation elements

Elements for WCs

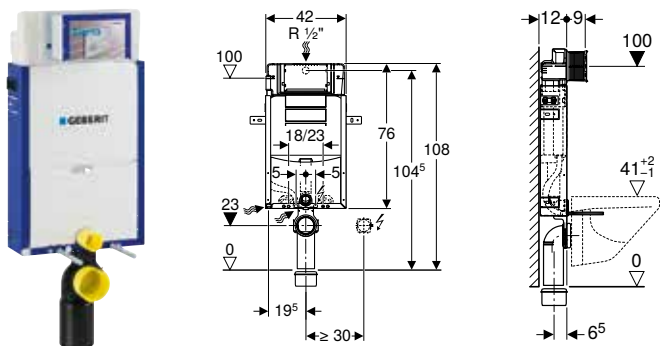
Accessory overview – Geberit Kombifix elements for WCs

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2018

| | Actuator plates of the Sigma series | Actuator plates of the Omega series | Actuator plates of the Alpha series | Geberit Kombifix set of leg supports | Geberit Kombifix set of studs with foot plate | Geberit concealed outlet for drywall and solid wall construction |
|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| | → p. 140 | → p. 155 | → p. 158 | → p. 22 | → p. 23 | → p. 307 |
| 110.350.00.5 Geberit Kombifix element for wall-hung WC, 108 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm | ✓ | | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 110.340.00.5 Geberit Kombifix element for wall-hung WC, 108 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, with leg supports | ✓ | | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 110.792.00.1 Geberit Kombifix element for wall-hung WC, 109 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm | ✓ | | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 110.020.00.1 Geberit Kombifix element for wall-hung WC, 106 cm, with Omega concealed cistern 12 cm | | ✓ | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 110.001.00.1 Geberit Kombifix element for wall-hung WC, 82 cm, with Omega concealed cistern 12 cm | | ✓ | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 110.011.00.1 Geberit Kombifix element for wall-hung WC, 98 cm, with Omega concealed cistern 12 cm | | ✓ | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 110.174.00.1 Geberit Kombifix element for wall-hung WC, 109 cm, with Alpha concealed cistern 8 cm, with leg supports | | | ✓ | | ✓ | |
| 110.175.00.1 Geberit Kombifix element for wall-hung WC, 109 cm, with Alpha concealed cistern 8 cm | | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | |

✓ Compatible

Geberit Kombifix element for wall-hung WC, 108 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm



Application purposes

- For masonry walls
- For installation in part- or room-height prewall installations
- For wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions in accordance with EN 33:2011
- For single flush, dual flush or stop-and-go flush

Technical data

| | |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Flow pressure | 0.1–10 bar |
| Flush volume, factory setting | 6 and 3 l |
| Flush volume large, adjustment range | 4.5 / 6 / 7.5 l |
| Flush volume small, adjustment range | 3–4 l |

Characteristics

- Powder-coated installation frame
- Mounting frame with four fixing brackets
- Fastening for connection bend can be mounted without tools from front
- Concealed cistern with front actuation
- Concealed cistern fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Tool-free installation and maintenance work on concealed cistern
- Water supply connection on the rear or top centre
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length
- Equipped with conduit pipe for feed pipe for connection of Geberit AquaClean shower toilets
- With fastening option for electrical connection

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection Rp 1/2" - R 1/2", compatible with MF, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- Connection set for WC, \varnothing 90 mm
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, \varnothing 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, \varnothing 90 / 110 mm
- Filling segment
- 2 protection plugs
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

Art. no.

110.350.00.5

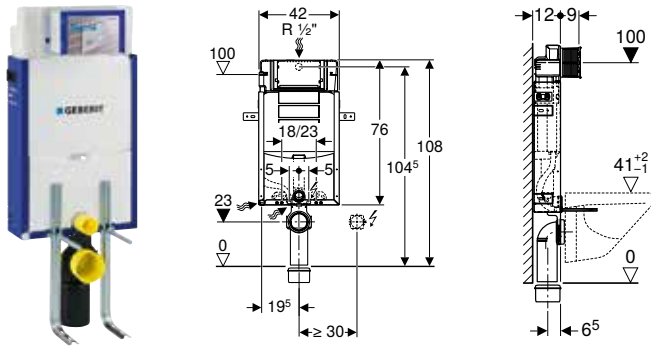
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Kombifix elements for WCs → p. 6



- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately

Geberit Kombifix element for wall-hung WC, 108 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, with leg supports



Application purposes

- For masonry walls
- For installation in part- or room-height prewall installations
- For wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions in accordance with EN 33:2011
- For single flush, dual flush or stop-and-go flush

Technical data

| | |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Flow pressure | 0.1–10 bar |
| Flush volume, factory setting | 6 and 3 l |
| Flush volume large, adjustment range | 4.5 / 6 / 7.5 l |
| Flush volume small, adjustment range | 3–4 l |

Characteristics

- Powder-coated installation frame
- Mounting frame with four fixing brackets
- Fastening for connection bend can be mounted without tools from front
- Concealed cistern with front actuation
- Concealed cistern fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Tool-free installation and maintenance work on concealed cistern
- Water supply connection on the rear or top centre
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length
- Equipped with conduit pipe for feed pipe for connection of Geberit AquaClean shower toilets
- With fastening option for electrical connection

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection Rp 1/2" - R 1/2", compatible with MF, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- Connection set for WC, \varnothing 90 mm
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, \varnothing 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, \varnothing 90 / 110 mm
- Filling segment
- 2 feet
- 2 protection plugs
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

Art. no.

110.340.00.5

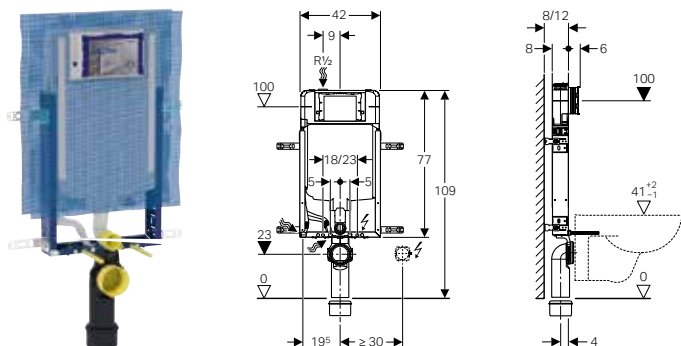
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Kombifix elements for WCs → p. 6



- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately

Geberit Kombifix element for wall-hung WC, 109 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm



Application purposes

- For masonry walls
- For installation in part- or room-height prewall installations
- For wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions in accordance with EN 33:2011
- For single flush, dual flush or stop-and-go flush

Technical data

| | |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Flow pressure | 0.1–10 bar |
| Flush volume, factory setting | 6 and 3 l |
| Flush volume large, adjustment range | 4.5 / 6 / 7.5 l |
| Flush volume small, adjustment range | 3–4 l |

Characteristics

- Series 2016
- Powder-coated installation frame
- Mounting frame with four fastening brackets
- Premounted direct plastering netting
- Fixing bracket coordinated with solid walls with 8 or 12 cm wall thickness
- Fastening for connection bend can be mounted without tools from front
- Concealed cistern with front actuation
- Concealed cistern fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Tool-free installation and maintenance work on concealed cistern
- Water supply connection on the top, offset to left side
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length, suitable for surface-even actuator plates
- Equipped with conduit pipe for feed pipe for connection of Geberit AquaClean shower toilets
- With fastening option for electrical connection

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection Rp 1/2" - R 1/2", compatible with MF, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- 4 fixing brackets
- Connection set for WC, \varnothing 90 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PE-HD, \varnothing 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, \varnothing 90 / 110 mm
- 2 protection plugs
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

Art. no.

110.792.00.1

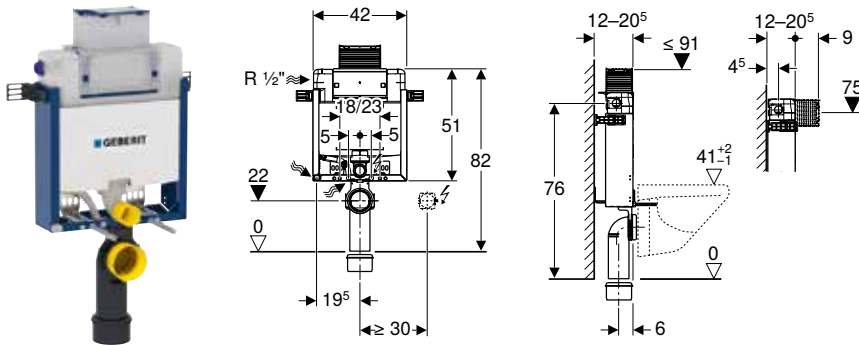
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Kombifix elements for WCs → p. 6



- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately

Geberit Kombifix element for wall-hung WC, 82 cm, with Omega concealed cistern 12 cm



Application purposes

- For masonry walls
- For installation in part-height prewall installations
- For wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions in accordance with EN 33:2011
- For dual flush

Technical data

| | |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Flow pressure | 0.1–10 bar |
| Flush volume, factory setting | 6 and 3 l |
| Flush volume large, adjustment range | 4.5 / 6 / 7.5 l |
| Flush volume small, adjustment range | 3–4 l |

Characteristics

- Powder-coated installation frame
- Mounting frame with four fixing brackets
- Adjustable installation depth, 12–20.5 cm
- Fastening for connection bend can be mounted without tools from front
- Concealed cistern with top or front actuation
- Concealed cistern fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Tool-free installation and maintenance work on concealed cistern
- Water supply connection on the left or rear left
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length
- Equipped with conduit pipe for feed pipe for connection of Geberit AquaClean shower toilets
- With fastening option for electrical connection

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection Rp 1/2" - R 1/2", compatible with MF, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- 2 protection plugs
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

Art. no.

110.001.00.1

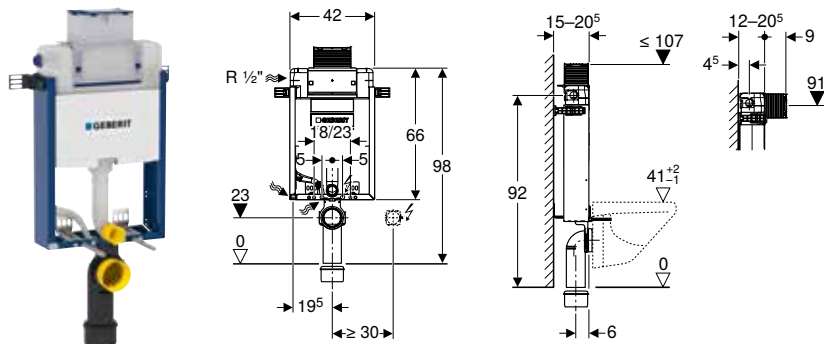
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Kombifix elements for WCs → p. 6



- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately

Geberit Kombifix element for wall-hung WC, 98 cm, with Omega concealed cistern 12 cm



Application purposes

- For masonry walls
- For installation in part-height prewall installations
- For wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions in accordance with EN 33:2011
- For dual flush

Technical data

| | |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Flow pressure | 0.1–10 bar |
| Flush volume, factory setting | 6 and 3 l |
| Flush volume large, adjustment range | 4.5 / 6 / 7.5 l |
| Flush volume small, adjustment range | 3–4 l |

Characteristics

- Powder-coated installation frame
- Mounting frame with four fixing brackets
- Adjustable installation depth, 12–20.5 cm
- Fastening for connection bend can be mounted without tools from front
- Concealed cistern with top or front actuation
- Concealed cistern fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Tool-free installation and maintenance work on concealed cistern
- Water supply connection on the left or rear left
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length
- Equipped with conduit pipe for feed pipe for connection of Geberit AquaClean shower toilets
- With fastening option for electrical connection

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection Rp 1/2" - R 1/2", compatible with MF, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- Connection set for WC, \varnothing 90 mm
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, \varnothing 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, \varnothing 90 / 110 mm
- 2 protection plugs
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

Art. no.

110.011.00.1

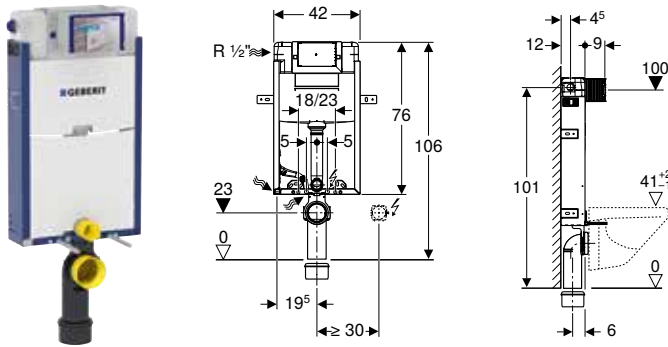
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Kombifix elements for WCs → p. 6



- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately

Geberit Kombifix element for wall-hung WC, 106 cm, with Omega concealed cistern 12 cm



Application purposes

- For masonry walls
- For installation in part- or room-height prewall installations
- For wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions in accordance with EN 33:2011
- For dual flush

Technical data

| | |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Flow pressure | 0.1–10 bar |
| Flush volume, factory setting | 6 and 3 l |
| Flush volume large, adjustment range | 4.5 / 6 / 7.5 l |
| Flush volume small, adjustment range | 3–4 l |

Characteristics

- Powder-coated installation frame
- Mounting frame with four fixing brackets
- Fastening for connection bend can be mounted without tools from front
- Concealed cistern with front actuation
- Concealed cistern fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Tool-free installation and maintenance work on concealed cistern
- Water supply connection on the left or rear left
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length
- Equipped with conduit pipe for feed pipe for connection of Geberit AquaClean shower toilets
- With fastening option for electrical connection

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection Rp 1/2" - R 1/2", compatible with MF, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- Connection set for WC, \varnothing 90 mm
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, \varnothing 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, \varnothing 90 / 110 mm
- Filling segment
- 2 protection plugs
- Sound insulation set
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

Art. no.

110.020.00.1

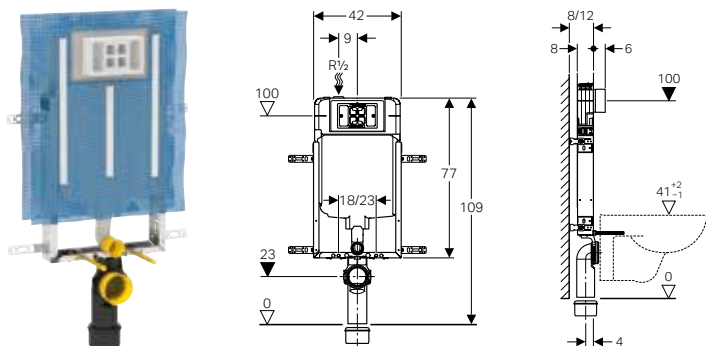
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Kombifix elements for WCs → p. 6



- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately

Geberit Kombifix element for wall-hung WC, 109 cm, with Alpha concealed cistern 8 cm



Application purposes

- For masonry walls
- For installation in part- or room-height prewall installations
- For wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions in accordance with EN 33:2011
- For dual flush

Technical data

| | |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Flow pressure | 0.1–10 bar |
| Flush volume, factory setting | 6 and 3 l |
| Flush volume large, adjustment range | 4.5 / 6 / 7.5 l |
| Flush volume small, adjustment range | 3–4 l |

Characteristics

- Zinc-plated installation frame
- Mounting frame with four fastening brackets
- Premounted direct plastering netting
- Fixing bracket coordinated with solid walls with 8 or 12 cm wall thickness
- Fastening for connection bend can be mounted without tools from front
- Concealed cistern with front actuation
- Concealed cistern fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Water supply connection on the top, offset to left side
- Connection hose on angle stop valve can be attached without tools

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection Rp 1/2" - R 1/2", compatible with MF, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- 4 fixing brackets
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- 2 protection plugs
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

Art. no.

110.175.00.1

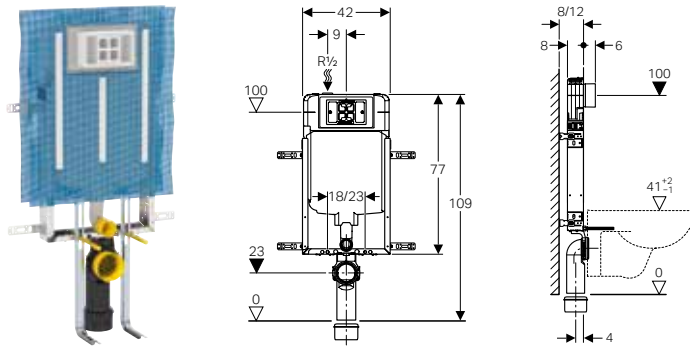
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Kombifix elements for WCs → p. 6



- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately

Geberit Kombifix element for wall-hung WC, 109 cm, with Alpha concealed cistern 8 cm, with leg supports



Application purposes

- For masonry walls
- For installation in part- or room-height prewall installations
- For wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions in accordance with EN 33:2011
- For dual flush

Technical data

| | |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Flow pressure | 0.1–10 bar |
| Flush volume, factory setting | 6 and 3 l |
| Flush volume large, adjustment range | 4.5 / 6 / 7.5 l |
| Flush volume small, adjustment range | 3–4 l |

Characteristics

- Zinc-plated installation frame
- Mounting frame with four fastening brackets
- Premounted direct plastering netting
- Fixing bracket coordinated with solid walls with 8 or 12 cm wall thickness
- Fastening for connection bend can be mounted without tools from front
- Concealed cistern with front actuation
- Concealed cistern fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Water supply connection on the top, offset to left side
- Connection hose on angle stop valve can be attached without tools

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection Rp 1/2" - R 1/2", compatible with MF, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- 4 fixing brackets
- Connection set for WC, \varnothing 90 mm
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, \varnothing 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, \varnothing 90 / 110 mm
- 2 protection plugs
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Set of leg supports
- Fastening material

Art. no.

110.174.00.1

Accessories

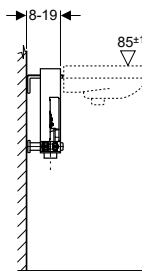
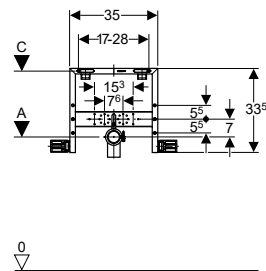
- Accessory overview – Geberit Kombifix elements for WCs → p. 6



- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately

Elements for washbasins

Geberit Kombifix element for washbasin, deck-mounted tap



Application purposes

- For masonry walls
- For installation in part- or room-height prewall installations
- For installation of washbasins

Characteristics

- Zinc-plated installation frame
- Mounting frame with four fixing brackets
- Adjustable installation depth, 8–19 cm
- Fastening for connection bend, sound-absorbing
- Crossbar for tap, height-adjustable

Scope of delivery

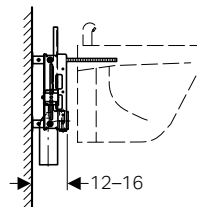
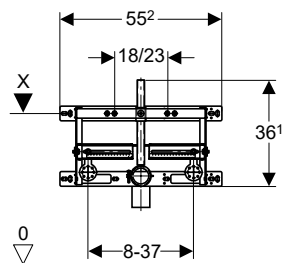
- 2 elbow tap connectors Rp 1/2" / R 1/2", compatible with MF
- 2 sound insulation bases
- 2 insulating sleeves
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Seal ø 44 / 32 mm
- 2 threaded rods M10
- Fastening material

Art. no.

457.430.00.1

Elements for bidets

Geberit Kombifix element for bidet, universal



Application purposes

- For masonry walls
- For installation in part- or room-height prewall installations

Characteristics

- Zinc-plated installation frame
- Mounting frame with four fastening brackets
- Adjustable installation depth, 12–16 cm
- Fastening distance for wall-hung bidet 18 or 23 cm
- Height-adjustable bidet fastening
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Tap attachments adjustable in width and height

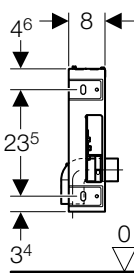
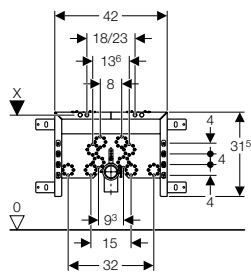
Scope of delivery

- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Seal ø 44 / 32 mm
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

Art. no.

457.893.00.1

Geberit Kombifix element for bidet



Application purposes

- For masonry walls
- For installation in part- or room-height prewall installations

Characteristics

- Powder-coated installation frame
- Mounting frame with four fastening brackets
- Installation depth 8 cm
- Fastening distance for wall-hung bidet 18 or 23 cm
- Height-adjustable bidet fastening
- Fastening for connection bend, sound-absorbing
- Crossbar for tap, height-adjustable

Scope of delivery

- Connection bend made of PE-HD, \varnothing 50 mm
- Seal \varnothing 44 / 40 mm
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

Art. no.

457.608.00.5

Elements for urinals

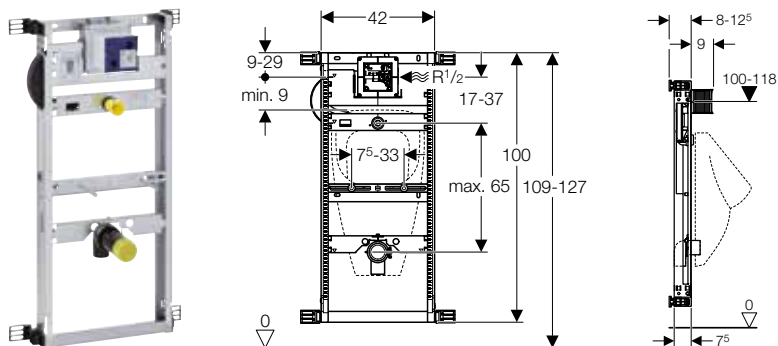
Accessory overview – Geberit Kombifix elements for urinals

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2018

| | Urinal flush controls with electronic flush actuation, battery operation | Urinal flush controls with electronic flush actuation, mains operation | Urinal flush controls with pneumatic flush actuation | Urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, hidden, universal | Geberit inlet crossbar for urinal, with spray head | Geberit Kombifix set of studs with foot plate |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|---|
| | | | | | | |
| | N/A | → p. 235 | → p. 239 | → p. 234 | → p. 69 | → p. 23 |
| 457.611.00.1 Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | ✓ | ✓ |
| 457.606.00.1 Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for spray head | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | ✓ | ✓ |
| 457.689.00.1 Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for hidden urinal flush control | | | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 457.686.00.1 Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve | | | | | | ✓ |

✓ Compatible

Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109-127 cm, universal



Application purposes

- For masonry walls
- For installation in part- or room-height prewall installations

Technical data

| | |
|---|----------|
| Flow pressure | 1–8 bar |
| Maximum test pressure, water | 16 bar |
| Maximum test pressure, air / inert gas | 3 bar |
| Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter | 0.3 l/s |
| Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter | 0.24 l/s |

Characteristics

- Zinc-plated installation frame
- Mounting frame with four fixing brackets
- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and Mepla-Fix
- Elbow connector can be mounted without tools
- Premounted stop valve with throttle
- Flush hose can be bent
- Flush hose with guide to prevent standing water
- Fastening for inlet \varnothing 32 mm, height-adjustable
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Urinal fasteners M8 width- and height-adjustable
- Crossbars with centring marks, adjustable without tools
- Can be refitted with accessories to fit urinals with spray head

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection R 1/2"
- Protection box for service opening
- Connection set for urinal, with urinal trap
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, \varnothing 50 / 63 mm
- Seal \varnothing 57 / 50 mm
- 2 protection plugs
- 2 threaded rods M8
- Fastening material

Art. no.

457.611.00.1

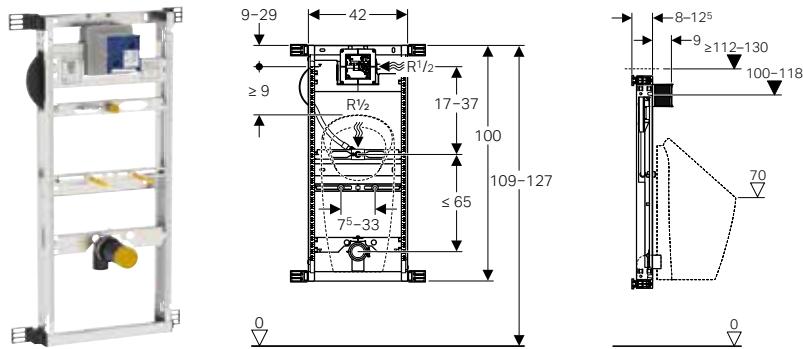
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Kombifix elements for urinals → p. 16



- For urinals with spray head, the Geberit inlet crossbar for urinal (art. no. 242.042.00.1) is required in addition

Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for spray head



Application purposes

- For masonry walls
- For installation in part- or room-height prewall installations
- For Geberit urinals Preda
- For Geberit urinals Selva
- For Geberit urinals Tamina

Technical data

| | |
|---|----------|
| Flow pressure | 1–8 bar |
| Maximum test pressure, water | 16 bar |
| Maximum test pressure, air / inert gas | 3 bar |
| Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter | 0.3 l/s |
| Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter | 0.24 l/s |

Characteristics

- Zinc-plated installation frame
- Mounting frame with four fixing brackets
- Connection positions for Geberit urinal Preda prepared
- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and Mepla-Fix
- Elbow connector can be mounted without tools
- Premounted stop valve with throttle
- Flush hose can be bent
- Flush hose with guide to prevent standing water
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Urinal fasteners M8 width- and height-adjustable
- Crossbars with centring marks, adjustable without tools
- Markings for connection positions of Geberit urinals Preda and Selva

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection R 1/2"
- Protection box for service opening
- Connection set for urinal, with urinal trap
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, \varnothing 50 / 63 mm
- Seal \varnothing 57 / 50 mm
- 2 protection plugs
- 2 threaded rods M8
- Fastening material

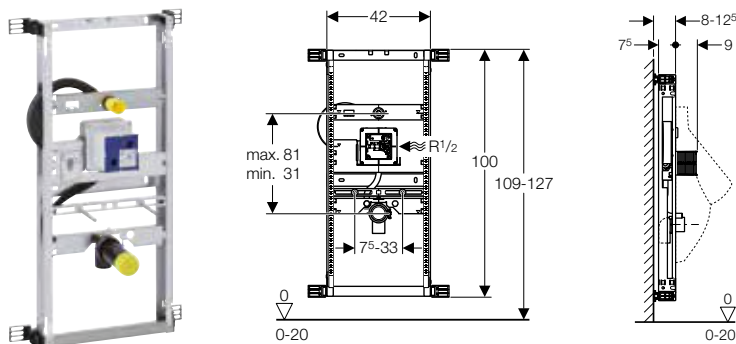
Art. no.

457.606.00.1

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Kombifix elements for urinals → p. 16

Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for hidden urinal flush control



Application purposes

- For masonry walls
- For installation in part- or room-height prewall installations
- For Geberit urinal flush controls for covered installation, vandal-resistant

Technical data

| | |
|---|----------|
| Flow pressure | 1–8 bar |
| Maximum test pressure, water | 16 bar |
| Maximum test pressure, air / inert gas | 3 bar |
| Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter | 0.3 l/s |
| Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter | 0.24 l/s |

Characteristics

- Zinc-plated installation frame
- Mounting frame with four fixing brackets
- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and Mepla-Fix
- Elbow connector can be mounted without tools
- Premounted stop valve with throttle
- Service opening behind urinal
- Flexible flush hose with guide and built-in check valve
- Equipped with conduit pipe to connect the sensor in the trap to the urinal flush control
- Fastening for inlet \varnothing 32 mm, height-adjustable
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Urinal fasteners M8 width- and height-adjustable
- Crossbars with centring marks, adjustable without tools
- Can be refitted with accessories to fit urinals with spray head

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection R 1/2"
- Protection box for service opening
- Connection set for urinal, with urinal trap
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, \varnothing 50 / 63 mm
- Seal \varnothing 57 / 50 mm
- 2 protection plugs
- 2 threaded rods M8
- Fastening material

Art. no.

457.689.00.1

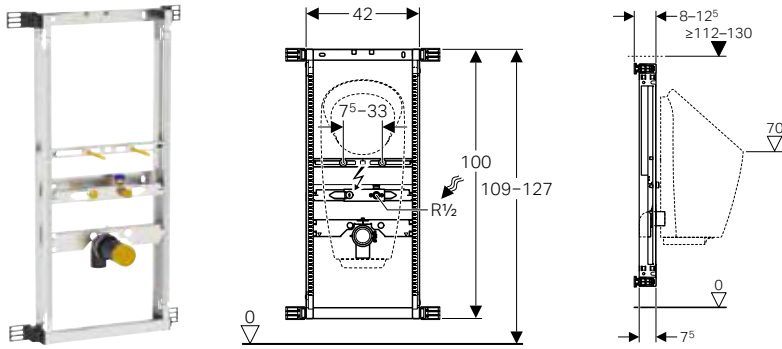
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Kombifix elements for urinals → p. 16



- For urinals with spray head, the Geberit inlet crossbar for urinal (art. no. 242.042.00.1) is required in addition

Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve



Application purposes

- For masonry walls
- For installation in part- or room-height prewall installations
- For installation of urinals with integrated control
- For installation of waterless urinals
- For Geberit urinals Preda
- For Geberit urinals Selva
- For Geberit urinals Tamina
- For exposed flushing valves

Characteristics

- Zinc-plated installation frame
- Mounting frame with four fixing brackets
- Connection positions for Geberit urinal Preda prepared
- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and Mepla-Fix
- Elbow connector can be mounted without tools
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Urinal fasteners M8 width- and height-adjustable
- Crossbars with centring marks, adjustable without tools
- Markings for connection positions of Geberit urinals Preda and Selva

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection R 1/2"
- Sealing washer
- Connection set for urinal, with urinal trap
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, \varnothing 50 / 63 mm
- Seal \varnothing 57 / 50 mm
- 2 protection plugs
- 2 threaded rods M8
- Fastening material

Art. no.

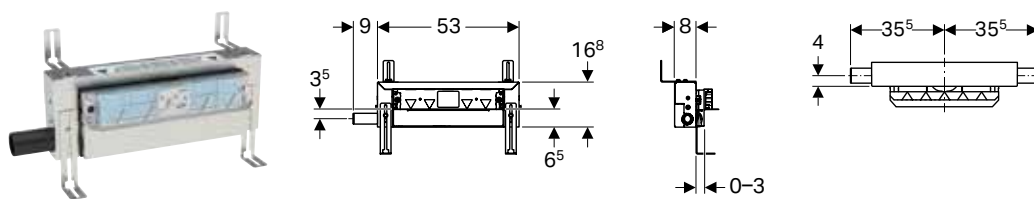
457.686.00.1

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Kombifix elements for urinals → p. 16

Elements for showers

Geberit Kombifix element for shower, with wall drain, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm



Application purposes

- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For solid walls, drywalls, or prewalls in solid and drywall construction
- For composite seals
- For screed height \geq 65 mm at inlet

Technical data

| | |
|---------------------|---------|
| Discharge rate | 0.4 l/s |
| Depth of water seal | 30 mm |

Characteristics

- Deviating from the requirements from EN 1253, the depth of water seal is just 30 mm
- Plaster thickness 5–30 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 2–26 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on wall 2–35 mm
- Height-adjustable element
- Adjustable sealing level for tension-free sealing connection
- Lateral drainage connection
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems
- Adjustable inlet height of trap

Scope of delivery

- Straight connector made of PE-HD, \varnothing 40 mm
- Protection box cover with integrated outlet sheet
- Fastening material

Art. no.

457.536.00.1

To order additionally

- Ready-to-fit set

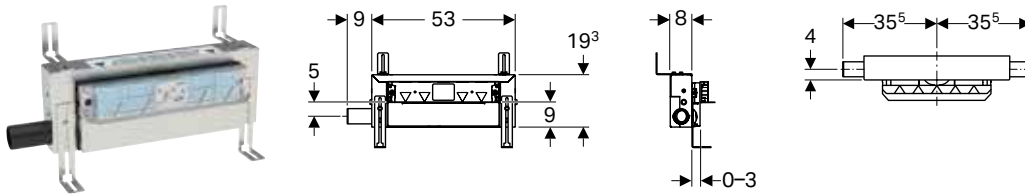
Accessories

- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, cover made of plastic \rightarrow p. 341
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, cover made of stainless steel, screwable \rightarrow p. 341
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, tile-bearing, without frame \rightarrow p. 342
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, tile-bearing, multi-piece \rightarrow p. 342



- Natural stone tiles in the shower area may discolour

Geberit Kombifix element for shower, with wall drain, for screed height at inlet 90–200 mm



Application purposes

- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For solid walls, drywalls, or prewalls in solid and drywall construction
- For composite seals
- For screed height ≥ 90 mm at inlet

Technical data

| | |
|---------------------|---------|
| Discharge rate | 0.8 l/s |
| Depth of water seal | 50 mm |

Characteristics

- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 1253-3
- Plaster thickness 5–30 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 2–26 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on wall 2–35 mm
- Height-adjustable element
- Adjustable sealing level for tension-free sealing connection
- Lateral drainage connection
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems
- Adjustable inlet height of trap

Scope of delivery

- Straight connector made of PE-HD, \varnothing 50 mm
- Protection box cover with integrated outlet sheet
- Fastening material

Art. no.

457.534.00.1

To order additionally

- Ready-to-fit set

Accessories

- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, cover made of plastic → p. 341
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, cover made of stainless steel, screwable → p. 341
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, tile-bearing, without frame → p. 342
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, tile-bearing, multi-piece → p. 342

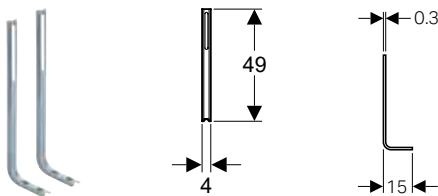


- Natural stone tiles in the shower area may discolour

Accessories

For fastenings

Geberit Kombifix set of leg supports



Application purposes

- For masonry walls
- For freestanding positioning of Geberit Kombifix installation elements
- For Geberit Kombifix elements for wall-hung WC or bidet
- For floor constructions 0–15 cm

Characteristics

- Zinc-plated

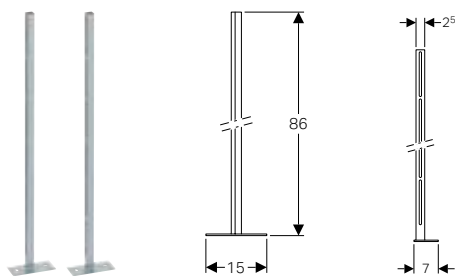
Scope of delivery

- Set of 2 pieces

Art. no.

457.888.26.1

Geberit Kombifix set of studs with foot plate



Application purposes

- For masonry walls
- For freestanding positioning of Geberit Kombifix installation elements
- For floor constructions 0–25 cm

Characteristics

- Zinc-plated

Scope of delivery

- 2 studs with foot plate
- 2 slotted flat irons
- Fastening material

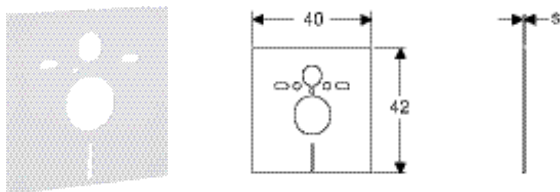
Technical data

| | |
|----------|-------|
| Material | Steel |
|----------|-------|

Art. no.

457.872.26.1

Geberit sound insulation set for wall-hung WC



Application purposes

- For structure-borne sound insulation of WCs and bidets
- For WCs and bidets with fastening distance 18 or 23 cm

Scope of delivery

- 2 washers
- 2 sound insulation sleeves
- Sound insulation mat

Technical data

| | |
|----------|------|
| Material | PE-E |
|----------|------|

Art. no.

s
[mm]

156.050.00.1

6



Geberit Duofix

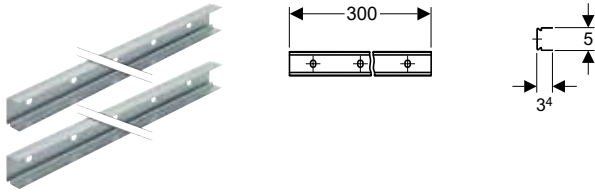


| | |
|--|-----------|
| System walls | 26 |
| Support systems..... | 26 |
| Panellings..... | 28 |
| Installation elements | 30 |
| Elements for WCs..... | 30 |
| Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for WCs..... | 30 |
| Elements for washbasins..... | 40 |
| Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for washbasins..... | 40 |
| Elements for bidets..... | 49 |
| Elements for urinals..... | 52 |
| Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for urinals..... | 52 |
| Elements for showers, with wall drain..... | 59 |
| Elements for showers and bathtubs..... | 63 |
| Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for showers and bathtubs..... | 63 |
| Elements for loads..... | 64 |
| Accessories | 65 |
| For system walls..... | 65 |
| For installation elements..... | 66 |
| For supply systems..... | 72 |

System walls

Support systems

Geberit Duofix system rail set



Application purposes

- For fabricating room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- For creating part-height Geberit Duofix system walls

Technical data

| | |
|----------|-------|
| Material | Steel |
|----------|-------|

Art. no.

111.878.00.1

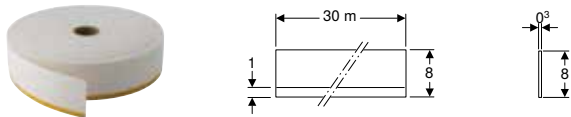
Characteristics

- Zinc-plated
- With fastening material

Scope of delivery

- Set of 2 pieces

Geberit Duofix sound insulation tape



Application purposes

- For structure-borne sound decoupling between panels and building structure
- For avoiding uncontrollable formation of cracks

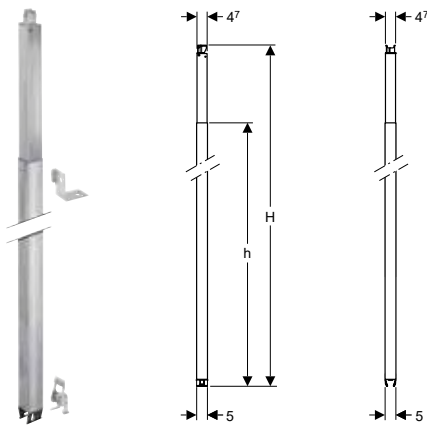
Characteristics

- Single-sided self-adhesive
- Permanently elastic
- Vinyl foam tape
- Closed-cell

Art. no.

111.889.00.1

Geberit Duofix stud, room-height



Application purposes

- For installation in Geberit Duofix system rails
- For room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- For fastening Geberit Duofix installation elements and cross-bars
- For installation as intermediate stud or lateral connecting stud
- For roof pitch of up to 50°

Characteristics

- Can be installed without tools
- Zinc-plated
- Height-adjustable
- No connection to rear wall or stud
- Connection of Geberit Duofix installation elements with fixing bracket and rail clip

Technical data

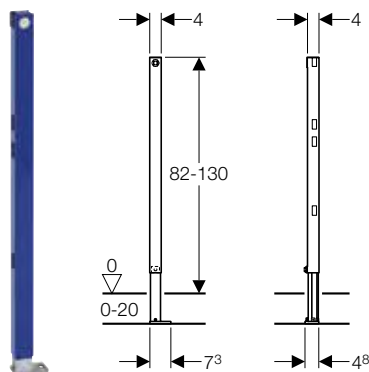
| | |
|----------|-------|
| Material | Steel |
|----------|-------|

Scope of delivery

- Fixing bracket
- Rail clip
- Fastening material

| Art. no. | H [cm] | h [cm] |
|--------------|-----------|-----------|
| 111.871.00.1 | 220–280 | 211 |
| 111.872.00.1 | 260–320 | 251 |
| 111.873.00.1 | 300–360 | 291 |
| 111.874.00.1 | 340–400 | 331 |

Geberit Duofix stud, part-height, 82–130 cm



Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For installation in part-height prewall installations
- For installation as intermediate stud or lateral connecting stud
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Technical data

| | |
|----------|-------|
| Material | Steel |
|----------|-------|

Art. no.

111.825.00.1

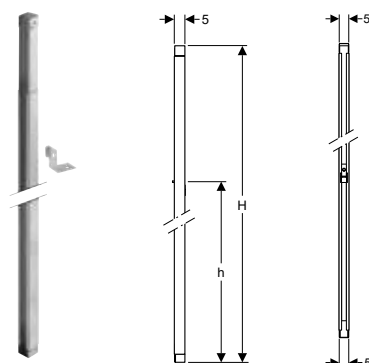
Accessories

- Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single installation → p. 66
- Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single and system installation → p. 67

Characteristics

- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Non-slip leg supports
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and UW75 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Powder-coated

Geberit Duofix stud for drywall construction, room-height



Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For fastening Geberit Duofix installation elements and cross-bars
- For installation as intermediate stud or lateral connecting stud
- For installation in U-profiles UW 50

Technical data

| | |
|----------|-------|
| Material | Steel |
|----------|-------|

Art. no.

| Art. no. | H [cm] | h [cm] |
|--------------|-----------|-----------|
| 111.826.00.1 | 220–280 | 214 |
| 111.827.00.1 | 260–320 | 254 |

Characteristics

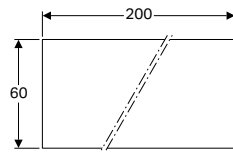
- Zinc-plated
- Height-adjustable
- Connection of Geberit Duofix installation elements with fixing bracket
- No connection to rear wall or stud
- Can be installed without tools

Scope of delivery

- Fixing bracket
- Fastening material

Panellings

Geberit Duofix panel



Application purposes

- For single-layer panelling of Geberit Duofix system walls
- For horizontal panelling
- For areas exposed to small and moderate water action
- For use in the water action classes W0-I and W1-I
- Not suitable for standard panel screws

Technical data

| | |
|----------------------|-----------------------|
| Material | Plasterboard |
| Weight | 18.7 kg |
| Compressive strength | 3.5 N/mm ² |

Art. no.

111.808.00.1

Characteristics

- Screwable with Geberit panel screws
- Impregnated
- Environmentally compatible
- Non-combustible
- Building material class A2, non-combustible, in accordance with DIN 4102

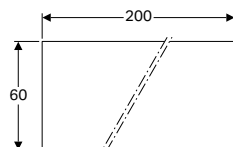
Accessories

- Geberit filler → p. 29
- Geberit panel screw → p. 29
- Geberit panel screw, in magazine → p. 29



- Geberit panel screws must be used to screw in the panels

Geberit Duofix aqua panel Pro



Application purposes

- For single-layer panelling of Geberit Duofix system walls
- For horizontal panelling
- For areas exposed to high and very high water action
- For use in all four water action classes W0-I, W1-I, W2-I and W3-I
- Not suitable for standard panel screws

Technical data

| | |
|----------------------|-----------------------|
| Weight | 20.74 kg |
| Compressive strength | 9.3 N/mm ² |

Art. no.

111.578.00.1

Characteristics

- Screwable with Geberit panel screws
- Cement-bonded mineral structural panel
- Water-resistant
- Building material class A1, non-combustible, in accordance with DIN 4102
- Self-supporting
- Dimensionally stable
- Can be processed with woodworking tools as saws and drilling machines
- Circumferential chamfered edges 45°

Accessories

- Geberit filler for aqua panel Pro → p. 29
- Geberit panel screw → p. 29
- Geberit panel screw, in magazine → p. 29



- Geberit panel screws must be used to screw in the panels

Geberit panel screw



Application purposes

- For fastening Geberit panels and Geberit aqua panels Pro to Geberit Duofix system walls and Geberit GIS support systems

Characteristics

- Self-drilling screw, 4.2 x 35 mm
- Self-tapping thread
- Steel, hardened and phosphatised
- Flared head with crosshead Phillips PH 2

Art. no.

461.030.00.1

Geberit panel screw, in magazine



Application purposes

- For fastening Geberit panels and Geberit aqua panels Pro to Geberit Duofix system walls and Geberit GIS support systems
- For quick-fit auto-feed screwdriver

Characteristics

- Self-drilling screw, 4.2 x 35 mm
- Self-tapping thread
- Steel, hardened and phosphatised
- Flared head with crosshead Phillips PH 2
- Plastic magazine for 50 panel screws

Art. no.

461.031.00.1

Geberit filler



Application purposes

- For filling Geberit panels

Characteristics

- Impregnated
- Environmentally compatible
- Powdery

Art. no.

464.015.00.1

Geberit filler for aqua panel Pro



Application purposes

- For filling Geberit aqua panels Pro in areas exposed to high and very high water action

Characteristics

- Environmentally compatible
- Water-resistant
- Powdery

Art. no.






464.044.00.1

Installation elements

Elements for WCs








Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for WCs

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2018

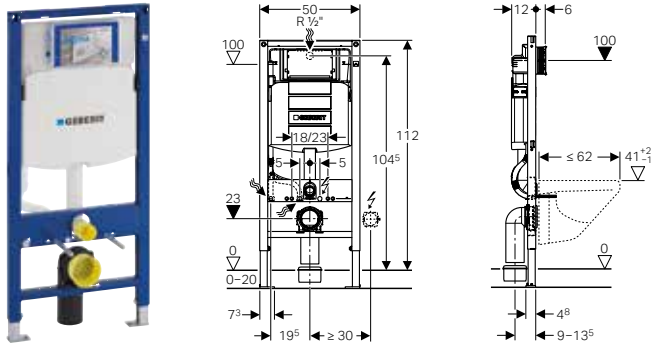
| | Actuator plates of the Sigma series | Actuator plates of the Omega series | Actuator plates of the Alpha series | Geberit set of support brackets for WC ceramic appliances with small contact surfaces | Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single installation, corner construction | |
|---|---|---|--|---|---|--|
| |  |  |  |  |  | |
| | → p. 140 | → p. 155 | → p. 158 | → p. 71 | → p. 67 | |
| 111.300.00.5 Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 112 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm | ✓ | | | ✓ | ✓ | |
| 111.350.00.5 Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 112 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, barrier-free | ✓ ¹⁾ | | | ✓ | ✓ | |
| 111.796.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 114 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm | ✓ | | | | | |
| 111.060.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 112 cm, with Omega concealed cistern 12 cm | | ✓ | | ✓ | ✓ | |
| 111.030.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 98 cm, with Omega concealed cistern 12 cm | | ✓ | | ✓ | ✓ | |
| 111.003.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 82 cm, with Omega concealed cistern 12 cm | | ✓ | | ✓ | ✓ | |
| 458.176.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 112 cm, with Alpha concealed cistern 8 cm | | | ✓ | ✓ | | |

✓ Compatible

¹⁾ Not suitable for Geberit actuator plate Sigma60

| | Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single installation | Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single and system installation | Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single installation | Set of wall anchors for single installation, for Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, with Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm | Geberit Duofix foot fastener set on rear wall | Geberit Duofix fastening set for stud clearance 50–57.5 cm | Geberit concealed outlet for drywall and solid wall construction |
|--|---|---|---|---|--|---|---|
| |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| | → p. 66 | → p. 67 | → p. 67 | → p. 66 | → p. 70 | → p. 70 | → p. 307 |
| | ✓ | ✓ | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| | ✓ | ✓ | | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| | | ✓ | | ✓ | | ✓ | |
| | ✓ | ✓ | | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| | ✓ | ✓ | | | ✓ | | ✓ |
| | ✓ | ✓ | | | ✓ | | ✓ |
| | | | ✓ | | | | |

Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 112 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm



Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For installation in part- or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions in accordance with EN 33:2011
- For wall-hung WCs with projection up to 62 cm
- For single flush, dual flush or stop-and-go flush
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Technical data

| | |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Flow pressure | 0.1–10 bar |
| Flush volume, factory setting | 6 and 3 l |
| Flush volume large, adjustment range | 4.5 / 6 / 7.5 l |
| Flush volume small, adjustment range | 3–4 l |

Characteristics

- Self-supporting frame, powder-coated
- Frame with \varnothing 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Frame prepared for support brackets for WC ceramic appliances with small contact surfaces
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Non-slip leg supports
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and UW75 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Connection bend can be mounted without tools at different depths, adjustable range 45 mm
- Fastening for connection bend, sound-absorbing
- Concealed cistern with front actuation
- Concealed cistern fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Tool-free installation and maintenance work on concealed cistern
- Water supply connection on the rear or top centre
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length
- Equipped with conduit pipe for feed pipe for connection of Geberit AquaClean shower toilets
- With fastening option for electrical connection

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection Rp 1/2" - R 1/2", compatible with MF, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- 2 protection plugs
- Connection set for WC, \varnothing 90 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PE-HD, \varnothing 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, \varnothing 90 / 110 mm
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

Art. no.

111.300.00.5

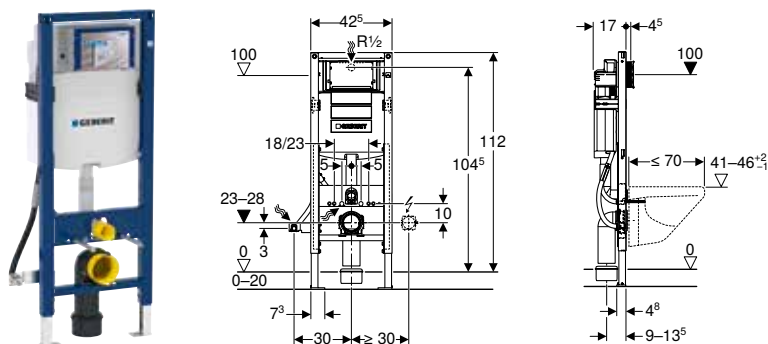
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for WCs → p. 30



- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately

Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 112 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, barrier-free



Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For installation in part- or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions in accordance with EN 33:2011
- For wall-hung WCs with large projection up to 70 cm
- For single flush, dual flush or stop-and-go flush
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Technical data

| | |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Flow pressure | 0.1–10 bar |
| Flush volume, factory setting | 6 and 3 l |
| Flush volume large, adjustment range | 4.5 / 6 / 7.5 l |
| Flush volume small, adjustment range | 3–4 l |

Characteristics

- Self-supporting frame, powder-coated
- Frame prepared for support brackets for WC ceramic appliances with small contact surfaces
- Frame width reduced for placement of support handles next to the element
- Adjustable installation height of WC during the installation phase, 41–46 cm
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Non-slip leg supports
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and UW75 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Connection bend can be mounted without tools at different depths, adjustable range 45 mm
- Fastening for connection bend, sound-absorbing
- Concealed cistern with front actuation
- Concealed cistern fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Tool-free installation and maintenance work on concealed cistern
- Water supply connection on the rear or top centre
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length
- Equipped with conduit pipe for feed pipe for connection of Geberit AquaClean shower toilets
- With fastening option for electrical connection

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection Rp 1/2" - R 1/2", compatible with MF, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- 2 protection plugs
- Connection set for WC, \varnothing 90 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PE-HD, \varnothing 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, \varnothing 90 / 110 mm
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

Art. no.

111.350.00.5

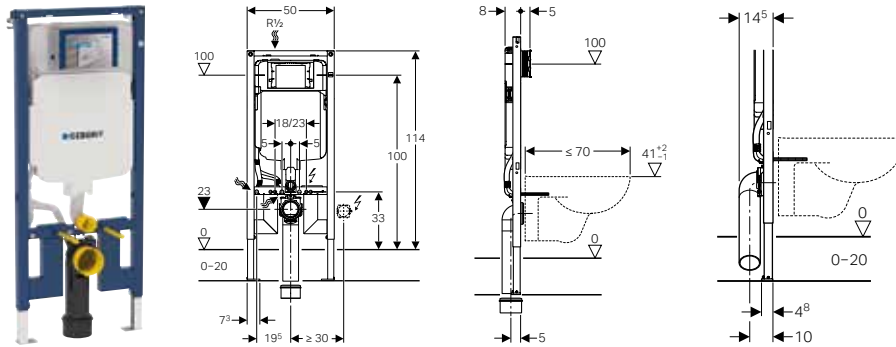
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for WCs → p. 30



- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately

Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 114 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm



Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For installation in part- or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions in accordance with EN 33:2011
- For wall-hung WCs with large projection up to 70 cm
- For single flush, dual flush or stop-and-go flush
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Technical data

| | |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Flow pressure | 0.1–10 bar |
| Flush volume, factory setting | 6 and 3 l |
| Flush volume large, adjustment range | 4.5 / 6 / 7.5 l |
| Flush volume small, adjustment range | 3–4 l |

Characteristics

- Series 2016
- Self-supporting frame, powder-coated
- Frame with \varnothing 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Frame suitable for ceramic WC appliances with small contact surface (with pressure-resistant wall covering)
- Galvanized feet
- Leg supports infinitely variable in height
- Non-slip leg supports
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Connection bend can be installed without tools at different depths
- Connection bend can be mounted vertically with front flush
- Waste connector bend, extended, for connection in floor
- Fastening for connection bend, sound-absorbing
- Concealed cistern with front actuation
- Concealed cistern fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Tool-free installation and maintenance work on concealed cistern
- Water supply connection on the top, offset to left side
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length, suitable for surface-even actuator plates
- Equipped with conduit pipe for feed pipe for connection of Geberit AquaClean shower toilets
- With fastening option for electrical connection

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection Rp 1/2" - R 1/2", compatible with MF, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- 2 wall anchors
- Connection set for WC, \varnothing 90 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PE-HD, \varnothing 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, \varnothing 90 / 110 mm
- 2 protection plugs
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

Art. no.

111.796.00.1

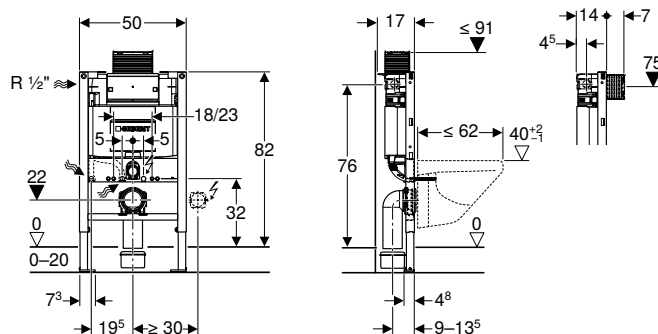
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for WCs → p. 30



- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately

Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 82 cm, with Omega concealed cistern 12 cm



Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For installation in part-height prewall installations
- For wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions in accordance with EN 33:2011
- For wall-hung WCs with projection up to 62 cm
- For dual flush
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Technical data

| | |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Flow pressure | 0.1–10 bar |
| Flush volume, factory setting | 6 and 3 l |
| Flush volume large, adjustment range | 4.5 / 6 / 7.5 l |
| Flush volume small, adjustment range | 3–4 l |

Characteristics

- Self-supporting frame, powder-coated
- Frame with \varnothing 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Frame prepared for support brackets for WC ceramic appliances with small contact surfaces
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Non-slip leg supports
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and UW75 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Connection bend can be mounted without tools at different depths, adjustable range 45 mm
- Fastening for connection bend, sound-absorbing
- Concealed cistern with top or front actuation
- Concealed cistern fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Tool-free installation and maintenance work on concealed cistern
- Water supply connection on the left or rear left
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length
- Equipped with conduit pipe for feed pipe for connection of Geberit AquaClean shower toilets
- With fastening option for electrical connection

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection Rp 1/2" - R 1/2", compatible with MF, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- Connection set for WC, \varnothing 90 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PE-HD, \varnothing 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, \varnothing 90 / 110 mm
- 2 protection plugs
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

Art. no.

111.003.00.1

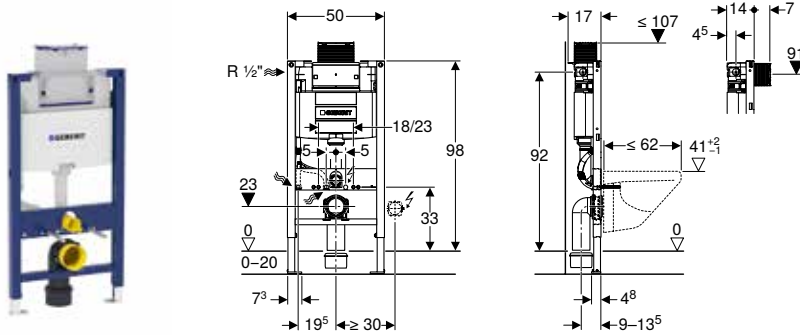
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for WCs → p. 30



- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately

Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 98 cm, with Omega concealed cistern 12 cm



Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For installation in part-height prewall installations
- For wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions in accordance with EN 33:2011
- For wall-hung WCs with projection up to 62 cm
- For dual flush
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Technical data

| | |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Flow pressure | 0.1–10 bar |
| Flush volume, factory setting | 6 and 3 l |
| Flush volume large, adjustment range | 4.5 / 6 / 7.5 l |
| Flush volume small, adjustment range | 3–4 l |

Characteristics

- Self-supporting frame, powder-coated
- Frame with \varnothing 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Frame prepared for support brackets for WC ceramic appliances with small contact surfaces
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Non-slip leg supports
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and UW75 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Connection bend can be mounted without tools at different depths, adjustable range 45 mm
- Fastening for connection bend, sound-absorbing
- Concealed cistern with top or front actuation
- Concealed cistern fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Tool-free installation and maintenance work on concealed cistern
- Water supply connection on the left or rear left
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length
- Equipped with conduit pipe for feed pipe for connection of Geberit AquaClean shower toilets
- With fastening option for electrical connection

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection Rp 1/2" - R 1/2", compatible with MF, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- Connection set for WC, \varnothing 90 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PE-HD, \varnothing 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, \varnothing 90 / 110 mm
- 2 protection plugs
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

Art. no.

111.030.00.1

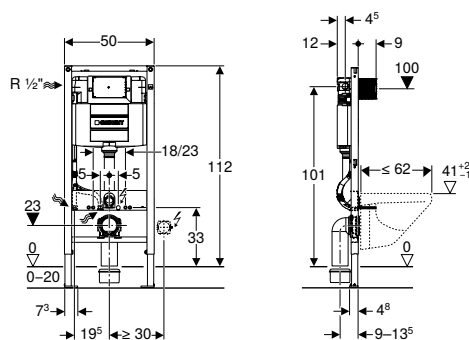
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for WCs → p. 30



- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately

Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 112 cm, with Omega concealed cistern 12 cm



Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For installation in part- or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions in accordance with EN 33:2011
- For wall-hung WCs with projection up to 62 cm
- For dual flush
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Technical data

| | |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Flow pressure | 0.1–10 bar |
| Flush volume, factory setting | 6 and 3 l |
| Flush volume large, adjustment range | 4.5 / 6 / 7.5 l |
| Flush volume small, adjustment range | 3–4 l |

Characteristics

- Self-supporting frame, powder-coated
- Frame with \varnothing 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Frame prepared for support brackets for WC ceramic appliances with small contact surfaces
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Non-slip leg supports
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and UW75 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Connection bend can be mounted without tools at different depths, adjustable range 45 mm
- Fastening for connection bend, sound-absorbing
- Concealed cistern with front actuation
- Concealed cistern fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Tool-free installation and maintenance work on concealed cistern
- Water supply connection on the left or rear left
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length
- Equipped with conduit pipe for feed pipe for connection of Geberit AquaClean shower toilets
- With fastening option for electrical connection

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection Rp 1/2" - R 1/2", compatible with MF, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- Connection set for WC, \varnothing 90 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PE-HD, \varnothing 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, \varnothing 90 / 110 mm
- 2 protection plugs
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

Art. no.

111.060.00.1

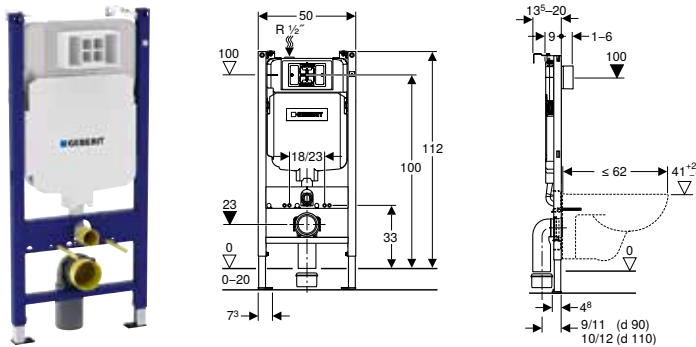
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for WCs → p. 30



- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately

Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 112 cm, with Alpha concealed cistern 8 cm



Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For installation in part- or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions in accordance with EN 33:2011
- For wall-hung WCs with projection up to 62 cm
- For dual flush
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Technical data

| | |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Flow pressure | 0.1–10 bar |
| Flush volume, factory setting | 6 and 3 l |
| Flush volume large, adjustment range | 4.5 / 6 / 7.5 l |
| Flush volume small, adjustment range | 3–4 l |

Characteristics

- Self-supporting frame, powder-coated
- Frame top open
- Frame prepared for support brackets for WC ceramic appliances with small contact surfaces
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Minimum depth to the middle of connection bend 9 cm
- Concealed cistern with front actuation
- Concealed cistern fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Water supply connection on the top, offset to left side

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection Rp 1/2" - R 1/2", compatible with MF, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening, made of polystyrene foam
- 2 wall anchors
- Connection set for WC, \varnothing 90 mm
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, \varnothing 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, \varnothing 90 / 110 mm
- 2 protection plugs
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

Art. no.

458.176.00.1

Available as of April 2019





Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for WCs → p. 30





Elements for washbasins

Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for washbasins

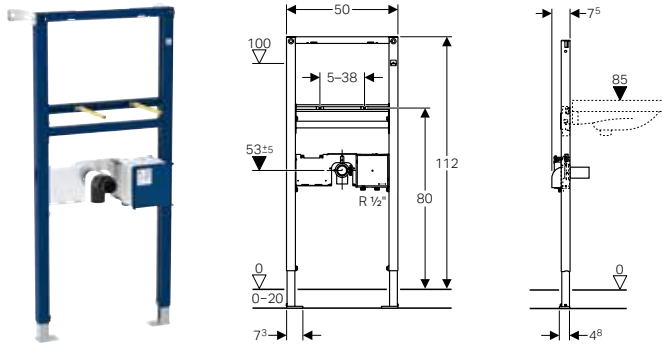
Geberit International Sales, version: December 2018

| | Geberit ready-to-fit set for washbasin with concealed trap | Geberit Duofix fastening for washbasins with fastening distance 38–58 cm | Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single installation | Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single and system installation | |
|---|---|---|---|---|--|
| |  |  |  |  | |
| | → p. 68 | → p. 70 | → p. 66 | → p. 67 | |
| 111.434.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, deck-mounted tap | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | |
| 111.490.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 82–98 cm, deck-mounted tap | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | |
| 111.480.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, deck-mounted tap, with concealed trap | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | |
| 111.489.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 82–98 cm, deck-mounted tap, with concealed trap | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | |
| 111.553.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, deck-mounted tap with concealed function box | | | ✓ | ✓ | |
| 111.563.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, deck-mounted tap with concealed function box, with concealed trap | | | ✓ | ✓ | |
| 111.560.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 130 cm, wall-mounted tap with concealed function box | | | ✓ | ✓ | |
| 111.562.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 130 cm, wall-mounted tap with concealed function box, with concealed trap | | | ✓ | ✓ | |

✓ Compatible

| Geberit Duofix foot fastener set on rear wall | Geberit Duofix fastening set for stud clearance 50–57.5 cm | Geberit cover plate for washbasin taps with concealed function box | Geberit cover plate for washbasin taps with concealed function box and concealed trap |
|---|---|--|---|
|  |  |  |  |
| → p. 70 | → p. 70 | → p. 280 | → p. 281 |
| ✓ | ✓ | | |
| ✓ | ✓ | | |
| ✓ | ✓ | | |
| ✓ | ✓ | | |
| ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | |
| ✓ | ✓ | | ✓ |
| ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | |
| ✓ | ✓ | | ✓ |

Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, deck-mounted tap with concealed function box



Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For masonry walls
- For installation in part- or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For installation of washbasins
- For Geberit washbasin taps, deck-mounted, with concealed function box
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Characteristics

- Self-supporting frame, powder-coated
- Frame with \varnothing 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Non-slip leg supports
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and UW75 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Fastening distance for washbasin 5–38 cm
- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and Mepla-Fix
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Concealed housing for Geberit washbasin tap, deck-mounted, for concealed function box, premounted
- Shut-off unit integrated in the concealed housing
- Water supply connection on the bottom of concealed housing

Scope of delivery

- 2 fixing brackets
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, \varnothing 50 mm
- Seal \varnothing 44 / 32 mm
- 2 threaded rods M10
- Protection box with cover, for concealed housing
- Fastening material

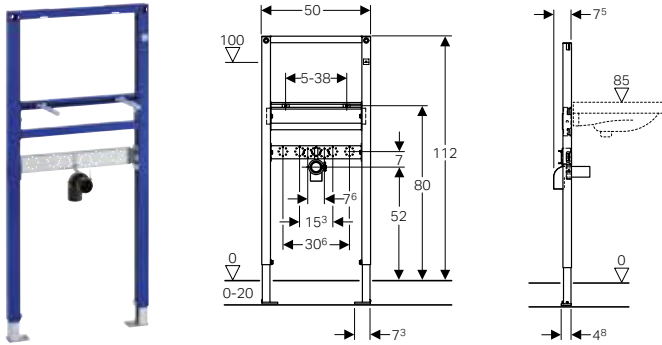
Art. no.

111.553.00.1

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for washbasins → p. 40

Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, deck-mounted tap



Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For installation in part- or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For installation of washbasins
- For deck-mounted taps
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Characteristics

- Self-supporting frame, powder-coated
- Frame with \varnothing 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Non-slip leg supports
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and UW75 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Fastening distance for washbasin 5–38 cm
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Crossbar for tap adjustable in height and depth

Scope of delivery

- Connection bend made of PE-HD, \varnothing 50 mm
- Seal \varnothing 44 / 32 mm
- 2 threaded rods M10
- Fastening material

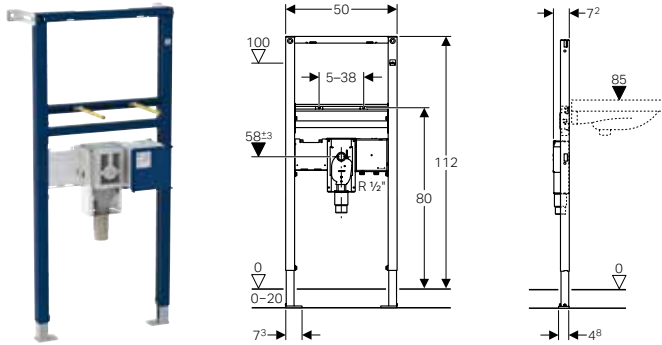
Art. no.

111.434.00.1

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for washbasins → p. 40

Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, deck-mounted tap with concealed function box, with concealed trap



Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For masonry walls
- For installation in part- or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For installation of washbasins
- For Geberit washbasin taps, deck-mounted, with concealed function box
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Characteristics

- Self-supporting frame, powder-coated
- Frame with \varnothing 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Non-slip leg supports
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and UW75 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Fastening distance for washbasin 5–38 cm
- Concealed trap with optimum flow guidance and high self-cleaning effect
- Concealed trap can be height-adjusted \pm 3 cm during final installation
- In-wall cabinet with straight connector made of PP, \varnothing 50 mm
- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and Mepla-Fix
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Concealed housing for Geberit washbasin tap, deck-mounted, for concealed function box, premounted
- Shut-off unit integrated in the concealed housing
- Water supply connection on the bottom of concealed housing

Scope of delivery

- 2 fixing brackets
- Protection box
- 2 threaded rods M10
- Protection box with cover, for concealed housing
- Fastening material

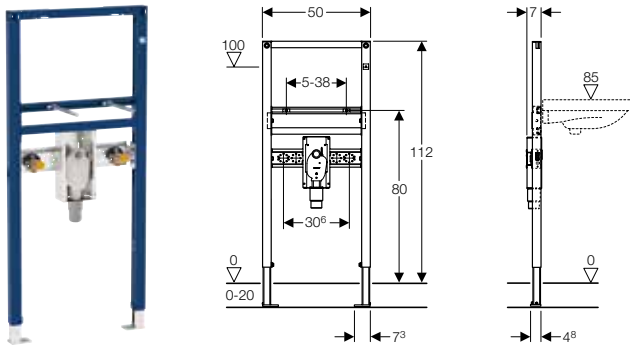
Art. no.

111.563.00.1

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for washbasins → p. 40

Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, deck-mounted tap, with concealed trap



Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For installation in part- or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For installation of washbasins
- For deck-mounted taps
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Characteristics

- Self-supporting frame, powder-coated
- Frame with \varnothing 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Non-slip leg supports
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and UW75 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Fastening distance for washbasin 5–38 cm
- Concealed trap with optimum flow guidance and high self-cleaning effect
- Concealed trap can be height-adjusted \pm 3 cm during final installation
- In-wall cabinet with straight connector made of PP, \varnothing 50 mm
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Crossbar for tap adjustable in height and depth

Scope of delivery

- 2 elbow tap connectors Rp 1/2" / R 1/2", compatible with MF
- 2 sound insulation bases
- 2 insulating sleeves
- Protection box
- 2 threaded rods M10
- Fastening material

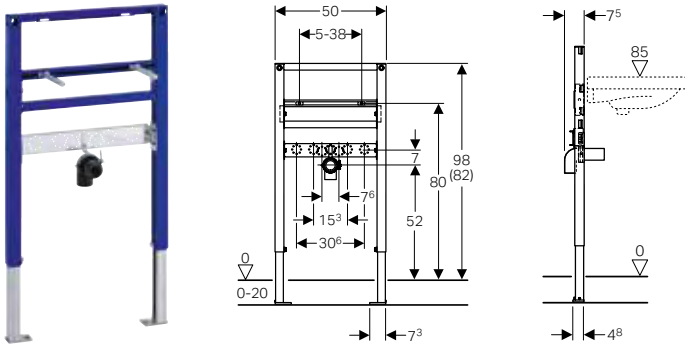
Art. no.

111.480.00.1

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for washbasins → p. 40

Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 82–98 cm, deck-mounted tap



Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For installation in part-height prewall installations
- For installation of washbasins
- For deck-mounted taps
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Scope of delivery

- Connection bend made of PE-HD, \varnothing 50 mm
- Seal \varnothing 44 / 32 mm
- 2 threaded rods M10
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Self-supporting frame, powder-coated
- Frame with \varnothing 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Non-slip leg supports
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and UW75 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Fastening distance for washbasin 5–38 cm
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Crossbar for tap adjustable in height and depth

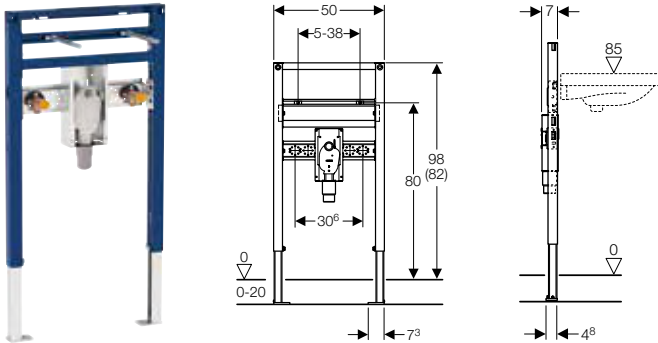
Art. no.

111.490.00.1

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for washbasins → p. 40

Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 82–98 cm, deck-mounted tap, with concealed trap



Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For installation in part-height prewall installations
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For installation of washbasins
- For deck-mounted taps
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Scope of delivery

- 2 elbow tap connectors Rp 1/2" / R 1/2", compatible with MF
- 2 sound insulation bases
- 2 insulating sleeves
- Protection box
- 2 threaded rods M10
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Self-supporting frame, powder-coated
- Frame with \varnothing 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Non-slip leg supports
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and UW75 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Fastening distance for washbasin 5–38 cm
- Concealed trap with optimum flow guidance and high self-cleaning effect
- Concealed trap can be height-adjusted \pm 3 cm during final installation
- In-wall cabinet with straight connector made of PP, \varnothing 50 mm
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Crossbar for tap adjustable in height and depth

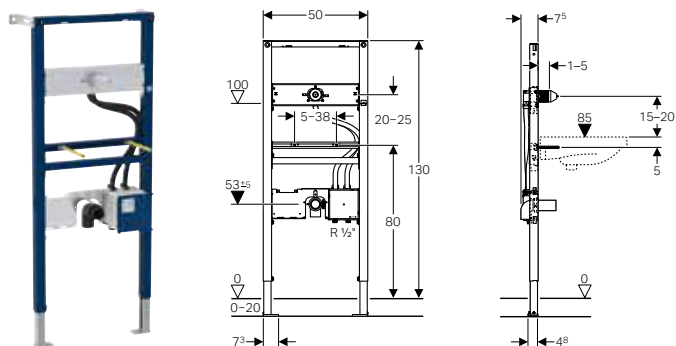
Art. no.

111.489.00.1

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for washbasins → p. 40

Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 130 cm, wall-mounted tap with concealed function box



Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For masonry walls
- For installation in part- or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For installation of washbasins
- For Geberit washbasin taps, wall-mounted, with concealed function box
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Scope of delivery

- 2 fixing brackets
- Seal \varnothing 44 / 32 mm
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, \varnothing 50 mm
- 2 threaded rods M10
- Protection box with cover, for concealed housing
- Protection box for fastening of wall-mounted tap
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Self-supporting frame, powder-coated
- Frame with \varnothing 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Non-slip leg supports
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and UW75 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Fastening distance for washbasin 5–38 cm
- Crossbar for tap, height-adjustable
- Premounted fastening for connection bend
- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and Mepla-Fix
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Concealed housing for Geberit washbasin tap, wall-mounted, for concealed function box, premounted
- Premounted connection pipes between concealed housing and fastening for wall-mounted tap
- Shut-off unit integrated in the concealed housing
- Water supply connection on the bottom of concealed housing

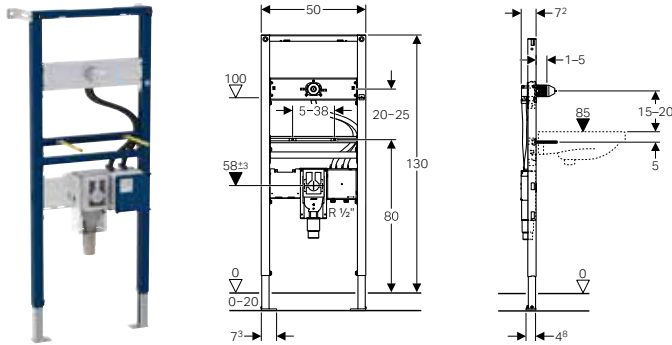
Art. no.

111.560.00.1

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for washbasins → p. 40

Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 130 cm, wall-mounted tap with concealed function box, with concealed trap



Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For masonry walls
- For installation in part- or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For installation of washbasins
- For Geberit washbasin taps, wall-mounted, with concealed function box
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Scope of delivery

- 2 fixing brackets
- 2 threaded rods M10
- Protection box
- Protection box with cover, for concealed housing
- Protection box for fastening of wall-mounted tap
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Self-supporting frame, powder-coated
- Frame with \varnothing 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Non-slip leg supports
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and UW75 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Fastening distance for washbasin 5–38 cm
- Crossbar for tap, height-adjustable
- Premounted fastening for connection bend
- Concealed trap with optimum flow guidance and high self-cleaning effect
- Concealed trap can be height-adjusted \pm 3 cm during final installation
- In-wall cabinet with straight connector made of PP, \varnothing 50 mm
- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and Mepla-Fix
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Concealed housing for Geberit washbasin tap, wall-mounted, for concealed function box, premounted
- Premounted connection pipes between concealed housing and fastening for wall-mounted tap
- Shut-off unit integrated in the concealed housing
- Water supply connection on the bottom of concealed housing

Art. no.

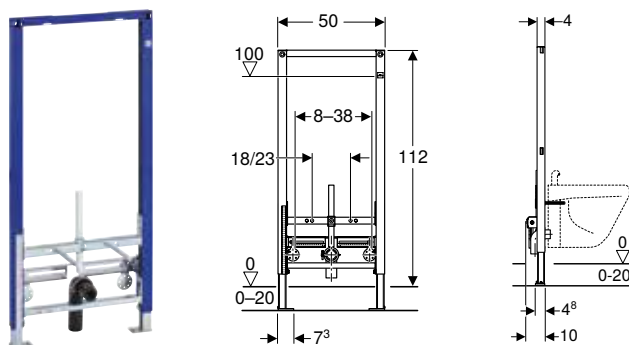
111.562.00.1

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for washbasins → p. 40

Elements for bidets

Geberit Duofix element for bidet, 112 cm, universal



Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For installation in part- or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For wall-hung bidets with deck-mounted tap
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Scope of delivery

- Connection bend made of PE-HD, \varnothing 50 mm
- Seal \varnothing 44 / 32 mm
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

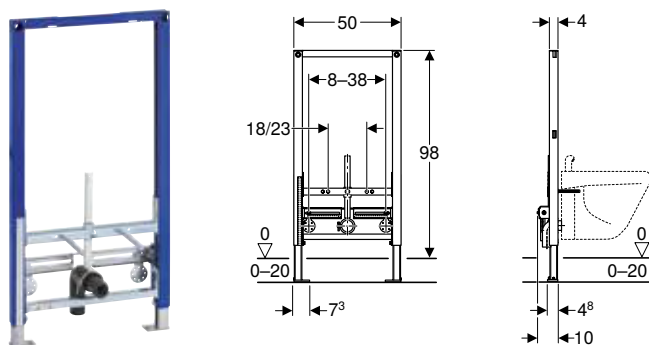
Characteristics

- Self-supporting frame, powder-coated
- Frame with \varnothing 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Non-slip leg supports
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and UW75 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Fastening distance for wall-hung bidet 18 or 23 cm
- Height-adjustable bidet fastening
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Tap attachments adjustable in width and height

Art. no.

111.520.00.1

Geberit Duofix element for bidet, 98 cm, universal



Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For installation in part-height prewall installations
- For wall-hung bidets with deck-mounted tap
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Scope of delivery

- Connection bend made of PE-HD, \varnothing 50 mm
- Seal \varnothing 44 / 32 mm
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

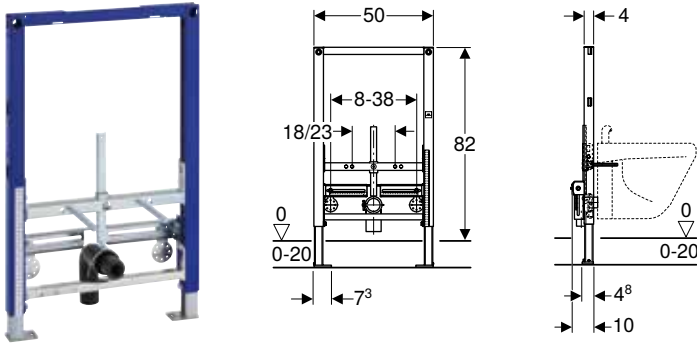
Characteristics

- Self-supporting frame, powder-coated
- Frame with \varnothing 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Non-slip leg supports
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and UW75 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Fastening distance for wall-hung bidet 18 or 23 cm
- Height-adjustable bidet fastening
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Tap attachments adjustable in width and height

Art. no.

111.539.00.1

Geberit Duofix element for bidet, 82 cm, universal



Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For installation in part-height prewall installations
- For wall-hung bidets with deck-mounted tap
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Scope of delivery

- Connection bend made of PE-HD, \varnothing 50 mm
- Seal \varnothing 44 / 32 mm
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Self-supporting frame, powder-coated
- Frame with \varnothing 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Non-slip leg supports
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and UW75 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Rotatable foot plates
- Fastening distance for wall-hung bidet 18 or 23 cm
- Height-adjustable bidet fastening
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Tap attachments adjustable in width and height






Art. no.

111.524.00.1

Elements for urinals








Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for urinals

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2018

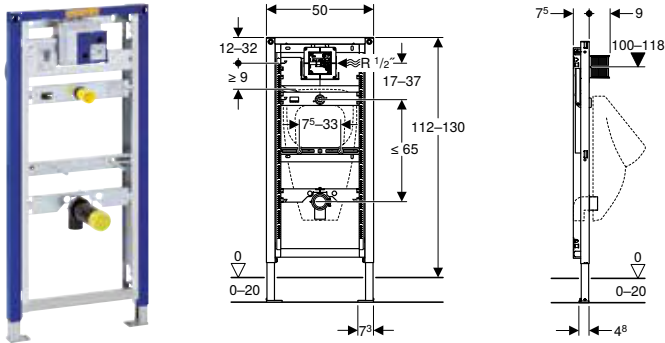
| | Urinal flush controls with electronic flush actuation, battery operation | Urinal flush controls with electronic flush actuation, mains operation | Urinal flush controls with pneumatic flush actuation | Urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, hidden, universal | Geberit inlet crossbar for urinal, with spray head | |
|---|---|---|---|--|---|--|
| |  |  |  |  |  | |
| | N/A | → p. 235 | → p. 239 | N/A | → p. 69 | |
| 111.616.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | ✓ | |
| 111.676.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | ✓ | |
| 111.689.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for hidden urinal flush control | | | | ✓ | ✓ | |
| 111.686.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve | | | | | | |
| 111.665.00.5 Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 130 cm, universal, for urinal flush control Basic | (✓) ¹⁾ | (✓) ¹⁾ | (✓) ¹⁾ | | | |

✓ Compatible

¹⁾ Only compatible with Geberit urinal flush controls Basic

| Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single installation | Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single and system installation | Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single installation | Geberit Duofix crossbar, clip-on, for panelling support | Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single installation, with crossbar, clip-on | Geberit Duofix foot fastener set on rear wall | Geberit Duofix fastening set for stud clearance 50–57.5 cm |
|---|---|---|---|--|---|---|
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| → p. 66 | → p. 67 | → p. 67 | → p. 69 | → p. 69 | → p. 70 | → p. 70 |
| ✓ | ✓ | | | | ✓ | ✓ |
| ✓ | ✓ | | | | ✓ | ✓ |
| ✓ | ✓ | | | | ✓ | ✓ |
| ✓ | ✓ | | | | ✓ | ✓ |
| | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | |

Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal



Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For installation in part- or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Technical data

| | |
|---|----------|
| Flow pressure | 1–8 bar |
| Maximum test pressure, water | 16 bar |
| Maximum test pressure, air / inert gas | 3 bar |
| Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter | 0.3 l/s |
| Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter | 0.24 l/s |

Characteristics

- Self-supporting frame, powder-coated
- Frame with \varnothing 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Non-slip leg supports
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and UW75 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and Mepla-Fix
- Elbow connector can be mounted without tools
- Premounted stop valve with throttle
- Flush hose can be bent
- Flush hose with guide to prevent standing water
- Fastening for inlet \varnothing 32 mm, height-adjustable
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Urinal fasteners M8 width- and height-adjustable
- Crossbars with centring marks, adjustable without tools
- Can be refitted with accessories to fit urinals with spray head

Scope of delivery

- Elbow tap connector R 1/2"
- Protection box with cover
- Connection pipe between inlet \varnothing 32 mm and urinal, with seal to urinal
- Protection plug
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, \varnothing 63 / 50 mm
- Protective cap
- Seal \varnothing 57 / 50 mm
- Urinal trap \varnothing 50 mm, with seal on urinal
- 2 threaded rods M8
- Fastening material

Art. no.

111.616.00.1

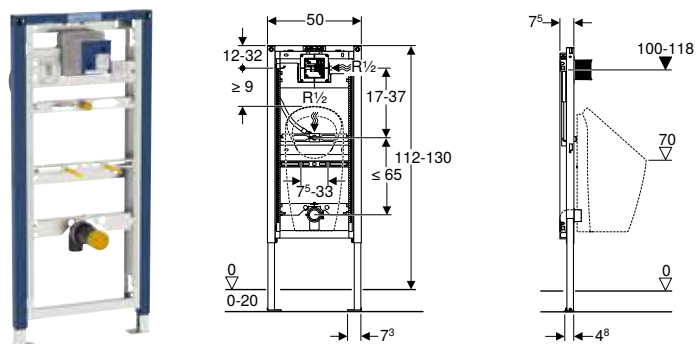
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for urinals → p. 52



- For urinals with spray head, the Geberit inlet crossbar for urinal (art. no. 242.042.00.1) is required in addition

Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head



Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For installation in part- or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For Geberit urinals Preda
- For Geberit urinals Selva
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Technical data

| | |
|---|----------|
| Flow pressure | 1–8 bar |
| Maximum test pressure, water | 16 bar |
| Maximum test pressure, air / inert gas | 3 bar |
| Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter | 0.3 l/s |
| Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter | 0.24 l/s |

Characteristics

- Self-supporting frame, powder-coated
- Frame with \varnothing 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Non-slip leg supports
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and UW75 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Connection positions for Geberit urinal Preda prepared
- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and Mepla-Fix
- Elbow connector can be mounted without tools
- Premounted stop valve with throttle
- Flush hose can be bent
- Flush hose with guide to prevent standing water
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Urinal fasteners M8 width- and height-adjustable
- Crossbars with centring marks, adjustable without tools
- Markings for connection positions of Geberit urinals Preda and Selva

Scope of delivery

- Elbow tap connector R 1/2"
- Protection box with cover
- Protection plug
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, \varnothing 63 / 50 mm
- Protective cap
- Seal \varnothing 57 / 50 mm
- Urinal trap \varnothing 50 mm, with seal on urinal
- 2 threaded rods M8
- Fastening material

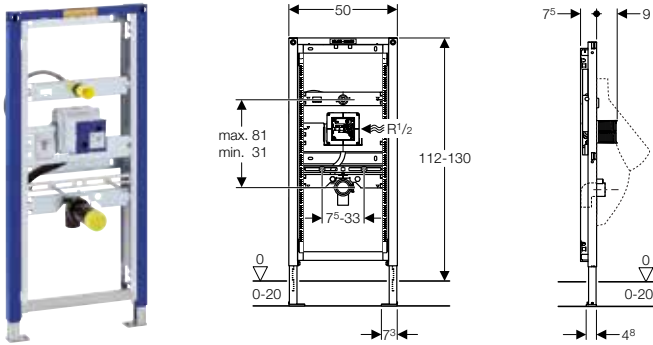
Art. no.

111.676.00.1

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for urinals → p. 52

Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for hidden urinal flush control



Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For installation in part- or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For Geberit urinal flush controls for covered installation, vandal-resistant
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Technical data

| | |
|---|----------|
| Flow pressure | 1–8 bar |
| Maximum test pressure, water | 16 bar |
| Maximum test pressure, air / inert gas | 3 bar |
| Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter | 0.3 l/s |
| Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter | 0.24 l/s |

Characteristics

- Self-supporting frame, powder-coated
- Frame with \varnothing 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Non-slip leg supports
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and UW75 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and Mepla-Fix
- Elbow connector can be mounted without tools
- Premounted stop valve with throttle
- Service opening behind urinal
- Flexible flush hose with guide and built-in check valve
- Equipped with conduit pipe to connect the sensor in the trap to the urinal flush control
- Fastening for inlet \varnothing 32 mm, height-adjustable
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Urinal fasteners M8 width- and height-adjustable
- Crossbars with centring marks, adjustable without tools
- Can be refitted with accessories to fit urinals with spray head

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection R 1/2"
- Protection box with cover
- Protection plug
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, \varnothing 63 / 50 mm
- Seal \varnothing 57 / 50 mm
- Protective cap
- 2 threaded rods M8
- Fastening material

Art. no.

111.689.00.1

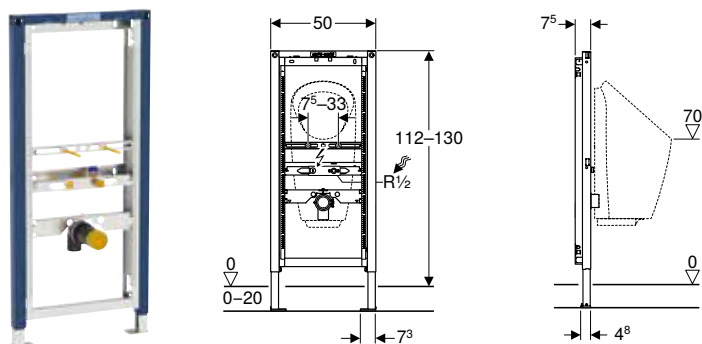
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for urinals → p. 52



- For urinals with spray head, the Geberit inlet crossbar for urinal (art. no. 242.042.00.1) is required in addition

Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve



Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For installation in part- or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For installation of urinals with integrated control
- For installation of waterless urinals
- For Geberit urinals Preda
- For Geberit urinals Selva
- For exposed flushing valves
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Characteristics

- Self-supporting frame, powder-coated
- Frame with \varnothing 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Non-slip leg supports
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and UW75 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Connection positions for Geberit urinal Preda prepared
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Urinal fasteners M8 width- and height-adjustable
- Crossbars with centring marks, adjustable without tools
- Markings for connection positions of Geberit urinals Preda and Selva

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection Rp 1/2" / R 1/2", compatible with MF
- Protection plug
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, \varnothing 63 / 50 mm
- Protective cap
- Seal \varnothing 57 / 50 mm
- Urinal trap \varnothing 50 mm, with seal on urinal
- 2 threaded rods M8
- Fastening material

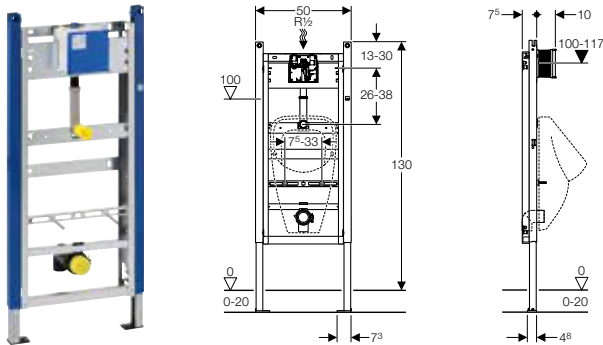
Art. no.

111.686.00.1

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for urinals → p. 52

Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 130 cm, universal, for urinal flush control Basic



Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For installation in part- or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm
- Not suitable for urinals with spray head

Technical data

| | |
|---|----------|
| Flow pressure | 1–8 bar |
| Maximum test pressure, water | 16 bar |
| Maximum test pressure, air / inert gas | 3 bar |
| Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter | 0.3 l/s |
| Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter | 0.24 l/s |

Characteristics

- Self-supporting frame, powder-coated
- Frame top open
- Frame with \varnothing 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Frame with holes to receive Geberit Duofix wall anchors for elements with frame top open
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Foot plates made of plastic
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50
- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and Mepla-Fix
- Elbow connector can be mounted without tools
- Premounted stop valve with throttle
- Protection box for service opening 13.5 x 13.5 cm can be cut to length without tools
- Fastening for inlet \varnothing 32 mm, height-adjustable
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Urinal fasteners M8 width- and height-adjustable
- Crossbars with centring marks, adjustable without tools

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection R 1/2"
- Protection box with cover
- Connection pipe between inlet \varnothing 32 mm and urinal, with seal to urinal
- Protection plug
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, \varnothing 63 / 50 mm
- Protective cap
- Seal \varnothing 57 / 50 mm
- Urinal trap \varnothing 50 mm, with seal on urinal
- 2 threaded rods M8
- Fastening material

Art. no.

111.665.00.5

Accessories

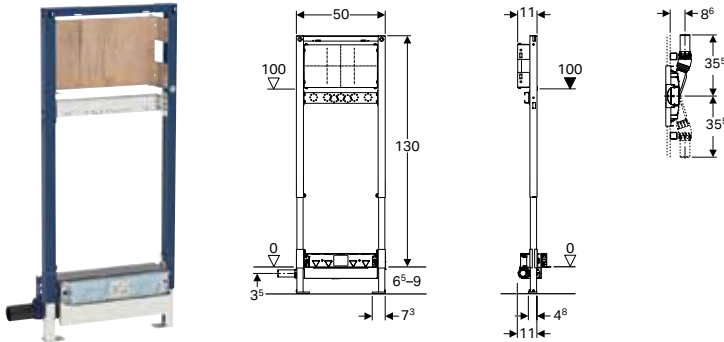
- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for urinals → p. 52



- Only compatible with art. no. 115.817.xx.5 and 115.818.xx.5

Elements for showers, with wall drain

Geberit Duofix element for shower, 130 cm, with wall drain, wall-mounted tap, concealed, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm



Application purposes

- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For screed height ≥ 65 mm at inlet
- For drywall construction
- For concealed or surface-mounted taps
- For composite seals

Technical data

| | |
|---------------------|---------|
| Discharge rate | 0.4 l/s |
| Depth of water seal | 30 mm |

Characteristics

- Deviating from the requirements from EN 1253, the depth of water seal is just 30 mm
- Self-supporting frame, powder-coated
- Adjustable sealing level for tension-free sealing connection
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Mounting plate made of veneered wood, waterproof bonded
- Mounting plate adjustable in height and depth
- Adjustable inlet height of trap
- Panelling thickness 10–40 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 2–26 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on wall 2–35 mm
- Lateral drainage connection

Scope of delivery

- Straight connector made of PE-HD, $\varnothing 40$ mm
- Elbow tap connector Rp 1/2" / R 1/2", compatible with MF
- Sealing washer
- Sound insulation base
- Insulating sleeve
- Protection plug
- Protection box cover with integrated outlet sheet
- Fastening material

Art. no.

111.581.00.1

To order additionally

- Ready-to-fit set

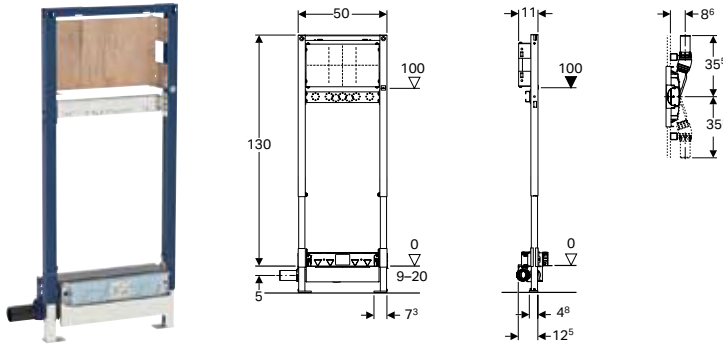
Accessories

- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, cover made of plastic → p. 341
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, cover made of stainless steel, screwable → p. 341
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, tile-bearing, without frame → p. 342
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, tile-bearing, multi-piece → p. 342
- Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single installation → p. 66
- Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single and system installation → p. 67
- Geberit Duofix foot fastener set on rear wall → p. 70
- Geberit Duofix fastening set for stud clearance 50–57.5 cm → p. 70



- Natural stone tiles in the shower area may discolour

Geberit Duofix element for shower, 130 cm, with wall drain, wall-mounted tap, concealed, for screed height at inlet 90–200 mm



Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For concealed or surface-mounted taps
- For composite seals
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For screed height ≥ 90 mm at inlet

Technical data

| | |
|---------------------|---------|
| Discharge rate | 0.8 l/s |
| Depth of water seal | 50 mm |

Characteristics

- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 1253-3
- Self-supporting frame, powder-coated
- Adjustable sealing level for tension-free sealing connection
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Mounting plate made of veneered wood, waterproof bonded
- Mounting plate adjustable in height and depth
- Adjustable inlet height of trap
- Panelling thickness 10–40 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 2–26 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on wall 2–35 mm
- Lateral drainage connection

Scope of delivery

- Straight connector made of PE-HD, \varnothing 50 mm
- Elbow tap connector Rp 1/2" / R 1/2", compatible with MF
- Sealing washer
- Sound insulation base
- Insulating sleeve
- Protection plug
- Protection box cover with integrated outlet sheet
- Fastening material

Art. no.

111.580.00.1

To order additionally

- Ready-to-fit set

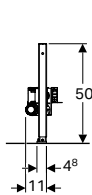
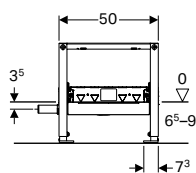
Accessories

- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, cover made of plastic → p. 341
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, cover made of stainless steel, screwable → p. 341
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, tile-bearing, without frame → p. 342
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, tile-bearing, multi-piece → p. 342
- Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single installation → p. 66
- Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single and system installation → p. 67
- Geberit Duofix foot fastener set on rear wall → p. 70
- Geberit Duofix fastening set for stud clearance 50–57.5 cm → p. 70



- Natural stone tiles in the shower area may discolour

Geberit Duofix element for shower, 50 cm, with wall drain, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm



Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For composite seals
- For screed height ≥ 65 mm at inlet

Technical data

| | |
|---------------------|---------|
| Discharge rate | 0.4 l/s |
| Depth of water seal | 30 mm |

Characteristics

- Deviating from the requirements from EN 1253, the depth of water seal is just 30 mm
- Self-supporting frame, powder-coated
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Adjustable inlet height of trap
- Panelling thickness 10–40 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 2–26 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on wall 2–35 mm
- Adjustable sealing level for tension-free sealing connection
- Lateral drainage connection
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems

Scope of delivery

- Straight connector made of PE-HD, \varnothing 40 mm
- Protection box cover with integrated outlet sheet
- Fastening material

Art. no.

111.593.00.1

To order additionally

- Ready-to-fit set

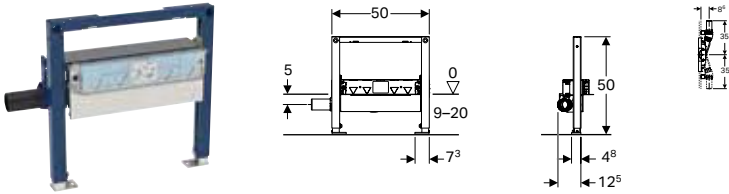
Accessories

- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, cover made of plastic → p. 341
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, cover made of stainless steel, screwable → p. 341
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, tile-bearing, without frame → p. 342
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, tile-bearing, multi-piece → p. 342
- Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single installation → p. 66
- Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single and system installation → p. 67
- Geberit Duofix foot fastener set on rear wall → p. 70
- Geberit Duofix fastening set for stud clearance 50–57.5 cm → p. 70



- Natural stone tiles in the shower area may discolour

Geberit Duofix element for shower, 50 cm, with wall drain, for screed height at inlet 90–200 mm



Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For screed height ≥ 90 mm at inlet
- For composite seals

Technical data

| | |
|---------------------|---------|
| Discharge rate | 0.8 l/s |
| Depth of water seal | 50 mm |

Characteristics

- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 1253-3
- Self-supporting frame, powder-coated
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Adjustable inlet height of trap
- Panelling thickness 10–40 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 2–26 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on wall 2–35 mm
- Adjustable sealing level for tension-free sealing connection
- Lateral drainage connection
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems

Scope of delivery

- Straight connector made of PE-HD, $\varnothing 50$ mm
- Protection box cover with integrated outlet sheet
- Fastening material

Art. no.

111.591.00.1

To order additionally

- Ready-to-fit set

Accessories

- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, cover made of plastic \rightarrow p. 341
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, cover made of stainless steel, screwable \rightarrow p. 341
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, tile-bearing, without frame \rightarrow p. 342
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, tile-bearing, multi-piece \rightarrow p. 342
- Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single installation \rightarrow p. 66
- Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single and system installation \rightarrow p. 67
- Geberit Duofix foot fastener set on rear wall \rightarrow p. 70
- Geberit Duofix fastening set for stud clearance 50–57.5 cm \rightarrow p. 70








- Natural stone tiles in the shower area may discolour

Elements for showers and bathtubs

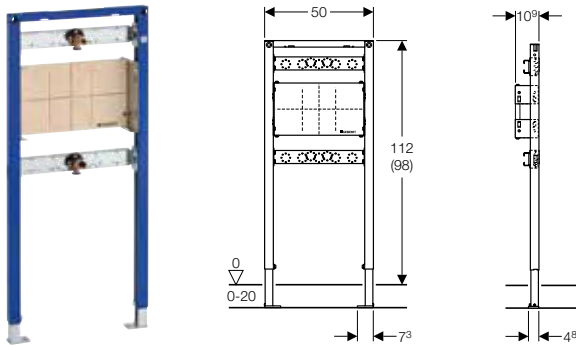
Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for showers and bathtubs

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2018

| | Accessories for wall drains | Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single installation | Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single and system installation | Geberit Duofix foot fastener set on rear wall | Geberit Duofix fastening set for stud clearance 50–57.5 cm |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| |  |  |  |  |  |
| | → p. 340 | → p. 66 | → p. 67 | → p. 70 | → p. 70 |
| 111.780.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for shower and bathtub, 98–112 cm, wall-mounted tap, concealed | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 111.580.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for shower, 130 cm, with wall drain, wall-mounted tap, concealed, for screed height at inlet 90–200 mm | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 111.581.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for shower, 130 cm, with wall drain, wall-mounted tap, concealed, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 111.591.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for shower, 50 cm, with wall drain, for screed height at inlet 90–200 mm | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 111.593.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for shower, 50 cm, with wall drain, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |

✓ Compatible

Geberit Duofix element for shower and bathtub, 98–112 cm, wall-mounted tap, concealed



Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For installation in part- or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For concealed taps
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Scope of delivery

- Elbow tap connector Rp 1/2" / R 1/2", compatible with MF
- Elbow tap connector Rp 3/4" / R 3/4", compatible with MF
- 2 sound insulation bases
- 2 insulating sleeves
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Self-supporting frame, powder-coated
- Frame with \varnothing 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Non-slip leg supports
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and UW75 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Mounting plate made of veneered wood, waterproof bonded
- Mounting plate adjustable in height and depth
- Crossbar for tap adjustable in height and depth

Art. no.

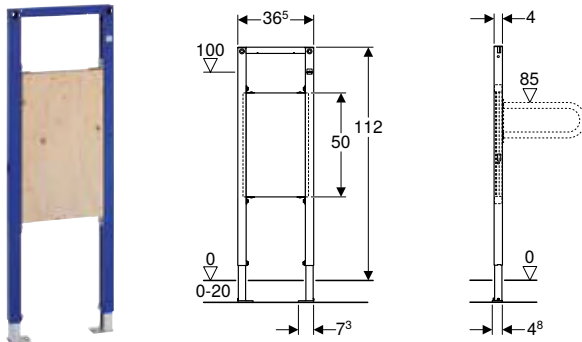
111.780.00.1

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for showers and bathtubs → p. 63

Elements for loads

Geberit Duofix element for support handles, 112 cm, barrier-free



Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For installation in part- or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For fastening support handles
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Self-supporting frame, powder-coated
- Frame with \varnothing 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Non-slip leg supports
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and UW75 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Mounting plate made of veneered wood, waterproof bonded
- Mounting plate height-adjustable

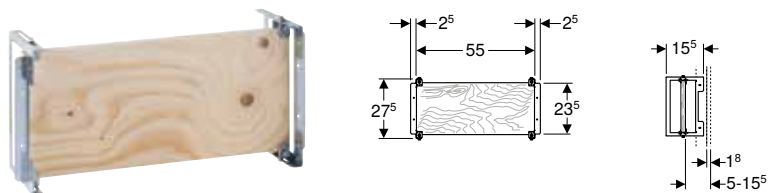
Art. no.

111.790.00.1

Accessories

- Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single installation → p. 66
- Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single and system installation → p. 67

Geberit Duofix mounting plate, universal, concealed



Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For installation in room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- For installation of concealed taps and fans, sanitary flush units and other built-in devices

Characteristics

- Mounting plate made of veneered wood, waterproof bonded
- Mounting plate adjustable in depth

Scope of delivery

- 8 fixing brackets
- Fastening material

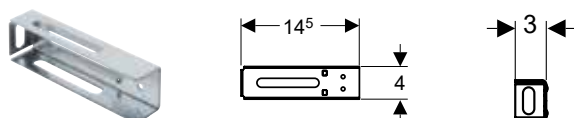
Art. no.

111.788.00.1

Accessories

For system walls

Geberit Duofix clip for pipe fixation



Application purposes

- For fastening pipe brackets and pipelines to Geberit Duofix studs

Characteristics

- Zinc-plated

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

Technical data

| | |
|----------|-------|
| Material | Steel |
|----------|-------|

Art. no.

111.891.00.1

Geberit Duofix corner bracket



Application purposes

- For bracing inside corner elbows
- For creating 90° angles with Geberit Duofix system walls

Characteristics

- Zinc-plated

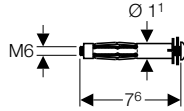
Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

Art. no.

111.841.00.1

Geberit void dowel made of metal



Application purposes

- For fastening Geberit GIS mounting brackets to panels with panelling thickness of 18–25 mm
- For fastening Geberit Duofix system rails to panels with panelling thickness of 18–25 mm

Characteristics

- Zinc-plated

Scope of delivery

- Screw M6

Technical data

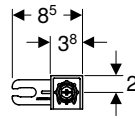
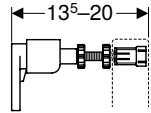
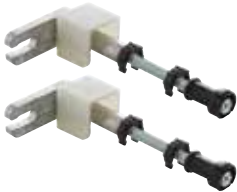
| | |
|----------|-------|
| Material | Steel |
|----------|-------|

Art. no.

465.029.00.1

For installation elements

Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single installation



Application purposes

- For fastening Geberit Duofix installation elements in front of drywalls and solid walls
- For fastening panelling in part-height prewall installations

Characteristics

- Can be adjusted in depth from the front, infinitely variable, with fast adjustment
- Wall inlet rotatable by 360°
- Threaded rod M10, zinc-plated

Technical data

| | |
|----------|-------------------------------|
| Material | Die-cast zinc / steel/plastic |
|----------|-------------------------------|

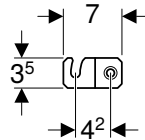
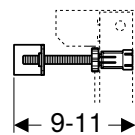
Art. no.

111.815.00.1

Accessories

- Geberit Duofix set of wall anchor extensions → p. 68

Set of wall anchors for single installation, for Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, with Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm



Application purposes

- For fastening Geberit Duofix installation elements in front of drywalls and solid walls
- For fastening Geberit Duofix elements for wall-hung WC, with concealed cistern 8 cm

Characteristics

- Can be adjusted in depth from the front, infinitely variable
- Wall inlet rotatable by 360°
- Threaded rod M10, zinc-plated

Scope of delivery

- 2 prevailing torque nuts
- Fastening material

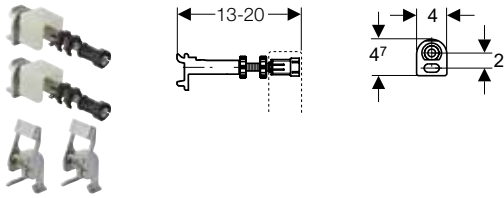
Technical data

| | |
|----------|-----------------|
| Material | Steel / plastic |
|----------|-----------------|

Art. no.

111.013.00.1

Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single and system installation



Application purposes

- For fastening Geberit Duofix installation elements in front of drywalls and solid walls
- For tool-free fastening of Geberit Duofix installation elements to Duofix system rails
- For fastening panelling in part-height prewall installations

Characteristics

- Can be adjusted in depth from the front, infinitely variable, with fast adjustment
- Wall inlet rotatable by 360°
- Threaded rod M10, zinc-plated

Technical data

| | |
|----------|-------------------------------|
| Material | Die-cast zinc / steel/plastic |
|----------|-------------------------------|

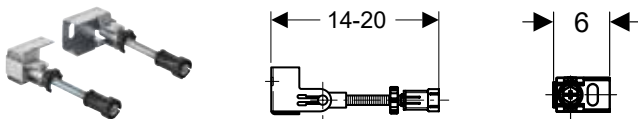
Art. no.

111.844.00.1

Accessories

- Geberit Duofix set of wall anchor extensions → p. 68

Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single installation, corner construction



Application purposes

- For fastening Geberit Duofix installation elements in front of drywalls and solid walls
- For fastening panelling in part-height prewall installations

Characteristics

- Can be adjusted in depth from the front, infinitely variable
- Integrated panelling support
- Threaded rod M10, zinc-plated
- Wall inlet rotatable by 360°
- Infinitely variable angle adjustment possible for corner installation

Technical data

| | |
|----------|-------------------------------|
| Material | Die-cast zinc / steel/plastic |
|----------|-------------------------------|

Scope of delivery

- Set of 2 pieces

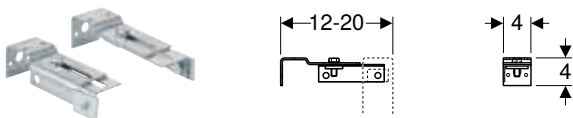
Art. no.

111.835.00.1

Accessories

- Geberit Duofix set of wall anchor extensions → p. 68

Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single installation



Application purposes

- For fastening Geberit Duofix installation elements in front of drywalls and solid walls
- For Geberit Duofix installation elements with frame top open

Characteristics

- Adjustable in depth
- Zinc-plated
- Infinitely variable angle adjustment possible for corner installation

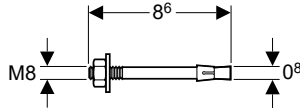
Scope of delivery

- Set of 2 pieces

Art. no.

111.839.00.1

Geberit heavy-duty dowel



Application purposes

- For fastening Geberit GIS mounting brackets and GIS installation kits for freestanding GIS walls on the unfinished building structure (concrete)
- For fastening Geberit Duofix installation elements with large, reinforced foot plates to the rough building structure (concrete)

Characteristics

- Zinc-plated

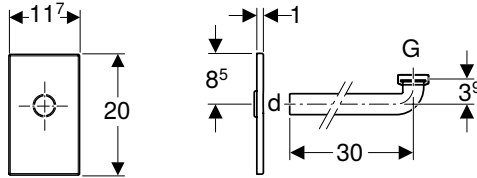
Technical data

| | |
|----------|-------|
| Material | Steel |
|----------|-------|

Art. no.

461.037.26.1

Geberit ready-to-fit set for washbasin with concealed trap



Application purposes

- For Geberit installation elements for washbasin, with concealed trap
- Not suitable for Geberit in-wall cabinets

Characteristics

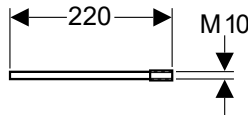
- Cover plate can be height-adjusted ± 3 cm during final installation
- Rotatable cover plate
- Fastening without screws

Scope of delivery

- Cover plate
- Flat gasket
- Connection bend, $\varnothing 32$ mm
- Seal $\varnothing 40 / 32$ mm

| Art. no. | Surface / colour | d, \varnothing [mm] | G ["] | Material designation |
|--------------|----------------------|--------------------------|----------|----------------------|
| 115.416.11.1 | white alpine | 32 | 1 1/4 | Plastic |
| 115.416.21.1 | bright chrome-plated | 32 | 1 1/4 | Plastic |

Geberit Duofix set of wall anchor extensions



Application purposes

- For extending Geberit Duofix wall anchors by 20 cm
- For Geberit Duofix wall anchors with threaded rod M10

Characteristics

- Can be shortened
- Zinc-plated

Technical data

| | |
|----------|-------|
| Material | Steel |
|----------|-------|

Scope of delivery

- Set of 2 pieces

Art. no.

111.887.00.1

Geberit Duofix crossbar, clip-on, for panelling support



Application purposes

- For fastening Geberit Duofix installation elements in front of drywalls and solid walls
- For panelling supports with part-height prewall installations
- For Geberit Duofix installation elements with frame top open

Characteristics

- Crossbar for panelling support can be mounted by pushing it on

Art. no.

111.579.00.1

Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single installation, with crossbar, clip-on



Application purposes

- For fastening Geberit Duofix installation elements in front of drywalls and solid walls
- For panelling supports with part-height prewall installations
- For Geberit Duofix installation elements with frame top open

Characteristics

- Crossbar for panelling support can be mounted by pushing it on

Scope of delivery

- 2 wall anchors
- Crossbar for panelling support
- Fastening material

Art. no.

111.813.00.1

Geberit inlet crossbar for urinal, with spray head



Application purposes

- For Geberit installation elements for urinal with flexible connection
- For urinal ceramics Laufen Caprino Plus 42065 / 42066
- For connecting urinals with spray head

Characteristics

- Can be installed without tools
- Inlet Rp 1/2"
- Sideways adjustable inlet

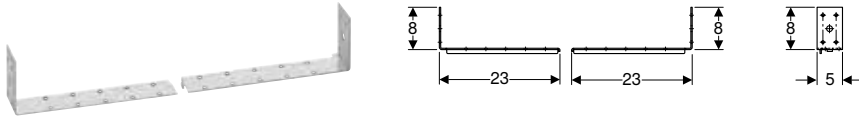
Scope of delivery

- Connecting nipple
- Protection plug
- Crossbar

Art. no.

242.042.00.1

Geberit Duofix fastening set for stud clearance 50–57.5 cm



Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For fastening Geberit Duofix installation elements between two studs at a distance of 50–57.5 cm
- For mounting between room-height Geberit Duofix studs with distance 50 cm

Characteristics

- Zinc-plated

Scope of delivery

- 2 fixing brackets
- Fastening material

Technical data

| | |
|----------|-------|
| Material | Steel |
|----------|-------|

Art. no.

111.869.00.1

Geberit Duofix fastening for washbasins with fastening distance 38–58 cm



Application purposes

- For fastening washbasins with a fastening distance > 38 cm to Geberit Duofix elements for washbasin

Characteristics

- Zinc-plated
- Fastening distance for threaded rods 38–58 cm

Technical data

| | |
|----------|-------|
| Material | Steel |
|----------|-------|

Scope of delivery

- 2 cavity profiles
- 2 threaded rods M10
- Reinforcing profile
- Fastening material

Art. no.

111.868.00.1

Geberit Duofix foot fastener set on rear wall



Application purposes

- For alternative foot fastening of the Geberit Duofix elements to the rear wall

Characteristics

- Adjustable in depth
- Zinc-plated

Technical data

| | |
|----------|-------|
| Material | Steel |
|----------|-------|

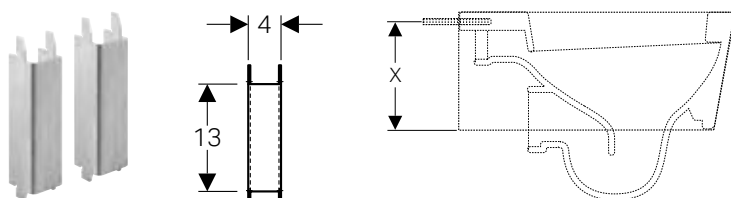
Scope of delivery

- Set of 2 pieces

Art. no.

111.867.00.1

Geberit set of support brackets for WC ceramic appliances with small contact surfaces



Application purposes

- For additional support of WC ceramic appliances with contact surface $X < 17$ cm (contact surface X = dimension of the lower edge of the WC ceramic appliance to the middle of the fastening hole in the WC ceramic appliance)
- For Geberit Duofix and Geberit GIS elements for wall-hung WC with intended retainers

Characteristics

- Zinc-plated
- U-profile

Scope of delivery

- Set of 2 pieces

Technical data

| | |
|----------|-------|
| Material | Steel |
|----------|-------|

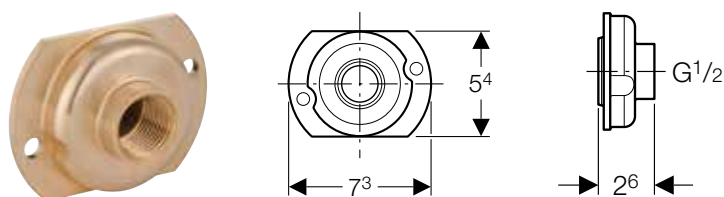
Art. no.

111.847.00.1



- It is known that the supports must be fitted on the following WC ceramic appliances: 1) Manufacturer: Flaminia (www.ceramicaflaminia.it), type: Link 5051 and Mini Link 5064 2) Manufacturer: Globo (www.ceramicaglobo.com), type: GLOBOconcept SAS02 and SAS03

Geberit retrofit adapter for inlet Rp 1/2", urinal



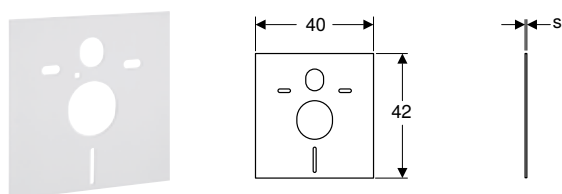
Application purposes

- For retrofitting installed Geberit Duofix elements for urinal with inlet $\varnothing 32$ mm to inlet Rp 1/2"

Art. no.

242.309.00.1

Geberit sound insulation set for wall-hung WC



Application purposes

- For structure-borne sound insulation of WCs and bidets
- For WCs and bidets with fastening distance 18 or 23 cm

Scope of delivery

- 2 washers
- 2 sound insulation sleeves
- Sound insulation mat

Technical data

| | |
|----------|------|
| Material | PE-E |
|----------|------|

Art. no.

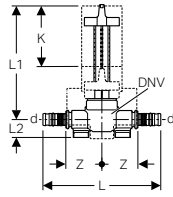
s
[mm]

156.050.00.1

6

For supply systems

Geberit Mepla concealed ball valve with fastening



Application purposes

- For cold and hot potable water
- For heating water
- For cooling water without antifreeze agent
- For cooling water with antifreeze agent
- For treated water (application range according to Technical Information „Treated water“)
- For rainwater with a pH value of > 6.0
- For compressed air (oil purity class 0–3)
- For negative pressure
- For inert gases (e.g. nitrogen)
- For Geberit Duofix and Geberit GIS mounting plates
- For solid and drywall construction

Technical data

| | |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Material | Gunmetal (CuSn5Zn5Pb2-C) |
| Material, insulation | EPP |
| Insulation thickness | 10 mm |
| Thermal conductivity, insulation | 0.035 W/(m·K) |

| Art. no. | DN | DNV | d, ø [mm] | L [cm] | L1 [cm] | L2 [cm] | Z [cm] | K [cm] | PN [bar] |
|--------------|----|-----|--------------|-----------|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|-------------|
| 602.003.00.1 | 15 | 15 | 20 | 14.2 | 12.7 | 2.2 | 4.2 | 7.3 | 10 |
| 603.003.00.1 | 20 | 20 | 26 | 15 | 12.7 | 2.2 | 4.2 | 7.3 | 10 |

Characteristics

- Ball and base unit fully exposed to flow
- Fastening points for circular hole ø 60 mm
- Replaceable valve top with ball and seals
- With concealed turn handle actuation
- Ball made of PPSU
- Upper part caulk made of EPDM
- Ball caulks made of silicone
- Leaky if unpressed
- O-ring made of EPDM
- Pressing nipple with transparent protective cap

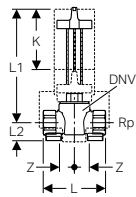
Scope of delivery

- Concealed turn handle actuation
- Spindle extension
- Protection box, can be shortened
- Protection cover plug with marking tip

Accessories

- Geberit turn handle set for concealed ball valve → p. 73
- Geberit cover collar for concealed ball valve → p. 73

Geberit concealed ball valve with fastening



Application purposes

- For cold and hot potable water
- For heating water
- For cooling water without antifreeze agent
- For cooling water with antifreeze agent
- For treated water (application range according to Technical Information „Treated water“)
- For rainwater with a pH value of > 6.0
- For seawater
- For compressed air (oil purity class 0–3)
- For negative pressure
- For inert gases (e.g. nitrogen)
- For Geberit Duofix and Geberit GIS mounting plates
- For solid and drywall construction

Technical data

| | |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Operating temperature | 0–90 °C |
| Material | Gunmetal (CuSn5Zn5Pb2-C) |
| Material, insulation | EPP |
| Insulation thickness | 10 mm |
| Thermal conductivity, insulation | 0.035 W/(m·K) |

Characteristics

- Ball and base unit fully exposed to flow
- Fastening points for circular hole ø 60 mm
- Replaceable valve top with ball and seals
- With concealed turn handle actuation
- Ball made of PPSU
- Upper part caulk made of EPDM
- Ball caulks made of silicone

Scope of delivery

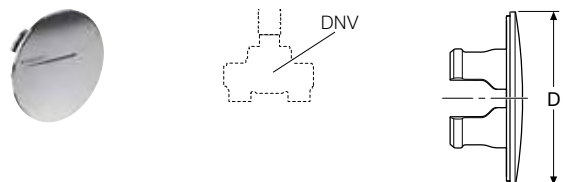
- Concealed turn handle actuation
- Spindle extension
- Protection box, can be shortened
- Protection cover plug with marking tip

| Art. no. | DN | DNV | Rp ["] | L [cm] | L1 [cm] | L2 [cm] | Z [cm] | K [cm] | PN [bar] |
|--------------|----|-----|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|-------------|
| 616.042.00.1 | 15 | 15 | 1/2 | 7.5 | 12.7 | 2.2 | 2.3 | 7.3 | 16 |
| 616.043.00.1 | 20 | 20 | 3/4 | 7.5 | 12.7 | 2.2 | 2.1 | 7.3 | 16 |

Accessories

- Geberit turn handle set for concealed ball valve → p. 73
- Geberit cover collar for concealed ball valve → p. 73

Geberit cover collar for concealed ball valve

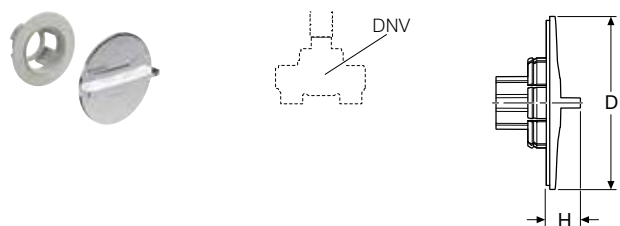


Characteristics

- Chrome-plated

| Art. no. | Surface / colour | DNV | D [cm] |
|--------------|----------------------|---------|-----------|
| 610.090.21.1 | bright chrome-plated | 15 / 20 | 7.5 |

Geberit turn handle set for concealed ball valve



Characteristics

- Chrome-plated

Scope of delivery

- Turn handle, chrome-plated
- Retainer with slip-on spindle and transition bushing
- Colour markings (red, blue)

| Art. no. | Surface / colour | DNV | D [cm] | H [cm] |
|--------------|----------------------|---------|-----------|-----------|
| 610.089.21.1 | bright chrome-plated | 15 / 20 | 7.5 | 1.5 |



Geberit GIS

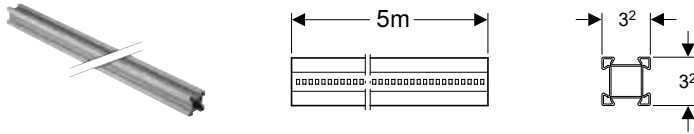


| | |
|--|-----------|
| System walls | 76 |
| Support systems..... | 76 |
| Accessories for prefabrication..... | 77 |
| Accessories for sound insulation..... | 78 |
| Panellings..... | 79 |
| Installation elements | 83 |
| Elements for WCs..... | 83 |
| Accessory overview – Geberit GIS elements for WCs..... | 83 |
| Elements for washbasins..... | 86 |
| Elements for bidets..... | 87 |
| Elements for urinals..... | 88 |
| Accessory overview – Geberit GIS elements for urinals..... | 88 |
| Elements for showers, with wall drain..... | 92 |
| Elements for taps and devices..... | 93 |
| Elements for washing machines and dishwashers..... | 94 |
| Elements for loads..... | 95 |
| Accessories..... | 95 |
| Accessories | 97 |
| For system walls..... | 97 |
| For supply systems..... | 100 |
| For drainage systems..... | 102 |

System walls

Support systems

Geberit GIS profile



Application purposes

- For creating Geberit GIS support systems

Characteristics

- Zinc-plated

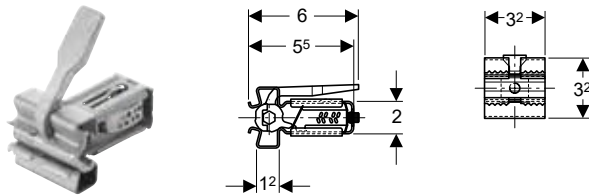
Technical data

| | |
|----------|-------|
| Material | Steel |
|----------|-------|

Art. no.

461.000.25.1

Geberit GIS profile connector



Application purposes

- For creating Geberit GIS support systems
- For connecting Geberit GIS profiles at right angles without tools

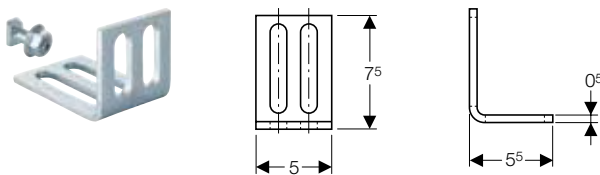
Characteristics

- Maximum insertion depth marked
- Clip made of spring steel, protected against corrosion
- Lengths can be compensated up to 1 cm per profile side
- Lever for manual actuation made of die-cast zinc
- Prelocking function

Art. no.

461.200.00.1

Geberit GIS mounting bracket



Application purposes

- For creating Geberit GIS support systems
- For fastening Geberit GIS support systems to the building structure
- For compensating for construction differences

Characteristics

- Zinc-plated
- Short and long leg with two oblong holes each

Scope of delivery

- Ratchet pin
- Nut M8
- Fastening material

Technical data

| | |
|----------|-------|
| Material | Steel |
|----------|-------|

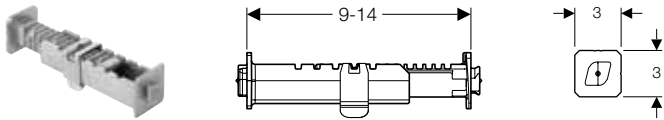
Art. no.

461.002.00.1

Accessories

- Sound insulating panel for Geberit GIS mounting bracket → p. 79

Geberit GIS connecting piece



Application purposes

- For creating Geberit GIS support systems
- For making Geberit GIS support systems more rigid

Technical data

| | |
|----------|---------------|
| Material | Die-cast zinc |
|----------|---------------|

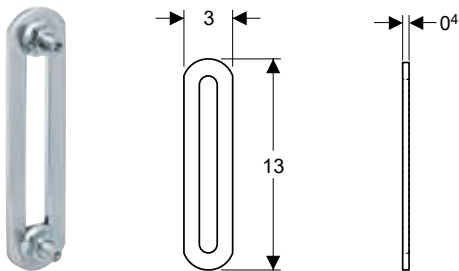
Art. no.

461.003.00.1

Characteristics

- Two die-cast parts, can be turned 90° relative to one another
- Clip made of spring steel
- Adjustable in depth without tools, 5-mm grid
- Insertion direction marked
- Can be shortened to 3 cm

Geberit GIS connecting strap



Application purposes

- For creating Geberit GIS support systems
- For connecting Geberit GIS profiles near horizontal joints of panelling
- For right-angled or oblique wall inlets

Technical data

| | |
|----------|-------|
| Material | Steel |
|----------|-------|

Art. no.

461.022.00.1

Characteristics

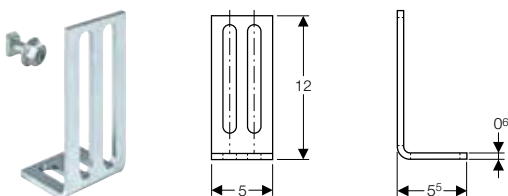
- Zinc-plated
- With oblong hole

Scope of delivery

- 2 ratchet pins
- 2 nuts M8

Accessories for prefabrication

Geberit GIS mounting bracket, long



Application purposes

- For creating Geberit GIS support systems
- For fastening Geberit GIS support systems to the building structure
- For compensating for construction differences
- For aligning prefabricated Geberit GIS support systems with the building structure

Technical data

| | |
|----------|-------|
| Material | Steel |
|----------|-------|

Art. no.

461.140.00.1

Characteristics

- Zinc-plated
- Short and long leg with two oblong holes each
- Distance of Geberit GIS profile to building structure adjustable, top edge of Geberit GIS profile 5–12 cm

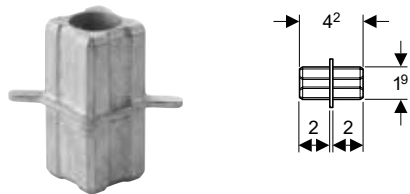
Scope of delivery

- Ratchet pin
- Nut M8
- Fastening material

Accessories

- Sound insulating panel for Geberit GIS mounting bracket → p. 79

Geberit GIS profile guide



Application purposes

- For precisely connecting two Geberit GIS support systems on the same level

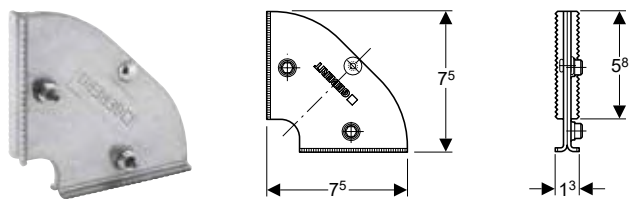
Technical data

| | |
|----------|---------------|
| Material | Die-cast zinc |
|----------|---------------|

Art. no.

461.064.00.1

Geberit GIS corner stiffener for transport



Application purposes

- For making prefabricated Geberit GIS support systems more rigid

Characteristics

- Zinc-plated

Technical data

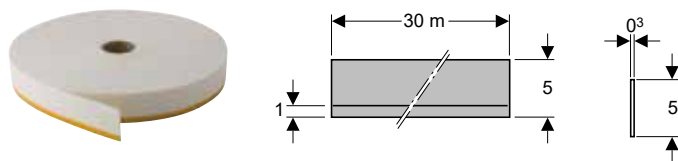
| | |
|----------|-------|
| Material | Steel |
|----------|-------|

Art. no.

461.089.00.1

Accessories for sound insulation

Geberit GIS sound insulation tape



Application purposes

- For structure-borne sound decoupling between panels and building structure
- For avoiding uncontrollable formation of cracks

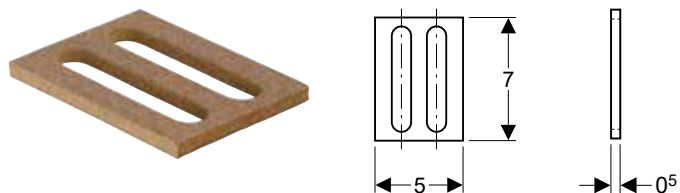
Characteristics

- Single-sided self-adhesive
- Permanently elastic
- Vinyl foam tape
- Closed-cell

Art. no.

461.036.00.1

Sound insulating panel for Geberit GIS mounting bracket



Application purposes

- For structure-borne sound decoupling between Geberit GIS support systems and the building structure

Characteristics

- Self-adhesive

Technical data

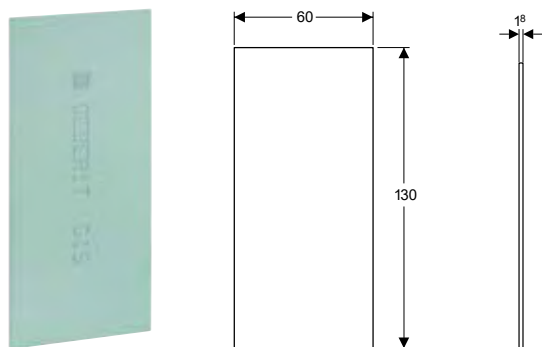
| | |
|----------|------|
| Material | Cork |
|----------|------|

Art. no.

461.014.00.1

Panellings

Geberit GIS panel



Application purposes

- For single-layer, vertical panelling of Geberit GIS support systems
- For areas exposed to small and moderate water action
- For use in the water action classes W0-I and W1-I
- Not suitable for standard panel screws

Characteristics

- Screwable with Geberit panel screws
- Impregnated
- Environmentally compatible
- Building material class A2, non-combustible, in accordance with DIN 4102

Technical data

| | |
|----------------------|-----------------------|
| Material | Plasterboard |
| Weight | 12.56 kg |
| Compressive strength | 3.5 N/mm ² |

Art. no.

461.025.00.1

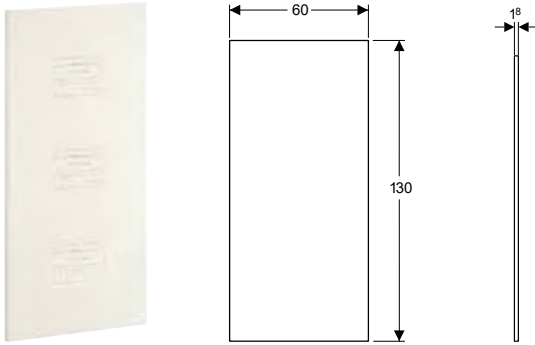
Accessories

- Geberit filler → p. 29
- Geberit panel screw → p. 29
- Geberit panel screw, in magazine → p. 29



- Geberit panel screws must be used to screw in the panels

Geberit aqua panel Pro



Application purposes

- For single-layer, vertical panelling of Geberit GIS support systems
- For single-layer panelling of Geberit Duofix system walls
- For areas exposed to high and very high water action
- For use in all four water action classes W0-I, W1-I, W2-I and W3-I
- Not suitable for standard panel screws

Technical data

| | |
|----------------------|-----------------------|
| Weight | 13.48 kg |
| Compressive strength | 9.3 N/mm ² |

Art. no.

461.163.00.5

Characteristics

- Screwable with Geberit panel screws
- Cement-bonded mineral structural panel
- Water-resistant
- Building material class A1, non-combustible, in accordance with DIN 4102
- Self-supporting
- Dimensionally stable
- Can be processed with woodworking tools as saws and drilling machines
- Circumferential chamfered edges 45°

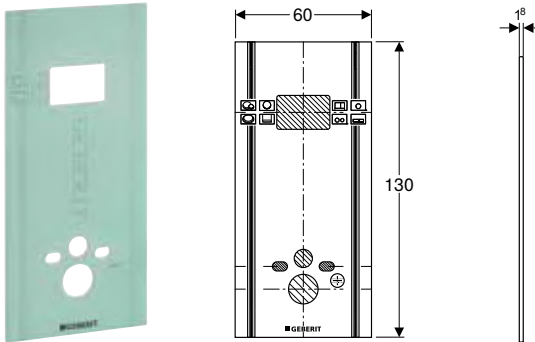
Accessories

- Geberit filler for aqua panel Pro → p. 29
- Geberit panel screw → p. 29
- Geberit panel screw, in magazine → p. 29



- Geberit panel screws must be used to screw in the panels

Geberit GIS panel for wall-hung WC, for Sigma concealed cisterns



Application purposes

- For single-layer panelling of Geberit GIS elements for wall-hung WC in GIS support system
- For use in the installation of Geberit GIS support systems on finished floors
- For areas exposed to small and moderate water action
- For use in the water action classes W0-I and W1-I
- Not suitable for standard panel screws

Technical data

| | |
|----------------------|-----------------------|
| Material | Plasterboard |
| Weight | 12 kg |
| Compressive strength | 3.5 N/mm ² |

Art. no.

461.058.00.1

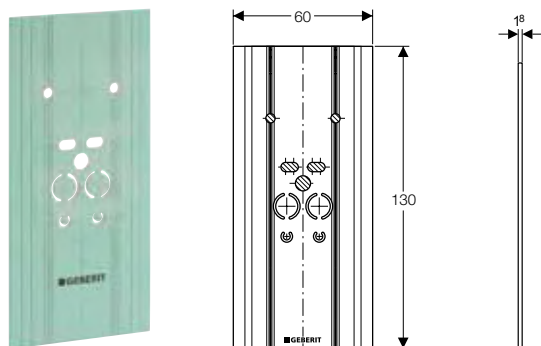
Characteristics

- Screwable with Geberit panel screws
- Impregnated
- Environmentally compatible
- Predrilled for wall-mounted WC connections
- Cut-out available for service opening of Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns
- Building material class A2, non-combustible, in accordance with DIN 4102



- Geberit panel screws must be used to screw in the panels

Geberit GIS panel for washbasin



Application purposes

- For single-layer panelling of Geberit GIS elements for washbasin in GIS support system
- For use in the installation of Geberit GIS support systems on unfinished floors
- Not suitable for standard panel screws

Characteristics

- Screwable with Geberit panel screws
- Impregnated
- Environmentally compatible
- Non-combustible
- Predrilled for washbasin connections

Technical data

| | |
|----------------------|-----------------------|
| Material | Plasterboard |
| Compressive strength | 3.5 N/mm ² |

Art. no.

461.074.00.1



- Geberit panel screws must be used to screw in the panels

Geberit panel screw



Application purposes

- For fastening Geberit panels and Geberit aqua panels Pro to Geberit Duofix system walls and Geberit GIS support systems

Characteristics

- Self-drilling screw, 4.2 x 35 mm
- Self-tapping thread
- Steel, hardened and phosphatised
- Flared head with crosshead Phillips PH 2

Art. no.

461.030.00.1

Geberit panel screw, in magazine

**Application purposes**

- For fastening Geberit panels and Geberit aqua panels Pro to Geberit Duofix system walls and Geberit GIS support systems
- For quick-fit auto-feed screwdriver

Characteristics

- Self-drilling screw, 4.2 x 35 mm
- Self-tapping thread
- Steel, hardened and phosphatised
- Flared head with crosshead Phillips PH 2
- Plastic magazine for 50 panel screws

Art. no.

461.031.00.1

Geberit filler

**Application purposes**

- For filling Geberit panels

Characteristics

- Impregnated
- Environmentally compatible
- Powdery

Art. no.

464.015.00.1

Geberit filler for aqua panel Pro

**Application purposes**

- For filling Geberit aqua panels Pro in areas exposed to high and very high water action

Characteristics

- Environmentally compatible
- Water-resistant
- Powdery

Art. no.





464.044.00.1

Installation elements

Elements for WCs

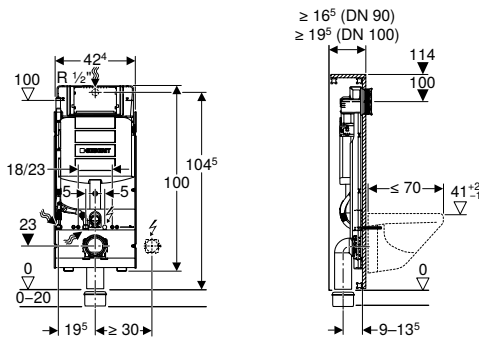
Accessory overview – Geberit GIS elements for WCs

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2018

| | Actuator plates of the Sigma series | Actuator plates of the Omega series | Geberit set of support brackets for WC ceramic appliances with small contact surfaces | Geberit concealed outlet for drywall and solid wall construction |
|--|---|---|---|---|
| |  |  |  |  |
| | → p. 140 | → p. 155 | → p. 71 | → p. 307 |
| 461.311.00.5 Geberit GIS element for wall-hung WC, 114 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm | ✓ | | ✓ | ✓ |
| 461.141.00.1 Geberit GIS element for wall-hung WC, 87 cm, with Omega concealed cistern 12 cm | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 461.206.00.1 Geberit GIS element for wall-hung WC, 95 cm, close-coupled WC | | | ✓ | ✓ |

✓ Compatible

Geberit GIS element for wall-hung WC, 114 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm



Application purposes

- For installation in Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls, partition walls or freestanding walls
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions in accordance with EN 33:2011
- For wall-hung WCs with large projection up to 70 cm
- For single flush, dual flush or stop-and-go flush
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Technical data

| | |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Flow pressure | 0.1–10 bar |
| Flush volume, factory setting | 6 and 3 l |
| Flush volume large, adjustment range | 4.5 / 6 / 7.5 l |
| Flush volume small, adjustment range | 3–4 l |

Characteristics

- Frame, zinc-plated
- Frame with four quick-action fasteners
- Infinitely variable height adjustment in Geberit GIS structure
- Frame prepared for support brackets for WC ceramic appliances with small contact surfaces
- Connection bend can be mounted without tools at different depths, adjustable range 45 mm
- Fastening for connection bend, sound-absorbing
- Concealed cistern with front actuation
- Concealed cistern fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Tool-free installation and maintenance work on concealed cistern
- Water supply connection on the rear or top centre
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length
- Equipped with conduit pipe for feed pipe for connection of Geberit AquaClean shower toilets
- With fastening option for electrical connection

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection Rp 1/2" - R 1/2", compatible with MF, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- 4 protective plugs with punching tip
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

Art. no.

461.311.00.5

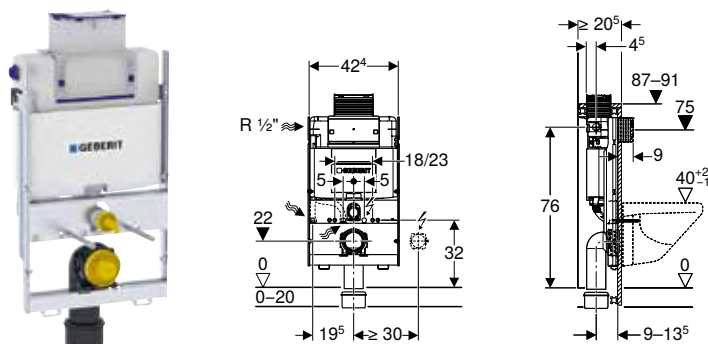
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit GIS elements for WCs → p. 83



- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately

Geberit GIS element for wall-hung WC, 87 cm, with Omega concealed cistern 12 cm



Application purposes

- For installation in Geberit GIS support systems for part-height prewall or freestanding wall
- For wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions in accordance with EN 33:2011
- For dual flush
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Technical data

| | |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Flow pressure | 0.1–10 bar |
| Flush volume, factory setting | 6 and 3 l |
| Flush volume large, adjustment range | 4.5 / 6 / 7.5 l |
| Flush volume small, adjustment range | 3–4 l |

Characteristics

- Frame, zinc-plated
- Frame with four quick-action fasteners
- Infinitely variable height adjustment in Geberit GIS structure
- Frame prepared for support brackets for WC ceramic appliances with small contact surfaces
- Connection bend can be mounted without tools at different depths, adjustable range 45 mm
- Fastening for connection bend, sound-absorbing
- Concealed cistern with top or front actuation
- Concealed cistern fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Tool-free installation and maintenance work on concealed cistern
- Water supply connection on the left or rear left
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length
- Equipped with conduit pipe for feed pipe for connection of Geberit AquaClean shower toilets
- With fastening option for electrical connection

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection Rp 1/2" - R 1/2", compatible with MF, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- 4 protective plugs with punching tip
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

Art. no.

461.141.00.1

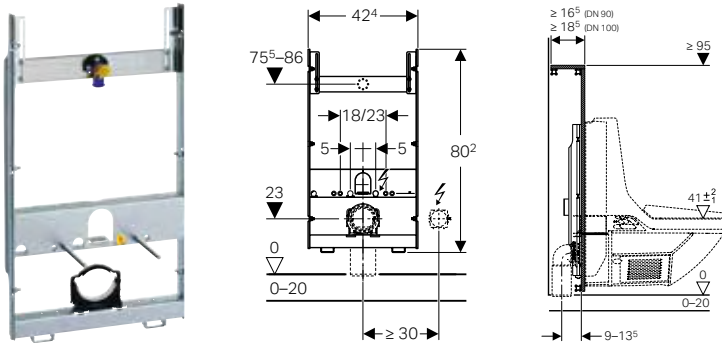
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit GIS elements for WCs → p. 83



- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately

Geberit GIS element for wall-hung WC, 95 cm, close-coupled WC



Application purposes

- For installation in Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls, partition walls or freestanding walls
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions in accordance with EN 33:2011
- For wall-hung WCs with large projection up to 70 cm
- For mounting of close-coupled WCs
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Scope of delivery

- Elbow tap connector Rp 1/2" / R 1/2", compatible with MF
- Sealing washer
- 3 protective plugs with punching tip
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Frame, zinc-plated
- Frame with four quick-action fasteners
- Infinitely variable height adjustment in Geberit GIS structure
- Frame prepared for support brackets for WC ceramic appliances with small contact surfaces
- Connection bend can be mounted without tools at different depths, adjustable range 45 mm
- Fastening for connection bend, sound-absorbing
- Crossbar for tap, height-adjustable

Art. no.

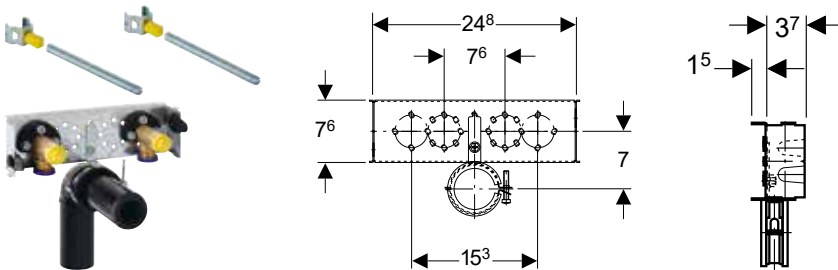
461.206.00.1

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit GIS elements for WCs → p. 83

Elements for washbasins

Geberit GIS washbasin set for deck-mounted tap



Application purposes

- For installation in Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls, partition walls or freestanding walls
- For installation of washbasins
- For deck-mounted taps

Scope of delivery

- 2 elbow tap connectors R 1/2"
- 2 sound insulation bases
- 2 insulating sleeves
- 5 protective plugs with punching tip
- 2 sealing washers
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm, extended
- Seal ø 44 / 32 mm
- 2 mounting clips M10
- 2 threaded rods M10
- Fastening material

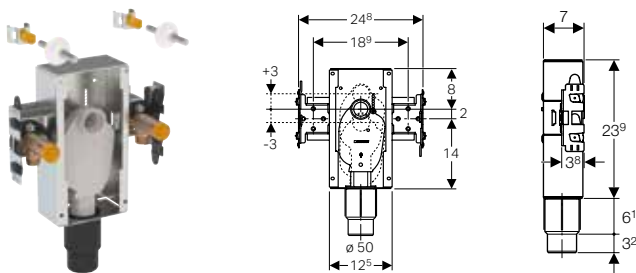
Characteristics

- Crossbar, zinc-plated
- Crossbar with two quick-action fasteners
- Infinitely variable height adjustment in Geberit GIS structure
- Standard washbasin fastening distance 28 cm, adjustable with the Geberit GIS structure
- Fastening for connection bend, sound-absorbing
- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and Mepla-Fix
- Elbow connector can be mounted without tools

Art. no.

461.430.00.1

Geberit GIS washbasin set for deck-mounted tap, with concealed trap



Application purposes

- For installation in Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls, partition walls or freestanding walls
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For installation of washbasins
- For deck-mounted taps

Scope of delivery

- 2 elbow tap connectors Rp 1/2" / R 1/2", compatible with MF
- 2 sound insulation bases
- 2 insulating sleeves
- 4 protective plugs with punching tip
- 2 sealing washers
- 2 mounting clips M10
- 2 threaded rods M10
- Protection box
- Fastening material

Art. no.

461.435.00.1

Characteristics

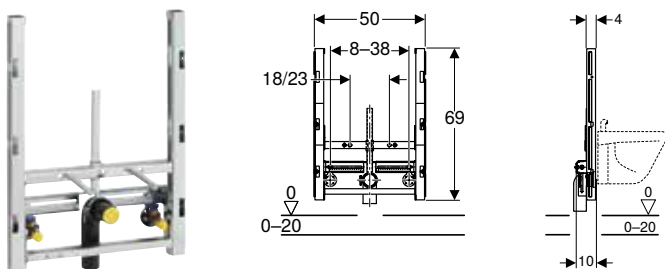
- Crossbar, zinc-plated
- Crossbar with four quick-action fasteners
- Infinitely variable height adjustment in Geberit GIS structure
- Standard washbasin fastening distance 28 cm, adjustable with the Geberit GIS structure
- In-wall cabinet with straight connector made of PP, \varnothing 50 mm
- Concealed trap with optimum flow guidance and high self-cleaning effect
- Concealed trap can be height-adjusted \pm 3 cm during final installation

Accessories

- Geberit ready-to-fit set for washbasin with concealed trap → p. 68

Elements for bidets

Geberit GIS element for bidet, universal



Application purposes

- For installation in Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls, partition walls or freestanding walls
- For wall-hung bidets with deck-mounted tap
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Scope of delivery

- 2 elbow tap connectors Rp 1/2" / R 1/2", compatible with MF
- 2 sealing washers
- 2 sound insulation bases
- 2 insulating sleeves
- 3 protective plugs with punching tip
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, \varnothing 50 mm
- Seal \varnothing 44 / 32 mm
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

Art. no.

461.530.00.1






Characteristics

- Frame, zinc-plated
- Frame with four quick-action fasteners
- Infinitely variable height adjustment in Geberit GIS structure
- Fastening distance for wall-hung bidet 18 or 23 cm
- Height-adjustable bidet fastening
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Tap attachments adjustable in width and height

Elements for urinals

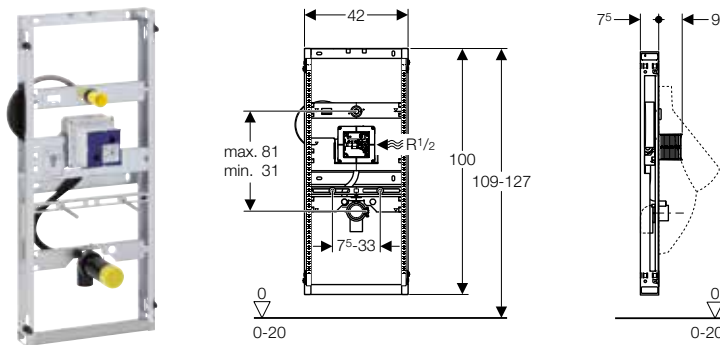
Accessory overview – Geberit GIS elements for urinals

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2018

| | Urinal flush controls with electronic flush actuation, battery operation | Urinal flush controls with electronic flush actuation, mains operation | Urinal flush controls with pneumatic flush actuation | Urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, hidden, universal | Geberit inlet crossbar for urinal, with spray head |
|--------------|---|---|--|--|---|
| |  |  |  |  |  |
| | N/A | → p. 235 | → p. 239 | N/A | → p. 69 |
| 461.621.00.1 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | ✓ |
| 461.606.00.1 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | ✓ |
| 461.689.00.1 | | | | ✓ | ✓ |

✓ Compatible

Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114–132 cm, universal, for hidden urinal flush control



Application purposes

- For installation in Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls, partition walls or freestanding walls
- For Geberit urinal flush controls for covered installation, vandal-resistant
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Technical data

| | |
|---|----------|
| Flow pressure | 1–8 bar |
| Maximum test pressure, water | 16 bar |
| Maximum test pressure, air / inert gas | 3 bar |
| Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter | 0.3 l/s |
| Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter | 0.24 l/s |

Scope of delivery

- Elbow tap connector R 1/2"
- Protection box with cover
- Protection plug
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, \varnothing 50 / 63 mm
- Protective cap
- 2 threaded rods M8
- Fastening material

Art. no.

461.689.00.1

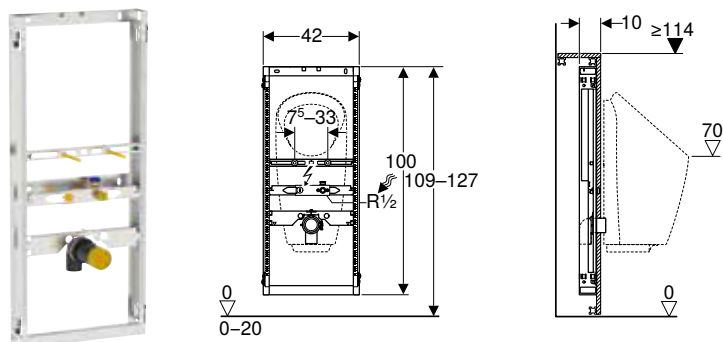
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit GIS elements for urinals → p. 88



- For urinals with spray head, the Geberit inlet crossbar for urinal (art. no. 242.042.00.1) is required in addition

Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve



Application purposes

- For installation in Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls, partition walls or freestanding walls
- For installation of urinals with integrated control
- For installation of waterless urinals
- For Geberit urinals Preda
- For Geberit urinals Selva
- For exposed flushing valves
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Characteristics

- Frame, zinc-plated
- Frame with four quick-action fasteners
- Infinitely variable height adjustment in Geberit GIS structure
- Connection positions for Geberit urinal Preda prepared
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Urinal fasteners M8 width- and height-adjustable
- Crossbars with centring marks, adjustable without tools
- Markings for connection positions of Geberit urinals Preda and Selva

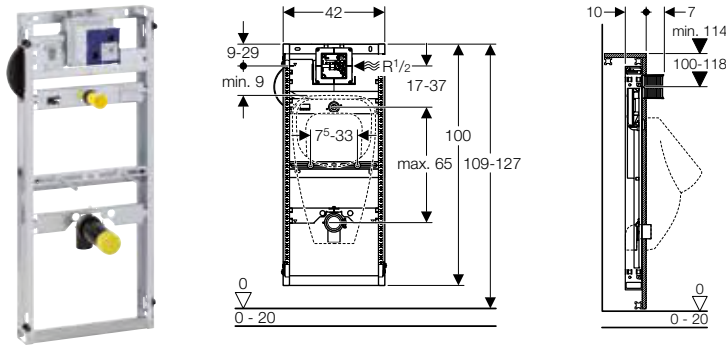
Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection Rp 1/2" / R 1/2", compatible with MF
- Protective plug with punching tip
- Sealing washer
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 63 / 50 mm
- Protective cap
- Seal ø 57 / 50 mm
- Urinal trap ø 50 mm, with seal on urinal
- 2 threaded rods M8
- Fastening material

Art. no.

461.686.00.1

Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal



Application purposes

- For installation in Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls, partition walls or freestanding walls
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Technical data

| | |
|---|----------|
| Flow pressure | 1–8 bar |
| Maximum test pressure, water | 16 bar |
| Maximum test pressure, air / inert gas | 3 bar |
| Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter | 0.3 l/s |
| Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter | 0.24 l/s |

Characteristics

- Frame, zinc-plated
- Frame with four quick-action fasteners
- Infinitely variable height adjustment in Geberit GIS structure
- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and Mepla-Fix
- Elbow connector can be mounted without tools
- Premounted stop valve with throttle
- Flush hose can be bent
- Flush hose with guide to prevent standing water
- Fastening for inlet \varnothing 32 mm, height-adjustable
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Urinal fasteners M8 width- and height-adjustable
- Crossbars with centring marks, adjustable without tools
- Can be refitted with accessories to fit urinals with spray head

Scope of delivery

- Elbow tap connector R 1/2"
- Protection box with cover
- Connection pipe between inlet \varnothing 32 mm and urinal, with seal to urinal
- Protection plug
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, \varnothing 63 / 50 mm
- Protective cap
- Seal \varnothing 57 / 50 mm
- Urinal trap \varnothing 50 mm, with seal on urinal
- 2 threaded rods M8
- Fastening material

Art. no.
 461.621.00.1

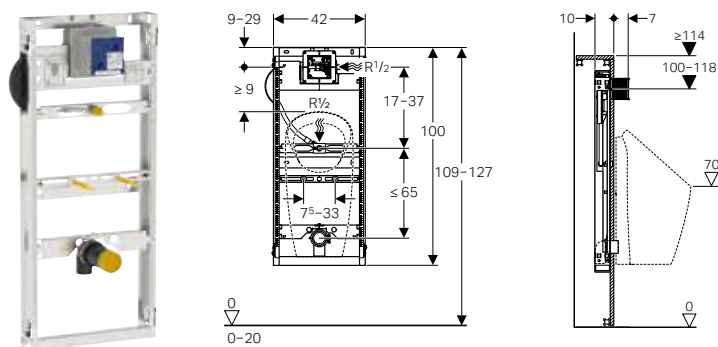
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit GIS elements for urinals → p. 88



- For urinals with spray head, the Geberit inlet crossbar for urinal (art. no. 242.042.00.1) is required in addition

Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for spray head



Application purposes

- For installation in Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls, partition walls or freestanding walls
- For Geberit urinals Preda
- For Geberit urinals Selva
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Technical data

| | |
|---|----------|
| Flow pressure | 1–8 bar |
| Maximum test pressure, water | 16 bar |
| Maximum test pressure, air / inert gas | 3 bar |
| Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter | 0.3 l/s |
| Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter | 0.24 l/s |

Characteristics

- Frame, zinc-plated
- Frame with four quick-action fasteners
- Infinitely variable height adjustment in Geberit GIS structure
- Connection positions for Geberit urinal Preda prepared
- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and Mepla-Fix
- Elbow connector can be mounted without tools
- Premounted stop valve with throttle
- Flush hose can be bent
- Flush hose with guide to prevent standing water
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Urinal fasteners M8 width- and height-adjustable
- Crossbars with centring marks, adjustable without tools
- Markings for connection positions of Geberit urinals Preda and Selva

Scope of delivery

- Elbow tap connector R 1/2"
- Protection box with cover
- Protection plug
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, \varnothing 63 / 50 mm
- Protective cap
- Seal \varnothing 57 / 50 mm
- Urinal trap \varnothing 50 mm, with seal on urinal
- 2 threaded rods M8
- Fastening material

Art. no.

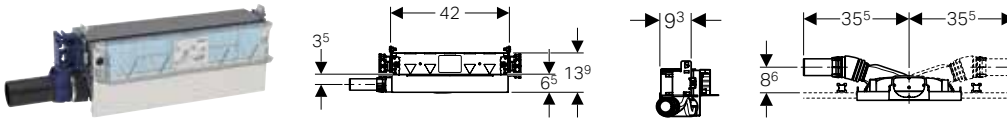
461.606.00.1

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit GIS elements for urinals → p. 88

Elements for showers, with wall drain

Geberit GIS element for shower, with wall drain, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm



Application purposes

- For installation in Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls, partition walls or freestanding walls
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For composite seals
- For screed height ≥ 65 mm at inlet

Technical data

| | |
|---------------------|---------|
| Discharge rate | 0.4 l/s |
| Depth of water seal | 30 mm |

Characteristics

- Deviating from the requirements from EN 1253, the depth of water seal is just 30 mm
- Infinitely variable height adjustment in Geberit GIS structure
- Adjustable inlet height of trap
- Panelling thickness 10–40 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 2–26 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on wall 2–35 mm
- Adjustable sealing level for tension-free sealing connection
- Lateral drainage connection
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems

Scope of delivery

- Straight connector made of PE-HD, \varnothing 40 mm
- Protection box cover with integrated outlet sheet
- Fastening material

Art. no.

461.736.00.1

To order additionally

- Ready-to-fit set

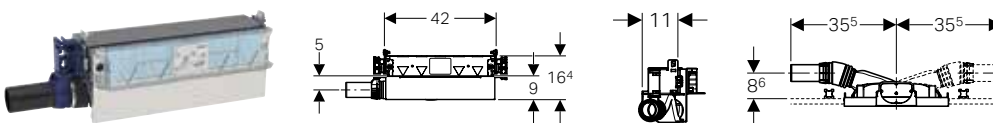
Accessories

- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, cover made of plastic \rightarrow p. 341
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, cover made of brushed stainless steel \rightarrow p. 340
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, cover made of stainless steel, screwable \rightarrow p. 341
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, tile-bearing, without frame \rightarrow p. 342
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, tile-bearing, multi-piece \rightarrow p. 342
- Geberit collector profile for wall drain for shower \rightarrow p. 341



- Natural stone tiles in the shower area may discolour

Geberit GIS element for shower, with wall drain, for screed height at inlet 90–200 mm



Application purposes

- For installation in Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls, partition walls or freestanding walls
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For composite seals
- For screed height ≥ 90 mm at inlet

Technical data

| | |
|---------------------|---------|
| Discharge rate | 0.8 l/s |
| Depth of water seal | 50 mm |

Characteristics

- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 1253-3
- Infinitely variable height adjustment in Geberit GIS structure
- Adjustable inlet height of trap
- Panelling thickness 10–40 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 2–26 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on wall 2–35 mm
- Adjustable sealing level for tension-free sealing connection
- Lateral drainage connection
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems

Scope of delivery

- Straight connector made of PE-HD, \varnothing 50 mm
- Protection box cover with integrated outlet sheet
- Fastening material

Art. no.

461.734.00.1

To order additionally

- Ready-to-fit set

Accessories

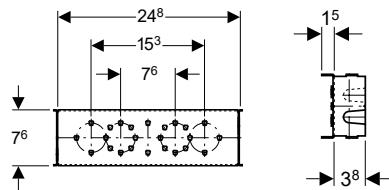
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, cover made of plastic → p. 341
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, cover made of brushed stainless steel → p. 340
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, cover made of stainless steel, screwable → p. 341
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, tile-bearing, without frame → p. 342
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, tile-bearing, multi-piece → p. 342
- Geberit collector profile for wall drain for shower → p. 341



- Natural stone tiles in the shower area may discolour

Elements for taps and devices

Geberit GIS crossbar for wall-mounted tap, surface-mounted, 153 mm, for two water supply connections



Application purposes

- For installation in Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls, partition walls or freestanding walls
- For connecting surface-mounted taps with gauge for bore holes 15.3 cm
- For connecting surface-mounted taps with gauge for bore holes 7.6 cm

Characteristics

- Infinitely variable height adjustment in Geberit GIS structure
- Crossbar, zinc-plated
- Crossbar with two quick-action fasteners

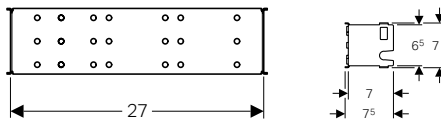
Scope of delivery

- 2 protective plugs with punching tip
- 2 sealing washers
- 2 sound insulation bases
- Fastening material

Art. no.

461.038.00.1

Geberit GIS mounting plate for concealed stop valves, 270 mm



Application purposes

- For installation in Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls, partition walls or freestanding walls
- For fastening Geberit concealed ball valves with fastening
- For fastening concealed stop valves JRG LegioStop®

Characteristics

- Infinitely variable height adjustment in Geberit GIS structure
- Crossbar, zinc-plated
- Crossbar with two quick-action fasteners

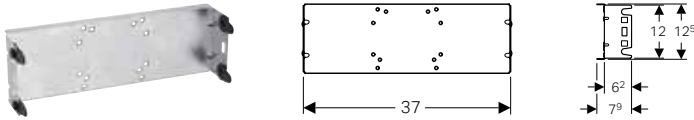
Art. no.

461.149.00.1

Accessories

- Geberit Mepla concealed ball valve with fastening → p. 72
- Geberit concealed ball valve with fastening → p. 72

Geberit GIS mounting plate for concealed base unit



Application purposes

- For installation in Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls, partition walls or freestanding walls
- For installation of concealed base units HANSABUEBOX
- For installation of concealed base units HANSAVAROX with integrated shut-off valve and iBox

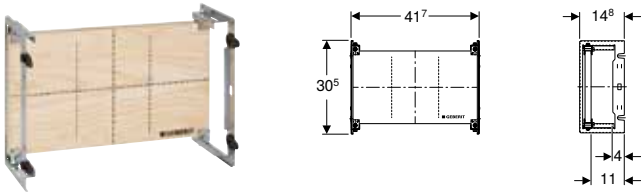
Characteristics

- Infinitely variable height adjustment in Geberit GIS structure
- Crossbar, zinc-plated
- Crossbar with four quick-action fasteners

Art. no.

461.178.00.2

Geberit GIS mounting plate, universal, concealed



Application purposes

- For installation in Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls, partition walls or freestanding walls
- For installation of concealed taps and fans, sanitary flush units and other built-in devices

Characteristics

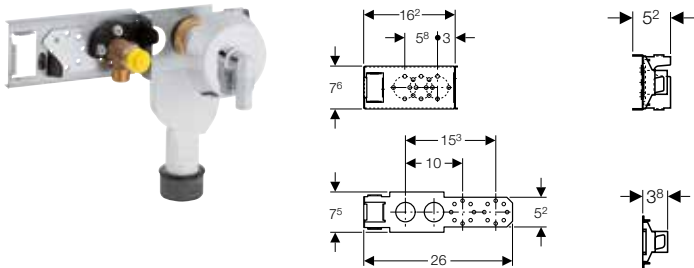
- Infinitely variable height adjustment in Geberit GIS structure
- Mounting plate made of veneered wood, waterproof bonded
- Mounting plate adjustable in height, width and depth
- Mounting plate can be cut to size
- Crossbar, zinc-plated
- Crossbar with four quick-action fasteners

Art. no.

461.173.00.1

Elements for washing machines and dishwashers

Geberit GIS crossbar for washing machine and dishwasher



Application purposes

- For installation in Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls, partition walls or freestanding walls
- For tumble dryers, washing machines or dishwashers

Scope of delivery

- Concealed trap
- Sleeve made of EPDM, \varnothing 40 / 50 mm
- Angled hose connector, \varnothing 19 / 23 mm, chrome-plated
- Wall collar, chrome-plated
- Elbow tap connector Rp 1/2" / R 1/2", compatible with MF
- Sound insulation base
- Insulating sleeve
- Sealing washer
- Protective plug with punching tip
- Fastening material

Characteristics

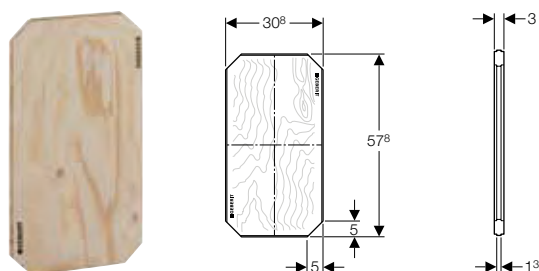
- Infinitely variable height adjustment in Geberit GIS structure
- Crossbar, zinc-plated
- Crossbar with two quick-action fasteners
- Can be mounted vertically and horizontally
- Elbow tap connector and concealed trap can be mounted individually or together

Art. no.

461.445.00.1

Elements for loads

Geberit GIS mounting plate, universal, 31 x 58 cm



Application purposes

- For installation in Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls, partition walls or freestanding walls
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For fastening support handles
- For fastening urinal divisions, shower partition walls and wall cabinets

Characteristics

- Mounting plate made of veneered wood, waterproof bonded
- Can be divided into two smaller mounting plates
- Can be mounted vertically and horizontally
- Circumferential cutout suitable for Geberit GIS profile

Technical data

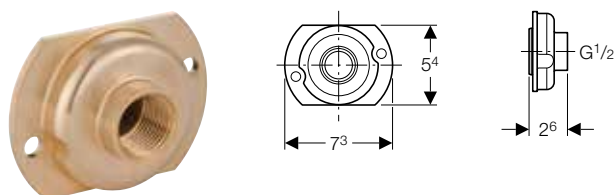
| | |
|----------|------|
| Material | Wood |
|----------|------|

Art. no.

461.035.00.1

Accessories

Geberit retrofit adapter for inlet Rp 1/2", urinal



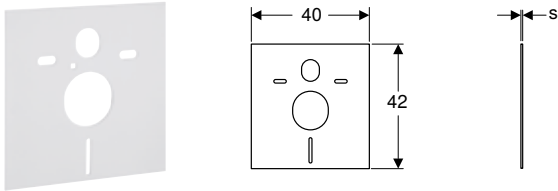
Application purposes

- For retrofitting installed Geberit Duofix elements for urinal with inlet \varnothing 32 mm to inlet Rp 1/2"

Art. no.

242.309.00.1

Geberit sound insulation set for wall-hung WC



Application purposes

- For structure-borne sound insulation of WCs and bidets
- For WCs and bidets with fastening distance 18 or 23 cm

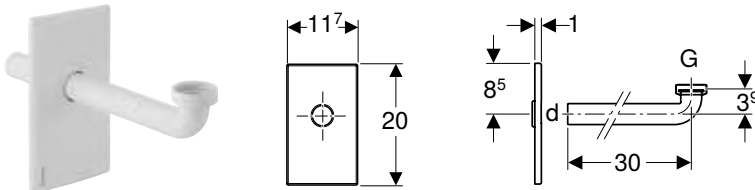
Scope of delivery

- 2 washers
- 2 sound insulation sleeves
- Sound insulation mat

Technical data

| | |
|--------------|-----------|
| Material | PE-E |
| Art. no. | s [mm] |
| 156.050.00.1 | 6 |

Geberit ready-to-fit set for washbasin with concealed trap



Application purposes

- For Geberit installation elements for washbasin, with concealed trap
- Not suitable for Geberit in-wall cabinets

Characteristics

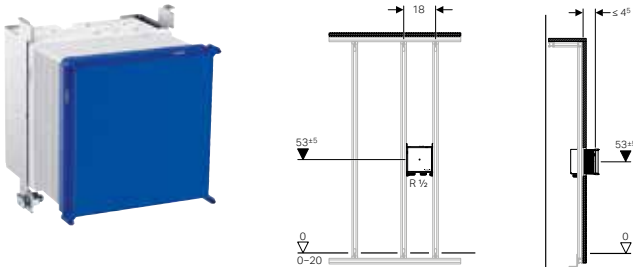
- Cover plate can be height-adjusted ± 3 cm during final installation
- Rotatable cover plate
- Fastening without screws

Scope of delivery

- Cover plate
- Flat gasket
- Connection bend, ø 32 mm
- Seal ø 40 / 32 mm

| Art. no. | Surface / colour | d, ø [mm] | G ["] | Material designation |
|--------------|----------------------|--------------|----------|----------------------|
| 115.416.11.1 | white alpine | 32 | 1 1/4 | Plastic |
| 115.416.21.1 | bright chrome-plated | 32 | 1 1/4 | Plastic |

Geberit GIS crossbar for deck-mounted tap with concealed function box



Application purposes

- For Geberit washbasin taps, deck-mounted, with concealed function box

Characteristics

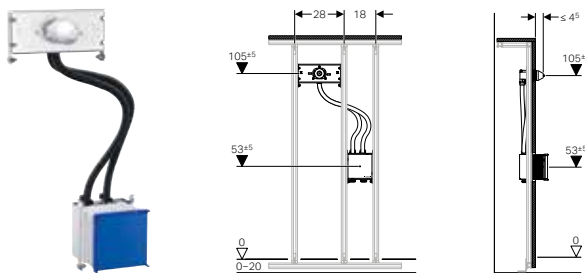
- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and Mepla-Fix
- Concealed housing for Geberit washbasin tap, deck-mounted, for concealed function box, premounted
- Shut-off unit integrated in the concealed housing
- Water supply connection on the bottom of concealed housing

Scope of delivery

- Protection box with cover, for concealed housing

| | |
|--------------|--|
| Art. no. | |
| 461.145.00.1 | |

Geberit GIS crossbar for wall-mounted tap with concealed function box



Application purposes

- For Geberit washbasin taps, wall-mounted, with concealed function box

Characteristics

- Premounted fastening for connection bend
- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and Mepla-Fix
- Concealed housing for Geberit washbasin tap, wall-mounted, for concealed function box, premounted
- Premounted connection pipes between concealed housing and fastening for wall-mounted tap
- Shut-off unit integrated in the concealed housing
- Water supply connection on the bottom of concealed housing

Scope of delivery

- Protection box with cover, for concealed housing
- Protection box for fastening of wall-mounted tap

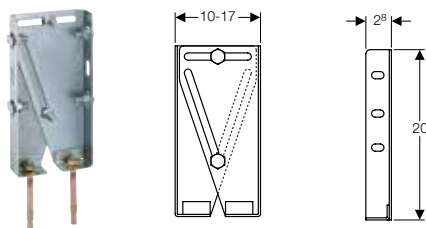
Art. no.

461.146.00.1

Accessories

For system walls

Geberit GIS installation kit for freestanding system wall



Application purposes

- For making freestanding Geberit GIS support systems more rigid

Technical data

| | |
|----------|-------|
| Material | Steel |
|----------|-------|

Characteristics

- Zinc-plated

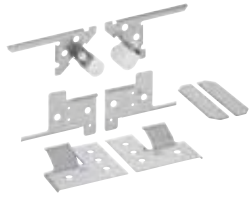
Scope of delivery

- 2 support brackets, premounted, zinc-plated
- 2 heavy-duty dowels
- 4 ratchet pins
- 2 screws M8
- 6 nuts M8

Art. no.

461.660.00.1

Geberit GIS installation kit for service flap



Application purposes

- For creating service openings in Geberit GIS walls

Technical data

| | |
|----------|-------|
| Material | Steel |
|----------|-------|

Characteristics

- Size of service opening 15 x 15 cm, can be enlarged to 0.5 m²
- Minimum tile size 15 x 15 cm
- Can bear loads of up to 8 kg

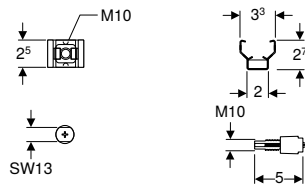
Scope of delivery

- 2 pair fixing devices with safety catch
- 2 joint angles with adjustable magnets
- 2 contact plates
- Pull cord to open
- Silicone adhesive

Art. no.

461.043.00.1

Geberit GIS mounting clip



Application purposes

- For fastening threaded rods to Geberit GIS profiles
- For fastening installation parts and sanitary appliances to Geberit GIS profiles

Characteristics

- Zinc-plated
- Thread M10

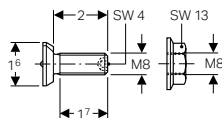
Scope of delivery

- Protective plug with punching tip
- Fastening screw

Art. no.

461.004.00.1

Geberit GIS ratchet pin



Application purposes

- For fastening Geberit GIS installation elements on the structure
- For creating additional fastenings on Geberit GIS profiles

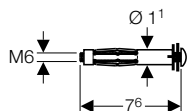
Characteristics

- Zinc-plated
- Thread M8

Art. no.

461.006.00.1

Geberit void dowel made of metal



Application purposes

- For fastening Geberit GIS mounting brackets to panels with panelling thickness of 18–25 mm
- For fastening Geberit Duofix system rails to panels with panelling thickness of 18–25 mm

Characteristics

- Zinc-plated

Scope of delivery

- Screw M6

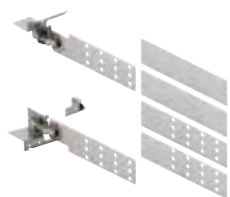
Technical data

| | |
|----------|-------|
| Material | Steel |
|----------|-------|

Art. no.

465.029.00.1

Geberit GIS installation kit for service door



Application purposes

- For creating service openings in Geberit GIS walls

Technical data

| | |
|----------|-------|
| Material | Steel |
|----------|-------|

Characteristics

- Size of service opening 20 x 20 cm to 50 x 100 cm
- Minimum tile size 20 x 20 cm
- Can bear loads of up to 8 kg

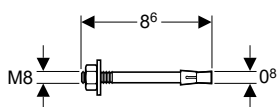
Scope of delivery

- 4 connection elements
- 2 hinge holders
- Pressure opener
- Silicone adhesive

Art. no.

461.044.00.1

Geberit heavy-duty dowel



Application purposes

- For fastening Geberit GIS mounting brackets and GIS installation kits for freestanding GIS walls on the unfinished building structure (concrete)
- For fastening Geberit Duofix installation elements with large, reinforced foot plates to the rough building structure (concrete)

Characteristics

- Zinc-plated

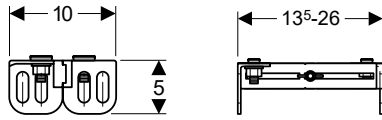
Technical data

| | |
|----------|-------|
| Material | Steel |
|----------|-------|

Art. no.

461.037.26.1

Geberit GIS wall fixation



Application purposes

- For bracing and fastening Geberit GIS support systems to the building structure

Technical data

| | |
|----------|---------------|
| Material | Die-cast zinc |
|----------|---------------|

Art. no.

461.015.00.1

Characteristics

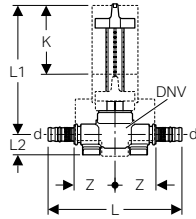
- Premounted parts made of die-cast zinc
- With two ratchet pins
- Infinitely variable hand adjustment

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

For supply systems

Geberit Mepla concealed ball valve with fastening



Application purposes

- For cold and hot potable water
- For heating water
- For cooling water without antifreeze agent
- For cooling water with antifreeze agent
- For treated water (application range according to Technical Information „Treated water“)
- For rainwater with a pH value of > 6.0
- For compressed air (oil purity class 0–3)
- For negative pressure
- For inert gases (e.g. nitrogen)
- For Geberit Duofix and Geberit GIS mounting plates
- For solid and drywall construction

Technical data

| | |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Material | Gunmetal (CuSn5Zn5Pb2-C) |
| Material, insulation | EPP |
| Insulation thickness | 10 mm |
| Thermal conductivity, insulation | 0.035 W/(m·K) |

| Art. no. | DN | DNV | d, ø [mm] | L [cm] | L1 [cm] | L2 [cm] | Z [cm] | K [cm] | PN [bar] |
|--------------|----|-----|--------------|-----------|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|-------------|
| 602.003.00.1 | 15 | 15 | 20 | 14.2 | 12.7 | 2.2 | 4.2 | 7.3 | 10 |
| 603.003.00.1 | 20 | 20 | 26 | 15 | 12.7 | 2.2 | 4.2 | 7.3 | 10 |

Characteristics

- Ball and base unit fully exposed to flow
- Fastening points for circular hole ø 60 mm
- Replaceable valve top with ball and seals
- With concealed turn handle actuation
- Ball made of PPSU
- Upper part caulk made of EPDM
- Ball caulks made of silicone
- Leaky if unpressed
- O-ring made of EPDM
- Pressing nipple with transparent protective cap

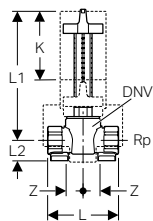
Scope of delivery

- Concealed turn handle actuation
- Spindle extension
- Protection box, can be shortened
- Protection cover plug with marking tip

Accessories

- Geberit turn handle set for concealed ball valve → p. 73
- Geberit cover collar for concealed ball valve → p. 73

Geberit concealed ball valve with fastening



Application purposes

- For cold and hot potable water
- For heating water
- For cooling water without antifreeze agent
- For cooling water with antifreeze agent
- For treated water (application range according to Technical Information „Treated water“)
- For rainwater with a pH value of > 6.0
- For seawater
- For compressed air (oil purity class 0–3)
- For negative pressure
- For inert gases (e.g. nitrogen)
- For Geberit Duofix and Geberit GIS mounting plates
- For solid and drywall construction

Characteristics

- Ball and base unit fully exposed to flow
- Fastening points for circular hole \varnothing 60 mm
- Replaceable valve top with ball and seals
- With concealed turn handle actuation
- Ball made of PPSU
- Upper part caulk made of EPDM
- Ball caulks made of silicone

Scope of delivery

- Concealed turn handle actuation
- Spindle extension
- Protection box, can be shortened
- Protection cover plug with marking tip

Technical data

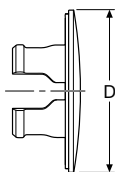
| | |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Operating temperature | 0–90 °C |
| Material | Gunmetal (CuSn5Zn5Pb2-C) |
| Material, insulation | EPP |
| Insulation thickness | 10 mm |
| Thermal conductivity, insulation | 0.035 W/(m·K) |

| Art. no. | DN | DNV | Rp ["] | L [cm] | L1 [cm] | L2 [cm] | Z [cm] | K [cm] | PN [bar] |
|--------------|----|-----|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|-------------|
| 616.042.00.1 | 15 | 15 | 1/2 | 7.5 | 12.7 | 2.2 | 2.3 | 7.3 | 16 |
| 616.043.00.1 | 20 | 20 | 3/4 | 7.5 | 12.7 | 2.2 | 2.1 | 7.3 | 16 |

Accessories

- Geberit turn handle set for concealed ball valve → p. 69
- Geberit cover collar for concealed ball valve → p. 69

Geberit cover collar for concealed ball valve

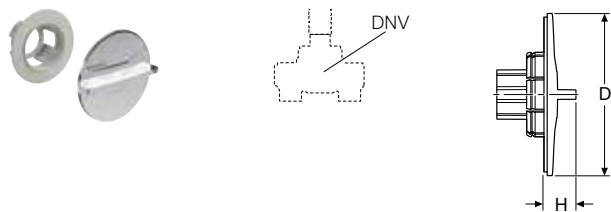


Characteristics

- Chrome-plated

| Art. no. | Surface / colour | DNV | D [cm] |
|--------------|----------------------|---------|-----------|
| 610.090.21.1 | bright chrome-plated | 15 / 20 | 7.5 |

Geberit turn handle set for concealed ball valve



Characteristics

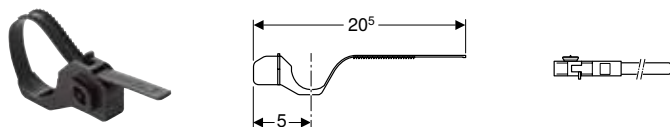
- Chrome-plated

Scope of delivery

- Turn handle, chrome-plated
- Retainer with slip-on spindle and transition bushing
- Colour markings (red, blue)

| Art. no. | Surface / colour | DNV | D [cm] | H [cm] |
|--------------|----------------------|---------|-----------|-----------|
| 610.089.21.1 | bright chrome-plated | 15 / 20 | 7.5 | 1.5 |

Geberit GIS pipe clip for supply pipes



Application purposes

- For fastening supply pipes to Geberit GIS support systems
- For Geberit Mepla system pipes, ML, \varnothing 16–32 mm

Characteristics

- Adjustable, \varnothing 16–40 mm

Art. no.

461.070.00.1

For drainage systems

Geberit GIS pipe bracket for discharge pipe



Application purposes

- For fastening discharge pipes made of plastic to the Geberit GIS support system

| Art. no. | DN | d, \varnothing [mm] |
|--------------|---------|--------------------------|
| 363.050.00.1 | 50 / 56 | 50–56 |
| 364.052.00.1 | 60 | 63 |
| 365.050.00.1 | 70 | 75 |
| 366.050.00.1 | 90 | 90 |
| 367.050.00.1 | 100 | 110 |



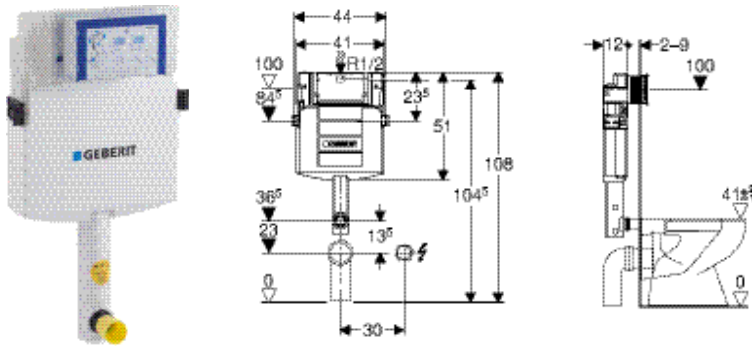
Concealed Cisterns



| | |
|---------------------------------------|------------|
| Sigma concealed cisterns | 106 |
| Omega concealed cisterns | 108 |
| Alpha concealed cisterns | 110 |
| Flush pipes | 110 |
| Accessories | 111 |

Sigma concealed cisterns

Geberit Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, 6 / 3 litres



Application purposes

- For masonry walls
- For installation in part- or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For floor-standing and wall-hung WCs
- For single flush, dual flush or stop-and-go flush

Technical data

| | |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Flow pressure | 0.1–10 bar |
| Flush volume, factory setting | 6 and 3 l |
| Flush volume large, adjustment range | 4.5 / 6 / 7.5 l |
| Flush volume small, adjustment range | 3–4 l |

Characteristics

- Concealed cistern with front actuation
- Concealed cistern fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Flush bend fitted
- Tool-free installation and maintenance work on concealed cistern
- Water supply connection on the rear or top centre
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection Rp 1/2" - R 1/2", compatible with MF, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- Flush bend with recess shells
- Protection plug
- 2 slotted flat irons
- 2 fixing brackets
- Fastening material

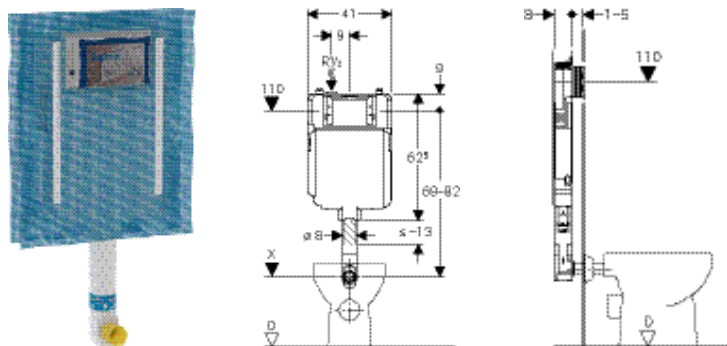
Art. no.

109.300.00.5



- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately

Geberit Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm, 6 / 3 litres



Application purposes

- For masonry walls
- For installation in part- or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For floor-standing WCs
- For single flush, dual flush or stop-and-go flush

Technical data

| | |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Flow pressure | 0.1–10 bar |
| Flush volume, factory setting | 6 and 3 l |
| Flush volume large, adjustment range | 4.5 / 6 / 7.5 l |
| Flush volume small, adjustment range | 3–4 l |

Characteristics

- Series 2016
- Concealed cistern with front actuation
- Concealed cistern fully insulated against condensation
- Premounted direct plastering netting
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Flush bend fitted
- Flush bend adjustable 2 cm upwards and 1 cm downwards
- Tool-free installation and maintenance work on concealed cistern
- Water supply connection on the top, offset to left side
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length, suitable for surface-even actuator plates

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection Rp 1/2" - R 1/2", compatible with MF, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- Flush bend with recess shells
- Flush bend extension, \varnothing 45 mm
- Protection plug
- 2 slotted flat irons
- Fastening material

Art. no.

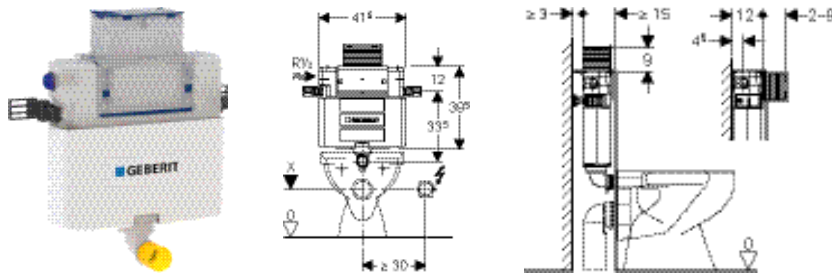
109.791.00.1



- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately

Omega concealed cisterns

Geberit Omega concealed cistern 12 cm, 6 / 3 litres, installation height 82 cm



Application purposes

- For masonry walls
- For installation in part-height prewall installations
- For floor-standing and wall-hung WCs
- For dual flush

Technical data

| | |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Flow pressure | 0.1–10 bar |
| Flush volume, factory setting | 6 and 3 l |
| Flush volume large, adjustment range | 4.5 / 6 / 7.5 l |
| Flush volume small, adjustment range | 3–4 l |

Characteristics

- Adjustable in depth
- Concealed cistern with top or front actuation
- Concealed cistern fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Welded flush bend
- Tool-free installation and maintenance work on concealed cistern
- Water supply connection on the left or rear left
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection Rp 1/2" - R 1/2", compatible with MF, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- Flush bend extension, ø 45 mm
- Protection plug
- 2 fixing brackets
- Fastening material

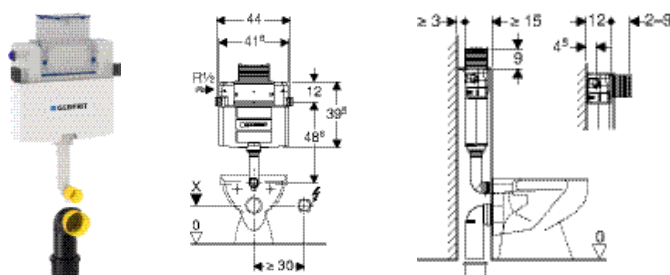
Art. no.

109.043.00.1



- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately

Geberit Omega concealed cistern 12 cm, 6 / 3 litres, installation height 98 cm



Application purposes

- For masonry walls
- For installation in part-height prewall installations
- For floor-standing and wall-hung WCs
- For dual flush

Technical data

| | |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Flow pressure | 0.1–10 bar |
| Flush volume, factory setting | 6 and 3 l |
| Flush volume large, adjustment range | 4.5 / 6 / 7.5 l |
| Flush volume small, adjustment range | 3–4 l |

Characteristics

- Concealed cistern with top or front actuation
- Concealed cistern fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Welded flush bend
- Tool-free installation and maintenance work on concealed cistern
- Water supply connection on the left or rear left
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection Rp 1/2" - R 1/2", compatible with MF, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- Connection set for WC, \varnothing 90 mm
- Connection bend, \varnothing 90 / 110 mm
- 2 protection plugs
- 2 fixing brackets
- Fastening material

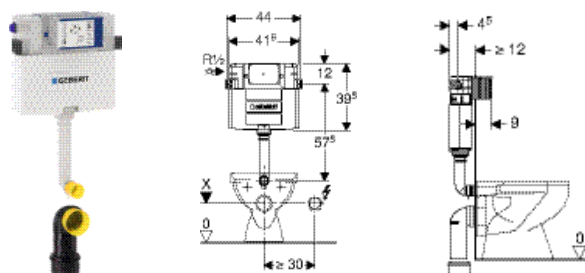
Art. no.

109.050.00.1



- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately

Geberit Omega concealed cistern 12 cm, 6 / 3 litres, installation height 106 cm



Application purposes

- For masonry walls
- For installation in part- or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For floor-standing and wall-hung WCs
- For dual flush

Technical data

| | |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Flow pressure | 0.1–10 bar |
| Flush volume, factory setting | 6 and 3 l |
| Flush volume large, adjustment range | 4.5 / 6 / 7.5 l |
| Flush volume small, adjustment range | 3–4 l |

Characteristics

- Concealed cistern with front actuation
- Concealed cistern fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Welded flush bend
- Tool-free installation and maintenance work on concealed cistern
- Water supply connection on the left or rear left
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection Rp 1/2" - R 1/2", compatible with MF, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- Connection set for WC, \varnothing 90 mm
- Connection bend, \varnothing 90 / 110 mm
- 2 protection plugs
- 2 fixing brackets
- Fastening material

Art. no.

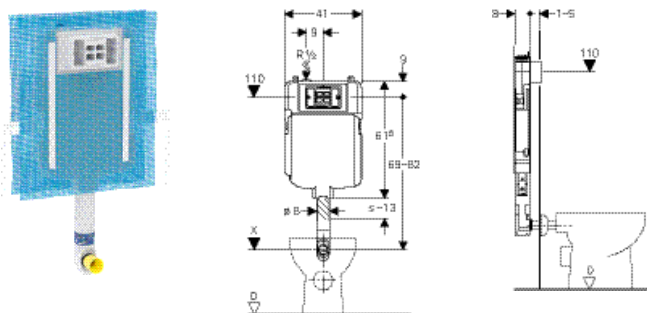
109.060.00.1



- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately

Alpha concealed cisterns

Geberit Alpha concealed cistern 8 cm, 6 / 3 litres



Application purposes

- For masonry walls
- For installation in part- or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For floor-standing WCs
- For dual flush

Technical data

| | |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------|
| Flow pressure | 0.1–10 bar |
| Flush volume, factory setting | 6 and 3 l |
| Flush volume large, adjustment range | 4.5 / 6 l / 7.5 l |
| Flush volume small, adjustment range | 3–4 l |

Characteristics

- Concealed cistern with front actuation
- Concealed cistern fully insulated against condensation
- Premounted direct plastering netting
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Flush bend fitted
- Flush bend adjustable 2 cm upwards and 1 cm downwards
- Water supply connection on the top, offset to left side

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection Rp 1/2" - R 1/2", compatible with MF, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening, made of polystyrene foam
- Flush bend with recess shells
- Flush bend extension, \varnothing 45 mm
- Protection plug
- 2 slotted flat irons
- 2 mounting shoes
- Fastening material

Art. no.

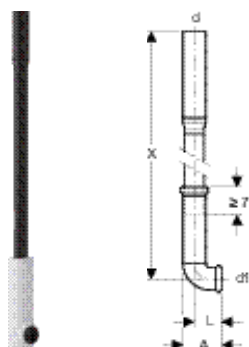
109.175.00.1



- Actuator plate has to be ordered separately

Flush pipes

Geberit flush bend set 90°, telescopic



Application purposes

- For connecting concealed cisterns with a WC ceramic appliance

Technical data

| | |
|----------|-------|
| Material | PE-HD |
|----------|-------|

Characteristics

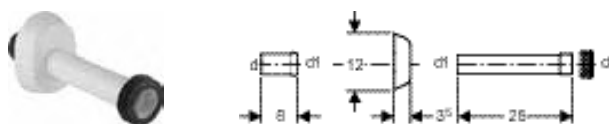
- Can be pulled out

Scope of delivery

- Flush pipe
- Recess shells
- Protection plug

| Art. no. | d, \varnothing [mm] | d1, \varnothing [mm] | A [cm] | L [cm] | X [cm] |
|--------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 119.698.16.1 | 56 | 45 | 9.5 | 6.5 | 112 |

Geberit flush bend extension set with collar



Application purposes

- For height adjustment of flush pipe connections (2 cm upwards and 1 cm downwards)
- For connecting flush bends and WCs

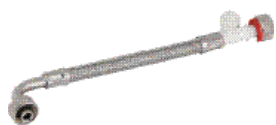
Scope of delivery

- Sleeve made of EPDM
- Collar, oval
- Ring seal socket
- Flush pipe

| Art. no. | Surface / colour | d, ø [mm] | d1, ø [mm] | di, ø [mm] |
|--------------|----------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| 118.221.11.1 | white alpine | 45 | 40 | 44 |
| 118.221.21.1 | bright chrome-plated | 45 | 40 | 44 |

Accessories

Geberit reinforced braided hose for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm



Application purposes

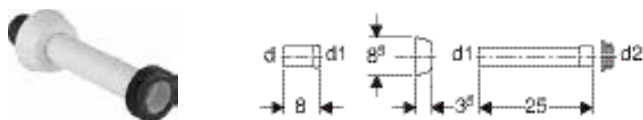
- For Geberit Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm, series 2016
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean

Characteristics

- Connection hose on angle stop valve can be attached without tools

| Art. no. |
|--------------|
| 243.173.00.1 |

Geberit flush bend extension set with collar



Application purposes

- For connecting flush bends and WCs

Scope of delivery

- Ring seal socket
- Collar
- Flush pipe
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 44 / 55 mm

| Art. no. | Surface / colour | d, ø [mm] | d1, ø [mm] | d2, ø [mm] |
|--------------|----------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| 118.026.11.1 | white alpine | 44 | 40 | 55 |
| 118.026.21.1 | bright chrome-plated | 44 | 40 | 55 |



Exposed Cisterns

| | |
|--|------------|
| Exposed cisterns for WCs, made of plastic | 114 |
| Close-coupled | 114 |
| High-level | 115 |
| Low and half-high level | 116 |
| Flush pipes for exposed cisterns | 120 |
| High-level | 120 |
| Low-level and half-high level | 121 |
| Accessories | 123 |
| Connections | 123 |
| Angle valves | 124 |
| Sleeves | 124 |
| Cisterns for Low-Height Furniture | 125 |
| With pneumatic flush actuation | 125 |



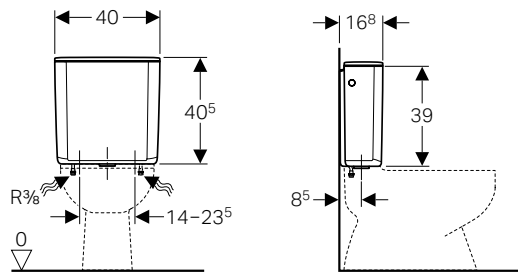
Exposed Cisterns

Exposed cisterns for WCs, made of plastic
Close-coupled

Exposed cisterns for WCs, made of plastic

Close-coupled

Geberit exposed cistern AP128, dual flush, bottom left or right water supply connection



Application purposes

- For close-coupled installation

Technical data

| | |
|--------------------------------------|-----------|
| Flush volume, factory setting | 6 and 4 l |
| Flush volume large, adjustment range | 6 / 9 l |
| Flush volume small, adjustment range | 3 / 4 l |

Characteristics

- Low-noise
- Dual flush
- Insulated against condensation
- Water supply connection on the bottom

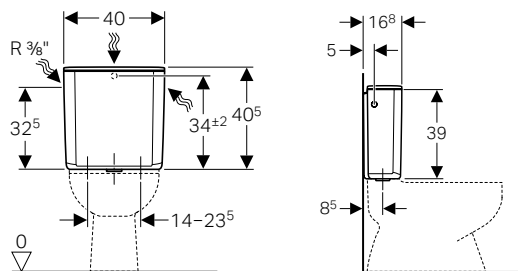
Scope of delivery

- Seal made of EPDM
- Fastening material

Art. no. Surface / colour

128.309.11.5 white alpine

Geberit exposed cistern AP128, dual flush, lateral or rear centre water supply connection



Application purposes

- For close-coupled installation

Technical data

| | |
|--------------------------------------|-----------|
| Flush volume, factory setting | 9 and 4 l |
| Flush volume large, adjustment range | 6 / 9 l |
| Flush volume small, adjustment range | 3 / 4 l |

Characteristics

- Low-noise
- Dual flush
- Insulated against condensation
- Water supply connection on the left/right or rear centre

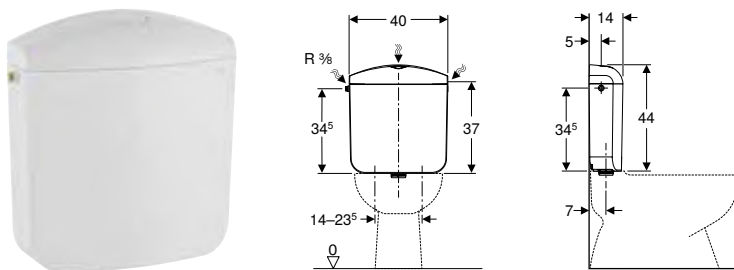
Scope of delivery

- Angle stop valve 1/2"
- Seal made of EPDM
- Copper pipe, bent
- Fastening material

Art. no. Surface / colour

128.300.11.5 white alpine

Geberit exposed cistern AP117, dual flush, lateral or rear centre water supply connection



Technical data

| | |
|--------------------------------------|------------|
| Flow pressure | 0.5–10 bar |
| Flush volume, factory setting | 6 and 3 l |
| Flush volume large, adjustment range | 6 / 9 l |
| Flush volume small, adjustment range | 3–4 l |

Characteristics

- Dual flush
- Close-coupled
- Low-noise
- Insulated against condensation
- Water supply connection on the left/right or rear centre

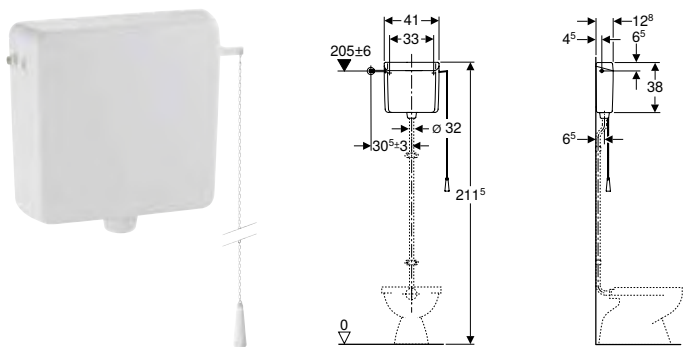
Scope of delivery

- Wall-mounted holder
- Fastening material

| | |
|--------------|------------------|
| Art. no. | Surface / colour |
| 136.535.11.1 | white alpine |

High-level

Geberit exposed cistern AP123, single flush, with pull chain



Application purposes

- For high-level installation
- For mechanical remote flush actuation

Technical data

| | |
|--------------------------------|---------|
| Flush volume, factory setting | 9 l |
| Flush volume, adjustment range | 6 / 9 l |

Characteristics

- Low-noise
- Single flush
- Insulated against condensation
- Flush pipe connection with compression joint
- Cistern lid without actuator button
- Water supply connection on the left/right

Scope of delivery

- Draw chain
- Damming device
- Fastening material

| | |
|--------------|------------------|
| Art. no. | Surface / colour |
| 123.700.11.1 | white alpine |

To order additionally

- Water supply connection set
- Flush bend 90°

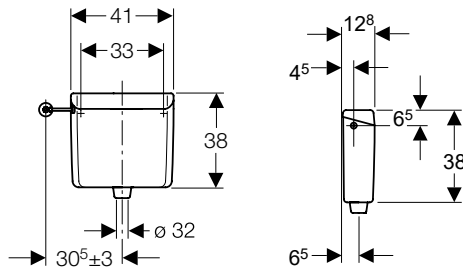


- For flush pipes for exposed installation see art. no. 119.503.11.1 and 118.026.xx.1
- For flush pipes for concealed installation see art. no. 119.610.11.1, 119.611.16.1 and 242.018.00.1

Exposed Cisterns

Exposed cisterns for WCs, made of plastic
Low and half-high level

Geberit exposed cistern AP123, single flush, for remote flush actuation



Application purposes

- For high-level installation
- For flush actuations with remote flush actuation

Technical data

| | |
|--------------------------------|---------|
| Flush volume, factory setting | 9 l |
| Flush volume, adjustment range | 6 / 9 l |

Characteristics

- Low-noise
- Single flush
- Can be refitted for mechanical flush actuation
- Can be refitted for pneumatic flush actuation
- Can be refitted for electronic flush actuation
- Insulated against condensation
- Flush pipe connection with compression joint
- Cistern lid without actuator button
- Water supply connection on the left/right

Scope of delivery

- Damming device
- Fastening material

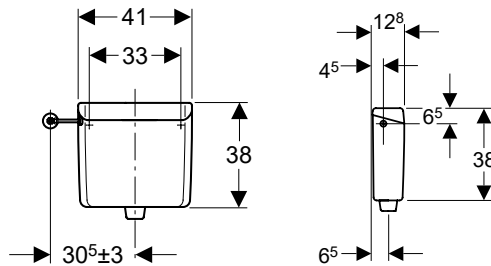
| | |
|--------------|------------------|
| Art. no. | Surface / colour |
| 123.701.11.1 | white alpine |

To order additionally

- Water supply connection set
- Flush bend 90°
- Remote flush actuation

Low and half-high level

Geberit exposed cistern AP123, stop-and-go flush



Application purposes

- For low level installation

Technical data

| | |
|--------------------------------|---------|
| Flush volume, factory setting | 6 l |
| Flush volume, adjustment range | 6 / 9 l |

Characteristics

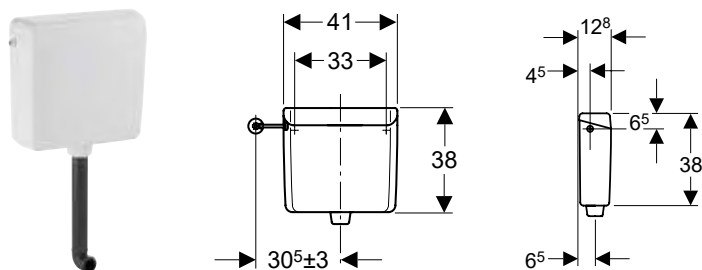
- Low-noise
- Stop-and-go flush
- Insulated against condensation
- Flush pipe connection, pluggable
- Water supply connection on the left/right
- Can be refitted for water supply connection on rear centre

Scope of delivery

- Flush bend 90° made of ABS, \varnothing 50 / 44 mm, 23 x 23 cm
- Fastening material

| | |
|--------------|------------------|
| Art. no. | Surface / colour |
| 123.105.11.1 | white alpine |

Geberit exposed cistern AP123, stop-and-go flush, for remote flush actuation



Application purposes

- For low level installation
- For bathroom furniture or for installation behind the wall
- For thin walls of max. 70 mm thickness in combination with floor-standing WCs
- For flush actuations with pneumatic remote flush actuation

Technical data

| | |
|--------------------------------|---------|
| Flush volume, factory setting | 6 l |
| Flush volume, adjustment range | 6 / 9 l |

Characteristics

- Low-noise
- Single flush
- Insulated against condensation
- Cistern lid without actuator button
- Flush pipe connection, pluggable
- Water supply connection on the left/right

Scope of delivery

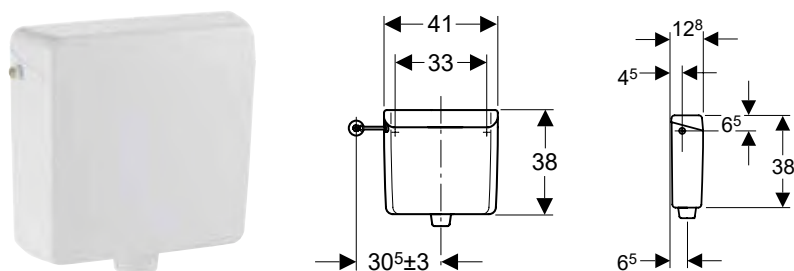
- Flush bend 90° made of PE-HD, ø 50 / 44 mm, 38 x 5.2 cm
- Fastening material

| | |
|--------------|------------------|
| Art. no. | Surface / colour |
| 123.136.11.1 | white alpine |

To order additionally

- Water supply connection set
- Flush bend extension, ø 45 mm
- Pneumatic actuator
- Pneumatic flushing device

Geberit exposed cistern AP123, stop-and-go flush, for remote flush actuation



Application purposes

- For low level installation
- For bathroom furniture or for installation behind the wall
- For thin walls of max. 70 mm thickness in combination with floor-standing WCs
- For flush actuations with pneumatic remote flush actuation

Technical data

| | |
|--------------------------------|---------|
| Flush volume, factory setting | 9 l |
| Flush volume, adjustment range | 6 / 9 l |

Characteristics

- Low-noise
- Single flush
- Insulated against condensation
- Cistern lid without actuator button
- Flush pipe connection, pluggable
- Water supply connection on the left/right

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

| | |
|--------------|------------------|
| Art. no. | Surface / colour |
| 123.135.11.1 | white alpine |

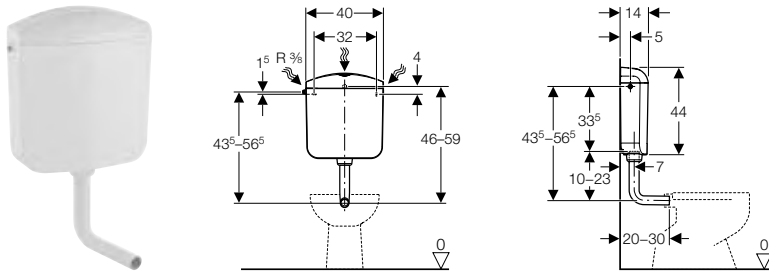
To order additionally

- Water supply connection set
- Pneumatic actuator
- Pneumatic flushing device
- Flush bend 90° made of PE-HD, ø 50 / 44 mm, 38 x 5.2 cm
- Flush bend extension, ø 45 mm

Exposed Cisterns

Exposed cisterns for WCs, made of plastic
Low and half-high level

Geberit exposed cistern AP117, dual flush, lateral or rear centre water supply connection



Technical data

| | |
|--------------------------------------|------------|
| Flow pressure | 0.5–10 bar |
| Flush volume, factory setting | 6 and 3 l |
| Flush volume large, adjustment range | 6 / 9 l |
| Flush volume small, adjustment range | 3–4 l |

Characteristics

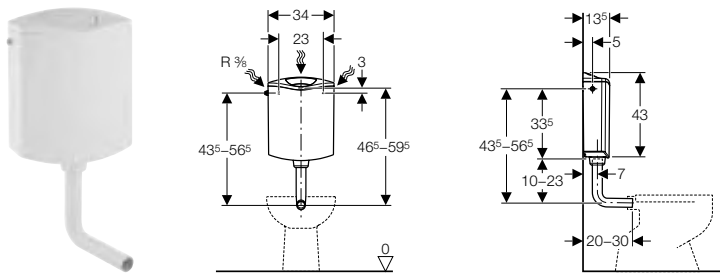
- Dual flush
- Low-noise
- Insulated against condensation
- Low-level
- Water supply connection on the left/right or rear centre

Scope of delivery

- Reinforced braided hose 3/8"
- Flush bend 90° made of ABS, \varnothing 50 / 44 mm, 23 x 23 cm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, \varnothing 44 / 55 mm
- Fastening material

| | |
|--------------|------------------|
| Art. no. | Surface / colour |
| 136.530.11.1 | white alpine |

Geberit exposed cistern AP116plus, dual flush, with insert for in-cistern block



Technical data

| | |
|--------------------------------------|------------|
| Flow pressure | 0.5–10 bar |
| Flush volume, factory setting | 6 and 3 l |
| Flush volume large, adjustment range | 6–7.5 l |
| Flush volume small, adjustment range | 3–4.5 l |
| Material | ABS |

Characteristics

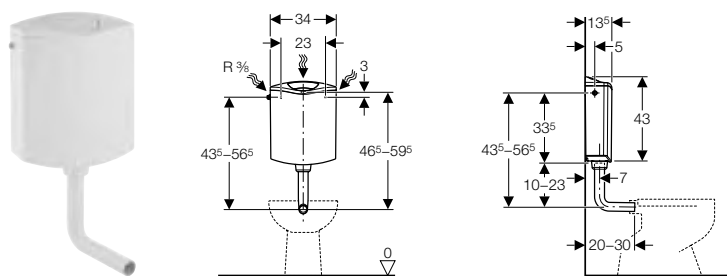
- Dual flush
- Low-noise
- Hinged flush plate for insertion of in-cistern blocks
- Insulated against condensation
- Low-level
- Water supply connection on the left/right or rear centre

Scope of delivery

- Reinforced braided hose 3/8"
- Receptacle for in-cistern block
- Flush bend 90° made of ABS, \varnothing 50 / 44 mm, 23 x 23 cm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, \varnothing 44 / 55 mm
- Fastening material

| | |
|--------------|------------------|
| Art. no. | Surface / colour |
| 136.444.11.1 | white alpine |

Geberit exposed cistern AP116, dual flush



Technical data

| | |
|--------------------------------------|------------|
| Flow pressure | 0.5–10 bar |
| Flush volume, factory setting | 6 and 3 l |
| Flush volume large, adjustment range | 6–7.5 l |
| Flush volume small, adjustment range | 3–4.5 l |
| Material | ABS |

Characteristics

- Insulated against condensation
- Water supply connection on the left/right or rear centre

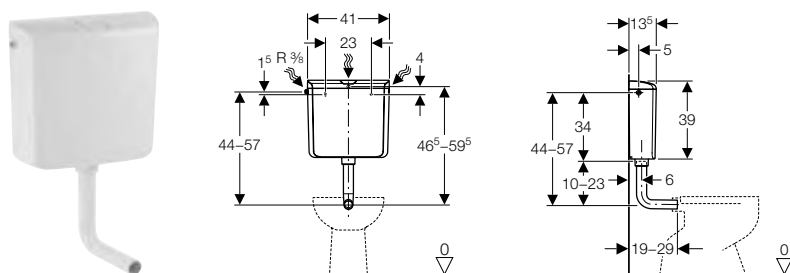
Scope of delivery

- Reinforced braided hose 3/8"
- Copper pipe, bent
- Flush bend 90° made of ABS, \varnothing 50 / 44 mm, 23 x 23 cm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, \varnothing 44 / 55 mm
- Fastening material

Art. no. Surface / colour

136.430.11.1 white alpine

Geberit exposed cistern AP110, stop-and-go flush



Technical data

| | |
|--------------------------------|------------|
| Flow pressure | 0.5–10 bar |
| Flush volume, factory setting | 9 l |
| Flush volume, adjustment range | 6 / 9 l |

Characteristics

- Low-noise
- Stop-and-go flush
- Insulated against condensation
- Low-level
- Water supply connection on the left/right or rear centre

Scope of delivery

- Flush bend 90° made of ABS, \varnothing 50 / 44 mm, 23 x 23 cm
- Fastening material

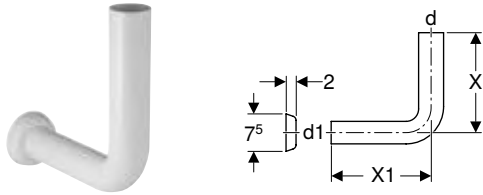
Art. no. Surface / colour

136.613.11.1 white alpine

Flush pipes for exposed cisterns

High-level

Geberit flush bend 90°, high-level, with collar



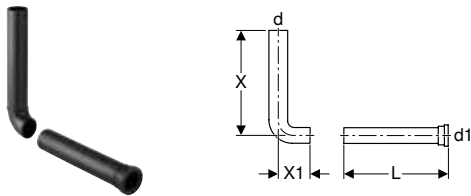
Application purposes

- For connecting high-level Geberit exposed cisterns with a concealed flush bend

Technical data

| | | | | | |
|--------------|------------------|--------------|---------------|-----------|------------|
| Material | | PVC | | | |
| Art. no. | Surface / colour | d, ø [mm] | d1, ø [mm] | X [cm] | X1 [cm] |
| 119.610.11.1 | white alpine | 32 | 32 | 24 | 12 |

Geberit flush bend 90°, 28 cm, for thick walls



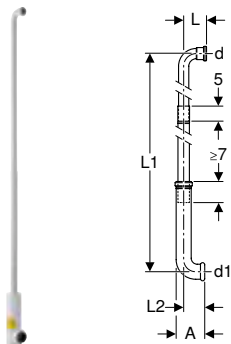
Application purposes

- For connecting WCs to exposed cisterns mounted behind the wall

Technical data

| | | | | | |
|--------------|--------------|---------------|-----------|-----------|------------|
| Material | | PE-HD | | | |
| Art. no. | d, ø [mm] | d1, ø [mm] | L [cm] | X [cm] | X1 [cm] |
| 118.200.16.1 | 50 | 45 | 28 | 28 | 4 |

Geberit flush bend 90° set, telescopic, with recess shells and protection plugs



Application purposes

- For concealed connection of high-level exposed cisterns with a WC ceramic appliance

Technical data

| | | |
|----------|--|-------|
| Material | | PE-HD |
|----------|--|-------|

Characteristics

- Three-piece
- Can be pulled out

Scope of delivery

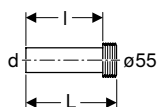
- Flush bend with ring seal socket
- Adhesive
- Recess shells
- 2 protection plugs

| Art. no. | d, \varnothing [mm] | d1, \varnothing [mm] | A [cm] | L [cm] | L1 [cm] | L2 [cm] |
|--------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|
| 119.611.16.1 | 32 | 45 | 9.5 | 7.5 | 173 | 7 |



- This product is supplied with the Tangit PVC-U special adhesive. This consumable contains classified hazardous substances. Information, instructions and measures for handling hazardous substances safely can be found in the appendix or at www.international.geberit.com.

Geberit flush bend extension with sleeve



Application purposes

- For connecting to \varnothing 55 mm

Scope of delivery

- Sleeve made of EPDM

| Art. no. | d, \varnothing [mm] | Material designation | L [cm] | l [cm] |
|--------------|--------------------------|----------------------|-----------|-----------|
| 152.434.16.1 | 45 | PE | 18.5 | 16 |

Geberit flushing water manifold



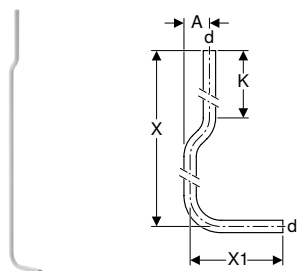
Application purposes

- For adhering to Geberit flush pipes \varnothing 32 mm

| Art. no. | Surface / colour |
|--------------|------------------|
| 119.696.11.1 | white alpine |

Low-level and half-high level

Geberit flush bend 90° set, 156 x 24 cm, offset



Application purposes

- For connecting high-level Geberit exposed cisterns with a WC ceramic appliance

Scope of delivery

- 2 pipe straps

Technical data

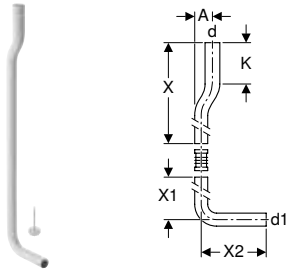
| | |
|----------|-----|
| Material | PVC |
|----------|-----|

| Art. no. | Surface / colour | d, \varnothing [mm] | A [cm] | X [cm] | X1 [cm] | K [cm] |
|--------------|------------------|--------------------------|-----------|-----------|------------|-----------|
| 119.504.11.1 | white alpine | 32 | 6.5 | 156 | 24 | 27 |

Exposed Cisterns

Flush pipes for exposed cisterns
High-level

Geberit flush bend set 90°, offset



Application purposes

- For connecting half-high level Geberit exposed cisterns with a WC ceramic appliance

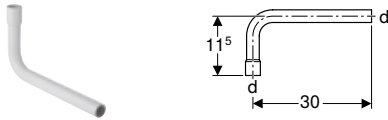
Scope of delivery

- Pipe strap
- Compensation pad
- Damming device

Technical data

| Material | | PVC | | | | | | |
|--------------|------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|-----------|
| Art. no. | Surface / colour | d, \emptyset [mm] | d1, \emptyset [mm] | A [cm] | X [cm] | X1 [cm] | X2 [cm] | K [cm] |
| 118.100.11.1 | white alpine | 50 | 44 | 6 | 53 | 50 | 22 | 14 |

Geberit flush bend extension 90° with ring seal socket



Application purposes

- For extending flush bends on high-level Geberit exposed cisterns

Scope of delivery

- Adhesive

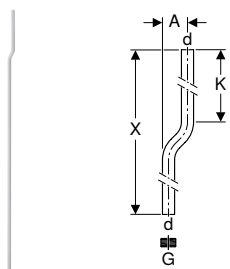
Technical data

| Material | | PVC | |
|--------------|------------------|------------------------|--|
| Art. no. | Surface / colour | d, \emptyset [mm] | |
| 119.060.11.1 | white alpine | 32 | |



- This product is supplied with the Tangit PVC-U special adhesive. This consumable contains classified hazardous substances. Information, instructions and measures for handling hazardous substances safely can be found in the appendix or at www.international.geberit.com.

Geberit flush bend extension, offset



Application purposes

- For connecting high-level Geberit exposed cisterns with a squat WC

Scope of delivery

- 2 pipe straps
- Adhesive
- Threaded connector

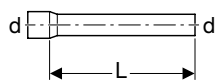
Technical data

| Material | | PVC | | | | |
|--------------|------------------|------------------------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Art. no. | Surface / colour | d, \emptyset [mm] | G ["] | A [cm] | X [cm] | K [cm] |
| 119.503.11.1 | white alpine | 32 | 1 1/4 | 6.5 | 200 | 27 |



- This product is supplied with the Tangit PVC-U special adhesive. This consumable contains classified hazardous substances. Information, instructions and measures for handling hazardous substances safely can be found in the appendix or at www.international.geberit.com.

Geberit flush bend extension, straight, with ring seal socket



Application purposes

- For extending flush bends on high-level Geberit exposed cisterns

Scope of delivery

- Adhesive

Technical data

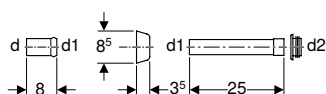
| | |
|----------|-----|
| Material | PVC |
|----------|-----|

| Art. no. | Surface / colour | d, \emptyset [mm] | L [cm] |
|--------------|------------------|------------------------|-----------|
| 119.063.11.1 | white alpine | 32 | 46.5 |



- This product is supplied with the Tangit PVC-U special adhesive. This consumable contains classified hazardous substances. Information, instructions and measures for handling hazardous substances safely can be found in the appendix or at www.international.geberit.com.

Geberit flush bend extension set with collar



Application purposes

- For connecting flush bends and WCs

Scope of delivery

- Ring seal socket
- Collar
- Flush pipe
- Sleeve made of EPDM, \emptyset 44 / 55 mm

| Art. no. | Surface / colour | d, \emptyset [mm] | d1, \emptyset [mm] | d2, \emptyset [mm] |
|--------------|----------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| 118.026.11.1 | white alpine | 44 | 40 | 55 |
| 118.026.21.1 | bright chrome-plated | 44 | 40 | 55 |

Accessories

Connections

Geberit rear centre water supply connection



Scope of delivery

- Cone screw fitting
- Copper pipe, bent

| Art. no. | d, \emptyset [mm] | G ["] |
|--------------|------------------------|----------|
| 240.017.00.1 | 10 | 3/8 |

Angle valves

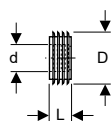
Geberit angle stop valve for exposed cistern AP117



Art. no.
238.192.00.2

Sleeves

Geberit sleeve for flush pipe connection



Application purposes

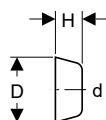
- For sealing between flush pipes and WC ceramic appliances

Technical data

| | |
|----------|------|
| Material | EPDM |
|----------|------|

| Art. no. | d, \emptyset [mm] | D [cm] | L [cm] |
|--------------|------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| 119.668.00.1 | 45 | 6 | 2.5 |
| 119.675.00.1 | 45 | 7.5 | 3.3 |
| 242.018.00.1 | 32 | 6 | 2.5 |

Geberit wall collar, large



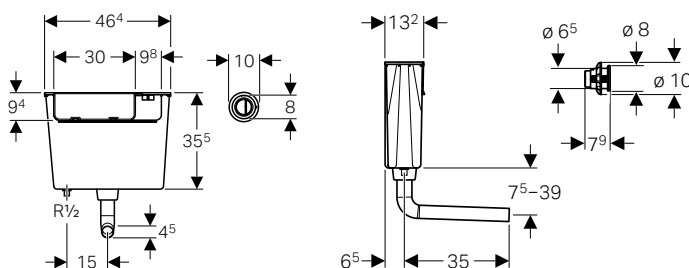
| Art. no. | Surface / colour | d, \emptyset [mm] | Material designation | D [cm] | H [cm] |
|--------------|----------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| 241.507.11.1 | white alpine | 32 | Plastic | 8.5 | 3.7 |
| 241.507.21.1 | bright chrome-plated | 32 | Plastic | 8.5 | 3.7 |
| 241.508.11.1 | white alpine | 40 | Plastic | 8.5 | 3.7 |
| 241.508.21.1 | bright chrome-plated | 40 | Plastic | 8.5 | 3.7 |
| 854.909.11.1 | white alpine | 50 | PP | 8.5 | 3.5 |
| 894.094.11.1 | white alpine | 50 | PP | 9 | 7 |

Cisterns for Low-Height Furniture

With pneumatic flush actuation

New

Geberit low-height furniture cistern 6 / 3 litres, remote flush actuation type 01



Application purposes

- For installation in bathroom furniture
- For floor-standing WCs
- For dual flush

Technical data

| | |
|-------------------------------|-------------|
| Flow pressure | 0.1–10 bar |
| Flush volume, factory setting | 5.8 and 3 l |

Characteristics

- Flush actuation pneumatic
- Flush pipe connection with compression joint
- Water supply connection on the bottom left

Scope of delivery

- Pneumatic dual-flush actuator
- Flush bend 90°
- Fastening material for flush pipe
- Cup for flush volume reduction 4.0 / 2.6 l
- Fastening material

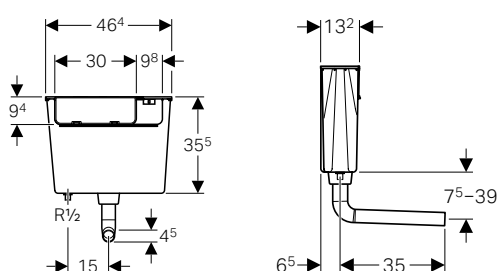
Art. no. Surface / colour
109.724.21.2 bright chrome-plated
Available as of April 2019



- Replacement for art. no. 109.724.21.1

New

Geberit low-height furniture cistern 6 litres, pneumatic flush actuation



Application purposes

- For installation in bathroom furniture
- For floor-standing WCs
- For single flush

Technical data

| | |
|-------------------------------|------------|
| Flow pressure | 0.1–10 bar |
| Flush volume, factory setting | 5.8 l |

Characteristics

- Flush actuation pneumatic
- Flush pipe connection with compression joint
- Water supply connection on the bottom left

Scope of delivery

- Flush bend 90°
- Fastening for flush bend
- Cup for flush volume reduction 4.0 / 2.6 l
- Fastening material

Art. no.
109.721.00.2
Available as of April 2019



- Replacement for art. no. 109.721.00.1



Fill Valves and Flush Valve Systems

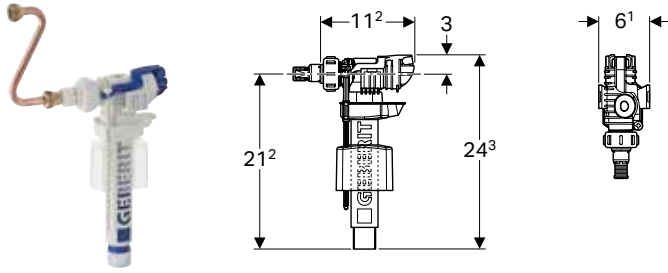
| | |
|---|------------|
| Fill valves | 128 |
| Fill valves for concealed cisterns | 128 |
| Fill valves for ceramic cisterns | 128 |
| Fill valves for universal flushing cisterns | 131 |
| Flush valves | 132 |
| Dual flush | 132 |
| Mechanisms | 133 |
| Dual flush | 133 |



Fill valves

Fill valves for concealed cisterns

Geberit fill valve type 380, lateral water supply connection, 3/8", nipple made of brass



Application purposes

- For Geberit concealed cisterns
- For greywater (rainwater) with pH value 6.0–9.5, if a filter system is used
- For potable water

Technical data

| | |
|---------------|------------|
| Flow pressure | 0.1–10 bar |
|---------------|------------|

Characteristics

- Adjustable filling height
- Threaded nipple made of brass
- Water supply connection on the left/right
- Low-noise in accordance with tap group I (DIN 4109)

Scope of delivery

- Adapter for nipple, for fill valve type 350
- Cone screw fitting
- Connection pipe made of copper

Art. no.

240.705.00.1

Fill valves for ceramic cisterns

Geberit fill valve type 380, lateral water supply connection, 3/8" and 1/2", nipple made of brass



Application purposes

- For installation in exposed cisterns with lateral water supply connection
- For greywater (rainwater) with pH value 6.0–9.5, if a filter system is used
- For ceramic cisterns
- For potable water
- For water supply connections 1/2"
- For water supply connections 3/8"

Technical data

| | |
|---------------|------------|
| Flow pressure | 0.1–10 bar |
|---------------|------------|

Art. no.

281.004.00.1

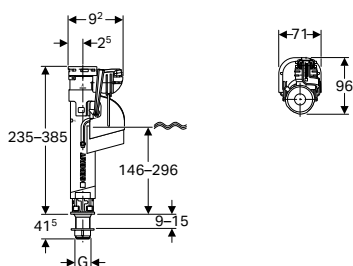
Characteristics

- Adjustable filling height
- Threaded nipple made of brass
- Water supply connection on the left/right
- Low-noise in accordance with tap group I (DIN 4109)

Scope of delivery

- Spacer ring set
- Nipple made of brass, R 3/8" and R 1/2"

Geberit fill valve type 360, bottom water supply connection, 1/2", nipple made of plastic



Application purposes

- For Geberit exposed cisterns with bottom water supply connection
- For greywater (rainwater) with pH value 6.0–9.5, if a filter system is used
- For ceramic cisterns
- For potable water
- For water supply connections 1/2"

Characteristics

- Adjustable filling height
- Threaded nipple made of plastic
- Height-adjustable
- Water supply connection on the bottom

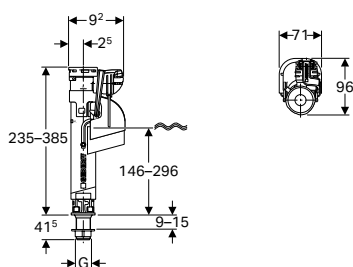
Technical data

| | |
|---------------|------------|
| Flow pressure | 0.1–10 bar |
|---------------|------------|

Art. no.

281.208.00.1

Geberit fill valve type 360, bottom water supply connection, 3/8", nipple made of plastic



Application purposes

- For Geberit exposed cisterns with bottom water supply connection
- For greywater (rainwater) with pH value 6.0–9.5, if a filter system is used
- For ceramic cisterns
- For potable water
- For water supply connections 3/8"

Characteristics

- Adjustable filling height
- Threaded nipple made of plastic
- Height-adjustable
- Water supply connection on the bottom

Technical data

| | |
|---------------|------------|
| Flow pressure | 0.1–10 bar |
|---------------|------------|

Art. no.

G

["]

281.207.00.1

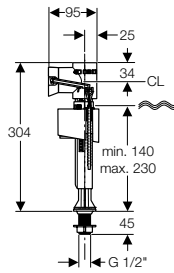
3/8

Fill Valves and Flush Valve Systems

Fill valves

Fill valves for concealed cisterns

Geberit fill valve type 340, bottom water supply connection, 1/2", nipple made of plastic



Application purposes

- For Geberit exposed cisterns with bottom water supply connection
- For greywater (rainwater) with pH value 6.0–9.5, if a filter system is used
- For ceramic cisterns
- For potable water
- For water supply connections 1/2"

Characteristics

- Adjustable filling height
- Water supply connection on the bottom
- Threaded nipple made of plastic

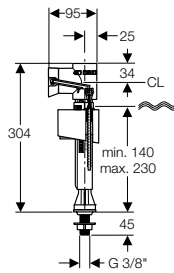
Technical data

| | |
|---------------|------------|
| Flow pressure | 0.1–10 bar |
|---------------|------------|

Art. no.

136.726.00.1

Geberit fill valve type 340, bottom water supply connection, 3/8", nipple made of plastic



Application purposes

- For Geberit exposed cisterns with bottom water supply connection
- For greywater (rainwater) with pH value 6.0–9.5, if a filter system is used
- For ceramic cisterns
- For potable water
- For water supply connections 3/8"

Characteristics

- Adjustable filling height
- Water supply connection on the bottom
- Threaded nipple made of plastic

Technical data

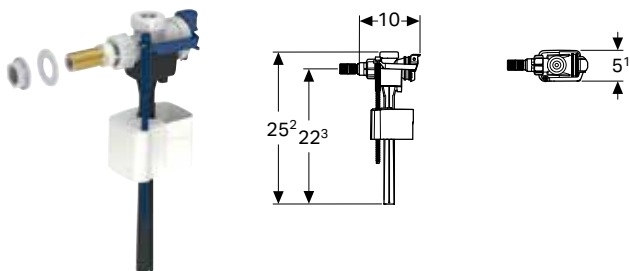
| | |
|---------------|------------|
| Flow pressure | 0.1–10 bar |
|---------------|------------|

Art. no.

136.725.00.1

Fill valves for universal flushing cisterns

Geberit fill valve type 333, lateral water supply connection, 3/8", nipple made of brass



Application purposes

- For installation in exposed cisterns with lateral water supply connection
- For ceramic cisterns
- For potable water
- For water supply connections 3/8"

Characteristics

- Adjustable filling height
- Water supply connection on the left/right
- Threaded nipple made of brass

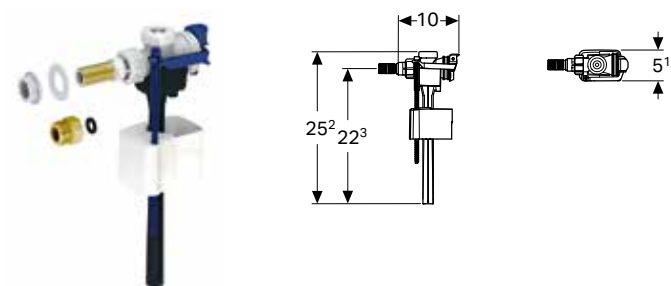
Technical data

| | |
|---------------|------------|
| Flow pressure | 0.1–10 bar |
|---------------|------------|

Art. no.

136.723.00.3

Geberit fill valve type 333, lateral water supply connection, 3/8" and 1/2", nipple made of brass



Application purposes

- For installation in exposed cisterns with lateral water supply connection
- For ceramic cisterns
- For potable water
- For water supply connections 3/8"
- For water supply connections 1/2"

Characteristics

- Adjustable filling height
- Water supply connection on the left/right
- Threaded nipple made of brass

Scope of delivery

- Adapter made of brass, G 3/8" / G 1/2"

Technical data

| | |
|---------------|------------|
| Flow pressure | 0.1–10 bar |
|---------------|------------|

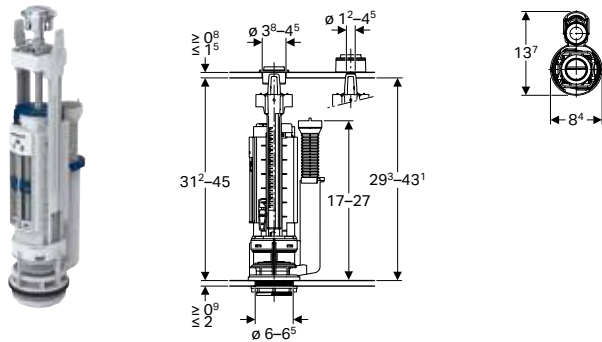
Art. no.

136.724.00.3

Flush valves

Dual flush

Geberit flush valve type 290, dual flush



Application purposes

- For ceramic cisterns
- For potable water
- For greywater (rainwater) with pH value 6.0–9.5, if a filter system is used

Technical data

| | |
|-----------------|------|
| Actuation force | 18 N |
|-----------------|------|

Characteristics

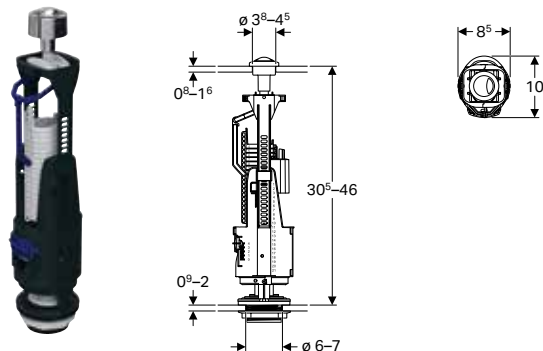
- Dual flush
- Height-adjustable
- Small and large flush volume can be set depending on the amount of water in the cistern
- Overflow pipe height-adjustable
- With lid attachment
- Suitable for basket, for flush valve type 280
- Suitable for basket, for flush valve type 250 (Twico 1)

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

| | |
|--------------|----------------------|
| Art. no. | Surface / colour |
| 282.303.21.2 | bright chrome-plated |

Geberit flush valve type 240, dual flush



Application purposes

- For ceramic cisterns
- For potable water
- For greywater (rainwater) with pH value 6.0–9.5, if a filter system is used

Technical data

| | |
|--------------------------------------|---------|
| Flush volume large, adjustment range | 6–9 l |
| Flush volume small, adjustment range | 3–4.5 l |
| Actuation force | 18 N |

Characteristics

- Dual flush
- Height-adjustable
- Small and large flush volume can be set depending on the amount of water in the cistern
- Overflow pipe can be shortened
- With lid attachment

Scope of delivery

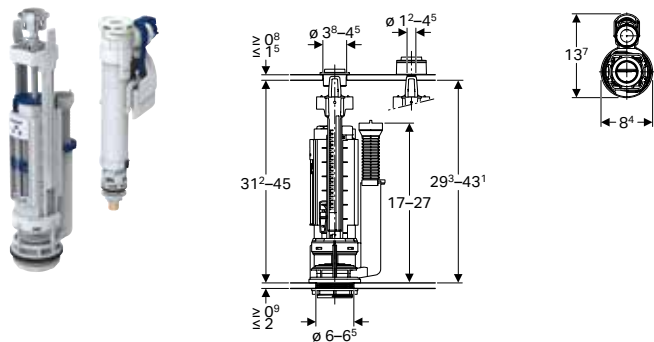
- Fastening material

| | |
|--------------|----------------------|
| Art. no. | Surface / colour |
| 136.909.21.2 | bright chrome-plated |

Mechanisms

Dual flush

Geberit mechanism type 290-360, dual flush, bottom water supply connection, 3/8", nipple made of brass



Application purposes

- For greywater (rainwater) with pH value 6.0–9.5, if a filter system is used
- For ceramic cisterns
- For potable water
- For water supply connections 3/8"

Technical data

| | |
|-----------------|------------|
| Flow pressure | 0.1–10 bar |
| Actuation force | 18 N |

Characteristics

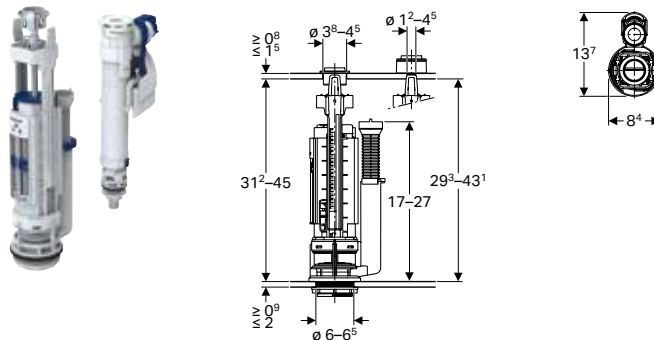
- Dual flush
- Adjustable filling height
- Threaded nipple made of brass
- Height-adjustable
- Small and large flush volume can be set depending on the amount of water in the cistern
- Overflow pipe height-adjustable
- Water supply connection on the bottom
- With lid attachment

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

| | |
|--------------|----------------------|
| Art. no. | Surface / colour |
| 283.311.21.2 | bright chrome-plated |

Geberit mechanism type 290-360, dual flush, bottom water supply connection, 3/8", nipple made of plastic



Application purposes

- For greywater (rainwater) with pH value 6.0–9.5, if a filter system is used
- For ceramic cisterns
- For potable water
- For water supply connections 3/8"

Technical data

| | |
|-----------------|------------|
| Flow pressure | 0.1–10 bar |
| Actuation force | 18 N |

Characteristics

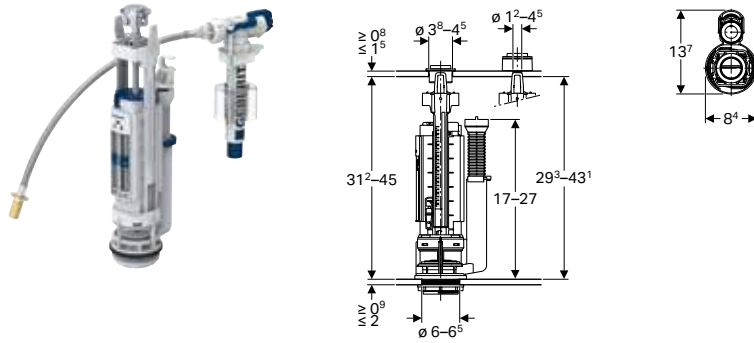
- Dual flush
- Adjustable filling height
- Threaded nipple made of plastic
- Height-adjustable
- Small and large flush volume can be set depending on the amount of water in the cistern
- Overflow pipe height-adjustable
- Water supply connection on the bottom
- With lid attachment

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

| | |
|--------------|----------------------|
| Art. no. | Surface / colour |
| 273.645.21.2 | bright chrome-plated |

Geberit mechanism type 290-380, dual flush, universal water supply connection, 3/8" and 1/2", nipple made of brass



Application purposes

- For greywater (rainwater) with pH value 6.0–9.5, if a filter system is used
- For ceramic cisterns
- For potable water
- For water supply connections 1/2"
- For water supply connections 3/8"

Technical data

| | |
|-----------------|------------|
| Flow pressure | 0.1–10 bar |
| Actuation force | 18 N |

Characteristics

- Dual flush
- Adjustable filling height
- Threaded nipple made of brass
- Height-adjustable
- Small and large flush volume can be set depending on the amount of water in the cistern
- Overflow pipe height-adjustable
- Water supply connection on the left/right
- Water supply connection on the bottom
- With lid attachment

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

| | |
|--------------|----------------------|
| Art. no. | Surface / colour |
| 283.313.21.2 | bright chrome-plated |



Actuator Plates and WC Flush Controls

| | |
|---|------------|
| Range of colours | 138 |
| Actuator plates | 140 |
| For Sigma concealed cisterns | 140 |
| Assortment overview – Geberit actuator plates of the Sigma series for concealed cisterns | 140 |
| For Omega concealed cisterns | 155 |
| Assortment overview – Geberit actuator plates of the Omega series for concealed cisterns | 155 |
| For Alpha concealed cisterns | 158 |
| Assortment overview – Geberit actuator plates of the Alpha series for concealed cisterns | 158 |
| Accessories | 160 |
| WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation..... | 162 |
| Assortment overview – Geberit WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation, touchless | 162 |
| Assortment overview – Geberit WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation, manual | 162 |
| For mains operation, for Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm | 164 |
| For mains operation, for Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 8 cm | 170 |
| For battery operation, for Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm | 172 |
| WC flush controls with pneumatic flush actuation..... | 176 |
| Assortment overview – Geberit WC flush controls with pneumatic flush actuation | 176 |
| For dual flush | 177 |
| For single flush | 182 |
| Accessories for flush controls..... | 186 |
| Installation sets | 186 |
| For WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation | 188 |



Range of colours

Colour



**11
KQ**

white alpine



**DW
KR**

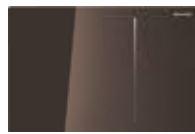
jet black RAL 9005

Glass



SD

smoked glass reflective



SQ

umber glass



TG

sand glass



SI

white glass



SJ

black glass



SM

glass reflective



JM

mustang slate

Metal

Metallic finished



00

stainless steel



21

bright chrome-plated



45

gold-plated



46

matt chrome-plated



00

customised*



DT

special brass galvanized



FW

stainless steel brushed



GH

brushed chrome



KA

bright chrome / matt chrome



KH

bright chrome / matt chrome /
bright chrome



KJ

white / bright chrome / white



KK

white / gold-plated / white



KL

white / matt chrome /
bright chrome



KM

black / bright chrome /
black



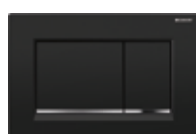
KN

matt chrome / bright chrome /
matt chrome



SN

stainless steel brushed /
polished / brushed



14**

black matt / bright chrome /
black matt



JT**

white matt / bright chrome /
white matt



JQ**

matt chrome / bright chrome /
matt chrome

*The inlay is not supplied by Geberit
** Easy-to-clean coated

Actuator plates

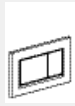







For Sigma concealed cisterns

Assortment overview – Geberit actuator plates of the Sigma series for concealed cisterns

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2018

| | | Sigma01 | Sigma10 | Sigma20 | Sigma21 | Sigma30, stop-and-go flush | |
|-------------------|--------------|---|---|--|---|---|--|
| | |  |  |  |  |  | |
| | | → p. 142 | → p. 142 | → p. 143 | → p. 144 | → p. 145 | |
| Concealed cistern | 109.300.00.5 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | |
| | 109.791.00.1 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | |
| Duofix | 111.300.00.5 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | |
| | 111.350.00.5 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | |
| | 111.796.00.1 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | |
| GIS | 461.311.00.5 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | |
| Kombifix | 110.350.00.5 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | |
| | 110.340.00.5 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | |
| | 110.792.00.1 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | |

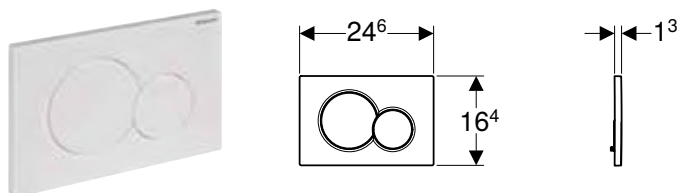
✓ Compatible

| | Sigma30, dual flush | Sigma50 | Sigma60 (from 2016) | Sigma70 for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm | Sigma70 for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm | Sigma80 | Sigma80 for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm | Mambo |
|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| | → p. 145 | → p. 147 | → p. 148 | → p. 149 | → p. 150 | → p. 167 | → p. 170 | → p. 153 |
| | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | ✓ | | ✓ |
| | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | ✓ | | ✓ | ✓ |
| | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | ✓ | | ✓ |
| | ✓ | ✓ | | ✓ | | ✓ | | ✓ |
| | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | ✓ | | ✓ | ✓ |
| | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | ✓ | | ✓ |
| | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | ✓ | | ✓ |
| | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | ✓ | | ✓ |
| | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | ✓ | | ✓ | ✓ |
| | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | ✓ | | ✓ | ✓ |

Actuator Plates and WC Flush Controls

Actuator plates
For Sigma concealed cisterns

Geberit actuator plate Sigma01 for dual flush



Application purposes

- For flush actuation with Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns

Technical data

| | |
|-----------------|--------|
| Actuation force | < 20 N |
|-----------------|--------|

Characteristics

- Front actuation
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

Scope of delivery

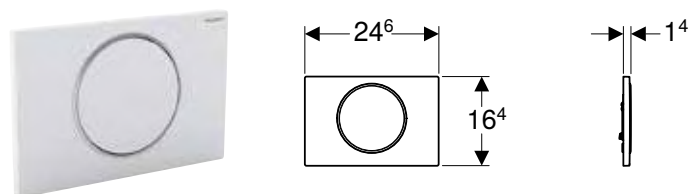
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods

| Art. no. | Surface / colour | Material designation |
|--------------|--|----------------------|
| 115.770.11.5 | white alpine | Plastic |
| 115.770.21.5 | bright chrome-plated | Plastic |
| 115.770.46.5 | matt chrome-plated | Plastic |
| 115.770.DT.5 | special brass galvanized | Plastic |
| 115.770.DW.5 | jet black RAL 9005 | Plastic |
| 115.770.KA.5 | Plate: bright chrome-plated Buttons: matt chrome-plated | Plastic |

Accessories

- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 160

Geberit actuator plate Sigma10 for stop-and-go flush



Application purposes

- For flush actuation with Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns

Technical data

| | |
|-----------------|--------|
| Actuation force | < 20 N |
|-----------------|--------|

Characteristics

- Front actuation
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

Scope of delivery

- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- Actuator rod
- Stop-and-go lever

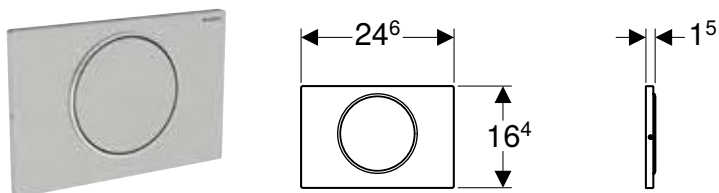
| Art. no. | Surface / colour | Material designation |
|--------------|---|----------------------|
| 115.758.14.5 | N Plate and button: black matt coated, easy-to-clean coated Design ring: polished | Stainless steel |
| 115.758.JT.5 | N Plate and button: white matt coated, easy-to-clean coated Design ring: polished | Stainless steel |
| 115.758.KH.5 | Plate and button: bright chrome-plated Design ring: matt chrome-plated | Plastic |
| 115.758.KJ.5 | Plate and button: white Design ring: bright chrome-plated | Plastic |
| 115.758.KK.5 | Plate and button: white Design ring: gold-plated | Plastic |
| 115.758.KL.5 | Plate: white Design ring and button: matt chrome-plated | Plastic |
| 115.758.KM.5 | Plate and button: black Design ring: bright chrome-plated | Plastic |
| 115.758.KN.5 | Plate and button: matt chrome-plated Design ring: bright chrome-plated | Plastic |
| 115.758.SN.5 | Plate and button: brushed, easy-to-clean coated Design ring: polished | Stainless steel |

N: New, available as of April 2019

Accessories

- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 160

Geberit actuator plate Sigma10 for stop-and-go flush, screwable



Application purposes

- For flush actuation with Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns

Technical data

| | |
|-----------------|--------|
| Actuation force | < 20 N |
|-----------------|--------|

Characteristics

- Front actuation
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

Scope of delivery

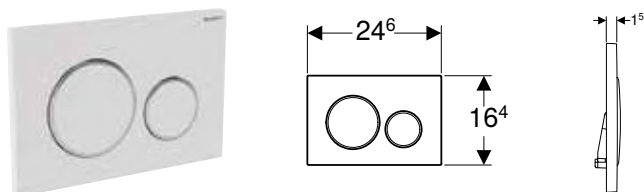
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- Actuator rod
- Stop-and-go lever
- Set of bolts

| Art. no. | Surface / colour | Material designation |
|--------------|--|----------------------|
| 115.787.SN.5 | Plate and button: brushed, easy-to-clean coated Design ring: polished | Stainless steel |

Accessories

- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 160

Geberit actuator plate Sigma20 for dual flush



Application purposes

- For flush actuation with Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns

Technical data

| | |
|-----------------|--------|
| Actuation force | < 20 N |
|-----------------|--------|

Characteristics

- Front actuation
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

Scope of delivery

- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods

| Art. no. | Surface / colour | Material designation |
|--------------|---|----------------------|
| 115.882.14.1 | N Plate and button: black matt coated, easy-to-clean coated Design rings: bright chrome-plated | Plastic |
| 115.882.JQ.1 | N Plate and buttons: matt chrome-coated, easy-to-clean coated Design rings: bright chrome-plated | Plastic |
| 115.882.JT.1 | N Plate and buttons: white matt coated, easy-to-clean coated Design rings: bright chrome-plated | Plastic |
| 115.882.KH.1 | Plate and buttons: bright chrome-plated Design rings: matt chrome-plated | Plastic |
| 115.882.KJ.1 | Plate and buttons: white Design rings: bright chrome-plated | Plastic |
| 115.882.KK.1 | Plate and buttons: white Design rings: gold-plated | Plastic |
| 115.882.KL.1 | Plate: white Design rings and buttons: matt chrome-plated | Plastic |
| 115.882.KM.1 | Plate and buttons: black Design rings: bright chrome-plated | Plastic |
| 115.882.KN.1 | Plate and buttons: matt chrome-plated Design rings: bright chrome-plated | Plastic |
| 115.882.SN.1 | Plate and buttons: brushed, easy-to-clean coated Design rings: polished | Stainless steel |

N: New, available as of April 2019

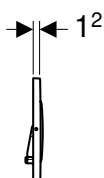
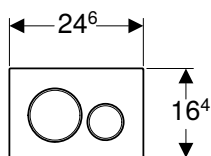
Accessories

- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 160

Actuator Plates and WC Flush Controls

Actuator plates
For Sigma concealed cisterns

Geberit actuator plate Sigma20 for dual flush, screwable



Application purposes

- For flush actuation with Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns

Technical data

| | |
|-----------------|--------|
| Actuation force | < 20 N |
|-----------------|--------|

Characteristics

- Front actuation
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

Scope of delivery

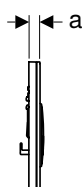
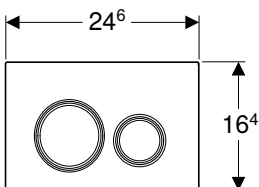
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods
- Set of bolts

| Art. no. | Surface / colour | Material designation |
|--------------|--|----------------------|
| 115.889.SN.1 | Plate and buttons: brushed, easy-to-clean coated Design rings: polished | Stainless steel |

Accessories

- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 160

Geberit actuator plate Sigma21 for dual flush



Application purposes

- For flush actuation with Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns

Technical data

| | |
|-----------------|--------|
| Actuation force | < 20 N |
|-----------------|--------|

Characteristics

- Front actuation
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

Scope of delivery

- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods

| Art. no. | Surface / colour | Material designation | a [cm] |
|--------------|--|-----------------------|-----------|
| 115.884.00.1 | Plate and buttons: customised Design rings: bright chrome-plated | Die-cast zinc | 1 |
| 115.884.JM.1 | Plate and buttons: Mustang slate Design rings: bright chrome-plated | Die-cast zinc / slate | 1.4 |
| 115.884.SI.1 | Plate and buttons: white Design rings: bright chrome-plated | Die-cast zinc / glass | 1.4 |
| 115.884.SJ.1 | Plate and buttons: black Design rings: bright chrome-plated | Die-cast zinc / glass | 1.4 |
| 115.884.TG.1 | Plate and buttons: sand grey Design rings: bright chrome-plated | Die-cast zinc / glass | 1.4 |

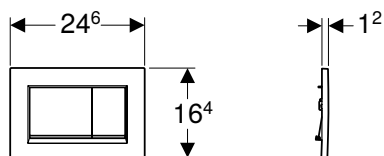
Accessories

- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 160



- Customised solution without inlay, must be sourced locally
- Mustang slate is a natural product: the colour and structure of natural products may vary.

Geberit actuator plate Sigma30 for dual flush



Application purposes

- For flush actuation with Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns

Technical data

| | |
|-----------------|--------|
| Actuation force | < 20 N |
|-----------------|--------|

Characteristics

- Front actuation
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

Scope of delivery

- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods

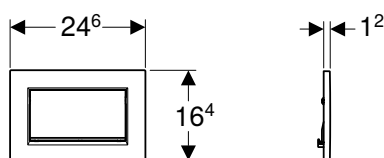
| Art. no. | Surface / colour | Material designation |
|--------------|--|----------------------|
| 115.883.14.1 | N Plate and button: black matt coated, easy-to-clean coated Design stripes: bright chrome-plated | Plastic |
| 115.883.JQ.1 | N Plate and buttons: matt chrome-coated, easy-to-clean coated Design stripes: bright chrome-plated | Plastic |
| 115.883.JT.1 | N Plate and buttons: white matt coated, easy-to-clean coated Design stripes: bright chrome-plated | Plastic |
| 115.883.KH.1 | Plate and buttons: bright chrome-plated Design stripes: matt chrome-plated | Plastic |
| 115.883.KJ.1 | Plate and buttons: white Design stripes: bright chrome-plated | Plastic |
| 115.883.KK.1 | Plate and buttons: white Design stripes: gold-plated | Plastic |
| 115.883.KL.1 | Plate: white Buttons and design stripes: matt chrome-plated | Plastic |
| 115.883.KM.1 | Plate and buttons: black Design stripes: bright chrome-plated | Plastic |
| 115.883.KN.1 | Plate and buttons: matt chrome-plated Design stripes: bright chrome-plated | Plastic |

N: New, available as of April 2019

Accessories

- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 160

Geberit actuator plate Sigma30 for stop-and-go flush, screwable



Application purposes

- For flush actuation with Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns

Technical data

| | |
|-----------------|--------|
| Actuation force | < 20 N |
|-----------------|--------|

Characteristics

- Front actuation
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

Scope of delivery

- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- Actuator rod
- Stop-and-go lever
- Set of bolts

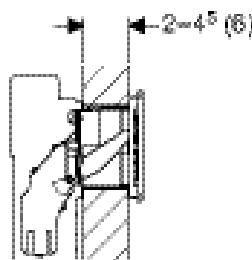
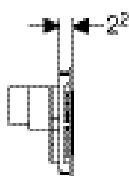
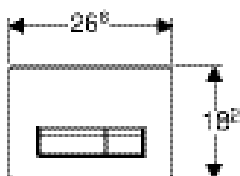
| Art. no. | Surface / colour | Material designation |
|--------------|--|----------------------|
| 115.893.14.1 | N Plate and button: black matt coated, easy-to-clean coated Design stripes: bright chrome-plated | Die-cast zinc |
| 115.893.45.1 | gold-plated | Die-cast zinc |
| 115.893.JT.1 | N Plate and button: white matt coated, easy-to-clean coated Design stripes: bright chrome-plated | Die-cast zinc |
| 115.893.KJ.1 | Plate and button: white Design stripes: bright chrome-plated | Die-cast zinc |
| 115.893.KX.1 | Plate and button: chrome-plated, brushed, easy-to-clean coated Design stripes: bright chrome-plated | Die-cast zinc |
| 115.893.KY.1 | Plate and button: bright chrome-plated Design stripes: chrome-plated, brushed | Die-cast zinc |

N: New, available as of April 2019

Accessories

- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 160

Geberit actuator plate Sigma40 for dual flush, with integrated odour extraction unit



Application purposes

- For flush actuation with Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm with odour extraction adapter with recirculating air
- For direct odour extraction from WC ceramic appliances
- For adding in-cistern blocks without chlorine or oxidising components

Technical data

| | |
|-------------------|----------|
| Protection class | III |
| Protection degree | IPX4 |
| Nominal voltage | 230 V AC |
| Mains frequency | 50 Hz |
| Operating voltage | 12 V DC |
| Power consumption | 3 W |
| Actuation force | < 20 N |

Characteristics

- Front actuation
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment
- Odour extraction unit with filtration, integrated in the concealed cistern
- Extraction unit can be mounted without tools
- LED display for filter replacement
- Odour neutralisation with active carbon filter
- Push-button for switching the odour extraction unit on and off
- Automatic switching off of the odour extraction unit after 10 min
- Active carbon filter can be replaced without tools
- In-cistern blocks can be inserted without tools

Scope of delivery

- Mounting frame with swivelling mechanism
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods
- Protection plate
- Extraction unit with radial fan
- Power supply unit with LED display
- Cable connection with plug
- Active carbon filter, type 1
- Receptacle for in-cistern block
- Moisture protection for conduit pipe

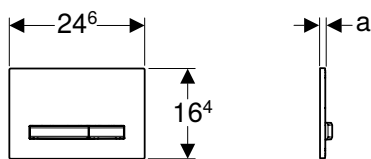
| Art. no. | Surface / colour | Material designation |
|--------------|---|----------------------|
| 115.600.KQ.1 | Plate: white alpine Buttons: aluminium brushed | Plastic |
| 115.600.KR.1 | Plate: jet black RAL 9005 Buttons: aluminium brushed | Plastic |
| 115.600.SI.1 | Plate: white Buttons: aluminium brushed | Glass |
| 115.600.SJ.1 | Plate: black Buttons: aluminium brushed | Glass |
| 115.600.SQ.1 | Plate: umber Buttons: aluminium brushed | Glass |



- Geberit actuator plate Sigma 40 can only be installed in combination with Art No 111.370.00.5 - Geberit Duofix element for odour extraction

New

Geberit actuator plate Sigma50, for dual flush



Application purposes

- For flush actuation with Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns

Technical data

| | |
|-----------------|--------|
| Actuation force | < 20 N |
|-----------------|--------|

Characteristics

- Front actuation
- Easy-to-clean coated actuator buttons
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

Scope of delivery

- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods

| Art. no. | Surface / colour | Material designation | a [cm] |
|--------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-----------|
| 115.788.00.2 | customised | Die-cast zinc | 1 |
| 115.788.11.2 | white alpine | Die-cast zinc / plastic | 1.3 |
| 115.788.21.2 | bright chrome-plated | Die-cast zinc / brass | 1.2 |
| 115.788.DW.2 | jet black RAL 9005 | Die-cast zinc / plastic | 1.3 |
| 115.788.GH.2 | brushed chrome | Die-cast zinc / brass | 1.2 |
| 115.788.JM.2 | Mustang slate | Die-cast zinc / slate | 1.4 |
| 115.788.SD.2 | smoked glass reflective | Die-cast zinc / glass | 1.4 |
| 115.788.SQ.2 | umber | Die-cast zinc / glass | 1.4 |
| 115.788.TG.2 | sand | Die-cast zinc / glass | 1.4 |

Available as of April 2019

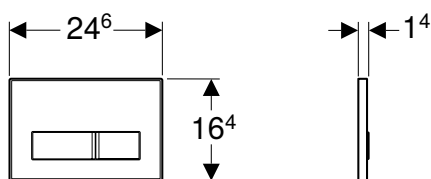
Accessories

- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 160



- Replacement for art. no. 115.788.11.5, 115.788.SE.5, 115.788.21.5, 115.788.DW.5, 115.788.GH.5, 115.788.SD.5, 115.788.SQ.5, 115.788.00.5

Geberit actuator plate Sigma50 for dual flush, customer specific



Application purposes

- For flush actuation with Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns
- For individual bathroom design

Technical data

| | |
|-----------------|--------|
| Actuation force | < 20 N |
|-----------------|--------|

Characteristics

- Surface is provided and completed by customer
- Front actuation
- Easy-to-clean coated actuator buttons
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

Scope of delivery

- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods

| Art. no. | Surface / colour | Material designation |
|--------------|------------------|----------------------|
| 115.788.00.1 | customised | Die-cast zinc |

Accessories

- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 160

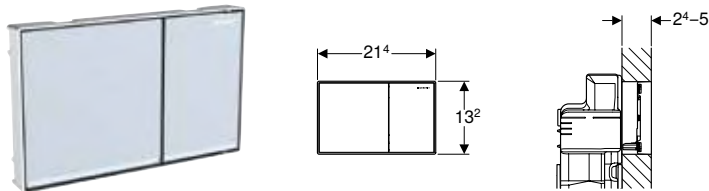


- Customised solution without inlay, must be sourced locally

Actuator Plates and WC Flush Controls

Actuator plates
For Sigma concealed cisterns

Geberit actuator plate Sigma60 for dual flush, surface-even



Application purposes

- For flush actuation with Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 8 cm, Series 2016
- For flush actuation with Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For covering thicknesses of 24–50 mm
- Not suitable for Geberit Duofix elements for wall-hung WC, barrier-free

Characteristics

- Series 2016
- Front actuation
- Surface-even actuation
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

Scope of delivery

- Compensation frame
- 2 spacers
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods
- Protection plate
- Fastening material

| Art. no. | Surface / colour | Material designation |
|--------------|---|-----------------------|
| 115.640.GH.1 | Buttons: chrome-plated, brushed, easy-to-clean coated Design stripes and frame: bright chrome-plated | Die-cast zinc |
| 115.640.SI.1 | Buttons: white Design stripes: mirrored Frame: bright chrome-plated | Die-cast zinc / glass |
| 115.640.SJ.1 | Buttons: black Design stripes: mirrored Frame: bright chrome-plated | Die-cast zinc / glass |
| 115.640.SQ.1 | Buttons: umber Design stripes: mirrored Frame: bright chrome-plated | Die-cast zinc / glass |

To order additionally

- Geberit installation set, surface-even, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 148

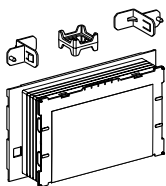
Accessories

- Geberit cover frame for actuator plate Sigma60 → p. 149



- When using with Geberit Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, the installation set, surface-even, for Geberit Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm (art. no. 243.168.00.1) is required in addition.

Geberit installation set, surface-even, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm



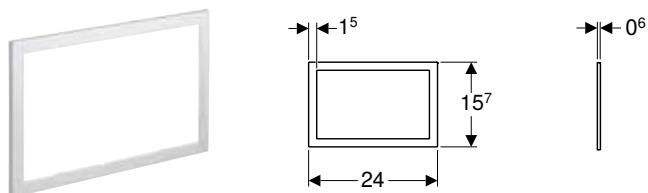
Scope of delivery

- 2 fixing brackets
- Bracket
- Protection box

Art. no.

243.168.00.1

Geberit cover frame for actuator plate Sigma60

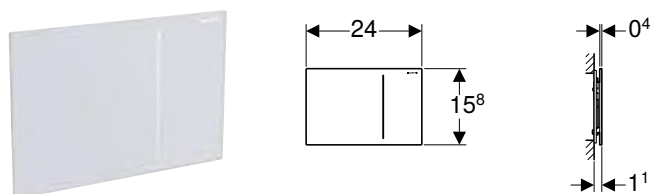


Application purposes

- For Geberit actuator plates Sigma60, series 2016
- For covering unfinished tile edges

| Art. no. | Surface / colour | Material designation |
|--------------|--|----------------------|
| 115.641.21.1 | bright chrome-plated | Die-cast zinc |
| 115.641.GH.1 | chrome-plated, brushed, easy-to-clean coated | Die-cast zinc |

Geberit actuator plate Sigma70, for dual flush, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm



Application purposes

- For flush actuation with Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For flush actuation with high actuating convenience
- Not suitable for public and semipublic areas

Characteristics

- Front actuation
- Hydraulic servo lifter for minimum actuation forces
- Flush actuation pneumatic
- Can be installed without tools

Technical data

| | |
|-----------------|---------|
| Flow pressure | 1–6 bar |
| Actuation force | < 10 N |

Scope of delivery

- Hydraulic servo lifter
- Water supply connection set
- Protection plate
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- Assembly parts

| Art. no. | Surface / colour | Material designation |
|--------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|
| 115.620.00.1 | customised | – |
| 115.620.FW.1 | brushed, easy-to-clean coated | Stainless steel |
| 115.620.SI.1 | white | Glass |
| 115.620.SJ.1 | black | Glass |
| 115.620.SQ.1 | umber | Glass |

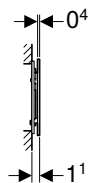
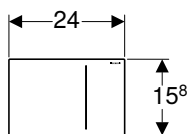


- Customised solution without inlay, must be sourced locally

Actuator Plates and WC Flush Controls

Actuator plates
For Sigma concealed cisterns

Geberit actuator plate Sigma70, for dual flush, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm



Application purposes

- For flush actuation with Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 8 cm
- For flush actuation with high actuating convenience
- Not suitable for public and semipublic areas

Technical data

| | |
|-----------------|---------|
| Flow pressure | 1–6 bar |
| Actuation force | < 10 N |

Characteristics

- Front actuation
- Hydraulic servo lifter for minimum actuation forces
- Flush actuation pneumatic
- Can be installed without tools

Scope of delivery

- Hydraulic servo lifter
- Water supply connection set
- Protection plate
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- Assembly parts

| Art. no. | Surface / colour | Material designation |
|--------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|
| 115.625.00.1 | customised | – |
| 115.625.FW.1 | brushed, easy-to-clean coated | Stainless steel |
| 115.625.SI.1 | white | Glass |
| 115.625.SJ.1 | black | Glass |
| 115.625.SQ.1 | umber | Glass |



- Customised solution without inlay, must be sourced locally

New

Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm



Application purposes

- For Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For direct odour extraction from WC ceramic appliances
- For Geberit actuator plates Sigma01
- For Geberit actuator plates Sigma10
- For Geberit actuator plates Sigma20
- For Geberit actuator plates Sigma21
- For Geberit actuator plates Sigma30
- For Geberit actuator plates Sigma50

Technical data

| | |
|---------------------------|---------|
| Protection class | III |
| Protection degree | IPX4 |
| Operating voltage | 12 V DC |
| Power consumption | 7 W |
| Power consumption standby | ≤ 0.5 W |

Characteristics

- Front actuation
- Odour extraction unit with filtration, integrated in the concealed cistern
- Extraction unit can be mounted without tools
- Odour extraction unit can be activated with Geberit Home App
- Odour extraction unit with user recognition can be activated
- Odour neutralisation with ceramic honeycomb filter
- Activation of the orientation light via brightness sensor

Scope of delivery

- Mounting frame with swivelling mechanism
- Protection plate
- Extraction unit with radial fan
- Cable connection with plug
- Ceramic honeycomb filter
- Moisture protection for conduit pipe

| Art. no. | Surface / colour |
|--------------|--------------------------|
| 115.980.21.1 | bright chrome-plated |
| 115.980.BZ.1 | anthracite grey RAL 7016 |

Available as of July 2019

To order additionally

- Power supply unit 230 V / 12 V / 50 Hz, for Geberit DuoFresh module, for outlet mounting box → p. 161

Accessories

- Geberit combination outlet mounting box → p. 161
- installation set with flush-mounting box, for Geberit DuoFresh module → p. 187

New**Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm****Application purposes**

- For Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For direct odour extraction from WC ceramic appliances
- For Geberit actuator plates Sigma01
- For Geberit actuator plates Sigma10
- For Geberit actuator plates Sigma20
- For Geberit actuator plates Sigma21
- For Geberit actuator plates Sigma30
- For Geberit actuator plates Sigma50

Technical data

| | |
|---------------------------|---------|
| Protection class | III |
| Protection degree | IPX4 |
| Operating voltage | 12 V DC |
| Power consumption | 7 W |
| Power consumption standby | ≤ 0.5 W |

Characteristics

- Front actuation
- Odour extraction unit with filtration, integrated in the concealed cistern
- Extraction unit can be mounted without tools
- Odour extraction unit can be activated with Geberit Home App
- Odour neutralisation with ceramic honeycomb filter

Scope of delivery

- Mounting frame with swivelling mechanism
- Protection plate
- Extraction unit with radial fan
- Cable connection with plug
- Ceramic honeycomb filter
- Moisture protection for conduit pipe

| Art. no. | Surface / colour |
|--------------|--------------------------|
| 115.995.21.1 | bright chrome-plated |
| 115.995.BZ.1 | anthracite grey RAL 7016 |

Available as of July 2019

To order additionally

- Power supply unit 230 V / 12 V / 50 Hz, for Geberit DuoFresh module, for outlet mounting box → p. 161

Accessories

- Geberit combination outlet mounting box → p. 161
- installation set with flush-mounting box, for Geberit DuoFresh module → p. 187



- Switch for activating and deactivating odour extraction must be provided by the customer

New

Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm



Application purposes

- For Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 8 cm
- For direct odour extraction from WC ceramic appliances
- For Geberit actuator plates Sigma01
- For Geberit actuator plates Sigma10
- For Geberit actuator plates Sigma20
- For Geberit actuator plates Sigma21
- For Geberit actuator plates Sigma30
- For Geberit actuator plates Sigma50

Technical data

| | |
|---------------------------|---------|
| Protection class | III |
| Protection degree | IPX4 |
| Operating voltage | 12 V DC |
| Power consumption | 7 W |
| Power consumption standby | ≤ 0.5 W |

Characteristics

- Front actuation
- Odour extraction unit with filtration, integrated in the concealed cistern
- Extraction unit can be mounted without tools
- Odour extraction unit can be activated with Geberit Home App
- Odour extraction unit with user recognition can be activated
- Odour neutralisation with ceramic honeycomb filter
- Activation of the orientation light via brightness sensor

Scope of delivery

- Mounting frame with swivelling mechanism
- Protection plate
- Extraction unit with radial fan
- Cable connection with plug
- Ceramic honeycomb filter
- Moisture protection for conduit pipe

| Art. no. | Surface / colour |
|--------------|--------------------------|
| 115.981.21.1 | bright chrome-plated |
| 115.981.BZ.1 | anthracite grey RAL 7016 |

Available as of July 2019

To order additionally

- Power supply unit 230 V / 12 V / 50 Hz, for Geberit DuoFresh module, for outlet mounting box → p. 161

Accessories

- Geberit combination outlet mounting box → p. 161
- installation set with flush-mounting box, for Geberit DuoFresh module → p. 187

New

Geberit DuoFresh module with manual actuation, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm



Application purposes

- For Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 8 cm
- For direct odour extraction from WC ceramic appliances
- For Geberit actuator plates Sigma01
- For Geberit actuator plates Sigma10
- For Geberit actuator plates Sigma20
- For Geberit actuator plates Sigma21
- For Geberit actuator plates Sigma30
- For Geberit actuator plates Sigma50

Technical data

| | |
|---------------------------|---------|
| Protection class | III |
| Protection degree | IPX4 |
| Operating voltage | 12 V DC |
| Power consumption | 7 W |
| Power consumption standby | ≤ 0.5 W |

Characteristics

- Front actuation
- Odour extraction unit with filtration, integrated in the concealed cistern
- Extraction unit can be mounted without tools
- Odour extraction unit can be activated with Geberit Home App
- Odour neutralisation with ceramic honeycomb filter

Scope of delivery

- Mounting frame with swivelling mechanism
- Protection plate
- Extraction unit with radial fan
- Cable connection with plug
- Ceramic honeycomb filter
- Moisture protection for conduit pipe

| Art. no. | Surface / colour |
|--------------|--------------------------|
| 115.996.21.1 | bright chrome-plated |
| 115.996.BZ.1 | anthracite grey RAL 7016 |

Available as of July 2019

To order additionally

- Power supply unit 230 V / 12 V / 50 Hz, for Geberit DuoFresh module, for outlet mounting box → p. 161

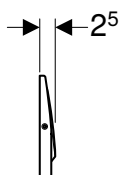
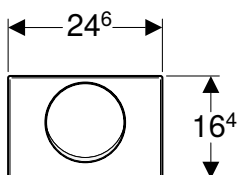
Accessories

- Geberit combination outlet mounting box → p. 161
- installation set with flush-mounting box, for Geberit DuoFresh module → p. 187



- Switch for activating and deactivating odour extraction must be provided by the customer

Geberit actuator plate Mambo for stop-and-go flush, screwable



Application purposes

- For flush actuation with Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns

Technical data

| | |
|-----------------|--------|
| Actuation force | < 20 N |
|-----------------|--------|

Characteristics

- Front actuation
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

Scope of delivery

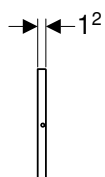
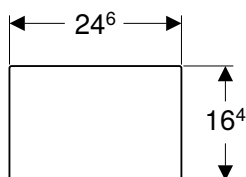
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- Actuator rod
- Stop-and-go lever
- Set of bolts

| Art. no. | Surface / colour | Material designation |
|--------------|------------------|----------------------|
| 115.751.00.1 | brushed | Stainless steel |

Accessories

- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 160

Geberit cover plate Sigma, screwable



Application purposes

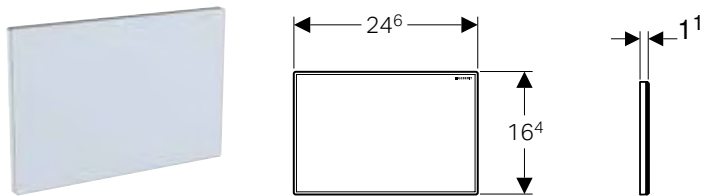
- For covering the service opening of Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns

Scope of delivery

- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- Set of bolts

| Art. no. | Surface / colour | Material designation |
|--------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|
| 115.764.FW.1 | brushed, easy-to-clean coated | Stainless steel |

Geberit cover plate Sigma



Application purposes

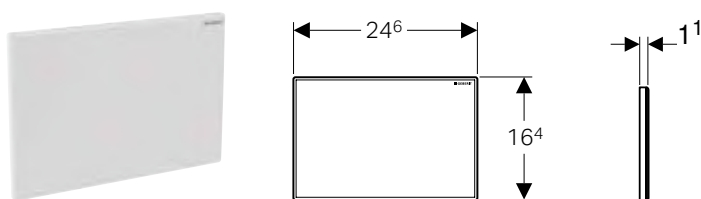
- For covering the service opening of Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns

Scope of delivery

- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts

| Art. no. | Surface / colour | Material designation | a [cm] |
|--------------|------------------|-----------------------|-----------|
| 115.766.00.1 | customised | Die-cast zinc | 0.9 |
| 115.766.SI.1 | white | Die-cast zinc / glass | 1.2 |

Geberit cover plate Sigma



Application purposes

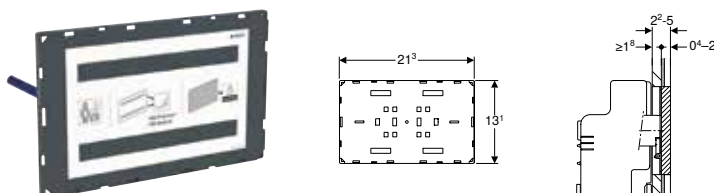
- For covering the service opening of Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns

Scope of delivery

- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts

| Art. no. | Surface / colour | Material designation |
|--------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| 115.768.11.1 | white alpine | Plastic |
| 115.768.21.1 | bright chrome-plated | Plastic |
| 115.768.46.1 | matt chrome-plated | Plastic |

Geberit cover plate Sigma, surface-even



Application purposes

- For covering the service opening of Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns
- For individual bathroom design
- For extensive surface coverings
- For covering thicknesses ≥ 18 mm
- For tile structures, 4–20 mm

Characteristics

- Surface is provided and completed by customer
- Surface-even installation
- Cover plate not suitable for applying plaster

Scope of delivery

- Protection plate
- 2 spacers
- 2 distance bolts

| Art. no. | Surface / colour |
|--------------|------------------|
| 115.696.00.1 | customised |

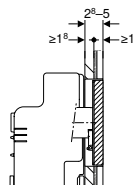
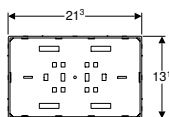
To order additionally

- Geberit installation set, surface-even, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 148



- When using with Geberit Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, the installation set, surface-even, for Geberit Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm (art. no. 243.168.00.1) is required in addition.

Geberit cover plate Sigma, surface-even, with sight frame



Application purposes

- For covering the service opening of Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns
- For individual bathroom design
- For extensive surface coverings
- For covering thicknesses ≥ 18 mm
- For tile structures on cover with sight frame ≤ 10 mm

Characteristics

- Surface is provided and completed by customer
- Surface-even installation
- Sight frame for bright chrome-plated cover plate
- Cover plate not suitable for applying plaster

Scope of delivery

- Protection plate
- 2 spacers
- 2 distance bolts

Art. no. Surface / colour

115.697.00.1 customised

To order additionally

- Geberit installation set, surface-even, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm \rightarrow p. 148



- When using with Geberit Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, the installation set, surface-even, for Geberit Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm (art. no. 243.168.00.1) is required in addition.

For Omega concealed cisterns

Assortment overview – Geberit actuator plates of the Omega series for concealed cisterns

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2018

| | | Omega20 | Omega30 | Omega60 | Cover plate Omega |
|-------------------|--------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| | | | | | |
| | | \rightarrow p. 156 | \rightarrow p. 156 | \rightarrow p. 157 | \rightarrow p. 157 |
| Concealed cistern | 109.050.00.1 | | | ✓ | |
| | 109.060.00.1 | | | ✓ | |
| | 109.043.00.1 | | | ✓ | |
| Duofix | 111.003.00.1 | | | ✓ | |
| | 111.030.00.1 | | | ✓ | |
| | 111.060.00.1 | | | ✓ | |
| GIS | 461.141.00.1 | | | ✓ | |
| Kombifix | 110.001.00.1 | | | ✓ | |
| | 110.011.00.1 | | | ✓ | |
| | 110.020.00.1 | | | ✓ | |

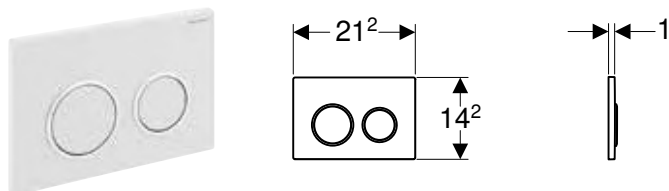
✓ Compatible

Actuator Plates and WC Flush Controls

Actuator plates

For Omega concealed cisterns

Geberit actuator plate Omega20 for dual flush



Application purposes

- For flush actuation with Geberit Omega concealed cisterns

Technical data

| | |
|-----------------|--------|
| Actuation force | < 20 N |
|-----------------|--------|

Characteristics

- Top/front actuation
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

Scope of delivery

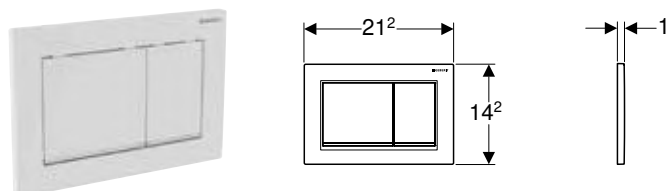
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods
- Fastening material

| Art. no. | Surface / colour | Material designation |
|--------------|---|----------------------|
| 115.085.KH.1 | Plate and buttons: bright chrome-plated Design rings: matt chrome-plated | Plastic |
| 115.085.KJ.1 | Plate and buttons: white Design rings: bright chrome-plated | Plastic |
| 115.085.KK.1 | Plate and buttons: white Design rings: gold-plated | Plastic |
| 115.085.KL.1 | Plate: white Design rings and buttons: matt chrome-plated | Plastic |
| 115.085.KM.1 | Plate and buttons: black Design rings: bright chrome-plated | Plastic |
| 115.085.KN.1 | Plate and buttons: matt chrome-plated Design rings: bright chrome-plated | Plastic |

Accessories

- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 160

Geberit actuator plate Omega30 for dual flush



Application purposes

- For flush actuation with Geberit Omega concealed cisterns

Technical data

| | |
|-----------------|--------|
| Actuation force | < 20 N |
|-----------------|--------|

Characteristics

- Top/front actuation
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

Scope of delivery

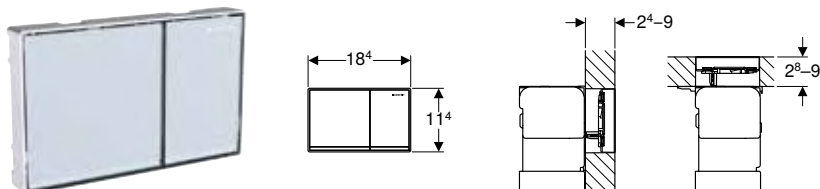
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods
- Fastening material

| Art. no. | Surface / colour | Material designation |
|--------------|---|----------------------|
| 115.080.KH.1 | Plate and buttons: bright chrome-plated Design stripes: matt chrome-plated | Plastic |
| 115.080.KJ.1 | Plate and buttons: white Design stripes: bright chrome-plated | Plastic |
| 115.080.KK.1 | Plate and buttons: white Design stripes: gold-plated | Plastic |
| 115.080.KL.1 | Plate: white Buttons and design stripes: matt chrome-plated | Plastic |
| 115.080.KM.1 | Plate and buttons: black Design stripes: bright chrome-plated | Plastic |
| 115.080.KN.1 | Plate and buttons: matt chrome-plated Design stripes: bright chrome-plated | Plastic |

Accessories

- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 160

Geberit actuator plate Omega60 for dual flush, surface-even



Application purposes

- For flush actuation with Geberit Omega concealed cisterns
- For covering thicknesses of 24–90 mm (front actuation)
- For covering thicknesses of 28–90 mm (top actuation)

Characteristics

- Top/front actuation
- Surface-even actuation
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

Scope of delivery

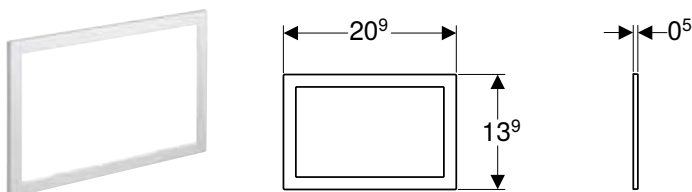
- Compensation frame
- 2 spacers
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods
- Fastening material

| Art. no. | Surface / colour | Material designation |
|--------------|---|-----------------------|
| 115.081.GH.1 | Buttons: chrome-plated, brushed, easy-to-clean coated Design stripes and frame: bright chrome-plated | Die-cast zinc |
| 115.081.SI.1 | Buttons: white Design stripes: mirrored Frame: bright chrome-plated | Die-cast zinc / glass |
| 115.081.SJ.1 | Buttons: black Design stripes: mirrored Frame: bright chrome-plated | Die-cast zinc / glass |
| 115.081.SQ.1 | Buttons: umber Design stripes: mirrored Frame: bright chrome-plated | Die-cast zinc / glass |

Accessories

- Geberit cover frame for actuator plate Omega60 → p. 157

Geberit cover frame for actuator plate Omega60

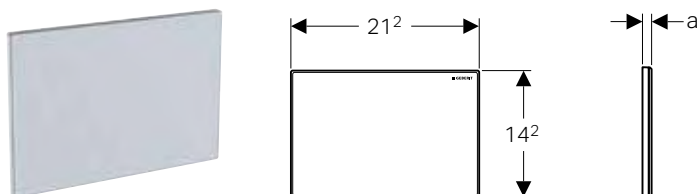


Application purposes

- For Geberit actuator plates Omega60
- For covering unfinished tile edges

| Art. no. | Surface / colour | Material designation |
|--------------|--|----------------------|
| 115.086.21.1 | bright chrome-plated | Die-cast zinc |
| 115.086.GH.1 | chrome-plated, brushed, easy-to-clean coated | Die-cast zinc |

Geberit cover plate Omega



Application purposes

- For covering the service opening in Geberit Omega concealed cisterns

Scope of delivery

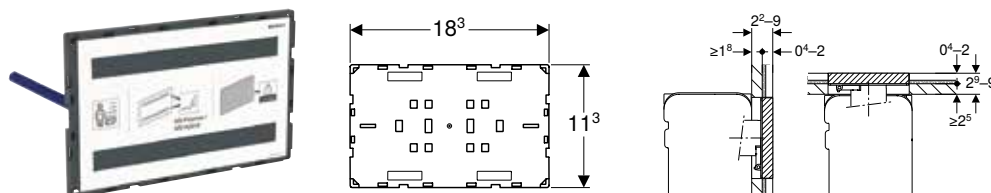
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts

| Art. no. | Surface / colour | Material designation | a [cm] |
|--------------|------------------|-----------------------|-----------|
| 115.082.00.1 | customised | Die-cast zinc | 0.8 |
| 115.082.SI.1 | white | Die-cast zinc / glass | 1.1 |

Actuator Plates and WC Flush Controls

Actuator plates
For Alpha concealed cisterns

Geberit cover plate Omega, surface-even



Application purposes

- For individual bathroom design
- For covering the service opening in Geberit Omega concealed cisterns
- For extensive surface coverings
- For covering thicknesses ≥ 18 mm (front installation)
- For covering thicknesses ≥ 25 mm (top installation)
- For tile structures, 4–20 mm

Characteristics

- Surface is provided and completed by customer
- Installation possible from the top/front
- Surface-even installation
- Cover plate not suitable for applying plaster

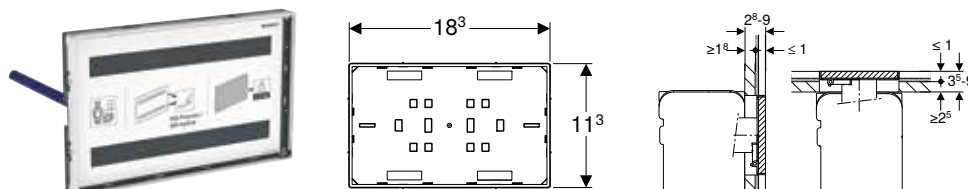
Scope of delivery

- Protection plate
- 2 spacers
- 2 distance bolts

Art. no. Surface / colour

115.087.00.1 customised

Geberit cover plate Omega, surface-even, with sight frame



Application purposes

- For individual bathroom design
- For covering the service opening in Geberit Omega concealed cisterns
- For extensive surface coverings
- For covering thicknesses ≥ 18 mm (front installation)
- For covering thicknesses ≥ 25 mm (top installation)
- For tile structures on cover with sight frame ≤ 10 mm

Characteristics

- Surface is provided and completed by customer
- Installation possible from the top/front
- Surface-even installation
- Sight frame for bright chrome-plated cover plate
- Cover plate not suitable for applying plaster

Scope of delivery

- Protection plate
- 2 spacers
- 2 distance bolts






Art. no. Surface / colour

115.088.00.1 customised

For Alpha concealed cisterns

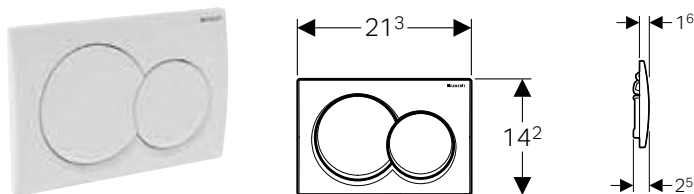
Assortment overview – Geberit actuator plates of the Alpha series for concealed cisterns

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2018

| | Alpha01 | Alpha10 | Alpha15 | Alpha30 | Alpha50 |
|------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|
| |  |  |  |  |  |
| | → p. 159 | → p. 159 | → p. 159 | → p. 160 | → p. 160 |
| Alpha concealed cistern 8 cm | | | ✓ | | |
| | | | ✓ | | |
| | | | ✓ | | |

✓ Compatible

Geberit actuator plate Alpha01 for dual flush



Application purposes

- For flush actuation with Geberit Alpha concealed cisterns

Technical data

| | |
|-----------------|--------|
| Actuation force | < 20 N |
|-----------------|--------|

Characteristics

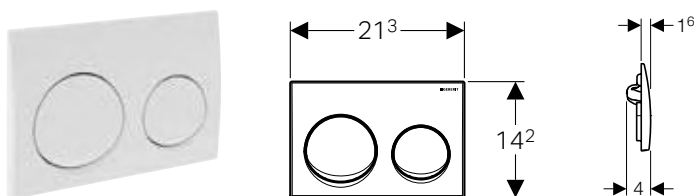
- Front actuation

Scope of delivery

- 2 actuator rods
- Fastening material

| Art. no. | Surface / colour | Material designation |
|--------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| 115.035.11.1 | white alpine | Plastic |
| 115.035.21.1 | bright chrome-plated | Plastic |
| 115.035.46.1 | matt chrome-plated | Plastic |

Geberit actuator plate Alpha10 for dual flush



Application purposes

- For flush actuation with Geberit Alpha concealed cisterns

Technical data

| | |
|-----------------|--------|
| Actuation force | < 20 N |
|-----------------|--------|

Characteristics

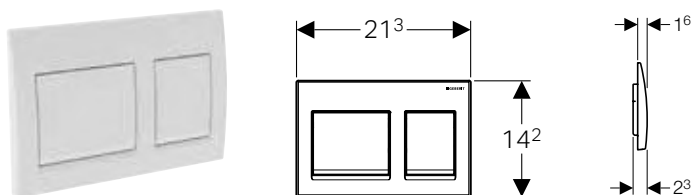
- Front actuation

Scope of delivery

- 2 actuator rods
- Fastening material

| Art. no. | Surface / colour | Material designation |
|--------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| 115.040.11.1 | white alpine | Plastic |
| 115.040.21.1 | bright chrome-plated | Plastic |
| 115.040.46.1 | matt chrome-plated | Plastic |

Geberit actuator plate Alpha15 for dual flush



Application purposes

- For flush actuation with Geberit Alpha concealed cisterns

Technical data

| | |
|-----------------|--------|
| Actuation force | < 20 N |
|-----------------|--------|

Characteristics

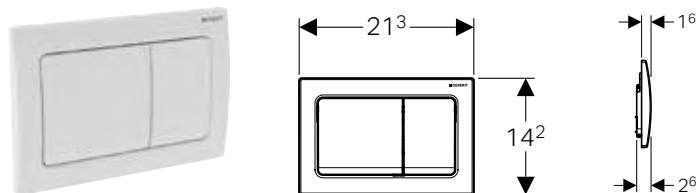
- Front actuation

Scope of delivery

- 2 actuator rods
- Fastening material

| Art. no. | Surface / colour | Material designation |
|--------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| 115.045.11.1 | white alpine | Plastic |
| 115.045.21.1 | bright chrome-plated | Plastic |
| 115.045.46.1 | matt chrome-plated | Plastic |

Geberit actuator plate Alpha30 for dual flush



Application purposes

- For flush actuation with Geberit Alpha concealed cisterns

Technical data

| | |
|-----------------|--------|
| Actuation force | < 20 N |
|-----------------|--------|

Characteristics

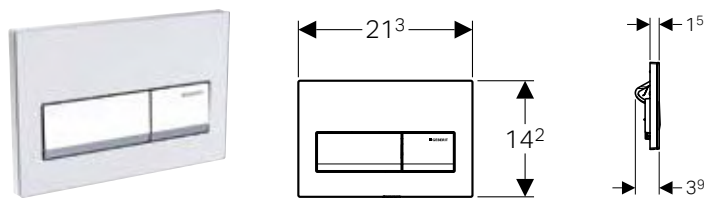
- Front actuation

Scope of delivery

- 2 actuator rods
- Fastening material

| Art. no. | Surface / colour | Material designation |
|--------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| 115.055.11.1 | white alpine | Plastic |
| 115.055.21.1 | bright chrome-plated | Plastic |
| 115.055.46.1 | matt chrome-plated | Plastic |

Geberit actuator plate Alpha50 for dual flush



Application purposes

- For flush actuation with Geberit Alpha concealed cisterns

Technical data

| | |
|-----------------|--------|
| Actuation force | < 20 N |
|-----------------|--------|

Characteristics

- Front actuation

Scope of delivery

- 2 actuator rods
- Fastening material

| Art. no. | Surface / colour | Material designation |
|--------------|--------------------|----------------------|
| 115.060.11.1 | white alpine | Plastic |
| 115.060.DW.1 | jet black RAL 9005 | Plastic |

Accessories

Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns



Application purposes

- For installation of Geberit actuator plates with oversize outer walls

Characteristics

- Outer wall of 18 cm max. possible
- Extension for actuator rods with fast adjustment
- Extension for distance bolts with fast adjustment

Scope of delivery

- 2 extensions for distance bolts
- 2 extensions for actuator rods
- Fastening material

| | |
|----------|--------------|
| Art. no. | 240.938.00.1 |
|----------|--------------|

Geberit extension set for Alpha concealed cisterns



Application purposes

- For installation of Geberit actuator plates with oversize outer walls

Scope of delivery

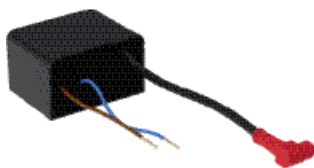
- 2 actuator rods
- Fastening material

Art. no.

242.758.00.1

New

Power supply unit 230 V / 12 V / 50 Hz, for Geberit DuoFresh module, for outlet mounting box



Application purposes

- For installation in outlet mounting boxes

Technical data

| | |
|-----------------|----------|
| Nominal voltage | 230 V AC |
| Mains frequency | 50 Hz |
| Output voltage | 12 V DC |

Art. no.

243.971.00.1

Available as of July 2019

Accessories

- installation set with flush-mounting box, for Geberit DuoFresh module → p. 187
- Geberit combination outlet mounting box → p. 161

New

Geberit combination outlet mounting box



Application purposes

- For connecting an odour extraction unit
- For hidden connection in WC ceramic appliances

Characteristics

- Cover with screw connection

Scope of delivery

- 2 grommets
- 2 hook-and-loop strips

Art. no.









244.120.00.1

Available as of April 2019

WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation

Assortment overview – Geberit WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation, touchless

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2018





| | Sigma80 | Sigma80 | Sigma10 | Sigma10 |
|--|---|---|---|---|
| |  |  |  |  |
| Art. no. | 116.090.SG.1 116.090.SM.1 | 116.092.SG.1 116.092.SM.1 | 115.906.SN.1 | 115.907.xx.1 |
| | → p. 167 | → p. 171 | → p. 164 | → p. 165 |
| Activation | Touchless | Touchless | Touchless | Touchless |
| Detection / control | Infrared-controlled | Infrared-controlled | Infrared-controlled | Infrared-controlled |
| Power supply | Mains | Mains | Mains | Mains |
| Suitable for concealed cisterns | Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm | Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm | Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm | Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm |
| Application range |  |  |  |  |
| To order additionally | | | | |
| 115.861.00.1 Geberit installation set for WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |

Accessories

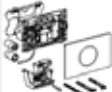












✓ Compatible

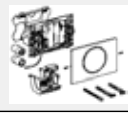







Assortment overview – Geberit WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation, manual

Geberit International Sales, version: December 2018

| | Sigma10 | Sigma10 |
|---|---|---|
| |  |  |
| Art. no. | 115.863.SN.5 | 115.867.SN.5 |
| | → p. 166 | → p. 166 |
| Activation | Manual | Manual |
| Detection / control | Manual (cable) | Manual (radio) |
| Power supply | Mains | Mains |
| Suitable for concealed cisterns | Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm | Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm |
| Application range |  |  |
| To order additionally | | |
| 115.861.00.1 Geberit installation set for WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation | ✓ | ✓ |
| Accessories | | |
| 241.155.00.1 Geberit installation set for WC flush control with mechanical flush actuation, push-button | | |
| 241.154.00.1 Geberit installation set for WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, for pull-down rail | ✓ | |
| 241.568.00.1 Geberit RF-controlled button for electronic flush actuation | | ✓ |

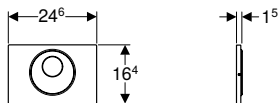
✓ Compatible

| Sigma10 | Sigma10 | Sigma10 | Sigma10 | Sigma10 | Sigma10 | Infrared button |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 115.908.xx.1 | 115.909.SN.1 | 115.890.SN.5 | 115.856.SN.1 | 115.891.SN.5 | | 115.857.00.1 115.858.00.1 115.857.21.1 115.858.21.1 |
| → p. 173 | → p. 172 | → p. 164 | → p. 170 | → p. 172 | | → p. 170 |
| Touchless | Touchless | Touchless / Manual | Touchless / Manual | Touchless / Manual | | Touchless / Manual |
| Infrared-controlled | Infrared-controlled | Infrared-controlled | Infrared-controlled | Infrared-controlled | | Infrared-controlled |
| Battery | Battery | Mains | Mains | Battery | | Mains |
| Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm | Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm | Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm | Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm | Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm | | Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm |
|  |  |  |  |  | |  |
| | | ✓ | ✓ | | | |

| Sigma10 | Without actuator plate | Without actuator plate | Without actuator plate |
|---|---|--|---|
|  |  |  |  |
| 115.869.SN.5 | 115.862.00.1 | 115.897.00.1 | 115.898.00.1 |
| → p. 175 | → p. 168 | → p. 168 | → p. 174 |
| Manual | Manual | Manual | Manual |
| Manual (radio) | Manual (cable) | Manual (radio) | Manual (radio) |
| Battery | Mains | Mains | Battery |
| Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm | Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm | Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm | Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm |
|  |  |  |  |
| | ✓ | ✓ | |
| | ✓ | | |
| ✓ | | ✓ | ✓ |

For mains operation, for Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm

Geberit WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, dual flush, actuator plate Sigma10, automatic/touchless/manual



Application purposes

- For releasing a dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For touchless flush actuation of Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- Not suitable for use with Geberit inserts for in-cistern block
- Not suitable for barrier-free construction

Technical data

| | |
|---------------------------------|-------------|
| Protection degree | IP45 |
| Nominal voltage | 85–240 V AC |
| Mains frequency | 50–60 Hz |
| Operating voltage | 4.1 V DC |
| Detection time, factory setting | 7 s |

Characteristics

- Touchless flush actuation for single or dual flush by moving hand toward sensor
- Manual flush actuation via actuator plate
- Screwable actuator plate
- Transformation of mains voltage to extra-low voltage, 4.1 V DC
- Operation with extra-low voltage, no mains voltage in cistern
- Interval flush preset
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Minimum detection time can be set
- Compatible with Geberit Service Handy
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Vandal-resistant

Scope of delivery

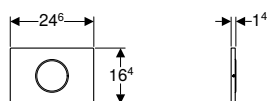
- Actuator plate Sigma10
- Mounting frame with infrared control, premounted
- Protection plate
- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted
- Actuator rod
- Fastening material

| Art. no. | Surface / colour | Material designation |
|--------------|--|----------------------|
| 115.890.SN.5 | Plate and button: brushed Design ring: polished | Stainless steel |

To order additionally

- Geberit installation set for WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation → p. 186

Geberit WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, dual flush, actuator plate Sigma10, automatic/touchless, screwable



Application purposes

- For releasing a dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For touchless flush actuation of Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- Not suitable for use with Geberit inserts for in-cistern block
- Not suitable for barrier-free construction

Characteristics

- Touchless flush actuation for single or dual flush by moving hand toward sensor
- Screwable actuator plate
- Transformation of mains voltage to extra-low voltage, 4.1 V DC
- Operation with extra-low voltage, no mains voltage in cistern
- Interval flush preset
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Minimum detection time can be set
- Compatible with Geberit Service Handy
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Vandal-resistant

Technical data

| | |
|---------------------------------|-------------|
| Protection degree | IP45 |
| Nominal voltage | 85–240 V AC |
| Mains frequency | 50–60 Hz |
| Operating voltage | 4.1 V DC |
| Detection time, factory setting | 7 s |

Scope of delivery

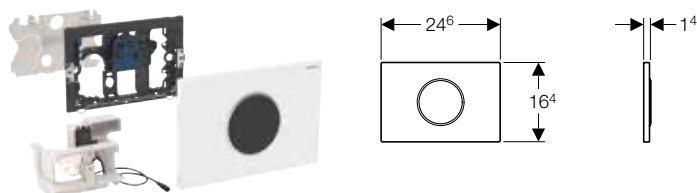
- Actuator plate Sigma10
- Mounting frame with infrared control, premounted
- Protection plate
- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted
- Actuator rod
- Fastening material

| Art. no. | Surface / colour | Material designation |
|--------------|---|----------------------|
| 115.906.SN.1 | Plate: brushed Design ring: polished | Stainless steel |

To order additionally

- Geberit installation set for WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation → p. 186

Geberit WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, dual flush, actuator plate Sigma10, automatic/touchless



Application purposes

- For private and semipublic areas
- For releasing a dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For touchless flush actuation of Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- Not suitable for use with Geberit inserts for in-cistern block
- Not suitable for barrier-free construction

Characteristics

- Touchless flush actuation for single or dual flush by moving hand toward sensor
- Transformation of mains voltage to extra-low voltage, 4.1 V DC
- Operation with extra-low voltage, no mains voltage in cistern
- Interval flush preset
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Minimum detection time can be set
- Compatible with Geberit Service Handy
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy

Technical data

| | |
|---------------------------------|-------------|
| Protection degree | IP45 |
| Nominal voltage | 85–240 V AC |
| Mains frequency | 50–60 Hz |
| Operating voltage | 4.1 V DC |
| Detection time, factory setting | 7 s |

Scope of delivery

- Actuator plate Sigma10
- Mounting frame with infrared control, premounted
- Protection plate
- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted
- Actuator rod
- Fastening material

| Art. no. | Surface / colour | Material designation |
|--------------|--|----------------------|
| 115.907.KH.1 | Plate: bright chrome-plated Design ring: matt chrome-plated | Plastic |
| 115.907.KJ.1 | Plate: white Design ring: bright chrome-plated | Plastic |
| 115.907.KK.1 | Plate: white Design ring: gold-plated | Plastic |
| 115.907.KL.1 | Plate: white Design ring: matt chrome-plated | Plastic |
| 115.907.KM.1 | Plate: black Design ring: bright chrome-plated | Plastic |
| 115.907.KN.1 | Plate: matt chrome-plated Design ring: bright chrome-plated | Plastic |
| 115.907.SN.1 | Plate: brushed Design ring: polished | Stainless steel |

To order additionally

- Geberit installation set for WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation → p. 186

Geberit WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, single flush, actuator plate Sigma10, for pull-down rail, manual



Application purposes

- For manual remote flush actuation of Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm using pull-down rails with potential-free push-button with closing function
- For single flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- Not suitable for use with Geberit inserts for in-cistern block

Technical data

| | |
|-------------------|----------|
| Protection degree | IP45 |
| Operating voltage | 4.1 V DC |

Characteristics

- Flush actuation connected by wire
- Flush actuation via pull-down rail, connected by wire
- Push-buttons can be connected in parallel
- Single flush can be triggered via actuator plate
- Cover plates and stop-and-go flush actuators can be mounted
- Can be combined with Geberit actuator plates for single flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate
- Transformation of mains voltage to extra-low voltage, 4.1 V DC
- Operation with extra-low voltage, no mains voltage in cistern
- Interval flush preset
- Screwable actuator plate

Scope of delivery

- Actuator plate Sigma10
- Mounting frame
- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted
- Electrical control
- 2 cables, prefabricated, length 1.2 m
- Actuator rod
- Fastening material

| Art. no. | Surface / colour | Material designation |
|--------------|--|----------------------|
| 115.863.SN.5 | Plate and button: brushed Design ring: polished | Stainless steel |

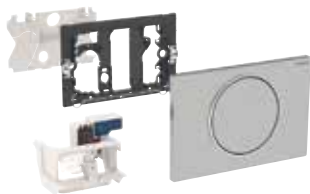
To order additionally

- Geberit installation set for WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation → p. 186

Accessories

- Geberit installation set for WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation → p. 186
- Geberit installation set for WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, for pull-down rail → p. 186

Geberit WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, single flush, actuator plate Sigma10, for pull-down rail, radio



Application purposes

- For manual remote flush actuation of Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm using pull-down rails with RF-controlled button
- For single flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- Not suitable for use with Geberit inserts for in-cistern block

Technical data

| | |
|--------------------------|-------------|
| Nominal voltage | 85–240 V AC |
| Mains frequency | 50–60 Hz |
| Operating voltage | 4.1 V DC |
| Radio frequency | 868.4 MHz |
| Radio frequency distance | 10 m |

Characteristics

- Flush actuation using pull-down rail, wireless, radio
- Single flush can be triggered via actuator plate
- Cover plates and stop-and-go flush actuators can be mounted
- Can be combined with Geberit actuator plates for single flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate
- Transformation of mains voltage to extra-low voltage, 4.1 V DC
- Operation with extra-low voltage, no mains voltage in cistern
- Interval flush preset
- Adjustable interval flush
- Compatible with Geberit Service Handy
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Screwable actuator plate

Scope of delivery

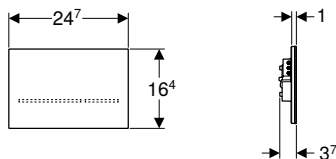
- Actuator plate Sigma10
- Mounting frame
- Protection plate
- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted
- Control electronics with radio receiver
- Actuator rod
- Fastening material

| Art. no. | Surface / colour | Material designation |
|--------------|--|----------------------|
| 115.867.SN.5 | Plate and button: brushed Design ring: polished | Stainless steel |

To order additionally

- Geberit installation set for WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation → p. 186

Geberit WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, dual flush, actuator plate Sigma80, touchless



Application purposes

- For private and semipublic areas
- For releasing a dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For touchless flush actuation of Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- Not suitable for use with Geberit inserts for in-cistern block
- Suitable for barrier-free construction

Characteristics

- Flush actuation possible via external push-button
- Actuator plate without mechanical buttons
- Actuator buttons identifiable by light bars
- Button illumination activated when approached
- Button illumination can be set in five colours
- Orientation light can be activated
- Transformation of mains voltage to extra-low voltage, 4.1 V DC
- Operation with extra-low voltage, no mains voltage in cistern
- Flush actuation can be manually deactivated for cleaning
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Minimum detection time can be set
- Compatible with Geberit Service Handy
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Lockable

Technical data

| | |
|---------------------------------|-------------|
| Protection degree | IP45 |
| Nominal voltage | 85–240 V AC |
| Mains frequency | 50–60 Hz |
| Operating voltage | 4.1 V DC |
| Detection time, factory setting | 7 s |

Scope of delivery

- Actuator plate Sigma80
- Mounting frame
- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted
- Fastening material

| Art. no. | Surface / colour | Material designation |
|--------------|------------------|----------------------|
| 116.090.SG.1 | black | Glass |
| 116.090.SM.1 | mirrored | Glass |

To order additionally

- Geberit installation set for WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation → p. 186

Geberit WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, dual flush, for external push-button



Application purposes

- For manual remote flush actuation of Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm using standard, potential-free push-buttons with closing function
- For releasing a dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- Not suitable for use with Geberit inserts for in-cistern block

Technical data

| | |
|-------------------|-------------|
| Nominal voltage | 85–240 V AC |
| Mains frequency | 50–60 Hz |
| Operating voltage | 4.1 V DC |

Characteristics

- Flush actuation connected by wire
- Dual-flush remote control flush actuation via external push-buttons
- Push-buttons can be connected in parallel
- Single flush can be triggered via actuator plate
- Cover plates and stop-and-go flush actuators can be mounted
- Can be combined with Geberit actuator plates for single flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate
- Transformation of mains voltage to extra-low voltage, 4.1 V DC
- Operation with extra-low voltage, no mains voltage in cistern
- Interval flush preset

Scope of delivery

- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted
- Actuator rod
- Electrical control
- Connection cable, length 2 m, prefabricated
- Fastening material

Art. no.

115.862.00.1

To order additionally

- Actuator plate
- Push-button
- Geberit installation set for WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation → p. 186

Accessories

- Geberit installation set for WC flush control with mechanical flush actuation, push-button → p. 186
- Geberit actuator plate Sigma10 for stop-and-go flush, screwable → p. 143
- Geberit actuator plate Sigma30 for stop-and-go flush, screwable → p. 145

Geberit WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, dual flush, for RF-controlled button



Application purposes

- For manual remote flush actuation of Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm using Geberit RF-controlled button
- For releasing a dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- Not suitable for use with Geberit inserts for in-cistern block

Technical data

| | |
|--------------------------|-------------|
| Nominal voltage | 85–240 V AC |
| Mains frequency | 50–60 Hz |
| Operating voltage | 4.1 V DC |
| Radio frequency | 868.4 MHz |
| Radio frequency distance | 10 m |

Characteristics

- Flush actuation via Geberit RF-controlled button, wireless
- Dual flush can be triggered via RF-controlled button
- Single flush can be triggered via actuator plate
- Cover plates and stop-and-go flush actuators can be mounted
- Can be combined with Geberit actuator plates for single flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate
- Transformation of mains voltage to extra-low voltage, 4.1 V DC
- Operation with extra-low voltage, no mains voltage in cistern
- Interval flush preset
- Adjustable interval flush
- Compatible with Geberit Service Handy
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy

Scope of delivery

- Mounting frame
- Actuator rod
- Protection plate
- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted
- Electrical control
- Fastening material

Art. no.

115.897.00.1

To order additionally

- Actuator plate
- RF-controlled button
- Geberit installation set for WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation → p. 186

Accessories

- Geberit RF-controlled button for electronic flush actuation → p. 188
- Geberit actuator plate Sigma10 for stop-and-go flush, screwable → p. 143
- Geberit actuator plate Sigma30 for stop-and-go flush, screwable → p. 145

Geberit WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, dual flush, IR button



Application purposes

- For releasing a dual flush
- For bathroom furniture
- For Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- Not suitable for use with Geberit inserts for in-cistern block

Characteristics

- Single flush can be triggered via actuator plate
- Cover plates and stop-and-go flush actuators can be mounted
- Can be combined with Geberit actuator plates for single flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate
- Transformation of mains voltage to extra-low voltage, 4.1 V DC
- Operation with extra-low voltage, no mains voltage in cistern
- Interval flush preset

Technical data

| | |
|-------------------|-------------|
| Nominal voltage | 85–240 V AC |
| Operating voltage | 4.1 V DC |
| Cable length | 1.9 m |

Scope of delivery

- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted
- Electrical control
- Power supply unit

| Art. no. | Surface / colour | Material designation |
|--------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| 115.858.00.1 | | Stainless steel |
| 115.858.21.1 | bright chrome-plated | Stainless steel |

To order additionally

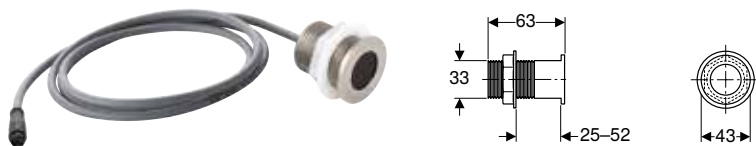
- Actuator plate
- Geberit installation set for WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation → p. 186

Actuator Plates and WC Flush Controls

WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation

For mains operation, for Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 8 cm

Geberit WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, single flush, IR button



Application purposes

- For single flush
- For bathroom furniture
- For Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- Not suitable for use with Geberit inserts for in-cistern block

Technical data

| | |
|-------------------|-------------|
| Nominal voltage | 85–240 V AC |
| Mains frequency | 50–60 Hz |
| Operating voltage | 4.1 V DC |
| Cable length | 1.9 m |

Characteristics

- Single flush can be triggered via actuator plate
- Cover plates and stop-and-go flush actuators can be mounted
- Can be combined with Geberit actuator plates for single flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate
- Transformation of mains voltage to extra-low voltage, 4.1 V DC
- Operation with extra-low voltage, no mains voltage in cistern
- Interval flush preset

Scope of delivery

- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted
- Electrical control
- Power supply unit

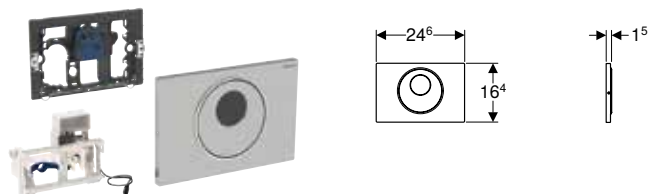
| Art. no. | Surface / colour | Material designation |
|--------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| 115.857.00.1 | | Stainless steel |
| 115.857.21.1 | bright chrome-plated | Stainless steel |

To order additionally

- Actuator plate
- Geberit installation set for WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation → p. 186

For mains operation, for Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 8 cm

Geberit WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, dual flush, actuator plate Sigma10, automatic/touchless/manual



Application purposes

- For solid and drywall construction
- For Geberit Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm, series 2016
- Not suitable for use with Geberit inserts for in-cistern block
- Not suitable for barrier-free construction

Technical data

| | |
|---------------------------------|-------------|
| Protection degree | IP45 |
| Nominal voltage | 85–240 V AC |
| Mains frequency | 50–60 Hz |
| Operating voltage | 4.1 V DC |
| Detection time, factory setting | 7 s |

Characteristics

- Touchless flush actuation for single or dual flush by moving hand toward sensor
- Manual flush actuation via actuator plate
- Screwable actuator plate
- Transformation of mains voltage to extra-low voltage, 4.1 V DC
- Operation with extra-low voltage, no mains voltage in cistern
- Interval flush preset
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Minimum detection time can be set
- Compatible with Geberit Service Handy
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Vandal-resistant

Scope of delivery

- Actuator plate Sigma10
- Mounting frame with infrared control, premounted
- Protection plate
- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted
- Actuator rod
- Fastening material

| Art. no. | Surface / colour | Material designation |
|--------------|--|----------------------|
| 115.856.SN.1 | Plate and button: brushed Design ring: polished | Stainless steel |

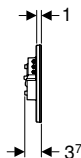
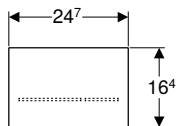
To order additionally

- Geberit installation set for WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation → p. 186



- Not compatible with art. no. 109.771.00.1, 111.726.00.1 and 110.772.00.1

Geberit WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, dual flush, actuator plate Sigma80, touchless



Application purposes

- For private and semipublic areas
- For releasing a dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For Geberit Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm, series 2016
- Not suitable for use with Geberit inserts for in-cistern block
- Suitable for barrier-free construction

Technical data

| | |
|-------------------|-------------|
| Protection degree | IP45 |
| Nominal voltage | 85–240 V AC |
| Mains frequency | 50–60 Hz |
| Operating voltage | 4.1 V DC |

Characteristics

- Flush actuation possible via external push-button
- Actuator plate without mechanical buttons
- Actuator buttons identifiable by light bars
- Button illumination activated when approached
- Button illumination can be set in five colours
- Orientation light can be activated
- Transformation of mains voltage to extra-low voltage, 4.1 V DC
- Operation with extra-low voltage, no mains voltage in cistern
- Flush actuation can be manually deactivated for cleaning
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Minimum detection time can be set
- Compatible with Geberit Service Handy
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Lockable

Scope of delivery

- Actuator plate Sigma80
- Mounting frame
- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted
- Actuator rod
- Fastening material

| Art. no. | Surface / colour | Material designation |
|--------------|------------------|----------------------|
| 116.092.SG.1 | black | Glass |
| 116.092.SM.1 | mirrored | Glass |

To order additionally

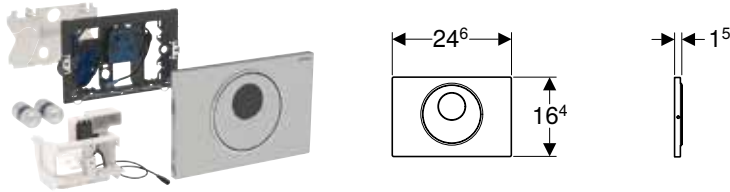
- Geberit installation set for WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation → p. 186



- Not compatible with art. no. 109.771.00.1, 111.726.00.1 and 110.772.00.1

For battery operation, for Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm

Geberit WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, dual flush, actuator plate Sigma10, automatic/touchless/manual



Application purposes

- For releasing a dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For touchless flush actuation of Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- Not suitable for use with Geberit inserts for in-cistern block
- Not suitable for barrier-free construction

Technical data

| | |
|---------------------------------|-------|
| Battery type | LR20 |
| Operating voltage | 3 VDC |
| Detection time, factory setting | 7 s |

Characteristics

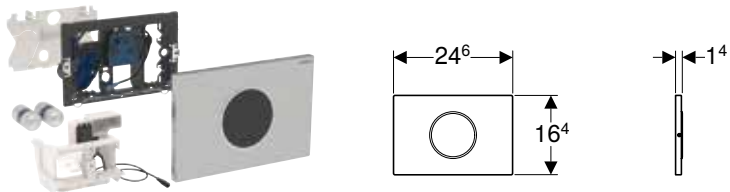
- Touchless flush actuation for single or dual flush by moving hand toward sensor
- Manual flush actuation via actuator plate
- Screwable actuator plate
- Batteries in closed battery compartment in the flushing cistern
- Interval flush preset
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Minimum detection time can be set
- Compatible with Geberit Service Handy
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Vandal-resistant

Scope of delivery

- Actuator plate Sigma10
- Mounting frame with infrared control and battery compartment, premounted
- Protection plate
- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries LR20, each 1.5 V
- Actuator rod
- Fastening material

| Art. no. | Surface / colour | Material designation |
|--------------|--|----------------------|
| 115.891.SN.5 | Plate and button: brushed Design ring: polished | Stainless steel |

Geberit WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, dual flush, actuator plate Sigma10, automatic/touchless, screwable



Application purposes

- For releasing a dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For touchless flush actuation of Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- Not suitable for use with Geberit inserts for in-cistern block
- Not suitable for barrier-free construction

Technical data

| | |
|---------------------------------|-------|
| Battery type | LR20 |
| Operating voltage | 3 VDC |
| Detection time, factory setting | 7 s |

Characteristics

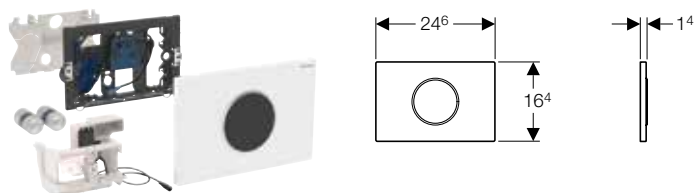
- Touchless flush actuation for single or dual flush by moving hand toward sensor
- Screwable actuator plate
- Batteries in closed battery compartment in the flushing cistern
- Interval flush preset
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Minimum detection time can be set
- Compatible with Geberit Service Handy
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Vandal-resistant

Scope of delivery

- Actuator plate Sigma10
- Mounting frame with infrared control and battery compartment, premounted
- Protection plate
- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries LR20, each 1.5 V
- Actuator rod
- Fastening material

| Art. no. | Surface / colour | Material designation |
|--------------|---|----------------------|
| 115.909.SN.1 | Plate: brushed Design ring: polished | Stainless steel |

Geberit WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, dual flush, actuator plate Sigma10, automatic/touchless



Application purposes

- For private and semipublic areas
- For releasing a dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For touchless flush actuation of Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- Not suitable for use with Geberit inserts for in-cistern block
- Not suitable for barrier-free construction

Technical data

| | |
|---------------------------------|--------|
| Battery type | LR20 |
| Operating voltage | 3 V DC |
| Detection time, factory setting | 7 s |

Characteristics

- Touchless flush actuation for single or dual flush by moving hand toward sensor
- Batteries in closed battery compartment in the flushing cistern
- Interval flush preset
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Minimum detection time can be set
- Compatible with Geberit Service Handy
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy

Scope of delivery

- Actuator plate Sigma10
- Mounting frame with infrared control and battery compartment, premounted
- Protection plate
- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries LR20, each 1.5 V
- Actuator rod
- Fastening material

| Art. no. | Surface / colour | Material designation |
|--------------|--|----------------------|
| 115.908.KH.1 | Plate: bright chrome-plated Design ring: matt chrome-plated | Plastic |
| 115.908.KJ.1 | Plate: white Design ring: bright chrome-plated | Plastic |
| 115.908.KK.1 | Plate: white Design ring: gold-plated | Plastic |
| 115.908.KL.1 | Plate: white Design ring: matt chrome-plated | Plastic |
| 115.908.KM.1 | Plate: black Design ring: bright chrome-plated | Plastic |
| 115.908.KN.1 | Plate: matt chrome-plated Design ring: bright chrome-plated | Plastic |
| 115.908.SN.1 | Plate: brushed Design ring: polished | Stainless steel |

Geberit WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, dual flush, for RF-controlled button



Application purposes

- For manual remote flush actuation of Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm using Geberit RF-controlled button
- For releasing a dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- Not suitable for use with Geberit inserts for in-cistern block

Technical data

| | |
|--------------------------|-----------|
| Battery type | LR20 |
| Operating voltage | 3 V DC |
| Radio frequency | 868.4 MHz |
| Radio frequency distance | 10 m |

Characteristics

- Flush actuation via Geberit RF-controlled button, wireless
- Dual flush can be triggered via RF-controlled button
- Single flush can be triggered via actuator plate
- Cover plates and stop-and-go flush actuators can be mounted
- Can be combined with Geberit actuator plates for single flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate
- Batteries in closed battery compartment in the flushing cistern
- Interval flush preset
- Adjustable interval flush
- Compatible with Geberit Service Handy
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy

Scope of delivery

- Mounting frame with battery compartment, premounted
- Protection plate
- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted
- Control electronics with radio receiver
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries LR20, each 1.5 V
- Actuator rod
- Fastening material

Art. no.

115.898.00.1

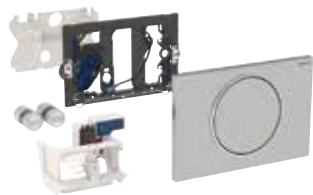
To order additionally

- Actuator plate
- RF-controlled button

Accessories

- Geberit RF-controlled button for electronic flush actuation → p. 188
- Geberit actuator plate Sigma10 for stop-and-go flush, screwable → p. 143
- Geberit actuator plate Sigma30 for stop-and-go flush, screwable → p. 145

Geberit WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, single flush, actuator plate Sigma10, for pull-down rail, radio



Application purposes

- For manual remote flush actuation of Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm using pull-down rails with RF-controlled button
- For single flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- Not suitable for use with Geberit inserts for in-cistern block

Technical data

| | |
|--------------------------|-----------|
| Battery type | LR20 |
| Operating voltage | 3 V DC |
| Radio frequency | 868.4 MHz |
| Radio frequency distance | 10 m |

Characteristics

- Flush actuation using pull-down rail, wireless, radio
- Single flush can be triggered via actuator plate
- Cover plates and stop-and-go flush actuators can be mounted
- Can be combined with Geberit actuator plates for single flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate
- Batteries in closed battery compartment in the flushing cistern
- Interval flush preset
- Adjustable interval flush
- Compatible with Geberit Service Handy
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy

Scope of delivery

- Actuator plate Sigma10
- Mounting frame
- Protection plate
- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted
- Control electronics with radio receiver
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries LR20, each 1.5 V
- Actuator rod
- Fastening material

| Art. no. | Surface / colour | Material designation |
|--------------|--|----------------------|
| 115.869.SN.5 | Plate and button: brushed Design ring: polished | Stainless steel |

WC flush controls with pneumatic flush actuation

Assortment overview – Geberit WC flush controls with pneumatic flush actuation

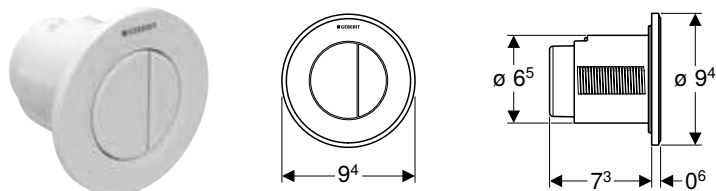
Geberit International Sales, version: October 2018

| Design | Concealed cistern | | | | Low-height furniture cistern | Exposed cistern | |
|--|---|---|-------------|-------------|------------------------------|-----------------|--------|
| | Sigma 12 cm | Sigma 8 cm (UP720 / Unica +) | Omega 12 cm | Kappa 15 cm | | AP 123 | AP 140 |
|  |  |  | | | | | |
| Remote flush actuation type 01, single flush, concealed actuator | | | | | | | |
| 116.040.xx.1  | ✓ | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 116.041.xx.1 | | ✓ | | | | | |
| Remote flush actuation type 01, single flush, exposed actuator | | | | | | | |
| 116.046.11.1  | ✓ | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 116.047.11.1 | | ✓ | | | | | |
| Remote flush actuation type 01, dual flush, concealed actuator | | | | | | | |
| 116.042.xx.1  | ✓ | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 116.043.xx.1 | | ✓ | | | | | |
| Remote flush actuation type 01, dual flush, concealed actuator, protruding | | | | | | | |
| 116.044.11.1  | ✓ | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 116.045.11.1 | | ✓ | | | | | |
| Remote flush actuation type 01, dual flush, exposed actuator | | | | | | | |
| 116.048.11.1  | ✓ | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 116.049.11.1 | | ✓ | | | | | |
| Remote flush actuation type 01, dual flush, low-height furniture actuator | | | | | | | |
| 116.050.xx.1  | ✓ | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| Remote flush actuation type 10, dual flush, concealed actuator | | | | | | | |
| 116.055.xx.1  | ✓ | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 116.056.xx.1 | | ✓ | | | | | |
| Remote flush actuation type 10, dual flush, low-height furniture actuator | | | | | | | |
| 116.057.xx.1  | ✓ | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| Remote flush actuation type 70, dual flush, concealed actuator | | | | | | | |
| Remote flush actuation type 70, dual flush, low-height furniture actuator | | | | | | | |
| Single flush, low-height furniture actuator, metal | | | | | | | |
| 115.947.xx.1  | ✓ | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| Single flush, wall-mounted foot actuator | | | | | | | |
| 115.918.00.1  | ✓ | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| Single flush, floor-mounted actuator | | | | | | | |
| Single flush, for institutions | | | | | | | |
| 115.943.21.1  | ✓ | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| Single flush, for pull-down rail | | | | | | | |

✓ Compatible

For dual flush

Geberit remote flush actuation type 01, pneumatic, for dual flush, concealed actuator



Application purposes

- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit exposed and concealed cisterns
- For releasing a dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For concealed installation
- For Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Geberit Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Geberit exposed cisterns AP123

Technical data

| | |
|-----------------|--------|
| Actuation force | < 25 N |
|-----------------|--------|

| Art. no. | Surface / colour | Material designation |
|--------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| 116.042.11.1 | white alpine | Plastic |
| 116.042.21.1 | bright chrome-plated | Plastic |
| 116.042.46.1 | matt chrome-plated | Plastic |

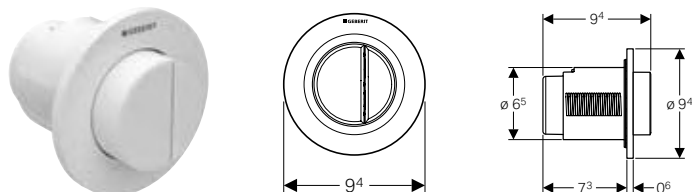
Characteristics

- Round design
- Can be combined with Geberit actuator plates for single flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate

Scope of delivery

- Actuator
- Pneumatic flushing device
- Pneumatic hose, length 2 m
- Conduit pipe, length 1.7 m
- Flush-mounting box with protection cover
- Fastening material

Geberit remote flush actuation type 01, pneumatic, for dual flush, concealed actuator, protruding



Application purposes

- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit exposed and concealed cisterns
- For releasing a dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For concealed installation
- For Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Geberit Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Geberit exposed cisterns AP123

Technical data

| | |
|-----------------|--------|
| Actuation force | < 25 N |
|-----------------|--------|

| Art. no. | Surface / colour | Material designation |
|--------------|------------------|----------------------|
| 116.044.11.1 | white alpine | Plastic |

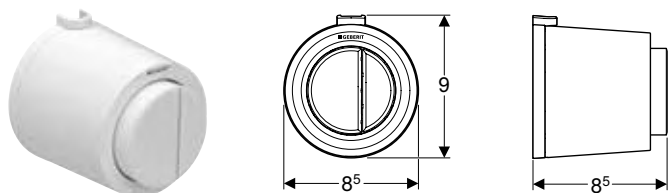
Characteristics

- Round design
- Actuator buttons protruding
- Can be combined with Geberit actuator plates for single flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate

Scope of delivery

- Actuator
- Pneumatic flushing device
- Pneumatic hose, length 2 m
- Conduit pipe, length 1.7 m
- Flush-mounting box with protection cover
- Fastening material

Geberit remote flush actuation type 01, pneumatic, for dual flush, exposed actuator



Application purposes

- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit exposed and concealed cisterns
- For releasing a dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For exposed installation
- For Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Geberit Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Geberit exposed cisterns AP123

Characteristics

- Round design
- Actuator buttons protruding
- Can be combined with Geberit actuator plates for single flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate

Scope of delivery

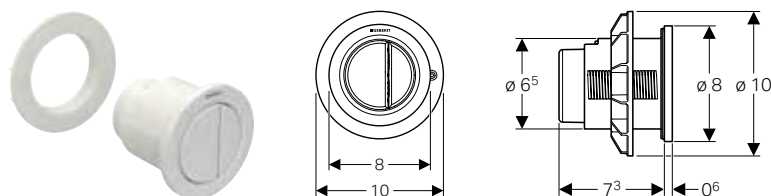
- Actuator
- Pneumatic flushing device
- Pneumatic hose, length 2 m
- Conduit pipe, length 0.9 m
- Fastening material

Technical data

| | |
|-----------------|--------|
| Actuation force | < 25 N |
|-----------------|--------|

| Art. no. | Surface / colour | Material designation |
|--------------|------------------|----------------------|
| 116.048.11.1 | white alpine | Plastic |

Geberit remote flush actuation type 01, pneumatic, for dual flush, furniture actuator



Application purposes

- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit exposed and concealed cisterns
- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit cisterns for low-height furniture
- For releasing a dual flush
- For bathroom furniture
- For Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Geberit Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Geberit exposed cisterns AP123

Characteristics

- Round design
- Can be combined with Geberit actuator plates for single flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate

Scope of delivery

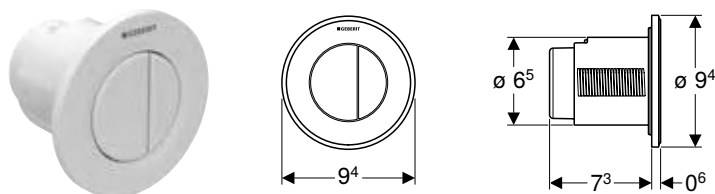
- Actuator
- Pneumatic flushing device
- Pneumatic hose, length 2 m
- Fastening material

Technical data

| | |
|-----------------|--------|
| Actuation force | < 25 N |
|-----------------|--------|

| Art. no. | Surface / colour | Material designation |
|--------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| 116.050.11.1 | white alpine | Plastic |
| 116.050.21.1 | bright chrome-plated | Plastic |
| 116.050.46.1 | matt chrome-plated | Plastic |

Geberit remote flush actuation type 01, pneumatic, for dual flush, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm, concealed actuator



Application purposes

- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit concealed cisterns
- For dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For concealed installation
- For Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 8 cm

Technical data

| | |
|-----------------|--------|
| Actuation force | < 25 N |
|-----------------|--------|

Characteristics

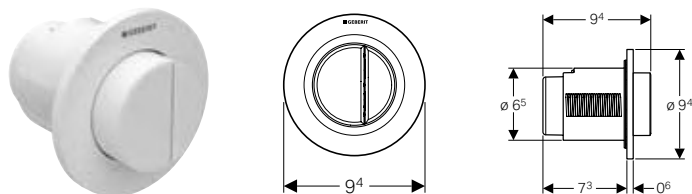
- Round design
- Can be combined with Geberit actuator plates for single flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate

Scope of delivery

- Actuator
- Pneumatic flushing device
- Pneumatic hose, length 2 m
- Conduit pipe, length 1.7 m
- Flush-mounting box with protection cover
- Fastening material

| Art. no. | Surface / colour | Material designation |
|--------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| 116.043.11.1 | white alpine | Plastic |
| 116.043.21.1 | bright chrome-plated | Plastic |
| 116.043.46.1 | matt chrome-plated | Plastic |

Geberit remote flush actuation type 01, pneumatic, for dual flush, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm, concealed actuator, protruding



Application purposes

- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit concealed cisterns
- For dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For concealed installation
- For Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 8 cm

Technical data

| | |
|-----------------|--------|
| Actuation force | < 25 N |
|-----------------|--------|

Characteristics

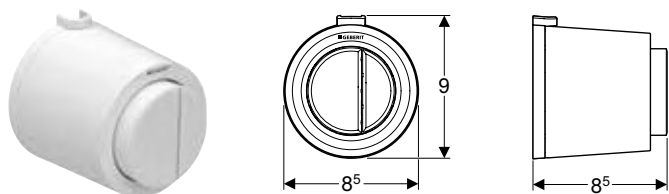
- Round design
- Actuator buttons protruding
- Can be combined with Geberit actuator plates for single flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate

Scope of delivery

- Actuator
- Pneumatic flushing device
- Pneumatic hose, length 2 m
- Conduit pipe, length 1.7 m
- Flush-mounting box with protection cover
- Fastening material

| Art. no. | Surface / colour | Material designation |
|--------------|------------------|----------------------|
| 116.045.11.1 | white alpine | Plastic |

Geberit remote flush actuation type 01, pneumatic, for dual flush, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm, exposed actuator



Application purposes

- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit concealed cisterns
- For dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For exposed installation
- For Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 8 cm

Characteristics

- Round design
- Actuator buttons protruding
- Can be combined with Geberit actuator plates for single flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate

Scope of delivery

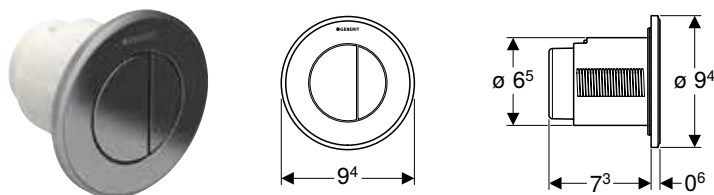
- Actuator
- Pneumatic flushing device
- Pneumatic hose, length 2 m
- Fastening material
- Conduit pipe, length 0.9 m

Technical data

| | |
|-----------------|--------|
| Actuation force | < 25 N |
|-----------------|--------|

| Art. no. | Surface / colour | Material designation |
|--------------|------------------|----------------------|
| 116.049.11.1 | white alpine | Plastic |

Geberit remote flush actuation type 10, pneumatic, for dual flush, concealed actuator



Application purposes

- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit exposed and concealed cisterns
- For releasing a dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For concealed installation
- For Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Geberit Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Geberit exposed cisterns AP123

Characteristics

- Round design
- Can be combined with Geberit actuator plates for single flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate

Scope of delivery

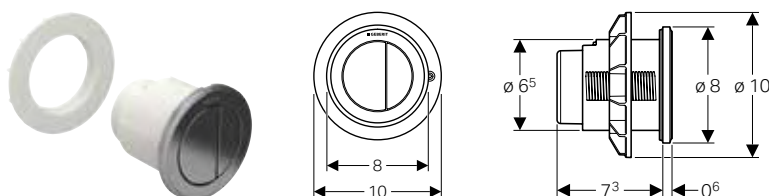
- Actuator
- Pneumatic flushing device
- Pneumatic hose, length 2 m
- Conduit pipe, length 1.7 m
- Flush-mounting box with protection cover
- Fastening material

Technical data

| | |
|-----------------|--------|
| Actuation force | < 25 N |
|-----------------|--------|

| Art. no. | Surface / colour | Material designation |
|--------------|---|----------------------|
| 116.055.KH.1 | Collar and buttons: bright chrome-plated Design ring: matt chrome-plated | Plastic |
| 116.055.KJ.1 | Collar and buttons: white Design ring: bright chrome-plated | Plastic |
| 116.055.KK.1 | Collar and buttons: white Design ring: gold-plated | Plastic |
| 116.055.KM.1 | Collar and buttons: black Design ring: bright chrome-plated | Plastic |
| 116.055.KN.1 | Collar and buttons: matt chrome-plated Design ring: bright chrome-plated | Plastic |

Geberit remote flush actuation type 10, pneumatic, for dual flush, furniture actuator



Application purposes

- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit exposed and concealed cisterns
- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit cisterns for low-height furniture
- For releasing a dual flush
- For bathroom furniture
- For Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Geberit Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Geberit exposed cisterns AP123

Characteristics

- Round design
- Can be combined with Geberit actuator plates for single flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate

Scope of delivery

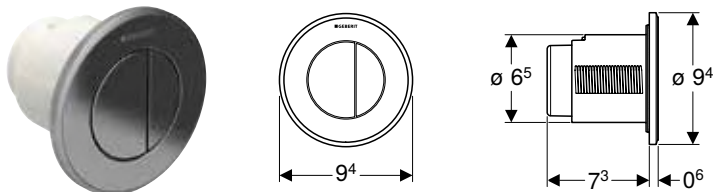
- Actuator
- Pneumatic flushing device
- Pneumatic hose, length 2 m
- Fastening material

Technical data

| | |
|-----------------|--------|
| Actuation force | < 25 N |
|-----------------|--------|

| Art. no. | Surface / colour | Material designation |
|--------------|--|----------------------|
| 116.057.KH.1 | Collar and buttons: bright chrome-plated Design ring: matt chrome-plated | Plastic |
| 116.057.KJ.1 | Collar and buttons: white Design ring: bright chrome-plated | Plastic |
| 116.057.KK.1 | Collar and buttons: white Design ring: gold-plated | Plastic |
| 116.057.KM.1 | Collar and buttons: black Design ring: bright chrome-plated | Plastic |
| 116.057.KN.1 | Collar and buttons: matt chrome-plated Design ring: bright chrome-plated | Plastic |
| 116.057.SN.1 | Collar and buttons: brushed stainless steel finish Design ring: high-gloss polished | Die-cast zinc |

Geberit remote flush actuation type 10, pneumatic, for dual flush, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm, concealed actuator



Application purposes

- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit concealed cisterns
- For dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For concealed installation
- For Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 8 cm

Characteristics

- Round design
- Can be combined with Geberit actuator plates for single flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate

Scope of delivery

- Actuator
- Pneumatic flushing device
- Pneumatic hose, length 2 m
- Conduit pipe, length 1.7 m
- Flush-mounting box with protection cover
- Fastening material

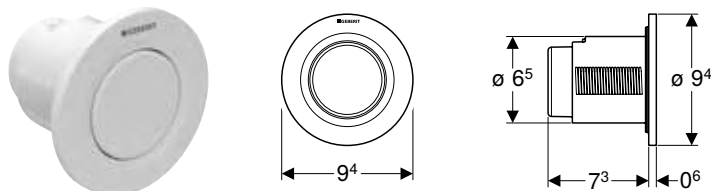
Technical data

| | |
|-----------------|--------|
| Actuation force | < 25 N |
|-----------------|--------|

| Art. no. | Surface / colour | Material designation |
|--------------|---|----------------------|
| 116.056.KH.1 | Collar and buttons: bright chrome-plated Design ring: matt chrome-plated | Plastic |
| 116.056.KJ.1 | Collar and buttons: white Design ring: bright chrome-plated | Plastic |
| 116.056.KK.1 | Collar and buttons: white Design ring: gold-plated | Plastic |
| 116.056.KM.1 | Collar and buttons: black Design ring: bright chrome-plated | Plastic |
| 116.056.KN.1 | Collar and buttons: matt chrome-plated Design ring: bright chrome-plated | Plastic |

For single flush

Geberit remote flush actuation type 01, pneumatic, for single flush, concealed actuator



Application purposes

- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit exposed and concealed cisterns
- For single flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For concealed installation
- For Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Geberit Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Geberit exposed cisterns AP123

Characteristics

- Round design
- Can be combined with Geberit actuator plates for single flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate

Scope of delivery

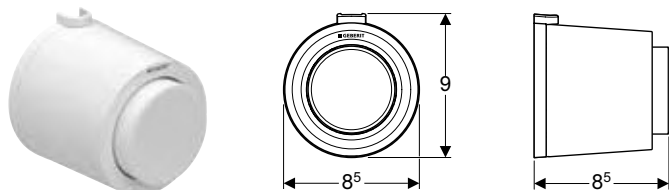
- Actuator
- Pneumatic flushing device
- Pneumatic hose, length 2 m
- Conduit pipe, length 1.7 m
- Flush-mounting box with protection cover
- Fastening material

Technical data

| | |
|-----------------|--------|
| Actuation force | < 25 N |
|-----------------|--------|

| Art. no. | Surface / colour | Material designation |
|--------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| 116.040.11.1 | white alpine | Plastic |
| 116.040.21.1 | bright chrome-plated | Plastic |
| 116.040.46.1 | matt chrome-plated | Plastic |

Geberit remote flush actuation type 01, pneumatic, for single flush, exposed actuator



Application purposes

- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit exposed and concealed cisterns
- For single flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For exposed installation
- For Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Geberit Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Geberit exposed cisterns AP123

Characteristics

- Round design
- Actuator button protruding
- Can be combined with Geberit actuator plates for single flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate

Scope of delivery

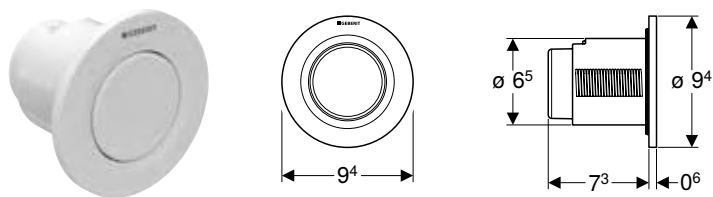
- Actuator
- Pneumatic flushing device
- Pneumatic hose, length 2 m
- Conduit pipe, length 0.9 m
- Fastening material

Technical data

| | |
|-----------------|--------|
| Actuation force | < 25 N |
|-----------------|--------|

| Art. no. | Surface / colour | Material designation |
|--------------|------------------|----------------------|
| 116.046.11.1 | white alpine | Plastic |

Geberit remote flush actuation type 01, pneumatic, for single flush, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm, concealed actuator



Application purposes

- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit concealed cisterns
- For single flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For concealed installation
- For Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 8 cm

Characteristics

- Round design
- Can be combined with Geberit actuator plates for single flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate

Scope of delivery

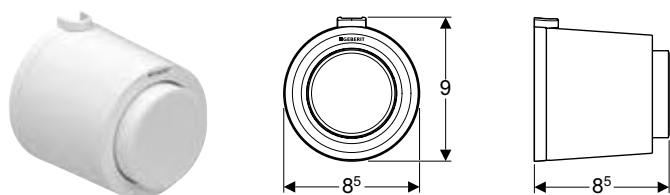
- Actuator
- Pneumatic flushing device
- Pneumatic hose, length 2 m
- Conduit pipe, length 1.7 m
- Flush-mounting box with protection cover
- Fastening material

Technical data

| | |
|-----------------|--------|
| Actuation force | < 25 N |
|-----------------|--------|

| Art. no. | Surface / colour | Material designation |
|--------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| 116.041.11.1 | white alpine | Plastic |
| 116.041.21.1 | bright chrome-plated | Plastic |
| 116.041.46.1 | matt chrome-plated | Plastic |

Geberit remote flush actuation type 01, pneumatic, for single flush, for Sigma concealed cistern 8 cm, exposed actuator



Application purposes

- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit concealed cisterns
- For single flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For exposed installation
- For Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 8 cm

Characteristics

- Round design
- Actuator button protruding
- Can be combined with Geberit actuator plates for single flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate

Scope of delivery

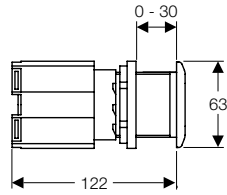
- Actuator
- Pneumatic flushing device
- Pneumatic hose, length 2 m
- Fastening material

Technical data

| | |
|-----------------|--------|
| Actuation force | < 25 N |
|-----------------|--------|

| Art. no. | Surface / colour | Material designation |
|--------------|------------------|----------------------|
| 116.047.11.1 | white alpine | Plastic |

Geberit WC flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, single flush, with locked nuts, for furniture



Application purposes

- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit exposed and concealed cisterns
- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit cisterns for low-height furniture
- For single flush
- For drywall construction
- For concealed installation
- For Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Geberit Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Geberit exposed cisterns AP123
- For bathroom furniture
- For wall thicknesses of max. 30 mm

Characteristics

- Actuator made of stainless steel
- Can be combined with Geberit actuator plates for single flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate
- Round design

Scope of delivery

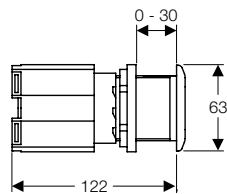
- Actuator
- Pneumatic flushing device
- Pneumatic hose, length 2 m

Technical data

| | |
|-----------------|--------|
| Actuation force | < 25 N |
|-----------------|--------|

| Art. no. | Material designation |
|--------------|----------------------|
| 115.947.00.1 | Stainless steel |

Geberit WC flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, single flush, with locked nuts, for furniture



Application purposes

- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit exposed and concealed cisterns
- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit cisterns for low-height furniture
- For single flush
- For drywall construction
- For concealed installation
- For Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Geberit Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Geberit exposed cisterns AP123
- For bathroom furniture
- For wall thicknesses of max. 30 mm

Characteristics

- Actuator made of brass, chrome-plated
- Can be combined with Geberit actuator plates for single flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate
- Round design

Scope of delivery

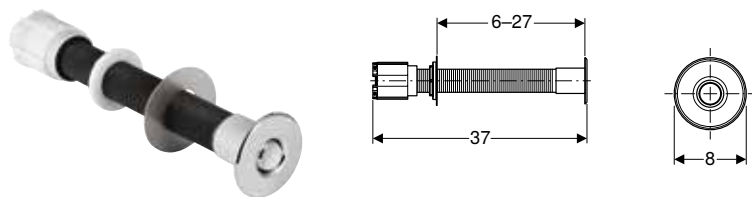
- Actuator
- Pneumatic flushing device
- Pneumatic hose, length 2 m

Technical data

| | |
|-----------------|--------|
| Actuation force | < 25 N |
|-----------------|--------|

| Art. no. | Surface / colour | Material designation |
|--------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| 115.947.21.1 | bright chrome-plated | Stainless steel |

Geberit WC flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, single flush, with locked nuts, for institutions



Application purposes

- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit exposed and concealed cisterns
- For single flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For concealed installation
- For institutions
- For Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Geberit Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Geberit exposed cisterns AP123
- For bathroom furniture

Characteristics

- Actuator made of brass, chrome-plated
- Can be combined with Geberit actuator plates for single flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate
- Round design

Scope of delivery

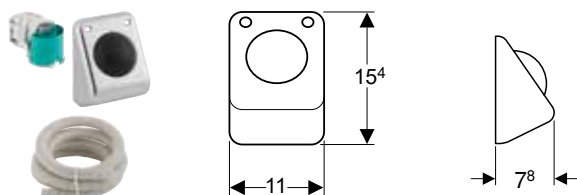
- Actuator
- Pneumatic flushing device
- Pneumatic hose, length 2 m

Technical data

| | |
|-----------------|--------|
| Actuation force | < 25 N |
|-----------------|--------|

| Art. no. | Surface / colour | Material designation |
|--------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| 115.943.21.1 | bright chrome-plated | Brass |

Geberit WC flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, single flush, wall-mounted foot actuator



Application purposes

- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit exposed and concealed cisterns
- For single flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Geberit Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Geberit exposed cisterns AP123
- For bathroom furniture

Characteristics

- Actuator made of stainless steel
- Can be combined with Geberit actuator plates for single flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate

Scope of delivery

- Actuator
- Pneumatic flushing device
- Pneumatic hose, length 3.5 m
- Block made of EPS
- Conduit pipe, length 3 m
- Fastening material

Technical data

| | |
|-----------------|--------|
| Actuation force | < 25 N |
|-----------------|--------|

| Art. no. |
|--------------|
| 115.918.00.1 |

Accessories for flush controls

Installation sets

Geberit installation set for WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation



Application purposes

- For solid and drywall construction
- For concealed installation
- For preparing the mains connections of Geberit WC flush controls Sigma10 and Sigma80
- For connecting cables between concealed outlets and concealed cisterns

Technical data

| | |
|-------------------|-------------|
| Protection degree | IP20 |
| Nominal voltage | 85–240 V AC |
| Mains frequency | 50–60 Hz |

Art. no.

115.861.00.1

Characteristics

- Transformation of mains voltage to extra-low voltage, 4.1 V DC

Scope of delivery

- Cover for flush-mounting box
- Concealed outlet for drilling hole \varnothing 76 mm
- Pipe entry
- Power supply unit
- Conduit pipe, length 1.7 m

Geberit installation set for WC flush control with mechanical flush actuation, push-button



Application purposes

- For solid and drywall construction
- For concealed installation
- For installation preparation of remote flush actuation connected by wire for Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For connecting cables between concealed outlets and concealed cisterns

Scope of delivery

- Concealed outlet for drilling hole \varnothing 68 mm, for electrical connection
- Conduit pipe, length 1.7 m

Art. no.

241.155.00.1

Geberit installation set for WC flush control with electronic flush actuation, for pull-down rail



Application purposes

- For solid and drywall construction
- For installation preparation of remote flush actuation connected by wire for Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For connecting cables between concealed outlets and concealed cisterns

Scope of delivery

- Concealed outlet for drilling hole \varnothing 68 mm, for electrical connection
- Conduit pipe, length 0.8 m

Art. no.

241.154.00.1

New

installation set with flush-mounting box, for Geberit DuoFresh module



Scope of delivery

- 2 fixing brackets
- Bracket
- Protection box

Art. no.

244.999.00.1

Available as of April 2019

Geberit outlet mounting box



Application purposes

- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Sela WC complete solutions in combination with Geberit actuator plates Sigma40 with integrated odour extraction unit
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Sela WC complete solutions using fixed connections
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC complete solutions in combination with Geberit actuator plates Sigma10 and Sigma80
- For connecting Geberit Monolith Plus sanitary modules using a fixed connection
- For connecting Geberit Monolith sanitary modules in combination with Geberit AquaClean Mera / Sela / Tuma using a fixed connection

Characteristics

- Cover with screw connection

Scope of delivery

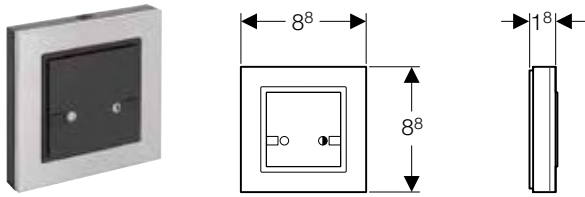
- 3 grommets
- 3 terminals
- 2 hook-and-loop strips

Art. no.

242.837.00.1

For WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation

Geberit RF-controlled button for electronic flush actuation



Technical data

| | |
|--------------------------|-----------|
| Operating voltage | 3 V DC |
| Radio frequency | 868.4 MHz |
| Radio frequency distance | 10 m |

Application purposes

- For manual, wireless flush actuation of Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm using an electronic Geberit WC flush control

Characteristics

- Dual flush can be actuated
- Easy to install and service

Scope of delivery

- 2 alkaline manganese batteries type AAA 1.5 V
- Fastening material

Art. no.

241.568.00.1

Geberit combination outlet mounting box



Application purposes

- For connecting Geberit actuator plates Sigma40 with integrated odour extraction unit
- For connecting Geberit actuator plates Sigma10 and Sigma80
- For hidden connection in WC ceramic appliances

Characteristics

- Cover with screw connection

Scope of delivery

- 2 grommets
- Terminal
- 2 hook-and-loop strips

Art. no.

242.977.00.1



Geberit Monolith

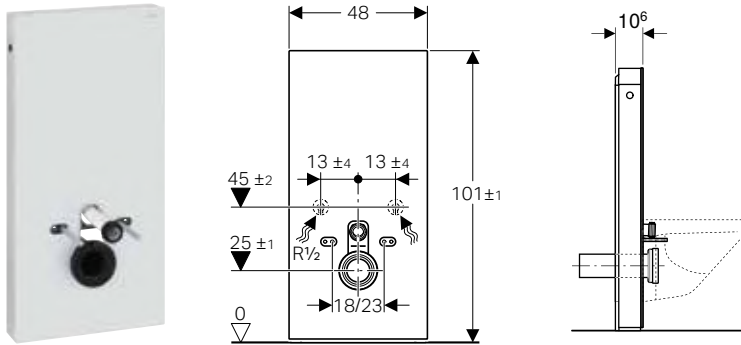
| | |
|---|------------|
| Sanitary modules for WCs..... | 192 |
| For wall-hung WCs | 192 |
| For floor-standing WCs..... | 196 |
| Accessories..... | 200 |
| Sanitary modules for bidets | 203 |
| For wall-hung and floor-standing bidets | 203 |



Sanitary modules for WCs

For wall-hung WCs

Geberit Monolith sanitary module for wall-hung WC, 101 cm



Application purposes

- For renovations, conversions and new buildings
- For wall inlets with inlet height > 23 cm
- For replacing low-level exposed cisterns
- For replacing wall-hung WCs with close-coupled exposed cistern
- For Geberit AquaClean WC complete solutions
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean WC enhancement solutions, with accessories
- For mounting on finished floors
- For installation in front of drywalls or solid walls
- For compensating the offset between WC connections and wall drains using a stepped straight connector for wall-hung WCs

Technical data

| | |
|--------------------------------------|------------|
| Flow pressure | 0.1–10 bar |
| Flush volume, factory setting | 6 and 3 l |
| Flush volume large, adjustment range | 4.5 / 6 l |
| Flush volume small | 3 l |

Characteristics

- Dual flush
- Compensation of dimensional tolerances possible
- Height-adjustable up to 7 cm
- Front cladding made of glass (ESG)
- Fastening height WC ceramic appliance 35 ± 1 cm
- Cistern fully insulated against condensation
- Side cladding made of aluminium brushed
- Self-supporting
- Adjustable flush volume
- Water supply connection on the bottom
- Water supply connection on the left/right possible with accessories

Scope of delivery

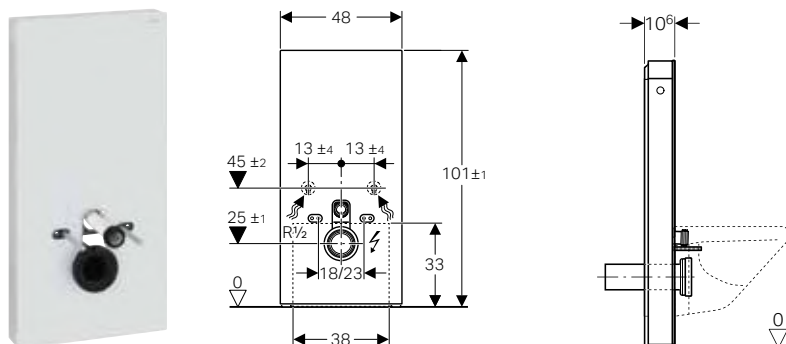
- Water supply connection set with 2 angle stop valves, 1/2"
- Flush bend extension 160 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, \varnothing 44 / 55 mm
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, \varnothing 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, \varnothing 90 / 110 mm
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Sound insulation set
- Base cover
- Fastening material for drywall
- Fastening material

| Art. no. | Surface / colour |
|--------------|------------------|
| 131.021.SI.5 | glass / white |
| 131.021.SJ.5 | glass / black |
| 131.021.SL.5 | glass / mint |
| 131.021.SQ.5 | glass / umber |
| 131.021.TG.5 | glass / sand |

Accessories

- Geberit straight connector set for wall-hung WC, stepped by 3 cm → p. 200
- Geberit straight connector set for wall-hung WC, stepped by 7 cm → p. 200
- Lateral water supply connection set for Geberit Monolith sanitary module for WC → p. 200

Geberit Monolith Plus sanitary module for wall-hung WC, 101 cm



Application purposes

- For renovations, conversions and new buildings
- For wall inlets with inlet height > 23 cm
- For replacing low-level exposed cisterns
- For replacing wall-hung WCs with close-coupled exposed cistern
- For Geberit AquaClean WC complete solutions
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean WC enhancement solutions, with accessories
- For mounting on finished floors
- For installation in front of drywalls or solid walls
- For compensating the offset between WC connections and wall drains using a stepped straight connector for wall-hung WCs

Technical data

| | |
|--------------------------------------|--------------|
| Protection class | I |
| Protection degree | IPX4 |
| Nominal voltage | 100–240 V AC |
| Mains frequency | 50–60 Hz |
| Operating voltage | 4.1 V DC |
| Power consumption | 5 W |
| Flow pressure | 0.1–10 bar |
| Flush volume, factory setting | 6 and 3 l |
| Flush volume large, adjustment range | 4.5 / 6 l |
| Flush volume small | 3 l |

Characteristics

- Dual flush
- Compensation of dimensional tolerances possible
- Front cladding made of glass (ESG)
- Height-adjustable up to 7 cm
- Fastening height WC ceramic appliance 35 ± 1 cm
- Cistern fully insulated against condensation
- Side cladding made of aluminium brushed
- Self-supporting
- Adjustable flush volume
- Soft-touch buttons for flush actuation and odour extraction
- Orientation light and odour extraction activated when a user approaches
- Orientation light can be set in seven colours
- Day/night detection can be set for orientation light
- Odour extraction unit with ceramic honeycomb filter can be installed without tools
- Odour extraction unit automatically switches off after a pre-defined running time
- Operation with extra-low voltage, no mains voltage in cistern
- Water supply connection on the bottom
- Water supply connection on the left/right possible with accessories

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection set with 2 angle stop valves, 1/2"
- Flush bend extension 160 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, \varnothing 44 / 55 mm
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, \varnothing 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, \varnothing 90 / 110 mm
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Sound insulation set
- Female socket for mains connection
- Power supply unit
- Fastening material
- Base cover
- Fastening material for drywall

Art. no. Surface / colour

131.221.SI.5 glass / white

131.221.SJ.5 glass / black

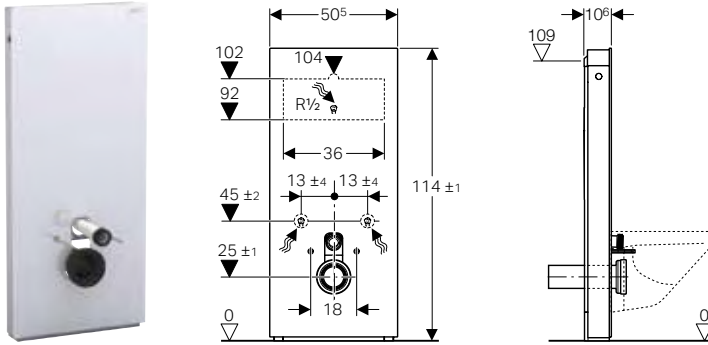
131.221.SQ.5 glass / umber

131.221.TG.5 glass / sand

Accessories

- Geberit straight connector set for wall-hung WC, stepped by 3 cm → p. 200
- Geberit straight connector set for wall-hung WC, stepped by 7 cm → p. 200
- Lateral water supply connection set for Geberit Monolith sanitary module for WC → p. 200
- Geberit outlet mounting box → p. 187

Geberit Monolith sanitary module for wall-hung WC, 114 cm



Application purposes

- For renovations, conversions and new buildings
- For wall inlets with inlet height > 23 cm
- For replacing low-level exposed cisterns
- For replacing half-high level exposed cisterns
- For replacing wall-hung WCs with close-coupled exposed cistern
- For replacing wall-hung WCs with pressure flushing valve
- For replacing wall-hung WCs with concealed cistern with maximum service opening height < 109 cm
- For Geberit AquaClean WC complete solutions
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean WC enhancement solutions, with accessories
- For mounting on finished floors
- For installation in front of drywalls or solid walls
- For compensating the offset between WC connections and wall drains using a stepped straight connector for wall-hung WCs

Technical data

| | |
|--------------------------------------|------------|
| Flow pressure | 0.1–10 bar |
| Flush volume, factory setting | 6 and 3 l |
| Flush volume large, adjustment range | 4.5 / 6 l |
| Flush volume small | 3 l |

Characteristics

- Dual flush
- Compensation of dimensional tolerances possible
- Height-adjustable up to 7 cm
- Front cladding made of glass (ESG)
- Fastening height WC ceramic appliance 35 ± 1 cm
- Cistern fully insulated against condensation
- Side cladding made of aluminium brushed
- Self-supporting
- Adjustable flush volume
- Water supply connection on the rear centre
- Water supply connection on the left/right possible with accessories
- Water supply connection on the bottom

Scope of delivery

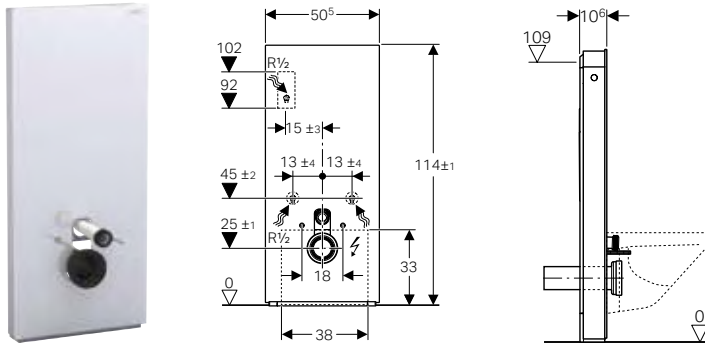
- Water supply connection set with 2 angle stop valves, 1/2"
- Flush bend extension 160 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, $\varnothing 44 / 55$ mm
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, $\varnothing 90$ mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, $\varnothing 90 / 110$ mm
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Sound insulation set
- Base cover
- Fastening material for drywall
- Fastening material
- Fastening material for installation in front of concealed cisterns

| Art. no. | Surface / colour |
|--------------|------------------|
| 131.031.SI.5 | glass / white |
| 131.031.SJ.5 | glass / black |
| 131.031.SQ.5 | glass / umber |
| 131.031.TG.5 | glass / sand |

Accessories

- Geberit straight connector set for wall-hung WC, stepped by 3 cm → p. 200
- Geberit straight connector set for wall-hung WC, stepped by 7 cm → p. 200
- Lateral water supply connection set for Geberit Monolith sanitary module for WC → p. 200

Geberit Monolith Plus sanitary module for wall-hung WC, 114 cm



Application purposes

- For renovations, conversions and new buildings
- For wall inlets with inlet height > 23 cm
- For replacing low-level exposed cisterns
- For replacing half-high level exposed cisterns
- For replacing wall-hung WCs with close-coupled exposed cistern
- For replacing wall-hung WCs with pressure flushing valve
- For replacing wall-hung WCs with concealed cistern with maximum service opening height < 109 cm
- For Geberit AquaClean WC complete solutions
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean WC enhancement solutions, with accessories
- For mounting on finished floors
- For installation in front of drywalls or solid walls
- For compensating the offset between WC connections and wall drains using a stepped straight connector for wall-hung WCs

Technical data

| | |
|--------------------------------------|--------------|
| Protection class | I |
| Protection degree | IPX4 |
| Nominal voltage | 100–240 V AC |
| Mains frequency | 50–60 Hz |
| Operating voltage | 4.1 V DC |
| Power consumption | 5 W |
| Flow pressure | 0.1–10 bar |
| Flush volume, factory setting | 6 and 3 l |
| Flush volume large, adjustment range | 4.5 / 6 l |
| Flush volume small | 3 l |

Characteristics

- Dual flush
- Compensation of dimensional tolerances possible
- Height-adjustable up to 7 cm
- Front cladding made of glass (ESG)
- Fastening height WC ceramic appliance 35 ± 1 cm
- Cistern fully insulated against condensation
- Side cladding made of aluminium brushed
- Self-supporting
- Adjustable flush volume
- Soft-touch buttons for flush actuation and odour extraction
- Orientation light and odour extraction activated when a user approaches
- Orientation light can be set in seven colours
- Day/night detection can be set for orientation light
- Odour extraction unit with ceramic honeycomb filter can be installed without tools
- Odour extraction unit automatically switches off after a predefined running time
- Operation with extra-low voltage, no mains voltage in cistern
- Water supply connection on the rear centre
- Water supply connection on the left/right possible with accessories
- Water supply connection on the bottom

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection set with 2 angle stop valves, 1/2"
- Flush bend extension 160 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, \varnothing 44 / 55 mm
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, \varnothing 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, \varnothing 90 / 110 mm
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Sound insulation set
- Female socket for mains connection
- Power supply unit
- Base cover
- Fastening material for drywall
- Fastening material
- Fastening material for installation in front of concealed cisterns

Art. no. Surface / colour

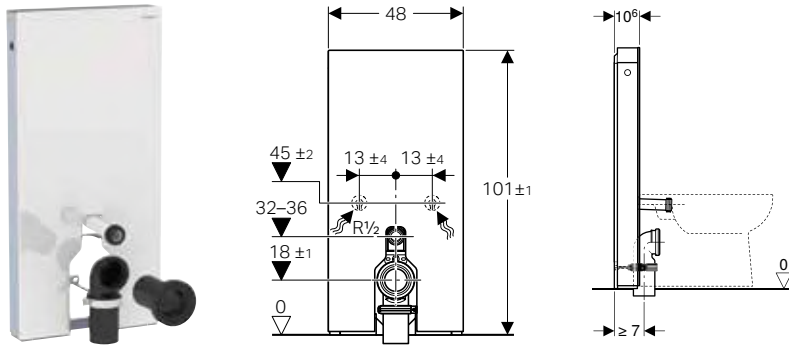
| | |
|--------------|---------------|
| 131.231.SI.5 | glass / white |
| 131.231.SJ.5 | glass / black |
| 131.231.SQ.5 | glass / umber |
| 131.231.TG.5 | glass / sand |

Accessories

- Geberit straight connector set for wall-hung WC, stepped by 3 cm → p. 200
- Geberit straight connector set for wall-hung WC, stepped by 7 cm → p. 200
- Geberit outlet mounting box → p. 187
- Lateral water supply connection set for Geberit Monolith sanitary module for WC → p. 200

For floor-standing WCs

Geberit Monolith sanitary module for floor-standing WC, 101 cm



Application purposes

- For floor inlets
- For renovations, conversions and new buildings
- For wall inlets with an inlet height of 18 cm
- For floor-standing WCs with water inlet height 32–36 cm above floor in accordance with DIN EN 33
- For replacing low-level exposed cisterns
- For replacing floor-standing WCs with close-coupled exposed cistern
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Sela floor-standing WC
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean WC enhancement solutions, with accessories
- For mounting on finished floors
- For installation in front of drywalls or solid walls

Technical data

| | |
|--------------------------------------|------------|
| Flow pressure | 0.1–10 bar |
| Flush volume, factory setting | 6 and 3 l |
| Flush volume large, adjustment range | 4.5 / 6 l |
| Flush volume small | 3 l |

Characteristics

- Dual flush
- Compensation of dimensional tolerances possible
- Front cladding made of glass (ESG)
- Cistern fully insulated against condensation
- Side cladding made of aluminium brushed
- Self-supporting
- Adjustable flush volume
- Water supply connection on the bottom
- Water supply connection on the left/right possible with accessories

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection set with 2 angle stop valves, 1/2"
- Flush bend extension 160 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, \varnothing 44 / 55 mm
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, \varnothing 90 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PE-HD, \varnothing 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, \varnothing 90 / 110 mm
- Base cover
- Fastening material for drywall
- Fastening material

Art. no. Surface / colour

131.001.SI.5 glass / white

131.001.SJ.5 glass / black

131.001.SL.5 glass / mint

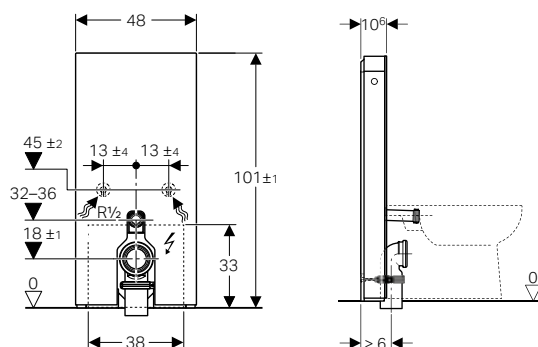
131.001.SQ.5 glass / umber

131.001.TG.5 glass / sand

Accessories

- Lateral water supply connection set for Geberit Monolith sanitary module for WC → p. 200

Geberit Monolith Plus sanitary module for floor-standing WC, 101 cm



Application purposes

- For floor inlets
- For renovations, conversions and new buildings
- For wall inlets with an inlet height of 18 cm
- For floor-standing WCs with water inlet height 32–36 cm above floor in accordance with DIN EN 33
- For replacing low-level exposed cisterns
- For replacing floor-standing WCs with close-coupled exposed cistern
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Sela floor-standing WC
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean WC enhancement solutions, with accessories
- For mounting on finished floors
- For installation in front of drywalls or solid walls

Technical data

| | |
|--------------------------------------|--------------|
| Protection class | I |
| Protection degree | IPX4 |
| Nominal voltage | 100–240 V AC |
| Mains frequency | 50–60 Hz |
| Operating voltage | 4.1 V DC |
| Power consumption | 5 W |
| Flow pressure | 0.1–10 bar |
| Flush volume, factory setting | 6 and 3 l |
| Flush volume large, adjustment range | 4.5 / 6 l |
| Flush volume small | 3 l |

Characteristics

- Dual flush
- Compensation of dimensional tolerances possible
- Front cladding made of glass (ESG)
- Cistern fully insulated against condensation
- Side cladding made of aluminium brushed
- Self-supporting
- Adjustable flush volume
- Soft-touch buttons for flush actuation and odour extraction
- Orientation light and odour extraction activated when a user approaches
- Orientation light can be set in seven colours
- Day/night detection can be set for orientation light
- Odour extraction unit with ceramic honeycomb filter can be installed without tools
- Odour extraction unit automatically switches off after a predefined running time
- Operation with extra-low voltage, no mains voltage in cistern
- Water supply connection on the bottom
- Water supply connection on the left/right possible with accessories

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection set with 2 angle stop valves, 1/2"
- Flush bend extension 160 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, \varnothing 44 / 55 mm
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, \varnothing 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, \varnothing 90 / 110 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PE-HD, \varnothing 90 / 110 mm
- Female socket for mains connection
- Power supply unit
- Base cover
- Fastening material for drywall
- Fastening material

Art. no. Surface / colour

131.201.SI.5 glass / white

131.201.SJ.5 glass / black

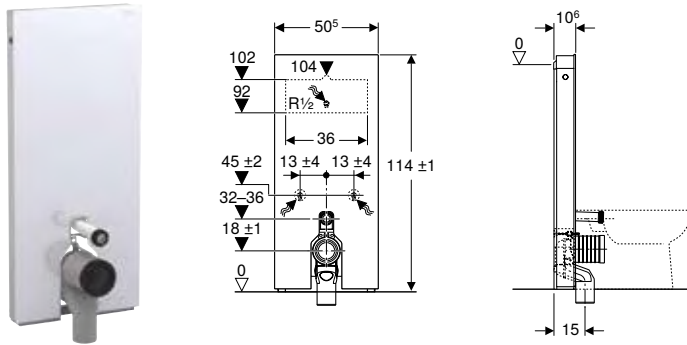
131.201.SQ.5 glass / umber

131.201.TG.5 glass / sand

Accessories

- Lateral water supply connection set for Geberit Monolith sanitary module for WC → p. 200
- Geberit outlet mounting box → p. 187

Geberit Monolith sanitary module for floor-standing WC, 114 cm



Application purposes

- For floor inlets
- For renovations, conversions and new buildings
- For wall inlets with an inlet height of 18 cm
- For replacing floor-standing WCs with concealed cistern with maximum service opening height < 109 cm
- For replacing low-level exposed cisterns
- For replacing half-high level exposed cisterns
- For replacing floor-standing WCs with close-coupled exposed cistern
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Sela floor-standing WC
-
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean WC enhancement solutions, with accessories
- For replacing pressure flushing valves
- For mounting on finished floors
- For installation in front of drywalls or solid walls

Technical data

| | |
|--------------------------------------|------------|
| Flow pressure | 0.1–10 bar |
| Flush volume, factory setting | 6 and 3 l |
| Flush volume large, adjustment range | 4.5 / 6 l |
| Flush volume small | 3 l |

| Art. no. | Surface / colour |
|--------------|------------------|
| 131.033.SI.5 | glass / white |
| 131.033.SJ.5 | glass / black |
| 131.033.SQ.5 | glass / umber |
| 131.033.TG.5 | glass / sand |

Accessories

- Lateral water supply connection set for Geberit Monolith sanitary module for WC → p. 200

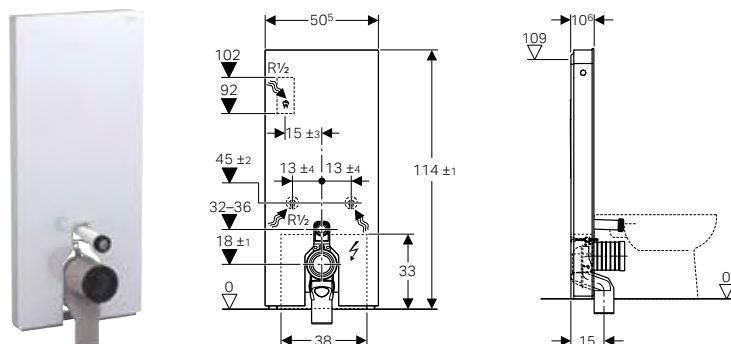
Characteristics

- Dual flush
- Compensation of dimensional tolerances possible
- Front cladding made of glass (ESG)
- Cistern fully insulated against condensation
- Side cladding made of aluminium brushed
- Self-supporting
- Adjustable flush volume
- Water supply connection on the rear centre
- Water supply connection on the left/right possible with accessories
- Water supply connection on the bottom

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection set with 2 angle stop valves, 1/2"
- Flush bend extension 160 mm
- Connection bend made of PP, ø 90 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 44 / 55 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- Fastening material
- Base cover
- Fastening material for drywall

Geberit Monolith Plus sanitary module for floor-standing WC, 114 cm



Application purposes

- For floor inlets
- For renovations, conversions and new buildings
- For wall inlets with an inlet height of 18 cm
- For replacing floor-standing WCs with concealed cistern with maximum service opening height < 109 cm
- For replacing low-level exposed cisterns
- For replacing half-high level exposed cisterns
- For replacing floor-standing WCs with close-coupled exposed cistern
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Sela floor-standing WC
- For replacing pressure flushing valves
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean WC enhancement solutions, with accessories
- For mounting on finished floors
- For installation in front of drywalls or solid walls

Technical data

| | |
|--------------------------------------|--------------|
| Protection class | I |
| Protection degree | IPX4 |
| Nominal voltage | 100–240 V AC |
| Mains frequency | 50–60 Hz |
| Operating voltage | 4.1 V DC |
| Power consumption | 5 W |
| Flow pressure | 0.1–10 bar |
| Flush volume, factory setting | 6 and 3 l |
| Flush volume large, adjustment range | 4.5 / 6 l |
| Flush volume small | 3 l |

Characteristics

- Dual flush
- Compensation of dimensional tolerances possible
- Front cladding made of glass (ESG)
- Cistern fully insulated against condensation
- Side cladding made of aluminium brushed
- Self-supporting
- Adjustable flush volume
- Soft-touch buttons for flush actuation and odour extraction
- Orientation light and odour extraction activated when a user approaches
- Orientation light can be set in seven colours
- Day/night detection can be set for orientation light
- Odour extraction unit with ceramic honeycomb filter can be installed without tools
- Odour extraction unit automatically switches off after a predefined running time
- Operation with extra-low voltage, no mains voltage in cistern
- Water supply connection on the rear centre
- Water supply connection on the left/right possible with accessories
- Water supply connection on the bottom

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection set with 2 angle stop valves, 1/2"
- Flush bend extension 160 mm
- Connection bend made of PP, \varnothing 90 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, \varnothing 44 / 55 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, \varnothing 90 / 110 mm
- Female socket for mains connection
- Power supply unit
- Fastening material
- Base cover
- Fastening material for drywall

Art. no. Surface / colour

131.233.SI.5 glass / white

131.233.SJ.5 glass / black

131.233.SQ.5 glass / umber

131.233.TG.5 glass / sand

Accessories

- Geberit outlet mounting box → p. 187
- Lateral water supply connection set for Geberit Monolith sanitary module for WC → p. 200

Accessories

Lateral water supply connection set for Geberit Monolith sanitary module for WC



Application purposes

- For water supply connection left/right

Characteristics

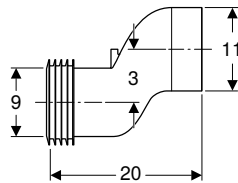
- Connecting bend 140 x 100 mm

Scope of delivery

- Angle stop valve 1/2"
- Reinforced braided hose 3/8"
- Fitting piece
- Collar, chrome-plated
- Connecting bend made of copper, chrome-plated
- 2 cone screw fittings
- Connecting nipple, offset

| Art. no. | Surface / colour |
|--------------|----------------------|
| 131.071.21.1 | bright chrome-plated |

Geberit straight connector set for wall-hung WC, stepped by 3 cm



Application purposes

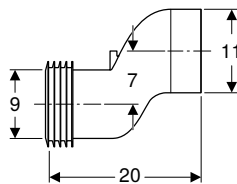
- For compensating the offset between WC connections and wall drains

Scope of delivery

- Straight connector made of PP, \varnothing 90 mm
- 2 sleeves made of EPDM, \varnothing 90 / 110 mm

| Art. no. |
|--------------|
| 131.085.11.1 |

Geberit straight connector set for wall-hung WC, stepped by 7 cm



Application purposes

- For compensating the offset between WC connections and wall drains

Scope of delivery

- Straight connector made of PP, \varnothing 90 mm
- 2 sleeves made of EPDM, \varnothing 90 / 110 mm

| Art. no. |
|--------------|
| 131.108.11.1 |

Geberit connection set for floor-standing WC



Application purposes

- For connecting wall-hung WCs to floor drains
- For connecting floor-standing WCs to floor drains

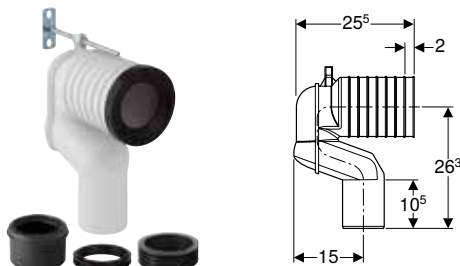
Scope of delivery

- Straight connector made of PE-HD, \varnothing 90 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PE-HD, \varnothing 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, \varnothing 90 / 110 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, \varnothing 105 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, \varnothing 122 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, \varnothing 90 / 110 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, \varnothing 90 mm
- Fastening material

Art. no.

131.082.16.1

Geberit P-bend set for floor-standing WC



Application purposes

- For connecting floor-standing WCs to floor drains

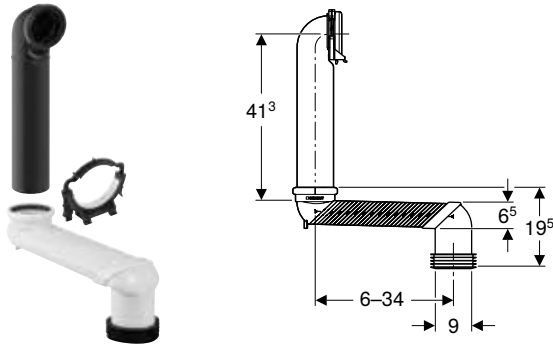
Scope of delivery

- Connection bend made of PP, \varnothing 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, \varnothing 90 / 110 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, \varnothing 122 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, \varnothing 105 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, \varnothing 90 / 110 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, \varnothing 90 / 100 mm
- Fastening material

Art. no.

131.081.11.1

Geberit Monolith S-bend set for wall-hung WC



Application purposes

- For connecting wall-hung WCs to floor drains
- For connecting floor-standing WCs to floor drains

Scope of delivery

- Straight connector made of PE-HD, \varnothing 90 mm
- S-bend made of ABS, \varnothing 90 mm
- Pipe bracket
- Sleeve made of EPDM, \varnothing 90 / 110 mm
- Adhesive

Art. no.

131.088.29.1



- This product is supplied with the Tangit ABS special adhesive. This consumable contains classified hazardous substances. Information, instructions and measures for handling hazardous substances safely can be found in the appendix or at www.international.geberit.com.

Geberit outlet mounting box



Application purposes

- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Sela WC complete solutions in combination with Geberit actuator plates Sigma40 with integrated odour extraction unit
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Sela WC complete solutions using fixed connections
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC complete solutions in combination with Geberit actuator plates Sigma10 and Sigma80
- For connecting Geberit Monolith Plus sanitary modules using a fixed connection
- For connecting Geberit Monolith sanitary modules in combination with Geberit AquaClean Mera / Sela / Tuma using a fixed connection

Characteristics

- Cover with screw connection

Scope of delivery

- 3 grommets
- 3 terminals
- 2 hook-and-loop strips

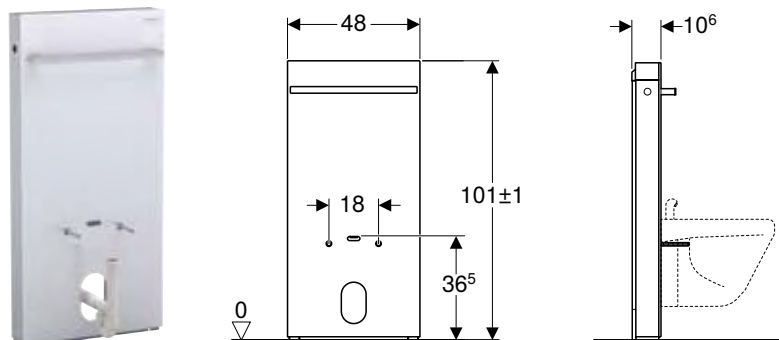
Art. no.

242.837.00.1

Sanitary modules for bidets

For wall-hung and floor-standing bidets

Geberit Monolith sanitary module for bidet, 101 cm, with towel rail



Application purposes

- For renovations, conversions and new buildings
- For floor-standing and wall-hung bidets
- For deck-mounted taps
- For wall inlets
- For water supply connections at the bottom
- For replacing wall-hung and floor-standing bidets
- For mounting on finished floors
- For installation in front of drywalls or solid walls

Characteristics

- Compensation of dimensional tolerances possible
- Fastening distance for wall-hung bidet 18 cm
- Height-adjustable up to 7 cm
- Front cladding made of glass (ESG)
- Wall inlet height 8–21 cm from finished floor
- Fastening height wall-hung bidet 35 ± 1 cm
- Side cladding made of aluminium brushed
- Bright chrome-plated towel rail
- Self-supporting
- Water supply connection on the bottom

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection set with 2 elbow tap connectors 90° Rp 1/2" and G 3/8"
- P-trap
- Cover
- Base cover
- Fastening material for drywall
- Fastening material for solid wall

Art. no. Surface / colour

131.030.SI.5 glass / white

131.030.SJ.5 glass / black

131.030.SQ.5 glass / umber

131.030.TG.5 glass / sand










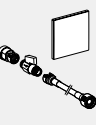

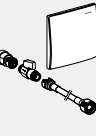

Urinals













| | |
|---|------------|
| Assortment overview – Renovation of existing urinal systems | 206 |
| Urinals..... | 210 |
| Assortment overview – Geberit urinal ceramics..... | 211 |
| For concealed urinal controls..... | 214 |
| With integrated control..... | 217 |
| For integrated control | 226 |
| Waterless | 228 |
| Urinal flush controls..... | 230 |
| Assortment overview – Geberit urinal flush controls | 230 |
| With electronic flush actuation, mains operation..... | 231 |
| With electronic flush actuation, battery operation | 235 |
| With pneumatic flush actuation..... | 239 |
| Urinal divisions | 242 |
| Urinal divisions made of plastic..... | 242 |
| Urinal divisions made of glass | 243 |
| Accessories | 243 |
| Installation sets and replacement sets..... | 243 |
| Renovation sets..... | 248 |
| Cover plates | 251 |
| Traps and trap accessories..... | 252 |
| Flush pipes, flush bends and adapters..... | 254 |
| Mounting frames | 255 |
| Integrated controls..... | 256 |

















Assortment overview – Renovation of existing urinal systems












Geberit International Sales, version: December 2018

| Year of manufacture | | 2009–today | | | | |
|--|--|---|--|---|---|---|
| Designation | | Concealed flush control | | | | |
| | |  |  |  |  | |
| Article number of the urinal control to be renovated | | 116.02x.xx.x 116.03x.xx.x | 116.01x.xx.x | 116.02x.xx.x 116.03x.xx.x | 116.01x.xx.x | |
| Dimensions of actuator plate | | 13 x 13 cm | 13 x 13 cm | 13 x 13 cm | 13 x 13 cm | |
| Pneumatic flush actuation | | | ✓ | | ✓ | |
| Electronic flush actuation, mains operation | | ✓ | | ✓ | | |
| Electronic flush actuation, battery operation | | ✓ | | ✓ | | |
| Plugged-in inlet | | | | | | |
| 152.489.16.1 | | | | | | |
| Initial situation (installed solution) | Geberit flush bend extension for urinal, with sleeve  | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | |
| | Screwed inlet for urinal ceramic appliances Laufen Taro and Tamaro | | | | | |
| Installation elements / installation set | | With reinforced braided hose | With reinforced braided hose | With flush pipe | With flush pipe | |
| Required renovation set | 115.911.00.1 Geberit renovation set for electronic urinal flush control, cover plate 13 x 13 cm, for installation element, fitted inlet  | ✓ | | | | |
| | 115.912.00.1 Geberit renovation set for pneumatic urinal flush control, cover plate 13 x 13 cm, for installation element, fitted inlet  | | ✓ | | | |
| | 115.913.00.1 Geberit renovation set for urinal flush control, cover plate and actuator plate 13 x 13 cm, installation set with flush pipe  | | | | ✓ | ✓ |
| | 115.917.00.1 Geberit elbow connector 90° for renovations, for hidden urinal flush control  | | | | | |
| | 115.928.00.1 Geberit renovation set for urinal flush control, actuator plate 16 x 16 cm, for installation element or installation set with flush pipe  | | | | | |
| | 115.998.00.1 Geberit renovation set for urinal flush control, cover plate or actuator plate 18 x 21 cm  | | | | | |

| | | | Hidden control | Concealed flush control | | | | | | 1998 and older | | |
|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|---|--|
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | |
| 116.02x.xx.x 116.03x.xx.x | 116.01x.xx.x | 116.010.00.1 | 115.802.xx.x 115.804.xx.x | 115.819.xx.x 115.820.xx.x | 115.802.xx.x | 115.804.xx.x | 115.819.xx.x 115.820.xx.x | 115.555.xx.1 | 115.558.xx.1 | 115.452.00.1 | | |
| 13 x 13 cm | 13 x 13 cm | | 16 x 16 cm | 16,3 x 16,3 cm | 16 x 16 cm | 16 x 16 cm | 16,3 x 16,3 cm | 18 x 21 cm | 18 x 21 cm | 18 x 21 cm | | |
| ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | |
| ✓ | | | ✓ | | | ✓ | | ✓ | | ✓ | | |
| | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | |
| With reinforced braided hose | With reinforced braided hose | With reinforced braided hose | With flush pipe, water section grey | With flush pipe, water section grey | With reinforced braided hose, water section black | With reinforced braided hose, water section black | With reinforced braided hose, water section black | With flush pipe | With flush pipe | With flush pipe | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | ✓ | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | ✓ | ✓ | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | |

| Year of manufacture | | 2009–today | | | | |
|---|--|---|--|---|---|--|
| Designation | | Concealed flush control | | | | |
| | |  |  |  |  | |
| Article number of the urinal control to be renovated | | 116.02x.xx.x 116.03x.xx.x | 116.01x.xx.x | 116.02x.xx.x 116.03x.xx.x | 116.01x.xx.x | |
| 116.080.00.1 | Geberit urinal Selva for concealed flush control  | ✓ | ✓ | | | |
| 116.081.00.1 | Geberit urinal Selva, waterless  | ✓ | ✓ | | | |
| 116.082.00.1 | Geberit urinal Selva with integrated control, mains operation  | | | | | |
| 116.083.00.1 | Geberit urinal Selva with integrated control, battery operation  | | | ✓ | ✓ | |
| 116.084.00.1 | Geberit urinal Selva with integrated control, generator operation  | | | ✓ | ✓ | |
| Urinal ceramic appliances (one option can be selected) | | | | | | |
| 116.140.00.1 | Geberit urinal Tamina for concealed flush control  | ✓ | ✓ | | | |
| 116.141.00.1 | Geberit urinal Tamina, waterless  | ✓ | ✓ | | | |
| 116.142.00.1 | Geberit urinal Tamina with integrated control, mains operation  | | | | | |
| 116.143.00.1 | Geberit urinal Tamina with integrated control, battery operation  | | | ✓ | ✓ | |
| 116.144.00.1 | Geberit urinal Tamina with integrated control, generator operation  | | | ✓ | ✓ | |
| Fasteners (one option can be selected) | | | | | | |
| 116.068.00.1 | Geberit wall fixing, complete, for drywall construction  | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | |










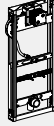

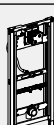


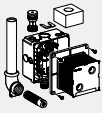
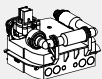
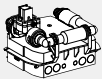
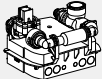
✓ Compatible










| | | | 1998 and older | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|--|
| | | | Hidden control | Concealed flush control | | | | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | |
| 116.02x.xx.x 116.03x.xx.x | 116.01x.xx.x | 116.010.00.1 | 115.802.xx.x 115.804.xx.x | 115.819.xx.x 115.820.xx.x | 115.802.xx.x | 115.804.xx.x | 115.819.xx.x 115.820.xx.x | 115.555.xx.1 | 115.558.xx.1 | 115.452.00.1 | |
| ✓ | ✓ | | | | | | | | | | |
| ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | |
| | | ✓ | | | | | | | | | |
| | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | |
| | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | |
| ✓ | ✓ | | | | | | | | | | |
| ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | |
| | | ✓ | | | | | | | | | |
| | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | |
| | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | |
| ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | |

Urinals










Assortment overview – Geberit urinal ceramics

Geberit International Sales, version: October 2018

| Design | 116.072.00.1 | 116.082.00.1 | 116.142.00.1 | 116.073.00.1 | 116.083.00.1 | 116.143.00.1 | 116.074.00.1 | 116.084.00.1 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|
| | Preda | Selva | Tamina | Preda | Selva | Tamina | Preda | Selva | |
| |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | |
| With integrated control | | | | | | | | | |
| | Mains operation | | | Battery operation | | | Self-sustaining | | |
| Geberit GIS elements for urinals | | | | | | | | | |
| 461.686.00.1 Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve  | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | |
| 461.606.00.1 Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for spray head  | | | | | | | | | |
| Geberit Duofix elements for urinals | | | | | | | | | |
| 111.686.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve  | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | |
| 111.676.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head  | | | | | | | | | |
| Geberit Kombifix elements for urinals | | | | | | | | | |
| 457.686.00.1 Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve  | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | |
| 457.606.00.1 Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for spray head  | | | | | | | | | |
| Conventional solutions | | | | | | | | | |
| 116.005.00.1 Geberit installation set for urinals Preda, Selva and Tamina, for urinal flush control  | | | | | | | | | |
| Functional units | | | | | | | | | |
| 243.275.00.1 Geberit urinal flush control for urinals Preda, Selva and Tamina, mains operation  | ✓ ¹⁾ | ✓ ¹⁾ | ✓ ¹⁾ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | |
| 243.276.00.1 Geberit urinal flush control for urinals Preda, Selva and Tamina, battery operation  | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ ¹⁾ | ✓ ¹⁾ | ✓ ¹⁾ | ✓ | ✓ | |
| 243.277.00.1 Geberit urinal flush control for urinals Preda, Selva and Tamina, self-sustaining power supply  | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ ¹⁾ | ✓ ¹⁾ | |






| | 116.144.00.1 | 116.075.00.1 | 116.085.00.1 | 116.147.00.1 | 116.070.00.1 | 116.080.00.1 | 116.140.00.1 | 116.071.00.1 | 116.081.00.1 | 116.141.00.1 |
|-----------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|
| | Tamina | Preda | Selva | Tamina | Preda | Selva | Tamina | Preda | Preda | Tamina |
| |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| | For integrated control | | | For concealed urinal control | | | Waterless | | | |
| Self-sustaining | | | | | | | | | | |
| | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| | | | | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | | |
| | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| | | | | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | | |
| | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| | | | | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | | |
| | | | | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | | |
| | ✓ | ✓ ²⁾ | ✓ ²⁾ | ✓ ²⁾ | | | | | | |
| | ✓ | ✓ ²⁾ | ✓ ²⁾ | ✓ ²⁾ | | | | | | |
| | ✓ ¹⁾ | ✓ ²⁾ | ✓ ²⁾ | ✓ ²⁾ | | | | | | |

Geberit International Sales, version: October 2018

| Design | 116.072.00.1 | 116.082.00.1 | 116.142.00.1 | 116.073.00.1 | 116.083.00.1 | 116.143.00.1 | 116.074.00.1 | 116.084.00.1 | |
|--------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Preda | Selva | Tamina | Preda | Selva | Tamina | Preda | Selva | |
| |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| With integrated control | | | | | | | | | |
| Mains operation | | | | Battery operation | | | Self-sustaining | | |











Geberit GIS elements for urinals

Accessories

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|--|
| 243.312.00.1 Geberit urinal trap with suction function, replaceable from the top |  | ✓ ¹⁾ | ✓ ¹⁾ | ✓ ¹⁾ | ✓ ¹⁾ | ✓ ¹⁾ | ✓ ¹⁾ | ✓ ¹⁾ | ✓ ¹⁾ | |
| 116.066.00.1 Geberit hybrid trap for urinals |  | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | |
| 116.058.00.1 Geberit trap adapter for urinals Preda, Selva and Tamina |  | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | |
| 116.059.00.1 Geberit drain strainer for urinals Preda, Selva and Tamina |  | ✓ ¹⁾ | ✓ ¹⁾ | ✓ ¹⁾ | ✓ ¹⁾ | ✓ ¹⁾ | ✓ ¹⁾ | ✓ ¹⁾ | ✓ ¹⁾ | |
| 116.069.FW.1 Geberit cover plate made of stainless steel, for urinal flush control |  | | | | | | | | | |

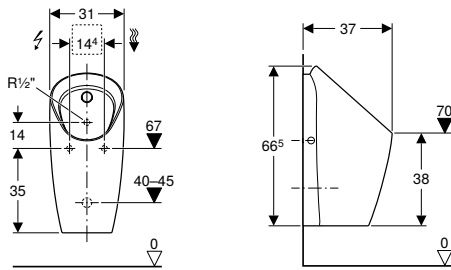
¹⁾ Included in the scope of delivery

²⁾ Optional functional extension

| | 116.144.00.1 | 116.075.00.1 | 116.085.00.1 | 116.147.00.1 | 116.070.00.1 | 116.080.00.1 | 116.140.00.1 | 116.071.00.1 | 116.081.00.1 | 116.141.00.1 | |
|-----------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|--|
| | Tamina | Preda | Selva | Tamina | Preda | Selva | Tamina | Preda | Preda | Tamina | |
| |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | |
| | For integrated control | | | For concealed urinal control | | | | Waterless | | | |
| Self-sustaining | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | ✓ ¹⁾ | ✓ ¹⁾ | ✓ ¹⁾ | ✓ ¹⁾ | ✓ ¹⁾ | ✓ ¹⁾ | ✓ ¹⁾ | | | | |
| | ✓ | ✓ ¹⁾ | ✓ ¹⁾ | ✓ ¹⁾ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ ¹⁾ | ✓ ¹⁾ | ✓ ¹⁾ | |
| | ✓ | ✓ ¹⁾ | ✓ ¹⁾ | ✓ ¹⁾ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ ¹⁾ | ✓ ¹⁾ | ✓ ¹⁾ | |
| | ✓ ¹⁾ | ✓ ¹⁾ | ✓ ¹⁾ | ✓ ¹⁾ | ✓ ¹⁾ | ✓ ¹⁾ | ✓ ¹⁾ | ✓ ¹⁾ | ✓ ¹⁾ | ✓ ¹⁾ | |
| | | | | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | | | |

For concealed urinal controls

Geberit urinal Preda for concealed control



Application purposes

- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For connecting to concealed urinal flush controls
- For Geberit installation elements with spray head
- For installation set for urinal flush control, for urinals Preda and Selva

Characteristics

- Rimless
- Spray head can be replaced from front, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap can be replaced from top, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap adapter can be height-adjusted without tools
- Drainage system can be cleaned without removing ceramic appliance
- Flushing out of urinal ceramic with 0.5 l per flush guaranteed, while compliant with EN13407
- Waterless operation possible

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material
- Urinal trap with suction function
- Drain strainer
- Drain assembly
- Inlet set

Art. no.

116.070.00.1

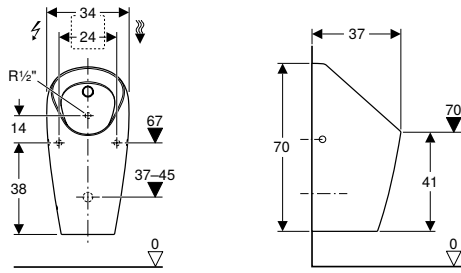
To order additionally

- Concealed urinal flush control

Accessories

- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 55
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 91
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 18
- Geberit installation set for urinals Preda, Selva and Tamina, for urinal flush control → p. 246
- Geberit cover plate made of stainless steel, for urinal flush control → p. 251
- Geberit trap adapter for urinals Preda, Selva and Tamina → p. 252
- Geberit hybrid trap for urinals → p. 252

Geberit urinal Selva for concealed flush control



Application purposes

- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For connecting to concealed urinal flush controls
- For Geberit installation elements with spray head
- For installation set for urinal flush control, for urinals Preda and Selva

Characteristics

- Rimless
- Spray head can be replaced from front, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap can be replaced from top, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap adapter can be height-adjusted without tools
- Drainage system can be cleaned without removing ceramic appliance
- Flushing out of urinal ceramic with 0.5 l per flush guaranteed, while compliant with EN13407
- Waterless operation possible

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material
- Urinal trap with suction function
- Drain strainer
- Drain assembly
- Inlet set

Art. no.

116.080.00.1

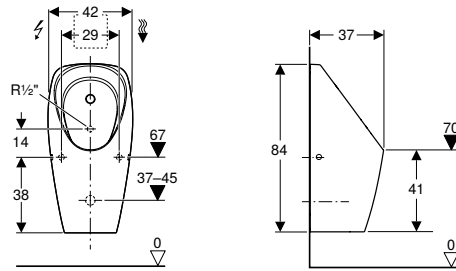
To order additionally

- Concealed urinal flush control

Accessories

- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 55
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 91
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 18
- Geberit installation set for urinals Preda, Selva and Tamina, for urinal flush control → p. 246
- Geberit cover plate made of stainless steel, for urinal flush control → p. 251
- Geberit trap adapter for urinals Preda, Selva and Tamina → p. 252
- Geberit hybrid trap for urinals → p. 252

Geberit urinal Tamina for concealed flush control



Application purposes

- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For connecting to concealed urinal flush controls
- For Geberit installation elements with spray head
- For installation set for urinal flush control, for urinals Preda and Selva
- For covering existing connections in renovations

Characteristics

- Rimless
- Spray head can be replaced from front, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap can be replaced from top, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap adapter can be height-adjusted without tools
- Drainage system can be cleaned without removing ceramic appliance
- Flushing out of urinal ceramic with 0.5 l per flush guaranteed, while compliant with EN13407
- Waterless operation possible

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material
- Urinal trap with suction function
- Drain strainer
- Drain assembly
- Inlet set

Art. no.

116.140.00.1

To order additionally

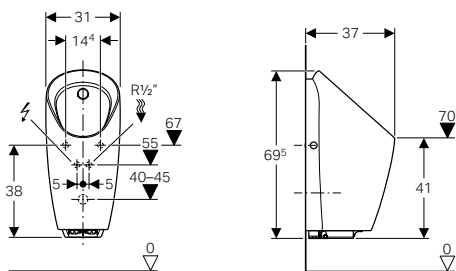
- Concealed urinal flush control

Accessories

- Geberit wall fixing, complete, for drywall construction → p. 255
- Geberit trap adapter for urinals Preda, Selva and Tamina → p. 252
- Geberit hybrid trap for urinals → p. 252

With integrated control

Geberit urinal Preda with integrated control, mains operation



Application purposes

- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For Geberit installation elements for integrated urinal flush control

Technical data

| | |
|--------------------------------------|--------------|
| Protection degree | IP45 |
| Nominal voltage | 110–240 V AC |
| Mains frequency | 50–60 Hz |
| Operating voltage | 4.5 V DC |
| Power consumption | < 0.5 W |
| Power consumption standby | < 0.1 W |
| Flow pressure | 1–8 bar |
| Maximum test pressure, water | 16 bar |
| Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter | 0.18 l/s |
| Interval flush time, factory setting | 5 s |
| Detection time, factory setting | 7 s |
| Flush time, adjustment range | 1–15 s |
| Flush time, factory setting | 7 s |

Characteristics

- Infrared user detection with leg detection
- Rimless
- Urinal flush control can be replaced from front, without removing ceramic appliance
- Spray head can be replaced from front, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap can be replaced from top, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap adapter can be height-adjusted without tools
- Drainage system can be cleaned without removing ceramic appliance
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Power failure control unit
- Valve-closing function when power fails
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with flush time
- Flushing out of urinal ceramic with 0.5 l per flush guaranteed, while compliant with EN13407
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109

Scope of delivery

- Urinal flush control with power supply unit and solenoid valve
- Fastening material
- Urinal trap with suction function
- Drain strainer
- Drain assembly
- Inlet set
- Water pressure reducing valve

Art. no.

116.072.00.1

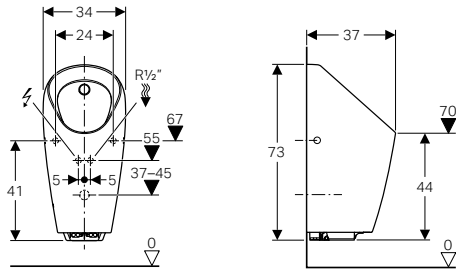
Accessories

- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve → p. 57
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve → p. 89
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve → p. 20
- Geberit trap adapter for urinals Preda, Selva and Tamina → p. 252
- Geberit hybrid trap for urinals → p. 252



- For installing and removing the urinal flush control without removing the ceramic appliance, the urinal rim height must be at least 55 cm above finished floor

Geberit urinal Selva with integrated control, mains operation



Application purposes

- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For Geberit installation elements for integrated urinal flush control

Technical data

| | |
|--------------------------------------|--------------|
| Protection degree | IP45 |
| Nominal voltage | 110–240 V AC |
| Mains frequency | 50–60 Hz |
| Operating voltage | 4.5 V DC |
| Power consumption | < 0.5 W |
| Power consumption standby | < 0.1 W |
| Flow pressure | 1–8 bar |
| Maximum test pressure, water | 16 bar |
| Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter | 0.18 l/s |
| Interval flush time, factory setting | 5 s |
| Detection time, factory setting | 7 s |
| Flush time, adjustment range | 1–15 s |
| Flush time, factory setting | 7 s |

Characteristics

- Infrared user detection with leg detection
- Rimless
- Urinal flush control can be replaced from front, without removing ceramic appliance
- Spray head can be replaced from front, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap can be replaced from top, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap adapter can be height-adjusted without tools
- Drainage system can be cleaned without removing ceramic appliance
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Power failure control unit
- Valve-closing function when power fails
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with flush time
- Flushing out of urinal ceramic with 0.5 l per flush guaranteed, while compliant with EN13407
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109

Scope of delivery

- Urinal flush control with power supply unit and solenoid valve
- Fastening material
- Urinal trap with suction function
- Drain strainer
- Drain assembly
- Inlet set
- Water pressure reducing valve

Art. no.

116.082.00.1

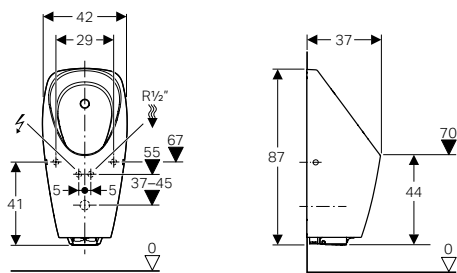
Accessories

- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve → p. 57
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve → p. 89
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve → p. 20
- Geberit trap adapter for urinals Preda, Selva and Tamina → p. 252
- Geberit hybrid trap for urinals → p. 252



- For installing and removing the urinal flush control without removing the ceramic appliance, the urinal rim height must be at least 58 cm above finished floor

Geberit urinal Tamina with integrated control, mains operation



Application purposes

- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For Geberit installation elements for integrated urinal flush control
- For covering existing connections in renovations

Technical data

| | |
|--------------------------------------|--------------|
| Protection degree | IP45 |
| Nominal voltage | 110–240 V AC |
| Mains frequency | 50–60 Hz |
| Operating voltage | 4.5 V DC |
| Power consumption | < 0.5 W |
| Power consumption standby | < 0.1 W |
| Flow pressure | 1–8 bar |
| Maximum test pressure, water | 16 bar |
| Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter | 0.18 l/s |
| Interval flush time, factory setting | 5 s |
| Detection time, factory setting | 7 s |
| Flush time, adjustment range | 1–15 s |
| Flush time, factory setting | 7 s |

Characteristics

- Infrared user detection with leg detection
- Rimless
- Urinal flush control can be replaced from front, without removing ceramic appliance
- Spray head can be replaced from front, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap can be replaced from top, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap adapter can be height-adjusted without tools
- Drainage system can be cleaned without removing ceramic appliance
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Power failure control unit
- Valve-closing function when power fails
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with flush time
- Flushing out of urinal ceramic with 0.5 l per flush guaranteed, while compliant with EN13407
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109

Scope of delivery

- Urinal flush control with power supply unit and solenoid valve
- Fastening material
- Urinal trap with suction function
- Drain strainer
- Drain assembly
- Inlet set
- Water pressure reducing valve

Art. no.

116.142.00.1

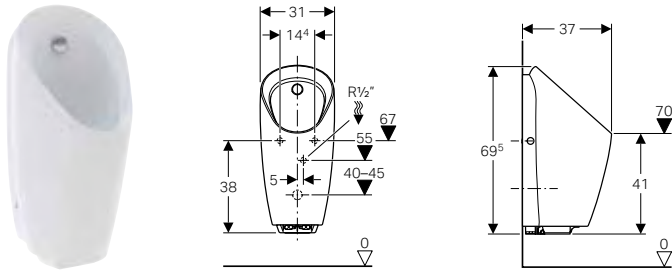
Accessories

- Geberit wall fixing, complete, for drywall construction → p. 255
- Geberit trap adapter for urinals Preda, Selva and Tamina → p. 252
- Geberit hybrid trap for urinals → p. 252



- For installing and removing the urinal flush control without removing the ceramic appliance, the urinal rim height must be at least 58 cm above finished floor

Geberit urinal Preda with integrated control, battery operation



Application purposes

- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For Geberit installation elements for integrated urinal flush control

Technical data

| | |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------|
| Battery type | Alkaline (1.5 V AA) |
| Service life, supplied battery | ~ 2 years |
| Protection degree | IP45 |
| Operating voltage | 3 V DC |
| Power consumption | < 0.5 W |
| Power consumption standby | < 0.1 W |
| Flow pressure | 1–8 bar |
| Maximum test pressure, water | 16 bar |
| Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter | 0.18 l/s |
| Interval flush time, factory setting | 5 s |
| Detection time, factory setting | 7 s |
| Flush time, adjustment range | 1–15 s |
| Flush time, factory setting | 7 s |

Characteristics

- Infrared user detection with leg detection
- Rimless
- Urinal flush control can be replaced from front, without removing ceramic appliance
- Spray head can be replaced from front, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap can be replaced from top, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap adapter can be height-adjusted without tools
- Drainage system can be cleaned without removing ceramic appliance
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Warning when the battery is low
- Valve-closing function when battery is flat
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with flush time
- Flushing out of urinal ceramic with 0.5 l per flush guaranteed, while compliant with EN13407
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109

Scope of delivery

- Urinal flush control with solenoid valve
- Battery box
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries type AA 1.5 V
- Fastening material
- Urinal trap with suction function
- Drain strainer
- Drain assembly
- Inlet set
- Water pressure reducing valve

Art. no.

116.073.00.1

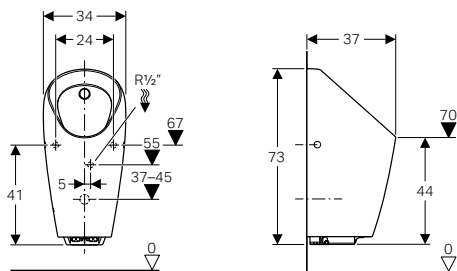
Accessories

- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve → p. 57
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve → p. 89
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve → p. 20
- Geberit trap adapter for urinals Preda, Selva and Tamina → p. 252
- Geberit hybrid trap for urinals → p. 252



- For installing and removing the urinal flush control without removing the ceramic appliance, the urinal rim height must be at least 55 cm above finished floor

Geberit urinal Selva with integrated control, battery operation



Application purposes

- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For Geberit installation elements for integrated urinal flush control

Technical data

| | |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------|
| Battery type | Alkaline (1.5 V AA) |
| Service life, supplied battery | ~ 2 years |
| Protection degree | IP45 |
| Operating voltage | 3 V DC |
| Power consumption | < 0.5 W |
| Power consumption standby | < 0.1 W |
| Flow pressure | 1–8 bar |
| Maximum test pressure, water | 16 bar |
| Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter | 0.18 l/s |
| Interval flush time, factory setting | 5 s |
| Detection time, factory setting | 7 s |
| Flush time, adjustment range | 1–15 s |
| Flush time, factory setting | 7 s |

Characteristics

- Infrared user detection with leg detection
- Rimless
- Urinal flush control can be replaced from front, without removing ceramic appliance
- Spray head can be replaced from front, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap can be replaced from top, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap adapter can be height-adjusted without tools
- Drainage system can be cleaned without removing ceramic appliance
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Warning when the battery is low
- Valve-closing function when battery is flat
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with flush time
- Flushing out of urinal ceramic with 0.5 l per flush guaranteed, while compliant with EN13407
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109

Scope of delivery

- Urinal flush control with solenoid valve
- Battery box
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries type AA 1.5 V
- Fastening material
- Urinal trap with suction function
- Drain strainer
- Drain assembly
- Inlet set
- Water pressure reducing valve

Art. no.

116.083.00.1

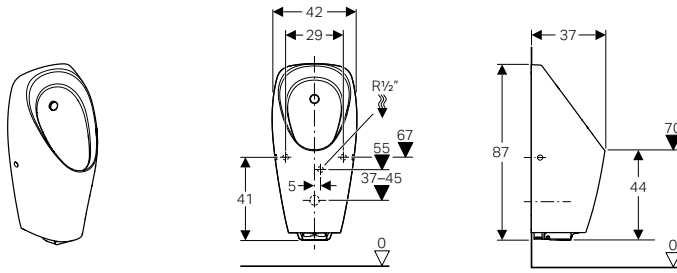
Accessories

- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve → p. 57
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve → p. 89
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve → p. 20
- Geberit trap adapter for urinals Preda, Selva and Tamina → p. 252
- Geberit hybrid trap for urinals → p. 252



- For installing and removing the urinal flush control without removing the ceramic appliance, the urinal rim height must be at least 58 cm above finished floor

Geberit urinal Tamina with integrated control, battery operation



Application purposes

- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For Geberit installation elements for integrated urinal flush control
- For covering existing connections in renovations

Technical data

| | |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------|
| Battery type | Alkaline (1.5 V AA) |
| Service life, supplied battery | ~ 2 years |
| Protection degree | IP45 |
| Operating voltage | 3 V DC |
| Power consumption | < 0.5 W |
| Power consumption standby | < 0.1 W |
| Flow pressure | 1–8 bar |
| Maximum test pressure, water | 16 bar |
| Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter | 0.18 l/s |
| Interval flush time, factory setting | 5 s |
| Detection time, factory setting | 7 s |
| Flush time, adjustment range | 1–15 s |
| Flush time, factory setting | 7 s |

Characteristics

- Infrared user detection with leg detection
- Rimless
- Urinal flush control can be replaced from front, without removing ceramic appliance
- Spray head can be replaced from front, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap can be replaced from top, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap adapter can be height-adjusted without tools
- Drainage system can be cleaned without removing ceramic appliance
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Warning when the battery is low
- Valve-closing function when battery is flat
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with flush time
- Flushing out of urinal ceramic with 0.5 l per flush guaranteed, while compliant with EN13407
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109

Scope of delivery

- Urinal flush control with solenoid valve
- Battery box
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries type AA 1.5 V
- Fastening material
- Urinal trap with suction function
- Drain strainer
- Drain assembly
- Inlet set
- Water pressure reducing valve

Art. no.

116.143.00.1

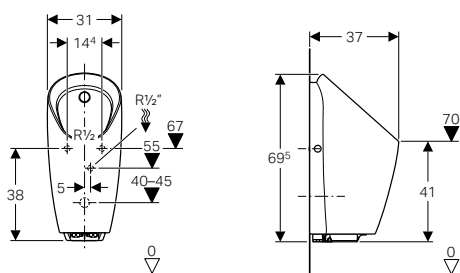
Accessories

- Geberit wall fixing, complete, for drywall construction → p. 255
- Geberit trap adapter for urinals Preda, Selva and Tamina → p. 252
- Geberit hybrid trap for urinals → p. 252



- For installing and removing the urinal flush control without removing the ceramic appliance, the urinal rim height must be at least 58 cm above finished floor

Geberit urinal Preda with integrated control, generator operation



Application purposes

- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For Geberit installation elements for integrated urinal flush control

Technical data

| | |
|--------------------------------------|----------|
| Protection degree | IP45 |
| Operating voltage | 6.6 V DC |
| Power consumption | < 0.5 W |
| Power consumption standby | < 0.1 W |
| Flow pressure | 1–8 bar |
| Maximum test pressure, water | 16 bar |
| Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter | 0.18 l/s |
| Interval flush time, factory setting | 5 s |
| Detection time, factory setting | 7 s |
| Flush time, adjustment range | 1–15 s |
| Flush time, factory setting | 7 s |

Characteristics

- Infrared user detection with leg detection
- Rimless
- Urinal flush control can be replaced from front, without removing ceramic appliance
- Spray head can be replaced from front, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap can be replaced from top, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap adapter can be height-adjusted without tools
- Drainage system can be cleaned without removing ceramic appliance
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Continuous flush readiness due to self-sustaining power supply from 10 flushes daily of around 7 s each
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with flush time
- Flushing out of urinal ceramic with 0.5 l per flush guaranteed, while compliant with EN13407
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109

Scope of delivery

- Urinal flush control with generator and solenoid valve
- Rechargeable battery
- Fastening material
- Urinal trap with suction function
- Drain strainer
- Drain assembly
- Inlet set
- Water pressure reducing valve

Art. no.

116.074.00.1

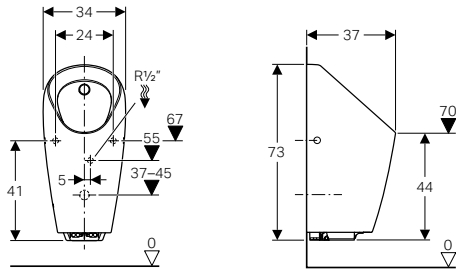
Accessories

- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve → p. 57
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve → p. 89
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve → p. 20
- Geberit trap adapter for urinals Preda, Selva and Tamina → p. 252
- Geberit hybrid trap for urinals → p. 252



- For installing and removing the urinal flush control without removing the ceramic appliance, the urinal rim height must be at least 55 cm above finished floor

Geberit urinal Selva with integrated control, generator operation



Application purposes

- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For Geberit installation elements for integrated urinal flush control

Technical data

| | |
|--------------------------------------|----------|
| Protection degree | IP45 |
| Operating voltage | 6.6 V DC |
| Power consumption | < 0.5 W |
| Power consumption standby | < 0.1 W |
| Flow pressure | 1–8 bar |
| Maximum test pressure, water | 16 bar |
| Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter | 0.18 l/s |
| Interval flush time, factory setting | 5 s |
| Detection time, factory setting | 7 s |
| Flush time, adjustment range | 1–15 s |
| Flush time, factory setting | 7 s |

Characteristics

- Infrared user detection with leg detection
- Rimless
- Urinal flush control can be replaced from front, without removing ceramic appliance
- Spray head can be replaced from front, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap can be replaced from top, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap adapter can be height-adjusted without tools
- Drainage system can be cleaned without removing ceramic appliance
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Continuous flush readiness due to self-sustaining power supply from 10 flushes daily of around 7 s each
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with flush time
- Flushing out of urinal ceramic with 0.5 l per flush guaranteed, while compliant with EN13407
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109

Scope of delivery

- Urinal flush control with generator and solenoid valve
- Rechargeable battery
- Fastening material
- Urinal trap with suction function
- Drain strainer
- Drain assembly
- Inlet set
- Water pressure reducing valve

Art. no.

116.084.00.1

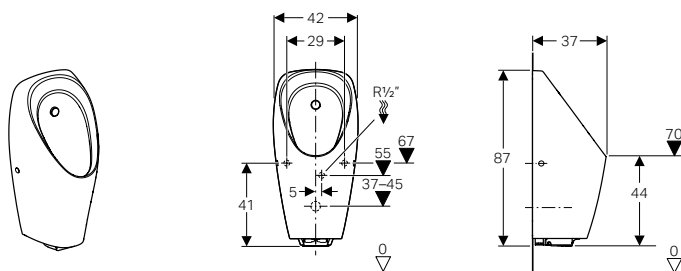
Accessories

- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve → p. 57
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve → p. 89
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve → p. 20
- Geberit trap adapter for urinals Preda, Selva and Tamina → p. 252
- Geberit hybrid trap for urinals → p. 252



- For installing and removing the urinal flush control without removing the ceramic appliance, the urinal rim height must be at least 58 cm above finished floor

Geberit urinal Tamina with integrated control, generator operation



Application purposes

- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For Geberit installation elements for integrated urinal flush control
- For covering existing connections in renovations

Technical data

| | |
|--------------------------------------|----------|
| Protection degree | IP45 |
| Operating voltage | 6.6 V DC |
| Power consumption | < 0.5 W |
| Power consumption standby | < 0.1 W |
| Flow pressure | 1–8 bar |
| Maximum test pressure, water | 16 bar |
| Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter | 0.18 l/s |
| Interval flush time, factory setting | 5 s |
| Detection time, factory setting | 7 s |
| Flush time, adjustment range | 1–15 s |
| Flush time, factory setting | 7 s |

Characteristics

- Infrared user detection with leg detection
- Rimless
- Urinal flush control can be replaced from front, without removing ceramic appliance
- Spray head can be replaced from front, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap can be replaced from top, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap adapter can be height-adjusted without tools
- Drainage system can be cleaned without removing ceramic appliance
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Continuous flush readiness due to self-sustaining power supply from 10 flushes daily of around 7 s each
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with flush time
- Flushing out of urinal ceramic with 0.5 l per flush guaranteed, while compliant with EN13407
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109

Scope of delivery

- Urinal flush control with generator and solenoid valve
- Rechargeable battery
- Fastening material
- Urinal trap with suction function
- Drain strainer
- Drain assembly
- Inlet set
- Water pressure reducing valve

Art. no.

116.144.00.1

Accessories

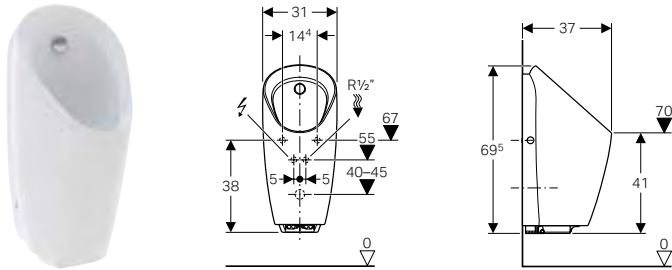
- Geberit wall fixing, complete, for drywall construction → p. 255
- Geberit trap adapter for urinals Preda, Selva and Tamina → p. 252
- Geberit hybrid trap for urinals → p. 252



- For installing and removing the urinal flush control without removing the ceramic appliance, the urinal rim height must be at least 58 cm above finished floor

For integrated control

Geberit urinal Preda for integrated control



Application purposes

- For waterless operation, can be refitted to operation with flush
- For Geberit installation elements for integrated urinal flush control

Technical data

| | |
|-------------------|------|
| Protection degree | IP45 |
|-------------------|------|

Characteristics

- Without urinal flush control
- Retrofitting to flush operation possible by adding a urinal flush control
- Rimless
- Urinal flush control can be mounted from front without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap can be replaced from top, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap adapter can be height-adjusted without tools
- Drainage system can be cleaned without removing ceramic appliance
- Flushing out of urinal ceramic with 0.5 l per flush guaranteed, while compliant with EN13407

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material
- Hybrid trap
- Drain strainer
- Drain assembly
- Inlet set
- Water pressure reducing valve

Art. no.

116.075.00.1

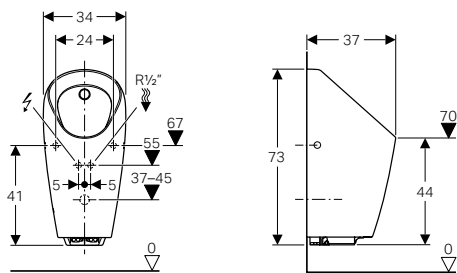
Accessories

- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve → p. 57
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve → p. 89
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve → p. 20



- Pre-install circular pipe if retrofitting to flush operation is to take place later. Avoid dead-end pipes.
- For installing and removing the urinal flush control without removing the ceramic appliance, the urinal rim height must be at least 55 cm above finished floor

Geberit urinal Selva for integrated control



Application purposes

- For waterless operation, can be refitted to operation with flush
- For Geberit installation elements for integrated urinal flush control

Technical data

| | |
|-------------------|------|
| Protection degree | IP45 |
|-------------------|------|

Characteristics

- Without urinal flush control
- Retrofitting to flush operation possible by adding a urinal flush control
- Rimless
- Urinal flush control can be mounted from front without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap can be replaced from top, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap adapter can be height-adjusted without tools
- Drainage system can be cleaned without removing ceramic appliance
- Flushing out of urinal ceramic with 0.5 l per flush guaranteed, while compliant with EN13407

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material
- Hybrid trap
- Drain strainer
- Drain assembly
- Inlet set
- Water pressure reducing valve

Art. no.

116.085.00.1

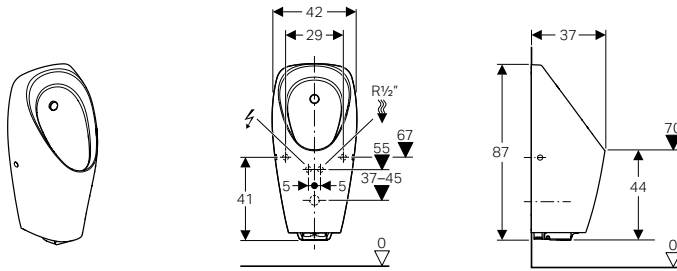
Accessories

- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve → p. 57
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve → p. 89
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve → p. 20



- Pre-install circular pipe if retrofitting to flush operation is to take place later. Avoid dead-end pipes.
- For installing and removing the urinal flush control without removing the ceramic appliance, the urinal rim height must be at least 58 cm above finished floor

Geberit urinal Tamina for integrated control



Application purposes

- For waterless operation, can be refitted to operation with flush
- For Geberit installation elements for integrated urinal flush control
- For covering existing connections in renovations

Technical data

| | |
|-------------------|------|
| Protection degree | IP45 |
|-------------------|------|

Characteristics

- Without urinal flush control
- Retrofitting to flush operation possible by adding a urinal flush control
- Rimless
- Urinal flush control can be mounted from front without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap can be replaced from top, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap adapter can be height-adjusted without tools
- Drainage system can be cleaned without removing ceramic appliance
- Flushing out of urinal ceramic with 0.5 l per flush guaranteed, while compliant with EN13407

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material
- Hybrid trap
- Drain strainer
- Drain assembly
- Inlet set
- Water pressure reducing valve

Art. no.

116.147.00.1

Accessories

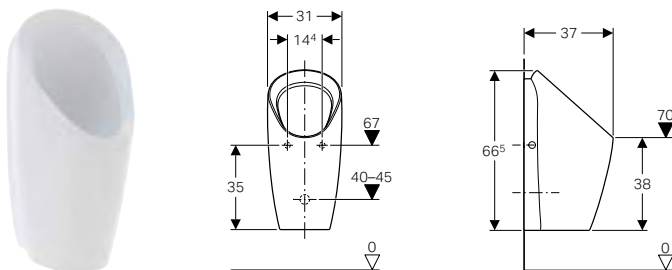
- Geberit wall fixing, complete, for drywall construction → p. 255



- Pre-install circular pipe if retrofitting to flush operation is to take place later. Avoid dead-end pipes.
- For installing and removing the urinal flush control without removing the ceramic appliance, the urinal rim height must be at least 58 cm above finished floor

Waterless

Geberit urinal Preda, waterless



Application purposes

- For operating without water
- For Geberit installation elements for waterless urinals

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material
- Hybrid trap
- Drain strainer
- Drain assembly

Characteristics

- Rimless
- Trap can be replaced from top, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap adapter can be height-adjusted without tools
- Drainage system can be cleaned without removing ceramic appliance

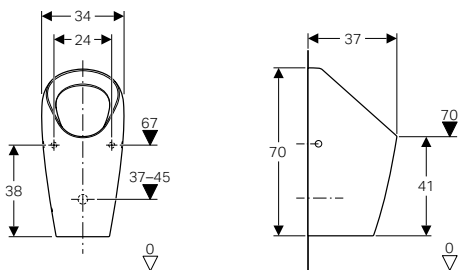
Art. no.

116.071.00.1

Accessories

- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve → p. 57
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve → p. 89
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve → p. 20

Geberit urinal Selva, waterless



Application purposes

- For operating without water
- For Geberit installation elements for waterless urinals

Characteristics

- Rimless
- Trap can be replaced from top, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap adapter can be height-adjusted without tools
- Drainage system can be cleaned without removing ceramic appliance

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material
- Hybrid trap
- Drain strainer
- Drain assembly

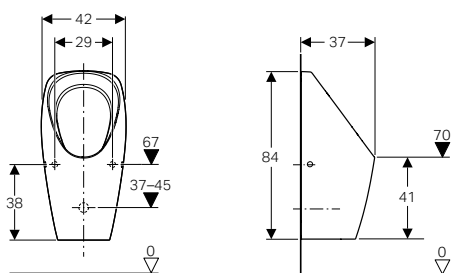
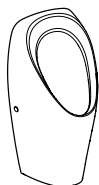
Art. no.

116.081.00.1

Accessories

- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve → p. 57
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve → p. 89
- Geberit Kombifix element for urinal, 109–127 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve → p. 20

Geberit urinal Tamina, waterless



Application purposes

- For operating without water
- For Geberit installation elements for waterless urinals
- For covering existing connections in renovations

Characteristics

- Rimless
- Trap can be replaced from top, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap adapter can be height-adjusted without tools
- Drainage system can be cleaned without removing ceramic appliance

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material
- Hybrid trap
- Drain strainer
- Drain assembly

Art. no.

116.141.00.1

Accessories

- Geberit wall fixing, complete, for drywall construction → p. 255


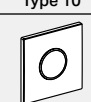
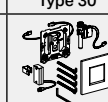

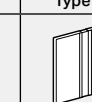

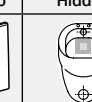


Urinal flush controls

Assortment overview – Geberit urinal flush controls

Geberit International Sales, version: October 2018

| Design | Type 01 | Type 10 | Type 30 | Type 50 | Type 50 | Mambo | Hidden | Exposed | Basic |
|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Touchless | Mains | 116.021.xx.5 | | | | | | | |
| | | | 116.025.xx.1 | | | | | | |
| | | | | 116.027.xx.1 | | | | | |
| | | | | | 116.026.GH.1 | | | | |
| | | | | | | | 116.010.00.1 | | |
| | Battery | 116.031.xx.5 | | | | | | | |
| | | | 116.035.xx.5 | | | | | | |
| | | | | 116.037.xx.5 | | | | | |
| | | | | | 116.036.GH.1 | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | 115.805.46.1 | 115.817.xx.5 |
| Manual | 116.011.xx.5 | | | | | | | | |
| | | 116.015.xx.1 | | | | | | | |
| | | | 116.017.xx.1 | | | | | | |
| | | | | 116.016.xx.5 | | | | | |
| Installation elements | | | | | | | | | |
| GIS | | | | | ✓ | | | | |
| Duofix | | | | | ✓ | | | | |
| Duofix Basic | | | | | | | | | ✓ |
| Kombifix | | | | | ✓ | | | | |
| Installation sets | | | | | | | | | |
| 116.003.00.1 Geberit installation set with flush pipe, for urinal flush control, universal | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | | |
| 116.004.00.1 Geberit installation set with nipple made of brass, for urinal flush control, universal | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | | |
| 116.005.00.1 Geberit installation set for urinals Preda, Selva and Tamina, for urinal flush control | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | | |
| 115.801.00.5 Geberit installation set for urinal flush control Basic | ✓ | ✓ | | | | | | | |
| 115.985.00.5 Geberit installation set with flush bend and flush bend extension, for urinal flush control Basic | ✓ | ✓ | | | | | | | |
| Accessories | | | | | | | | | |
| 119.688.21.1 Geberit flush pipe for urinals | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | | |
| 119.703.16.1 Geberit flush pipe intermediate section | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | | |

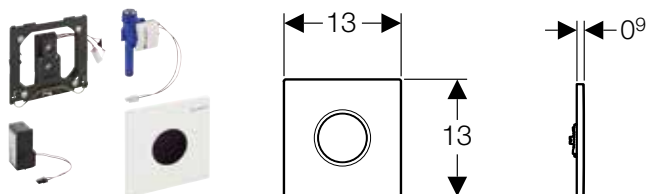
Geberit International Sales, version: October 2018

| Design | Type 01 | Type 10 | Type 30 | Type 50 | Type 50 | Mambo | Hidden | Exposed | Basic |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|
| |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 119.704.16.1 Geberit flush pipe intermediate section | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | | |
| 152.489.16.1 Geberit flush bend extension for urinal, with sleeve | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | | |

✓ Compatible

With electronic flush actuation, mains operation

Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, cover plate type 01



Application purposes

- For automatic flush actuation of urinals

Technical data

| | |
|---|--------------|
| Protection degree | IP45 |
| Nominal voltage | 110–240 V AC |
| Mains frequency | 50–60 Hz |
| Operating voltage | 4.5 V DC |
| Power consumption | < 0.5 W |
| Flow pressure | 1–8 bar |
| Maximum test pressure, water | 16 bar |
| Maximum test pressure, air / inert gas | 3 bar |
| Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter | 0.3 l/s |
| Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter | 0.18 l/s |
| Interval flush time, factory setting | 5 s |
| Detection time, factory setting | 7 s |
| Flush time, adjustment range | 1–15 s |
| Flush time, factory setting | 7 s |

Characteristics

- Cover plate with securing bar
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Power failure control unit
- Valve-closing function when power fails
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with regulating screw of installation set
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109

Scope of delivery

- Cover plate type 01 with IR window
- Mounting frame
- Infrared control, premounted on mounting frame
- Solenoid valve
- Power supply unit
- Fastening material

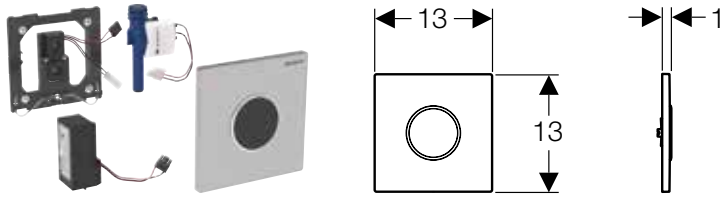
| Art. no. | Surface / colour | Material designation |
|--------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| 116.021.11.5 | white alpine | Die-cast zinc |
| 116.021.21.5 | bright chrome-plated | Die-cast zinc |
| 116.021.46.5 | matt chrome-plated | Die-cast zinc |

Urinals

Urinal flush controls

With electronic flush actuation, mains operation

Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, cover plate type 10



Application purposes

- For automatic flush actuation of urinals

Technical data

| | |
|---|--------------|
| Protection degree | IP45 |
| Nominal voltage | 110–240 V AC |
| Mains frequency | 50–60 Hz |
| Operating voltage | 4.5 V DC |
| Power consumption | < 0.5 W |
| Flow pressure | 1–8 bar |
| Maximum test pressure, water | 16 bar |
| Maximum test pressure, air / inert gas | 3 bar |
| Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter | 0.3 l/s |
| Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter | 0.18 l/s |
| Interval flush time, factory setting | 5 s |
| Detection time, factory setting | 7 s |
| Flush time, adjustment range | 1–15 s |
| Flush time, factory setting | 7 s |

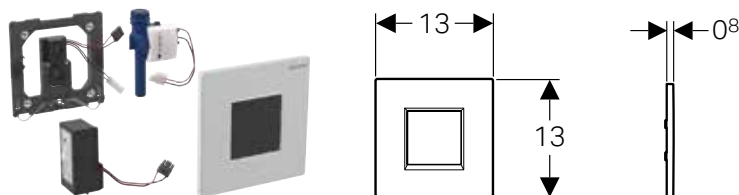
Characteristics

- Cover plate with securing bar
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Power failure control unit
- Valve-closing function when power fails
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with regulating screw of installation set
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109

Scope of delivery

- Cover plate type 10 with IR window
- Infrared control, premounted on mounting frame
- Solenoid valve
- Power supply unit
- Fastening material

| Art. no. | Surface / colour | Material designation |
|--------------|--|----------------------|
| 116.025.KH.1 | Plate: bright chrome-plated Design ring: matt chrome-plated | Die-cast zinc |
| 116.025.KJ.1 | Plate: white Design ring: bright chrome-plated | Die-cast zinc |
| 116.025.KK.1 | Plate: white Design ring: gold-plated | Die-cast zinc |
| 116.025.KL.1 | Plate: white Design ring: matt chrome-plated | Die-cast zinc |
| 116.025.KM.1 | Plate: black Design ring: bright chrome-plated | Die-cast zinc |
| 116.025.KN.1 | Plate: matt chrome-plated Design ring: bright chrome-plated | Die-cast zinc |
| 116.025.SN.1 | Plate: brushed Design ring: polished | Stainless steel |

Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, cover plate type 30**Application purposes**

- For automatic flush actuation of urinals

Technical data

| | |
|---|--------------|
| Protection degree | IP45 |
| Nominal voltage | 110–240 V AC |
| Mains frequency | 50–60 Hz |
| Operating voltage | 4.5 V DC |
| Power consumption | < 0.5 W |
| Flow pressure | 1–8 bar |
| Maximum test pressure, water | 16 bar |
| Maximum test pressure, air / inert gas | 3 bar |
| Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter | 0.3 l/s |
| Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter | 0.18 l/s |
| Interval flush time, factory setting | 5 s |
| Detection time, factory setting | 7 s |
| Flush time, adjustment range | 1–15 s |
| Flush time, factory setting | 7 s |

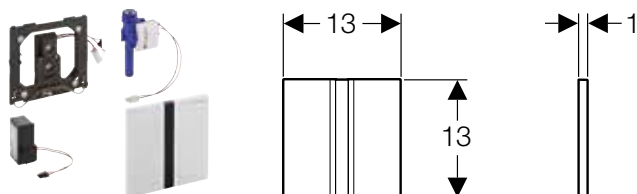
Characteristics

- Cover plate with securing bar
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Power failure control unit
- Valve-closing function when power fails
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with regulating screw of installation set
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109

Scope of delivery

- Cover plate type 30 with IR window
- Infrared control, premounted on mounting frame
- Solenoid valve
- Power supply unit
- Fastening material

| Art. no. | Surface / colour | Material designation |
|--------------|------------------------|----------------------|
| 116.027.KH.1 | bright chrome-plated | Die-cast zinc |
| 116.027.KJ.1 | white alpine | Die-cast zinc |
| 116.027.KM.1 | jet black RAL 9005 | Die-cast zinc |
| 116.027.KN.1 | matt chrome-plated | Die-cast zinc |
| 116.027.KX.1 | chrome-plated, brushed | Die-cast zinc |

Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, cover plate type 50**Application purposes**

- For automatic flush actuation of urinals

Technical data

| | |
|---|--------------|
| Protection degree | IP45 |
| Nominal voltage | 110–240 V AC |
| Mains frequency | 50–60 Hz |
| Operating voltage | 4.5 V DC |
| Power consumption | < 0.5 W |
| Flow pressure | 1–8 bar |
| Maximum test pressure, water | 16 bar |
| Maximum test pressure, air / inert gas | 3 bar |
| Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter | 0.3 l/s |
| Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter | 0.18 l/s |
| Interval flush time, factory setting | 5 s |
| Detection time, factory setting | 7 s |
| Flush time, adjustment range | 1–15 s |
| Flush time, factory setting | 7 s |

Characteristics

- Cover plate with securing bar
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Power failure control unit
- Valve-closing function when power fails
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with regulating screw of installation set
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109

Scope of delivery

- Cover plate type 50 with IR window
- Mounting frame
- Infrared control, premounted on mounting frame
- Solenoid valve
- Power supply unit
- Fastening material

| Art. no. | Surface / colour | Material designation |
|--------------|------------------------|----------------------|
| 116.026.GH.1 | chrome-plated, brushed | Die-cast zinc |

Urinals

Urinal flush controls

With electronic flush actuation, mains operation

Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, hidden, universal



Application purposes

- For automatic flush actuation of urinals
- For installation in Geberit elements for urinal with urinal flush control for covered installation
- For installation behind the ceramic appliance

Technical data

| | |
|---|--------------|
| Protection degree | IP45 |
| Nominal voltage | 110–240 V AC |
| Mains frequency | 50–60 Hz |
| Operating voltage | 4.5 V DC |
| Power consumption | < 1 W |
| Flow pressure | 1–8 bar |
| Maximum test pressure, water | 16 bar |
| Maximum test pressure, air / inert gas | 3 bar |
| Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter | 0.3 l/s |
| Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter | 0.18 l/s |
| Interval flush time, factory setting | 5 s |
| Flush time, adjustment range | 3–15 s |
| Flush time, factory setting | 4 s |

Art. no.

116.010.00.1

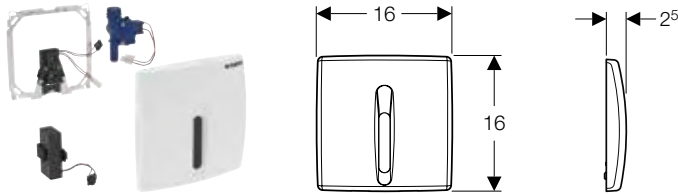
Characteristics

- Vandal-resistant
- With water level monitoring to prevent trap from drying out
- With overflow protection if trap clogs
- Adjustable interval flush
- Power failure control unit
- Valve-closing function when power fails
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy with WC ceramic appliance removed
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with regulating screw of installation set
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109

Scope of delivery

- Urinal trap with clip and sensor
- Control electronics, premounted on mounting frame
- Solenoid valve
- Power supply unit
- Spray shield
- Fastening material

Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, actuator plate made of plastic, Basic



Application purposes

- For automatic flush actuation of urinals

Technical data

| | |
|---------------------------------|--------------|
| Protection degree | IP45 |
| Nominal voltage | 110–240 V AC |
| Mains frequency | 50 Hz |
| Operating voltage | 4.5 V DC |
| Power consumption | < 0.5 W |
| Flow pressure | 1–8 bar |
| Maximum test pressure, water | 16 bar |
| Storage temperature | -20 - +70 °C |
| Operating temperature | 1–50 °C |
| Detection time, factory setting | 7 s |
| Flush time, adjustment range | 3–15 s |
| Flush time, factory setting | 7 s |

Characteristics

- Cover plate with securing bar
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Power failure control unit
- Valve-closing function when power fails
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy

Scope of delivery

- Cover plate with IR window
- Mounting frame
- Infrared control
- Solenoid valve
- Power supply unit
- Fastening material

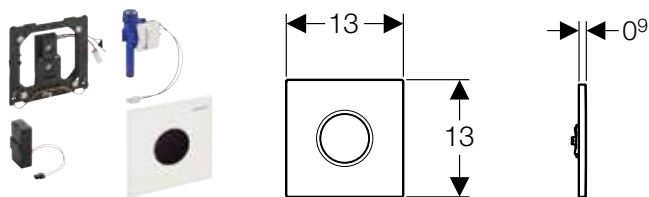
| Art. no. | Surface / colour | Material designation |
|--------------|--------------------|----------------------|
| 115.817.11.5 | white alpine | Plastic |
| 115.817.46.5 | matt chrome-plated | Plastic |



- Only compatible with art. no. 115.801.00.5, 111.665.00.5 and 115.985.00.5

With electronic flush actuation, battery operation

Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, cover plate type 01



Application purposes

- For automatic flush actuation of urinals

Technical data

| | |
|---|---------------------|
| Battery type | Alkaline (1.5 V AA) |
| Service life, supplied battery | ~ 2 years |
| Protection degree | IP45 |
| Operating voltage | 3 V DC |
| Power consumption | < 0.5 W |
| Flow pressure | 1–8 bar |
| Maximum test pressure, water | 16 bar |
| Maximum test pressure, air / inert gas | 3 bar |
| Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter | 0.3 l/s |
| Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter | 0.18 l/s |
| Interval flush time, factory setting | 5 s |
| Detection time, factory setting | 7 s |
| Flush time, adjustment range | 1–15 s |
| Flush time, factory setting | 7 s |

Characteristics

- Cover plate with securing bar
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Warning when the battery is low
- Valve-closing function when battery is flat
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with regulating screw of installation set
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109

Scope of delivery

- Cover plate type 01 with IR window
- Infrared control, premounted on mounting frame
- Solenoid valve
- Battery box
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries type AA 1.5 V
- Fastening material

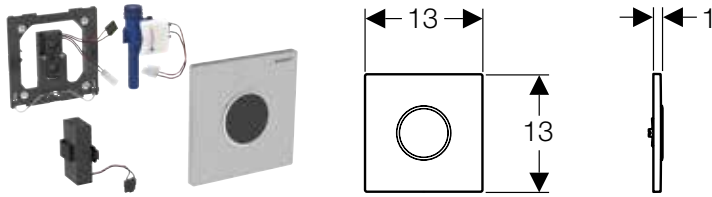
| Art. no. | Surface / colour | Material designation |
|--------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| 116.031.11.5 | white alpine | Die-cast zinc |
| 116.031.21.5 | bright chrome-plated | Die-cast zinc |
| 116.031.46.5 | matt chrome-plated | Die-cast zinc |

Urinals

Urinal flush controls

With electronic flush actuation, battery operation

Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, cover plate type 10



Application purposes

- For automatic flush actuation of urinals

Technical data

| | |
|---|---------------------|
| Battery type | Alkaline (1.5 V AA) |
| Service life, supplied battery | ~ 2 years |
| Protection degree | IP45 |
| Operating voltage | 3 V DC |
| Power consumption | < 0.5 W |
| Flow pressure | 1–8 bar |
| Maximum test pressure, water | 16 bar |
| Maximum test pressure, air / inert gas | 3 bar |
| Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter | 0.3 l/s |
| Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter | 0.18 l/s |
| Interval flush time, factory setting | 5 s |
| Detection time, factory setting | 7 s |
| Flush time, adjustment range | 1–15 s |
| Flush time, factory setting | 7 s |

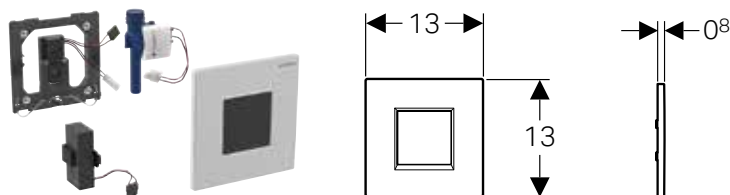
Characteristics

- Cover plate with securing bar
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Warning when the battery is low
- Valve-closing function when battery is flat
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with regulating screw of installation set
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109

Scope of delivery

- Cover plate type 10 with IR window
- Infrared control, premounted on mounting frame
- Solenoid valve
- Battery box
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries type AA 1.5 V
- Fastening material

| Art. no. | Surface / colour | Material designation |
|--------------|--|----------------------|
| 116.035.KH.1 | Plate: bright chrome-plated Design ring: matt chrome-plated | Die-cast zinc |
| 116.035.KJ.1 | Plate: white Design ring: bright chrome-plated | Die-cast zinc |
| 116.035.KK.1 | Plate: white Design ring: gold-plated | Die-cast zinc |
| 116.035.KL.1 | Plate: white Design ring: matt chrome-plated | Die-cast zinc |
| 116.035.KM.1 | Plate: black Design ring: bright chrome-plated | Die-cast zinc |
| 116.035.KN.1 | Plate: matt chrome-plated Design ring: bright chrome-plated | Die-cast zinc |
| 116.035.SN.1 | Plate: brushed Design ring: polished | Stainless steel |

Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, cover plate type 30**Application purposes**

- For automatic flush actuation of urinals

Technical data

| | |
|---|---------------------|
| Battery type | Alkaline (1.5 V AA) |
| Service life, supplied battery | ~ 2 years |
| Protection degree | IP45 |
| Operating voltage | 3 V DC |
| Power consumption | < 0.5 W |
| Flow pressure | 1–8 bar |
| Maximum test pressure, water | 16 bar |
| Maximum test pressure, air / inert gas | 3 bar |
| Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter | 0.3 l/s |
| Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter | 0.18 l/s |
| Interval flush time, factory setting | 5 s |
| Detection time, factory setting | 7 s |
| Flush time, adjustment range | 1–15 s |
| Flush time, factory setting | 7 s |

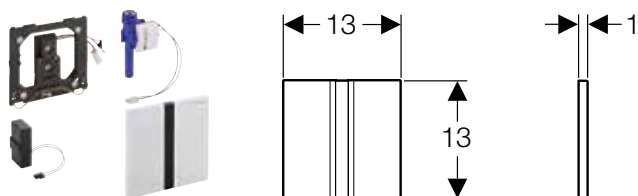
Characteristics

- Cover plate with securing bar
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Warning when the battery is low
- Valve-closing function when battery is flat
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with regulating screw of installation set
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109

Scope of delivery

- Cover plate type 30 with IR window
- Infrared control, premounted on mounting frame
- Solenoid valve
- Battery box
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries type AA 1.5 V
- Fastening material

| Art. no. | Surface / colour | Material designation |
|--------------|------------------------|----------------------|
| 116.037.KH.1 | bright chrome-plated | Die-cast zinc |
| 116.037.KJ.1 | white alpine | Die-cast zinc |
| 116.037.KM.1 | jet black RAL 9005 | Die-cast zinc |
| 116.037.KN.1 | matt chrome-plated | Die-cast zinc |
| 116.037.KX.1 | chrome-plated, brushed | Die-cast zinc |

Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, cover plate type 50**Application purposes**

- For automatic flush actuation of urinals

Technical data

| | |
|---|---------------------|
| Battery type | Alkaline (1.5 V AA) |
| Service life, supplied battery | ~ 2 years |
| Protection degree | IP45 |
| Operating voltage | 3 V DC |
| Power consumption | < 0.5 W |
| Flow pressure | 1–8 bar |
| Maximum test pressure, water | 16 bar |
| Maximum test pressure, air / inert gas | 3 bar |
| Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter | 0.3 l/s |
| Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter | 0.18 l/s |
| Interval flush time, factory setting | 5 s |
| Detection time, factory setting | 7 s |
| Flush time, adjustment range | 1–15 s |
| Flush time, factory setting | 7 s |

Characteristics

- Cover plate with securing bar
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Warning when the battery is low
- Valve-closing function when battery is flat
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with regulating screw of installation set
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109

Scope of delivery

- Cover plate type 50 with IR window
- Infrared control, premounted on mounting frame
- Solenoid valve
- Battery box
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries type AA 1.5 V
- Fastening material

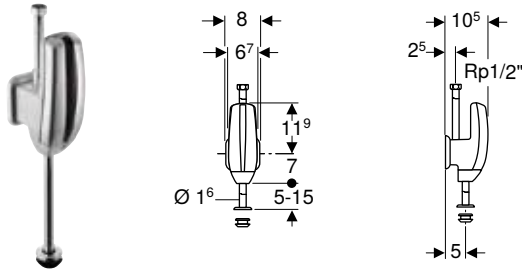
| Art. no. | Surface / colour | Material designation |
|--------------|------------------------|----------------------|
| 116.036.GH.1 | chrome-plated, brushed | Die-cast zinc |

Urinals

Urinal flush controls

With electronic flush actuation, battery operation

Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, top water supply connection



Application purposes

- For automatic flush actuation of urinals
- For replacing manual surface-mounted urinal flushing valves
- For renovations, conversions and new buildings
- For water supply connections at the top
- For rooms with low minimum distance to opposite wall

Technical data

| | |
|---------------------------------|--------------|
| Battery type | HR22 (9 V) |
| Operating voltage | 9 V DC |
| Power consumption | 1 W |
| Storage temperature | -20 - +70 °C |
| Operating temperature | 1-40 °C |
| Detection time, factory setting | 7 s |
| Flush time, adjustment range | 4-15 s |
| Flush time, factory setting | 7 s |

Art. no. 115.806.46.1 Surface / colour matt chrome-plated

Material designation Die-cast zinc

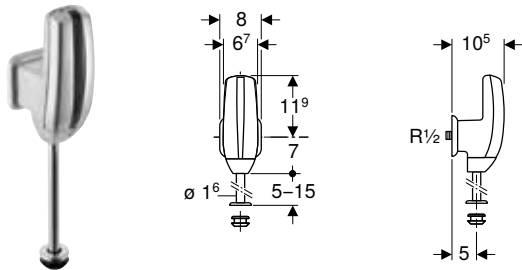
Characteristics

- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Standard 9-V lithium or alkaline battery can be used
- Warning when the battery is low
- Valve-closing function when battery is flat
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy

Scope of delivery

- Tap housing
- Infrared control
- Solenoid valve
- Lithium battery, type U9VL

Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, rear water supply connection



Application purposes

- For automatic flush actuation of urinals
- For replacing manual surface-mounted urinal flushing valves
- For renovations, conversions and new buildings
- For concealed water supply connections at the rear
- For rooms with low minimum distance to opposite wall

Technical data

| | |
|---------------------------------|--------------|
| Battery type | HR22 (9 V) |
| Operating voltage | 9 V DC |
| Power consumption | 1 W |
| Storage temperature | -20 - +70 °C |
| Operating temperature | 1-40 °C |
| Detection time, factory setting | 7 s |
| Flush time, adjustment range | 4-15 s |
| Flush time, factory setting | 7 s |

Art. no. 115.805.46.1 Surface / colour matt chrome-plated

Material designation Die-cast zinc

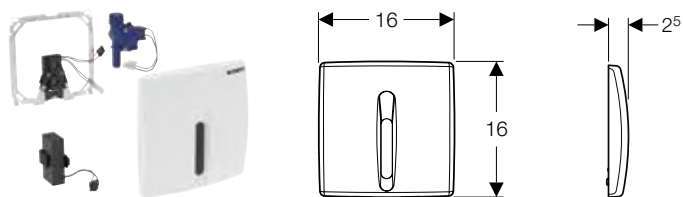
Characteristics

- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Standard 9-V lithium or alkaline battery can be used
- Warning when the battery is low
- Valve-closing function when battery is flat
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy

Scope of delivery

- Tap housing
- Infrared control
- Solenoid valve
- Lithium battery, type U9VL
- Wall connection flange R 1/2"

Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, actuator plate made of plastic, Basic



Application purposes

- For automatic flush actuation of urinals

Technical data

| | |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|
| Battery type | Alkaline (1.5 V AA) |
| Protection degree | IP45 |
| Operating voltage | 3 V DC |
| Power consumption | < 0.5 W |
| Flow pressure | 1–8 bar |
| Maximum test pressure, water | 16 bar |
| Storage temperature | -20 - +70 °C |
| Detection time, factory setting | 7 s |
| Flush time, adjustment range | 3–15 s |
| Flush time, factory setting | 4 s |

Characteristics

- Cover plate with securing bar
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Warning when the battery is low
- Valve-closing function when battery is flat
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy

Scope of delivery

- Cover plate with IR window
- Mounting frame
- Infrared control
- Solenoid valve
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries type AA 1.5 V
- Fastening material

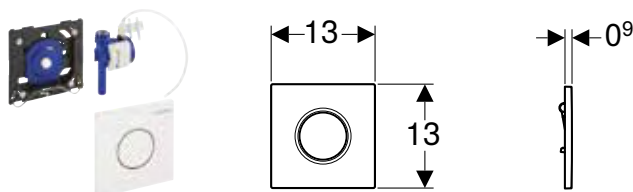
| Art. no. | Surface / colour | Material designation |
|--------------|--------------------|----------------------|
| 115.818.11.5 | white alpine | Plastic |
| 115.818.46.5 | matt chrome-plated | Plastic |



- Only compatible with art. no. 115.801.00.5, 111.665.00.5 and 115.985.00.5

With pneumatic flush actuation

Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, actuator plate type 01



Application purposes

- For manual flush actuation of urinals

Technical data

| | |
|---|----------|
| Flow pressure | 1–8 bar |
| Maximum test pressure, water | 16 bar |
| Maximum test pressure, air / inert gas | 3 bar |
| Actuation force | < 12 N |
| Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter | 0.3 l/s |
| Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter | 0.24 l/s |
| Flush time, adjustment range | 4/8/12 s |

Characteristics

- Actuator plate with securing bar
- Flush time setting with air nozzles (pneumatic)
- Low flush actuation force
- Short stroke movement
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with regulating screw of installation set
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109

Scope of delivery

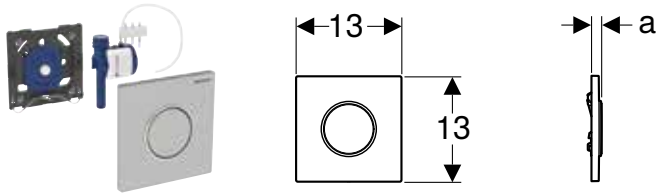
- Actuator plate type 01
- Pneumatic flush actuation, premounted on mounting frame
- Pneumatic valve
- Fastening material

| Art. no. | Surface / colour | Material designation |
|--------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| 116.011.11.5 | white alpine | Plastic |
| 116.011.21.5 | bright chrome-plated | Plastic |
| 116.011.46.5 | matt chrome-plated | Plastic |

Urinals

Urinal flush controls
With pneumatic flush actuation

Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, actuator plate type 10



Application purposes

- For manual flush actuation of urinals

Technical data

| | |
|---|----------|
| Flow pressure | 1–8 bar |
| Maximum test pressure, water | 16 bar |
| Maximum test pressure, air / inert gas | 3 bar |
| Actuation force | < 12 N |
| Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter | 0.3 l/s |
| Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter | 0.24 l/s |
| Flush time, adjustment range | 4/8/12 s |

Characteristics

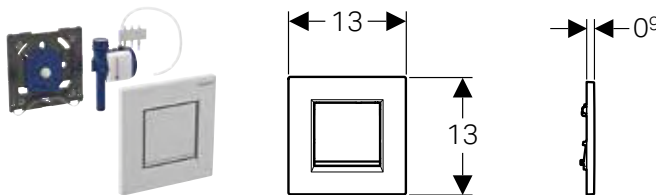
- Actuator plate with securing bar
- Flush time setting with air nozzles (pneumatic)
- Low flush actuation force
- Short stroke movement
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with regulating screw of installation set
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109

Scope of delivery

- Actuator plate type 10
- Pneumatic flush actuation, premounted on mounting frame
- Pneumatic valve
- Fastening material

| Art. no. | Surface / colour | Material designation | a [cm] |
|--------------|---|----------------------|-----------|
| 116.015.KH.1 | Plate and button: bright chrome-plated Design ring: matt chrome-plated | Plastic | 1.3 |
| 116.015.KJ.1 | Plate and button: white Design ring: bright chrome-plated | Plastic | 1.3 |
| 116.015.KK.1 | Plate and button: white Design ring: gold-plated | Plastic | 1.3 |
| 116.015.KL.1 | Plate: white Design ring and button: matt chrome-plated | Plastic | 1.3 |
| 116.015.KM.1 | Plate and button: black Design ring: bright chrome-plated | Plastic | 1.3 |
| 116.015.KN.1 | Plate and button: matt chrome-plated Design ring: bright chrome-plated | Plastic | 1.3 |
| 116.015.SN.1 | Plate and button: brushed Design ring: polished | Stainless steel | 1.1 |

Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, actuator plate type 30



Application purposes

- For manual flush actuation of urinals

Technical data

| | |
|---|----------|
| Flow pressure | 1–8 bar |
| Maximum test pressure, water | 16 bar |
| Maximum test pressure, air / inert gas | 3 bar |
| Actuation force | < 12 N |
| Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter | 0.3 l/s |
| Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter | 0.24 l/s |
| Flush time, adjustment range | 4/8/12 s |

Characteristics

- Actuator plate with securing bar
- Flush time setting with air nozzles (pneumatic)
- Low flush actuation force
- Short stroke movement
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with regulating screw of installation set
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109

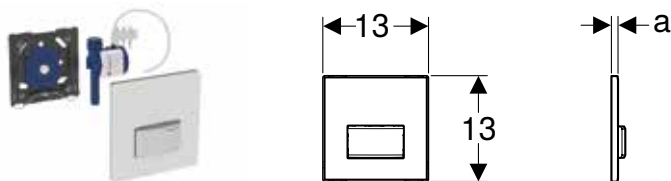
Scope of delivery

- Actuator plate type 30
- Pneumatic flush actuation, premounted on mounting frame
- Pneumatic valve
- Fastening material

| Art. no. | Surface / colour | Material designation |
|--------------|--|----------------------|
| 116.017.KH.1 | Plate and button: bright chrome-plated Design stripes: matt chrome-plated | Plastic |
| 116.017.KJ.1 | Plate and button: white Design stripes: bright chrome-plated | Plastic |
| 116.017.KK.1 | Plate and button: white Design stripes: gold-plated | Plastic |

| Art. no. | Surface / colour | Material designation |
|--------------|--|----------------------|
| 116.017.KL.1 | Plate: white Button: matt chrome-plated | Plastic |
| 116.017.KM.1 | Plate and button: black Design stripes: bright chrome-plated | Plastic |
| 116.017.KN.1 | Plate and button: matt chrome-plated Design stripes: bright chrome-plated | Plastic |

Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, actuator plate type 50



Application purposes

- For manual flush actuation of urinals

Technical data

| | |
|---|----------|
| Flow pressure | 1–8 bar |
| Maximum test pressure, water | 16 bar |
| Maximum test pressure, air / inert gas | 3 bar |
| Actuation force | < 12 N |
| Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter | 0.3 l/s |
| Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter | 0.24 l/s |
| Flush time, adjustment range | 4/8/12 s |

Characteristics

- Actuator plate with securing bar
- Flush time setting with air nozzles (pneumatic)
- Low flush actuation force
- Short stroke movement
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with regulating screw of installation set
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109

Scope of delivery

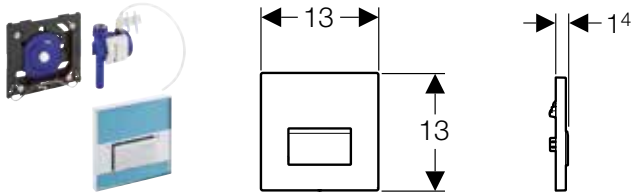
- Actuator plate type 50
- Pneumatic flush actuation, premounted on mounting frame
- Pneumatic valve
- Fastening material

| Art. no. | Surface / colour | Material designation | a [cm] |
|--------------|------------------------|-------------------------|-----------|
| 116.016.00.5 | customised | Die-cast zinc | 0.8 |
| 116.016.11.5 | white alpine | Die-cast zinc / plastic | 1.1 |
| 116.016.DW.5 | jet black RAL 9005 | Die-cast zinc / plastic | 1.1 |
| 116.016.GH.5 | chrome-plated, brushed | Die-cast zinc / brass | 1 |
| 116.016.SD.5 | brushed | Die-cast zinc / glass | 1.2 |
| 116.016.SE.5 | satinised / green | Die-cast zinc / glass | 1.2 |
| 116.016.SQ.5 | umber | Die-cast zinc / glass | 1.2 |

Urinals

Urinal divisions
Urinal divisions made of plastic

Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, actuator plate type 50, customer specific



Application purposes

- For manual flush actuation of urinals

Technical data

| | |
|---|----------|
| Flow pressure | 1–8 bar |
| Maximum test pressure, water | 16 bar |
| Maximum test pressure, air / inert gas | 3 bar |
| Actuation force | < 12 N |
| Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter | 0.3 l/s |
| Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter | 0.24 l/s |
| Flush time, adjustment range | 4/8/12 s |

Characteristics

- Actuator plate made of die-cast zinc
- Actuator plate with securing bar
- Flush time setting with air nozzles (pneumatic)
- Low flush actuation force
- Short stroke movement
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with regulating screw of installation set
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109

Scope of delivery

- Actuator plate type 50
- Pneumatic flush actuation, premounted on mounting frame
- Pneumatic valve
- Fastening material

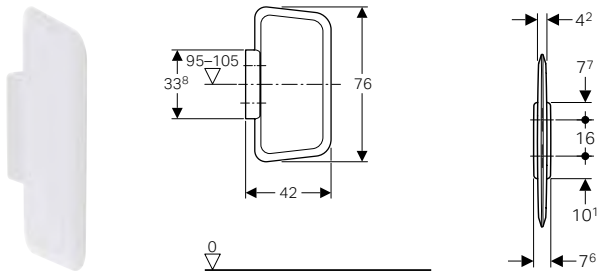
Art. no. Surface / colour

116.016.00.1 customised

Urinal divisions

Urinal divisions made of plastic

Geberit urinal division



Application purposes

- For mounting on solid walls or drywalls

Technical data

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Material | Plastic |
|----------|---------|

Characteristics

- Hidden fastening

Scope of delivery

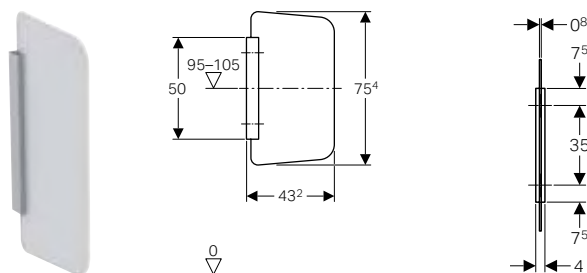
- Distance bolt
- Fastening material
- Wall-mounted holder

Art. no. Surface / colour

115.202.11.1 white alpine

Urinal divisions made of glass

Geberit urinal division



Application purposes

- For mounting on solid walls or drywalls

Technical data

| | |
|----------|------------------------------|
| Material | ESG (toughened safety glass) |
|----------|------------------------------|

Characteristics

- Partition wall made of glass, satinised on both sides
- Corrosion-resistant bracket
- Brushed and anodised bracket surface
- Covered installation

Scope of delivery

- Cover
- Wall-mounted holder
- Fastening material

Art. no. Surface / colour

115.211.CD.1 anthracite

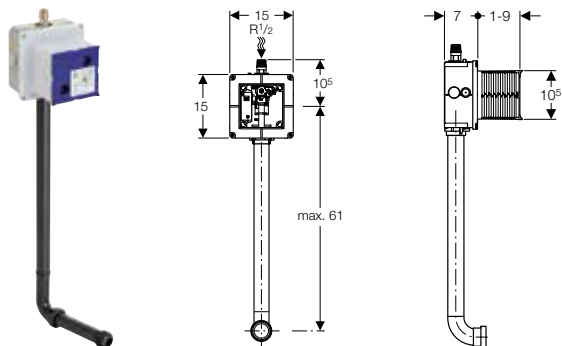
115.211.TD.1 white

115.211.TF.1 umber

Accessories

Installation sets and replacement sets

Geberit installation set with flush pipe, for urinal flush control, universal



Application purposes

- For concealed installation in solid construction

Technical data

| | |
|---|----------|
| Flow pressure | 1–8 bar |
| Maximum test pressure, water | 16 bar |
| Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter | 0.3 l/s |
| Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter | 0.24 l/s |

Characteristics

- Water supply connection on the top centre
- Premounted conduit pipe for rinsing pipeline
- With nipple made of plastic
- Premounted stop valve with throttle
- Electrical connection prepared
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length without tools

Scope of delivery

- Protection box with cover
- Water supply connection R 1/2"
- Concealed housing
- Stop valve with throttle
- Conduit pipe
- Terminal
- Flush pipe made of PE-HD, ø 32 mm

Art. no.

116.003.00.1

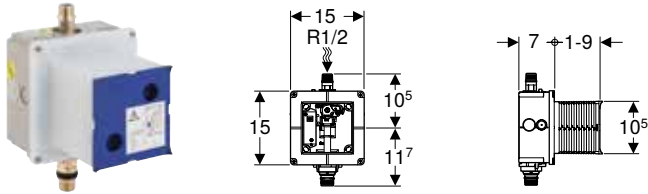


- Not compatible with art. no. 115.817.xx.5 and 115.818.xx.5

Urinals

Urinal divisions
Urinal divisions made of plastic

Geberit installation set with nipple made of brass, for urinal flush control, universal



Application purposes

- For concealed installation in solid construction

Technical data

| | |
|---|----------|
| Flow pressure | 1–8 bar |
| Maximum test pressure, water | 16 bar |
| Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter | 0.3 l/s |
| Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter | 0.24 l/s |

Characteristics

- Water supply connection on the top centre
- Premounted conduit pipe for rinsing pipeline
- Premounted stop valve with throttle
- Electrical connection prepared
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length without tools

Scope of delivery

- Protection box with cover
- Water supply connection R 1/2"
- Concealed housing
- Stop valve with throttle
- Conduit pipe
- Terminal

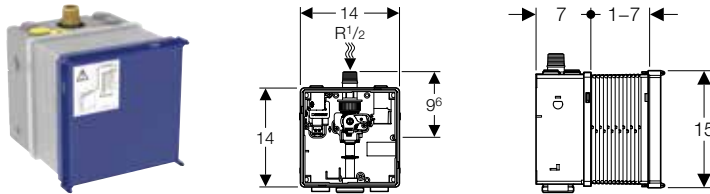
Art. no.

116.004.00.1



- Not compatible with art. no. 115.817.xx.5 and 115.818.xx.5

Geberit installation set for urinal flush control Basic



Application purposes

- For concealed installation in solid construction

Technical data

| | |
|---|----------|
| Flow pressure | 1–8 bar |
| Maximum test pressure, water | 16 bar |
| Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter | 0.3 l/s |
| Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter | 0.22 l/s |

Characteristics

- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length
- Water section premounted
- Electrical connection prepared

Scope of delivery

- Concealed housing
- Filter
- Shut-off and regulating screw
- Bayonet connection

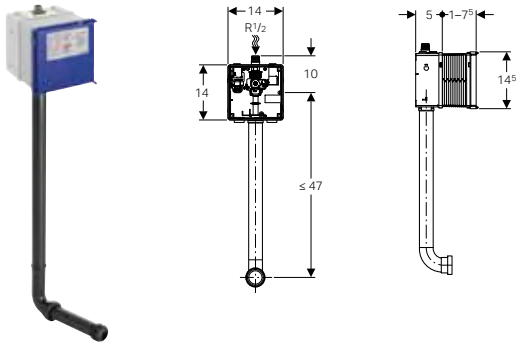
Art. no.

115.801.00.5



- Only compatible with art. no. 115.817.xx.5 and 115.818.xx.5

Geberit installation set with flush bend and flush bend extension, for urinal flush control Basic



Application purposes

- For concealed installation in solid construction

Technical data

| | |
|---|----------|
| Flow pressure | 1–8 bar |
| Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter | 0.3 l/s |
| Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter | 0.22 l/s |

Characteristics

- Water supply connection on the top centre
- Premounted conduit pipe for rinsing pipeline
- Premounted stop valve with throttle
- Electrical connection prepared
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length without tools

Scope of delivery

- Protection box with cover
- Water supply connection R 1/2"
- Concealed housing
- Stop valve with throttle
- Conduit pipe
- Terminal
- Flush pipe
- Sleeve
- Straight connector

Art. no.

115.985.00.5



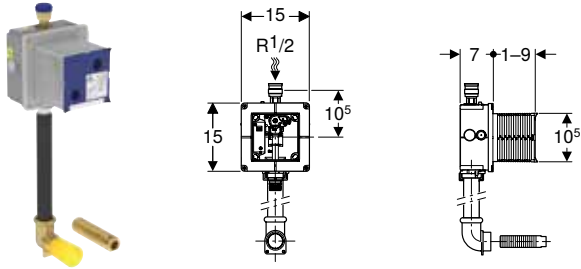
- Only compatible with art. no. 115.817.xx.5 and 115.818.xx.5

Urinals

Urinal divisions

Urinal divisions made of plastic

Geberit installation set for urinals Preda, Selva and Tamina, for urinal flush control



Application purposes

- For concealed installation in solid construction
- For Geberit urinals Preda and Selva for concealed urinal flush controls

Technical data

| | |
|---|----------|
| Flow pressure | 1-8 bar |
| Maximum test pressure, water | 16 bar |
| Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter | 0.3 l/s |
| Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter | 0.24 l/s |

Characteristics

- Water supply connection on the top centre
- Premounted conduit pipe for rinsing pipeline
- With nipple made of plastic
- Premounted stop valve with throttle
- Electrical connection prepared
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length without tools

Scope of delivery

- Protection box with cover
- Water supply connection R 1/2"
- Concealed housing
- Stop valve with throttle
- Conduit pipe
- Terminal
- Flush pipe made of PE-HD, \varnothing 32 mm
- Elbow tap connector 90° with female thread G 1"
- Connecting fitting

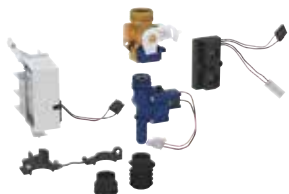
Art. no.

116.005.00.1



- Not compatible with art. no. 115.817.xx.5 and 115.818.xx.5

Geberit replacement set for urinal flush control, mains operation



Application purposes

- For converting existing Geberit urinal flush controls with mains operation and cover plate 16 x 16 cm
- For converting existing Geberit urinal flush controls art. no. 115.802.xx.x, 115.825.00.1, 115.837.00.1, 115.817.xx.x
- For automatic flush actuation of urinals
- Not suitable for installation in Geberit installation elements for urinal with top actuation
- Not suitable for installation in Geberit installation elements for urinal with side actuation
- Not suitable for conversion of urinals with spray head

Technical data

| | |
|---|--------------|
| Protection degree | IP45 |
| Nominal voltage | 110–240 V AC |
| Mains frequency | 50–60 Hz |
| Operating voltage | 4.5 V DC |
| Power consumption | < 0.5 W |
| Flow pressure | 1–8 bar |
| Maximum test pressure, water | 16 bar |
| Maximum test pressure, air / inert gas | 3 bar |
| Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter | 0.3 l/s |
| Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter | 0.18 l/s |
| Detection time, factory setting | 7 s |
| Flush time, adjustment range | 1–15 s |
| Flush time, factory setting | 7 s |

Art. no.

115.848.00.1

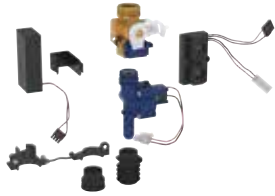
Characteristics

- Power failure control unit
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy

Scope of delivery

- Infrared control
- Solenoid valve
- Power supply unit with adapter
- Stop valve with throttle
- Holding-down clamp
- Seals
- Fastening material

Geberit replacement set for urinal flush control, battery operation



Application purposes

- For converting existing Geberit urinal flush controls with battery operation and cover plate 16 x 16 cm
- For automatic flush actuation of urinals
- Not suitable for installation in Geberit installation elements for urinal with top actuation
- Not suitable for installation in Geberit installation elements for urinal with side actuation
- Not suitable for conversion of urinals with spray head

Technical data

| | |
|---|---------------------|
| Battery type | Alkaline (1.5 V AA) |
| Service life, supplied battery | ~ 2 years |
| Protection degree | IP45 |
| Operating voltage | 3 V DC |
| Power consumption | < 0.5 W |
| Flow pressure | 1–8 bar |
| Maximum test pressure, water | 16 bar |
| Maximum test pressure, air / inert gas | 3 bar |
| Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter | 0.3 l/s |
| Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter | 0.18 l/s |
| Detection time, factory setting | 7 s |
| Flush time, adjustment range | 1–15 s |
| Flush time, factory setting | 7 s |

Art. no.

115.849.00.1

Characteristics

- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy

Scope of delivery

- Infrared control
- Solenoid valve
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries type AA 1.5 V
- Stop valve with throttle
- Holding-down clamp
- Seals
- Fastening material

Renovation sets

Geberit renovation set for electronic urinal flush control, cover plate 13 x 13 cm, for installation element, fitted inlet



Application purposes

- For converting existing Geberit urinal flush controls with electronic flush actuation and actuator plate 13 x 13 cm
- For converting to Geberit urinals Selva and Tamina for concealed urinal flush controls
- For converting Geberit installation elements for urinals with fitted inlet

Scope of delivery

- Solenoid valve with flow regulator 14 l/min
- Retrofit adapter for inlet Rp 1/2"
- Round cord ring made of EPDM
- Elbow tap connector G 1/2" / G 1/2"

Art. no.

115.911.00.1

To order additionally

- Geberit urinal Selva for concealed flush control → p. 215
- Geberit urinal Tamina for concealed flush control → p. 216

Geberit renovation set for pneumatic urinal flush control, cover plate 13 x 13 cm, for installation element, fitted inlet



Application purposes

- For converting existing Geberit urinal flush controls with pneumatic flush actuation and actuator plate 13 x 13 cm
- For converting to Geberit urinals Selva and Tamina for concealed urinal flush controls
- For converting Geberit installation elements for urinals with fitted inlet

Scope of delivery

- Pneumatic valve with flow regulator 14 l/min
- Retrofit adapter for inlet Rp 1/2"
- Round cord ring made of EPDM
- Elbow tap connector G 1/2" / G 1/2"

Art. no.

115.912.00.1

To order additionally

- Geberit urinal Selva for concealed flush control → p. 215
- Geberit urinal Tamina for concealed flush control → p. 216

Geberit renovation set for urinal flush control, cover plate and actuator plate 13 x 13 cm, installation set with flush pipe



Application purposes

- For converting existing Geberit urinal flush controls with pneumatic or electronic flush actuation and actuator plate 13 x 13 cm
- For converting to Geberit urinals Selva and Tamina with integrated control
- For converting installation sets with screwed or plugged-in inlet
- For converting urinal ceramics Laufen Taro and Tamaro

Scope of delivery

- Reducer G 3/4"-DN 8
- Ball valve G 3/8"
- Reinforced braided hose 1/2"-3/8"
- Cover plate

Art. no.

115.913.00.1

To order additionally

- Geberit urinal Selva with integrated control, battery operation → p. 221
- Geberit urinal Selva with integrated control, generator operation → p. 224
- Geberit urinal Tamina with integrated control, battery operation → p. 222
- Geberit urinal Tamina with integrated control, generator operation → p. 225



- Geberit Selva and Tamina urinals with mains operation may only be used for renovations if it is possible to establish a mains connection in accordance with national regulations.
- For safety reasons, the mains cable must not be fed through the flush pipe.

Geberit elbow connector 90° for renovations, for hidden urinal flush control



Application purposes

- For converting existing Geberit hidden urinal flush controls
- For converting to Geberit urinals Selva and Tamina with integrated control

Scope of delivery

- Elbow tap connector 90°

Art. no.

115.917.00.1

To order additionally

- Geberit urinal Selva with integrated control, mains operation → p. 218
- Geberit urinal Selva with integrated control, battery operation → p. 221
- Geberit urinal Selva with integrated control, generator operation → p. 224
- Geberit urinal Tamina with integrated control, mains operation → p. 219
- Geberit urinal Tamina with integrated control, battery operation → p. 222
- Geberit urinal Tamina with integrated control, generator operation → p. 225



- Geberit Selva and Tamina urinals with mains operation may only be used for renovations if it is possible to establish a mains connection in accordance with national regulations.

Geberit renovation set for urinal flush control, actuator plate 16 x 16 cm, for installation element or installation set with flush pipe



Application purposes

- For converting existing Geberit urinal flush controls with pneumatic or electronic flush actuation and actuator plate 16 x 16 cm
- For urinal flush controls with grey-coloured water part
- For Geberit installation elements and installation sets with flush pipes
- For converting to Geberit urinals Selva and Tamina with integrated control
- For converting urinal ceramics Laufen Taro and Tamaro

Scope of delivery

- Reducer G 3/4"–DN 8
- Ball valve G 3/8"
- Reinforced braided hose 1/2"–3/8"
- Cover plate

Art. no.

115.928.00.1

To order additionally

- Geberit urinal Selva with integrated control, battery operation → p. 221
- Geberit urinal Selva with integrated control, generator operation → p. 224
- Geberit urinal Tamina with integrated control, battery operation → p. 222
- Geberit urinal Tamina with integrated control, generator operation → p. 225



- Geberit Selva and Tamina urinals with mains operation may only be used for renovations if it is possible to establish a mains connection in accordance with national regulations.
- For safety reasons, the mains cable must not be fed through the flush pipe.

Geberit renovation set for urinal flush control, cover plate or actuator plate 18 x 21 cm



Application purposes

- For converting existing Geberit urinal flush controls with pneumatic or electronic flush actuation and actuator plate 18 x 21 cm
- For Geberit installation elements and installation sets with flush pipes
- For converting to Geberit urinals Selva and Tamina with integrated control
- For converting urinal ceramics Laufen Taro and Tamaro

Scope of delivery

- Reducer G 3/4"-DN 8
- Ball valve G 3/8"
- Reinforced braided hose 1/2"-3/8"
- Cover plate

Art. no.

115.998.00.1

To order additionally

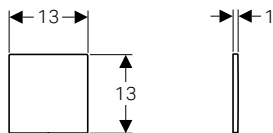
- Geberit urinal Selva with integrated control, battery operation → p. 221
- Geberit urinal Selva with integrated control, generator operation → p. 224
- Geberit urinal Tamina with integrated control, battery operation → p. 222
- Geberit urinal Tamina with integrated control, generator operation → p. 225



- Geberit Selva and Tamina urinals with mains operation may only be used for renovations if it is possible to establish a mains connection in accordance with national regulations.
- For safety reasons, the mains cable must not be fed through the flush pipe.

Cover plates

Geberit cover plate made of stainless steel, for urinal flush control



Application purposes

- For covering the service opening of installation sets for Geberit urinal flush control with waterless operation
- For preparing to retrofit waterless operation to operation with flush
- For installation sets (from year of manufacture 2016)

Scope of delivery

- Mounting frame
- Ratchet pin

Art. no. Surface / colour

116.069.FW.1 brushed

Material designation

Stainless steel



- Pre-install circular pipe if retrofitting to flush operation is to take place later. Avoid dead-end pipes.

Traps and trap accessories

Geberit urinal trap with suction function, replaceable from the top



Application purposes

- For flushing urinals
- For urinals with flush volume > 0.5 litres
- For Geberit urinals Preda
- For Geberit urinals Selva
- For Geberit urinals Tamina

Art. no.

243.312.00.1

Geberit hybrid trap for urinals



Application purposes

- For waterless urinals
- For urinals with flush volume < 0.5 litres
- For hybrid urinals
- For Geberit urinals Preda
- For Geberit urinals Selva
- For Geberit urinals Tamina

Scope of delivery

- Maintenance key

Art. no.

116.066.00.1

Geberit trap adapter for urinals Preda, Selva and Tamina



Application purposes

- For receiving Geberit hybrid traps for urinals
- For Geberit urinals Preda
- For Geberit urinals Selva

Scope of delivery

- Maintenance key

Art. no.

116.058.00.1

Geberit suction nozzle for trap adapter



Application purposes

- For increasing the discharge rate of Geberit hybrid traps for urinals
- For installation on Geberit trap adapters for urinals

Art. no.

116.065.00.1

Geberit trap adapter d103, for urinals



Application purposes

- For waterless urinals
- Exclusively suitable for urinals made of plastic
- For receiving the Geberit hybrid trap in urinals by Urimat with trap \varnothing 103 mm

Scope of delivery

- Maintenance key

| Art. no. | d, \varnothing [mm] |
|--------------|--------------------------|
| 116.060.00.1 | 103 |

Geberit trap adapter d125, for urinals



Application purposes

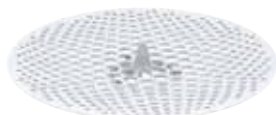
- For waterless urinals
- For receiving the Geberit hybrid trap in urinals by Laufen, type Lema, with trap \varnothing 125 mm
- For receiving the Geberit hybrid trap in urinals by Roca, type Hall Flushfree, with trap \varnothing 125 mm
- For receiving the Geberit hybrid trap in urinals by Villeroy & Boch, type Subway AquaZero, with trap \varnothing 125 mm

Scope of delivery

- Maintenance key

| Art. no. | d, \varnothing [mm] |
|--------------|--------------------------|
| 116.062.00.1 | 125 |

Geberit drain strainer for urinals Preda, Selva and Tamina

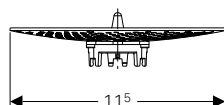
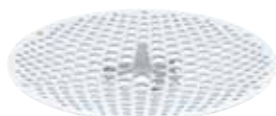


Application purposes

- For protecting Geberit hybrid traps from dirt
- For protecting Geberit urinal traps with suction function from dirt
- For Geberit urinals Preda
- For Geberit urinals Selva

| Art. no. | Surface / colour | Material designation |
|--------------|------------------|----------------------|
| 116.059.00.1 | white | Plastic |
| 116.059.SN.1 | brushed | Stainless steel |

Geberit drain strainer for trap adapter d103–125



Application purposes

- For Geberit trap adapter for urinals \varnothing 103–125 mm
- For protecting Geberit urinal traps from dirt

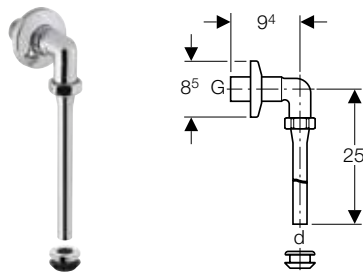
| Art. no. | Surface / colour | Material designation |
|--------------|------------------|----------------------|
| 116.067.00.1 | white | Plastic |

Urinals

Urinal divisions
Flush pipes, flush bends and adapters

Flush pipes, flush bends and adapters

Geberit flush pipe for urinals



Application purposes

- For urinals with inlet connection piece with sleeve, plug-in, exposed

Scope of delivery

- Seal

| Art. no. | Surface / colour | d, \emptyset [mm] | G ["] |
|--------------|----------------------|------------------------|----------|
| 119.688.21.1 | bright chrome-plated | 19 | 1 |

Geberit flush bend extension for urinal, with sleeve



Application purposes

- For connecting to urinals

Scope of delivery

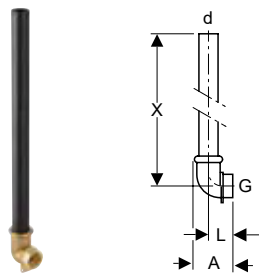
- Sleeve made of EPDM

Technical data

| | |
|----------|-------|
| Material | PE-HD |
|----------|-------|

| Art. no. | d, \emptyset [mm] | d1, \emptyset [mm] |
|--------------|------------------------|-------------------------|
| 152.489.16.1 | 32 | 35 |

Geberit flush pipe intermediate section

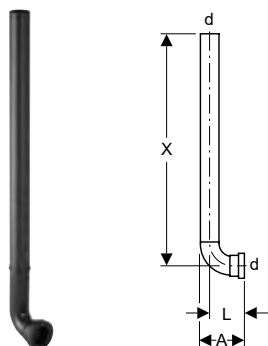


Technical data

| | |
|----------|----------------|
| Material | PE / gun metal |
|----------|----------------|

| Art. no. | d, \emptyset [mm] | G ["] | A [cm] | L [cm] | X [cm] |
|--------------|------------------------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 119.703.16.1 | 32 | 1 | 6.5 | 4 | 44 |

Geberit flush pipe intermediate section



Application purposes

- For urinals with inlet connection piece with sleeve, plug-in
- For connecting to installation sets for Geberit urinal flush controls

Scope of delivery

- Protection plug

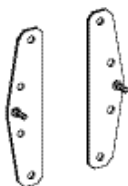
Technical data

| | |
|----------|-------|
| Material | PE-HD |
|----------|-------|

| Art. no. | d, \varnothing [mm] | A [cm] | L [cm] | X [cm] |
|--------------|--------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 119.704.16.1 | 32 | 7.5 | 6 | 52 |

Mounting frames

Geberit wall fixing, complete, for drywall construction



Application purposes

- For fastening Geberit urinals Selva and Tamina on drywall constructions

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

| | |
|----------|--------------|
| Art. no. | 116.068.00.1 |
|----------|--------------|

Integrated controls

Geberit urinal flush control for urinals Preda, Selva and Tamina, mains operation



Application purposes

- For automatic flush actuation of urinals
- For retrofitting Geberit urinals Preda, Selva and Tamina for integrated control to flush operation

Technical data

| | |
|--------------------------------------|--------------|
| Protection degree | IPX4 |
| Nominal voltage | 110–240 V AC |
| Mains frequency | 50–60 Hz |
| Operating voltage | 4.5 V DC |
| Power consumption | < 0.5 W |
| Power consumption standby | < 0.1 W |
| Flow pressure | 1–8 bar |
| Maximum test pressure, water | 16 bar |
| Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter | 0.18 l/s |
| Interval flush time, factory setting | 5 s |
| Detection time, factory setting | 7 s |
| Flush time, adjustment range | 1–15 s |
| Flush time, factory setting | 7 s |

Art. no.

243.275.00.1

Characteristics

- Infrared user detection with leg detection
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Power failure control unit
- Valve-closing function when power fails
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with flush time
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109

Scope of delivery

- Mains connection cable
- Solenoid valve
- Housing

Geberit urinal flush control for urinals Preda, Selva and Tamina, battery operation



Application purposes

- For automatic flush actuation of urinals
- For retrofitting Geberit urinals Preda, Selva and Tamina for integrated control to flush operation

Technical data

| | |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------|
| Battery type | Alkaline (1.5 V AA) |
| Service life, supplied battery | ~ 2 years |
| Protection degree | IPX4 |
| Operating voltage | 3 V DC |
| Power consumption | < 0.5 W |
| Power consumption standby | < 0.1 W |
| Flow pressure | 1–8 bar |
| Maximum test pressure, water | 16 bar |
| Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter | 0.18 l/s |
| Interval flush time, factory setting | 5 s |
| Detection time, factory setting | 7 s |
| Flush time, adjustment range | 1–15 s |
| Flush time, factory setting | 7 s |

Art. no.

243.276.00.1

Characteristics

- Infrared user detection with leg detection
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Warning when the battery is low
- Valve-closing function when battery is flat
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with flush time
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109

Scope of delivery

- Battery box
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries type AA 1.5 V
- Solenoid valve
- Housing

Geberit urinal flush control for urinals Preda, Selva and Tamina, self-sustaining power supply



Application purposes

- For automatic flush actuation of urinals
- For retrofitting Geberit urinals Preda, Selva and Tamina for integrated control to flush operation

Technical data

| | |
|--------------------------------------|----------|
| Protection degree | IPX4 |
| Operating voltage | 6.6 V DC |
| Power consumption | < 0.5 W |
| Power consumption standby | < 0.1 W |
| Flow pressure | 1–8 bar |
| Maximum test pressure, water | 16 bar |
| Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter | 0.18 l/s |
| Interval flush time, factory setting | 5 s |
| Detection time, factory setting | 7 s |
| Flush time, adjustment range | 1–15 s |
| Flush time, factory setting | 7 s |

Art. no.

243.277.00.1

Characteristics

- Infrared user detection with leg detection
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Continuous flush readiness due to self-sustaining power supply from 10 flushes daily of around 7 s each
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with flush time
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109

Scope of delivery

- Generator and rechargeable battery
- Solenoid valve
- Housing



Taps





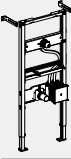
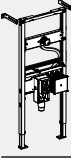
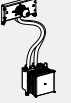

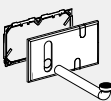









| | |
|--|------------|
| Washbasin taps | 260 |
| Assortment overview – Geberit wall-mounted taps for washbasins | 260 |
| Assortment overview – Geberit deck-mounted taps for washbasins | 261 |
| Deck-mounted, mains operation | 262 |
| Deck-mounted, battery operation | 266 |
| Deck-mounted, generator operation | 270 |
| Deck-mounted, self-closing taps | 274 |
| Wall-mounted, mains operation | 274 |
| Wall-mounted, battery operation | 276 |
| Wall-mounted, generator operation | 278 |
| Accessories | 279 |



Washbasin taps

Assortment overview – Geberit wall-mounted taps for washbasins

Geberit International Sales, version: October 2018

| | | | Plave | Plave | Brenta | Brenta |
|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Design | | |  |  |  |  |
| | | | Length 17 cm | Length 22 cm | Length 17 cm | Length 22 cm |
| Battery | Cold / mixed water, without mixer | | 116.263.21.1 | 116.283.21.1 | 116.273.21.1 | 116.293.21.1 |
| | Cold and hot water, with mixer | | 116.264.21.1 | 116.284.21.1 | 116.274.21.1 | 116.294.21.1 |
| Mains | Cold / mixed water, without mixer | | 116.261.21.1 | 116.281.21.1 | 116.271.21.1 | 116.291.21.1 |
| | Cold and hot water, with mixer | | 116.262.21.1 | 116.282.21.1 | 116.272.21.1 | 116.292.21.1 |
| Generator | Cold / mixed water, without mixer | | 116.265.21.1 | 116.285.21.1 | 116.275.21.1 | 116.295.21.1 |
| | Cold and hot water, with mixer | | 116.266.21.1 | 116.286.21.1 | 116.276.21.1 | 116.296.21.1 |
| To order additionally for installation phase - select one option | | | | | | |
| Duofix installation | 111.560.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 130 cm, wall-mounted tap with concealed function box |  | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| | 111.562.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 130 cm, wall-mounted tap with concealed function box, with concealed trap |  | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| GIS installation | 461.146.00.1 Geberit GIS crossbar for wall-mounted tap with concealed function box |  | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| To order additionally - required depending on the selected installation phase option | | | | | | |
| Cover plates | 116.425.11.1 Geberit cover plate for washbasin taps with concealed function box |  | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| | 116.426.11.1 Geberit cover plate for washbasin taps with concealed function box and concealed trap |  | Only for use with Geberit Duofix | Only for use with Geberit Duofix | Only for use with Geberit Duofix | Only for use with Geberit Duofix |
| Optional accessories | | | | | | |
| Accessories | | | | | | |
| Geberit tap aerator for washbasin taps types 6x, 8x and 18x | 242.307.21.1 | 6.0 l/min, swivelling |  | | | |
| | 242.834.21.1 | 3.8 l/min |  | | | |
| | 242.645.21.1 | 1.9 l/min |  | | | |
| | 243.626.21.1 | 1.3 l/min |  | | | |
| Geberit tap aerator for washbasin taps Plave and Brenta | 243.625.00.1 | 5.0 l/min |  | ✓ ¹⁾ | ✓ ¹⁾ | ✓ ¹⁾ |
| | 243.635.00.1 | 5.0 l/min, swivelling |  | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| | 243.636.00.1 | 3.8 l/min, spray |  | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| | 243.637.00.1 | 1.9 l/min, spray |  | ✓ ²⁾ | ✓ ²⁾ | ✓ ²⁾ |
| | 243.638.00.1 | 1.3 l/min, Spray |  | ✓ ²⁾ | ✓ ²⁾ | ✓ ²⁾ |








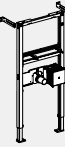
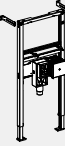













✓ Compatible

¹⁾ Already included in the scope of delivery

²⁾ Not suitable for generator

Assortment overview – Geberit deck-mounted taps for washbasins

Geberit International Sales, version: October 2018

| | | Type 185 | Type 186 | Type 60 | Piave | | Brenta | |
|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Design | |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Battery operation | Cold / mixed water, without mixer | 116.235.21.1 | 116.236.21.1 | | 116.163.21.1 | 116.183.21.1 | 116.173.21.1 | 116.193.21.1 |
| | Cold and hot water, with mixer | 116.245.21.1 | 116.246.21.1 | | 116.164.21.1 | 116.184.21.1 | 116.174.21.1 | 116.194.21.1 |
| | Cold and hot water, with mixer and handle | 116.255.21.1 | 116.256.21.1 | | | | | |
| Mains operation | Cold / mixed water, without mixer | 116.135.21.1 | 116.136.21.1 | | 116.161.21.1 | 116.181.21.1 | 116.171.21.1 | 116.191.21.1 |
| | Cold and hot water, with mixer | 116.145.21.1 | 116.146.21.1 | | 116.162.21.1 | 116.182.21.1 | 116.172.21.1 | 116.192.21.1 |
| | Cold and hot water, with mixer and handle | 116.155.21.1 | 116.156.21.1 | | | | | |
| Generator operation | Cold / mixed water, without mixer | 116.335.21.1 | 116.336.21.1 | | 116.165.21.1 | 116.185.21.1 | 116.175.21.1 | 116.195.21.1 |
| | Cold and hot water, with mixer | 116.365.21.1 | 116.366.21.1 | | 116.166.21.1 | 116.186.21.1 | 116.176.21.1 | 116.196.21.1 |
| To order additionally for installation phase - select one option | | | | | | | | |
| Duofix installation | 111.553.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, deck-mounted tap with concealed function box |  | | | | ✓ | | ✓ |
| | 111.563.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, deck-mounted tap with concealed function box, with concealed trap |  | | | | ✓ | | ✓ |
| GIS installation | 461.145.00.1 Geberit GIS crossbar for deck-mounted tap with concealed function box |  | | | | ✓ | | ✓ |
| Solid construction | 116.130.00.1 Geberit installation set for washbasin taps, deck-mounted, with concealed function box |  | | | | ✓ | | ✓ |
| To order additionally - required depending on the selected installation phase option | | | | | | | | |
| Cover plates | 116.425.11.1 Geberit cover plate for washbasin taps with concealed function box |  | | | | ✓ | | ✓ |
| | 116.426.11.1 Geberit cover plate for washbasin taps with concealed function box and concealed trap |  | | | | Only for use with Geberit Duofix | | Only for use with Geberit Duofix |
| Accessories | | | | | | | | |
| Geberit tap aerator for washbasin taps types 6x, 8x and 18x | 242.307.21.1 | 6.0 l/min, swivelling  | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | | |
| | 242.834.21.1 | 3.8 l/min  | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | | |
| | 242.645.21.1 | 1.9 l/min  | ✓ ¹⁾ | ✓ ¹⁾ | ✓ ¹⁾ | | | |
| | 243.626.21.1 | 1.3 l/min  | ✓ ¹⁾ | ✓ ¹⁾ | ✓ ¹⁾ | | | |
| Geberit tap aerator for washbasin taps Piave and Brenta | 243.625.00.1 | 5.0 l/min  | | | | ✓ ²⁾ | ✓ ²⁾ | ✓ ²⁾ |
| | 243.635.00.1 | 5.0 l/min, swivelling  | | | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| | 243.636.00.1 | 3.8 l/min, spray  | | | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| | 243.637.00.1 | 1.9 l/min, spray  | | | | ✓ ¹⁾ | ✓ ¹⁾ | ✓ ¹⁾ |
| | 243.638.00.1 | 1.3 l/min, spray  | | | | ✓ ¹⁾ | ✓ ¹⁾ | ✓ ¹⁾ |

✓ Compatible

¹⁾ Not suitable for generator

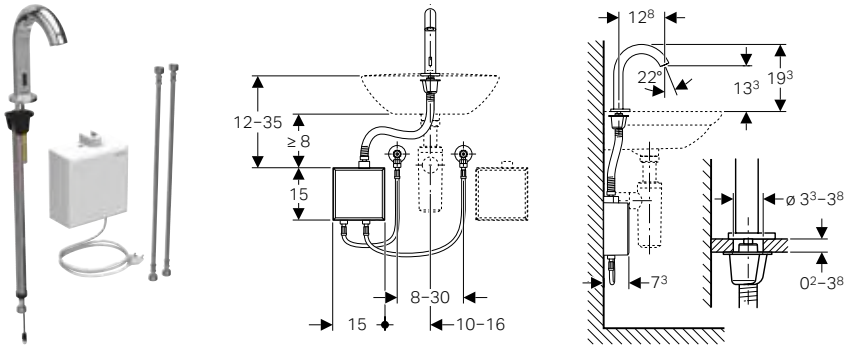
²⁾ Already included in the scope of delivery

Taps

Washbasin taps
Deck-mounted, mains operation

Deck-mounted, mains operation

Geberit washbasin tap Piave, deck-mounted, mains operation, with exposed function box



Application purposes

- For installation in washbasins or washtops
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for models with mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for models without mixer)
- For use with stainless steel bowls
- Models with mixer not suitable for continuous flow heater

Technical data

| | |
|--|-------------------------------|
| Nominal voltage | 110–240 V AC |
| Mains frequency | 50–60 Hz |
| Operating voltage | 4.5 V DC |
| Power consumption | 0.1 W |
| Cable length | 1 m |
| Operating pressure | 0.5–10 bar |
| Differentiated pressure CW/WW | ≤ 1.5 bar |
| Maximum test pressure, water | 16 bar |
| Maximum test pressure, air / inert gas | 3 bar |
| Storage temperature | -20 - +70 °C |
| Maximum operating temperature, water, short-term | 90 °C |
| Flow rate at 3 bar | 5 l/min |
| Interval flush time, factory setting | 5 s |
| Material | Brass chrome-plated / plastic |

Characteristics

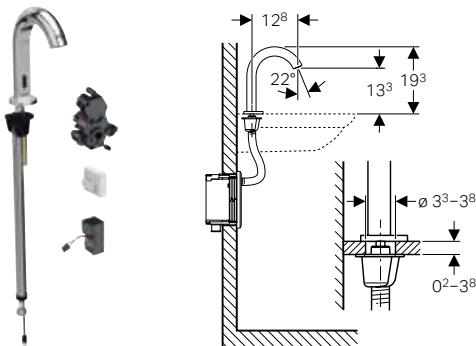
- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4101
- Infrared user detection
- Vandal-resistant
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for models with mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for models with mixer)
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- With integrated check valve
- Functional unit with built-in basket filters

Scope of delivery

- Washbasin tap with IR sensor and connection hose
- Exposed function box with control electronics, functional unit and power supply unit
- Reinforced braided hoses 3/8"
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

| Art. no. | Surface / colour | Mixer |
|--------------|----------------------|---------------|
| 116.161.21.1 | bright chrome-plated | without mixer |
| 116.162.21.1 | bright chrome-plated | with mixer |

Geberit washbasin tap Piave, deck-mounted, mains operation, for concealed function box



Application purposes

- For installation in washbasins or washtops
- For installation in Geberit elements for washbasins, deck-mounted tap with concealed function box
- For installation in installation sets for Geberit washbasin taps, deck-mounted, with concealed function box
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for models with mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for models without mixer)
- For use with stainless steel bowls
- Models with mixer not suitable for continuous flow heater

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4101
- Infrared user detection
- Vandal-resistant
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for models with mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for models with mixer)
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- With integrated check valve
- Functional unit with built-in basket filters

Technical data

| | |
|--|-------------------------------|
| Nominal voltage | 110–240 V AC |
| Mains frequency | 50–60 Hz |
| Operating voltage | 4.5 V DC |
| Power consumption | 0.1 W |
| Operating pressure | 0.5–10 bar |
| Differentiated pressure CW/WW | ≤ 1.5 bar |
| Maximum test pressure, water | 16 bar |
| Maximum test pressure, air / inert gas | 3 bar |
| Storage temperature | -20 - +70 °C |
| Maximum operating temperature, water, short-term | 90 °C |
| Flow rate at 3 bar | 5 l/min |
| Interval flush time, factory setting | 5 s |
| Material | Brass chrome-plated / plastic |

Scope of delivery

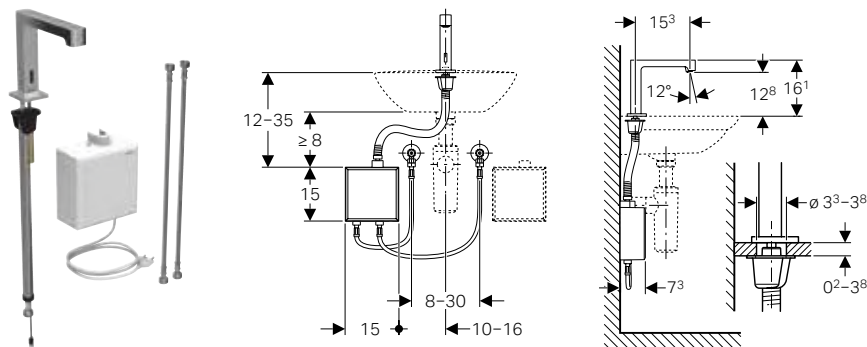
- Washbasin tap with IR sensor and connection hose
- Control electronics
- Functional unit
- Power supply unit
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

| Art. no. | Surface / colour | Mixer |
|--------------|----------------------|---------------|
| 116.181.21.1 | bright chrome-plated | without mixer |
| 116.182.21.1 | bright chrome-plated | with mixer |

To order additionally

- Geberit element for washbasin or installation set for Geberit washbasin tap
- Cover plate

Geberit washbasin tap Brenta, deck-mounted, mains operation, with exposed function box



Application purposes

- For installation in washbasins or washtops
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for models with mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for models without mixer)
- For use with stainless steel bowls
- Models with mixer not suitable for continuous flow heater

Technical data

| | |
|--|-------------------------------|
| Nominal voltage | 110–240 V AC |
| Mains frequency | 50–60 Hz |
| Operating voltage | 4.5 V DC |
| Power consumption | 0.1 W |
| Cable length | 1 m |
| Operating pressure | 0.5–10 bar |
| Differentiated pressure CW/WW | ≤ 1.5 bar |
| Maximum test pressure, water | 16 bar |
| Maximum test pressure, air / inert gas | 3 bar |
| Storage temperature | -20 - +70 °C |
| Maximum operating temperature, water, short-term | 90 °C |
| Flow rate at 3 bar | 5 l/min |
| Interval flush time, factory setting | 5 s |
| Material | Brass chrome-plated / plastic |

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4101
- Infrared user detection
- Vandal-resistant
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for models with mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for models with mixer)
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- With integrated check valve
- Functional unit with built-in basket filters

Scope of delivery

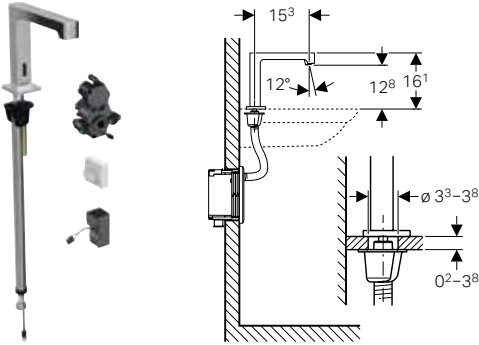
- Washbasin tap with IR sensor and connection hose
- Exposed function box with control electronics, functional unit and power supply unit
- Reinforced braided hoses 3/8"
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

| Art. no. | Surface / colour | Mixer |
|--------------|----------------------|---------------|
| 116.171.21.1 | bright chrome-plated | without mixer |
| 116.172.21.1 | bright chrome-plated | with mixer |

Taps

Washbasin taps
Deck-mounted, mains operation

Geberit washbasin tap Brenta, deck-mounted, mains operation, for concealed function box



Application purposes

- For installation in washbasins or washtops
- For installation in Geberit elements for washbasins, deck-mounted tap with concealed function box
- For installation in installation sets for Geberit washbasin taps, deck-mounted, with concealed function box
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for models with mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for models without mixer)
- For use with stainless steel bowls
- Models with mixer not suitable for continuous flow heater

Technical data

| | |
|--|-------------------------------|
| Nominal voltage | 110–240 V AC |
| Mains frequency | 50–60 Hz |
| Operating voltage | 4.5 V DC |
| Power consumption | 0.1 W |
| Operating pressure | 0.5–10 bar |
| Differentiated pressure CW/WW | ≤ 1.5 bar |
| Maximum test pressure, water | 16 bar |
| Maximum test pressure, air / inert gas | 3 bar |
| Storage temperature | -20 - +70 °C |
| Maximum operating temperature, water, short-term | 90 °C |
| Flow rate at 3 bar | 5 l/min |
| Interval flush time, factory setting | 5 s |
| Material | Brass chrome-plated / plastic |

| Art. no. | Surface / colour | Mixer |
|--------------|----------------------|---------------|
| 116.191.21.1 | bright chrome-plated | without mixer |
| 116.192.21.1 | bright chrome-plated | with mixer |

To order additionally

- Geberit element for washbasin or installation set for Geberit washbasin tap
- Cover plate

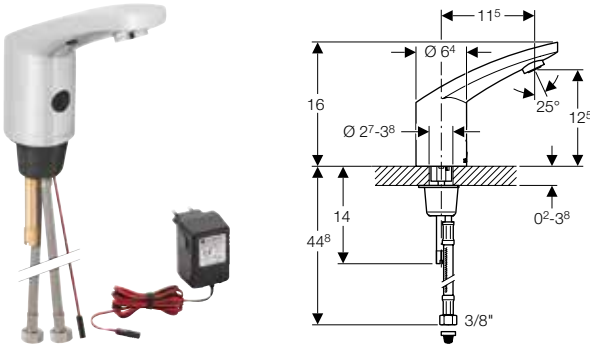
Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4101
- Infrared user detection
- Vandal-resistant
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for models with mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for models with mixer)
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- With integrated check valve
- Functional unit with built-in basket filters

Scope of delivery

- Washbasin tap with IR sensor and connection hose
- Control electronics
- Functional unit
- Power supply unit
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

Geberit washbasin tap type 185, mains operation



Application purposes

- For installation in washbasins or washtops
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for models with mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for models without mixer)
- For use with stainless steel bowls
- Models with mixer not suitable for continuous flow heater

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4101
- Infrared user detection
- Vandal-resistant
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for models with mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for models with mixer)
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- With integrated check valve

Technical data

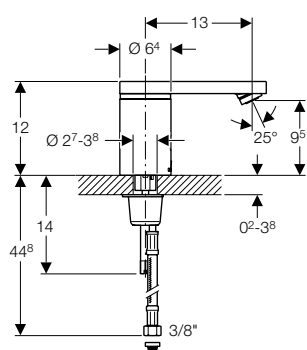
| | |
|--|---------------------|
| Nominal voltage | 230 V AC |
| Mains frequency | 50–60 Hz |
| Operating voltage | 12 V AC |
| Cable length | 1.9 m |
| Operating pressure | 0.5–8 bar |
| Differentiated pressure CW/WW | ≤ 1.5 bar |
| Maximum test pressure, water | 16 bar |
| Maximum test pressure, air / inert gas | 3 bar |
| Maximum operating temperature, water, short-term | 90 °C |
| Flow rate at 3 bar | 6 l/min |
| Interval flush time, factory setting | 3 s |
| Material | Brass chrome-plated |

Scope of delivery

- Basket filter
- Power supply unit plug
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

| Art. no. | Surface / colour | Mixer |
|--------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| 116.135.21.1 | bright chrome-plated | without mixer |
| 116.145.21.1 | bright chrome-plated | with mixer |
| 116.155.21.1 | bright chrome-plated | with mixer and handle |

Geberit washbasin tap type 186, mains operation



Application purposes

- For installation in washbasins or washtops
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for models with mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for models without mixer)
- For use with stainless steel bowls
- Models with mixer not suitable for continuous flow heater

Technical data

| | |
|--|---------------------|
| Nominal voltage | 230 V AC |
| Mains frequency | 50–60 Hz |
| Operating voltage | 12 V AC |
| Cable length | 1.9 m |
| Operating pressure | 0.5–8 bar |
| Differentiated pressure CW/WW | ≤ 1.5 bar |
| Maximum test pressure, water | 16 bar |
| Maximum test pressure, air / inert gas | 3 bar |
| Maximum operating temperature, water, short-term | 90 °C |
| Flow rate at 3 bar | 6 l/min |
| Interval flush time, factory setting | 3 s |
| Material | Brass chrome-plated |

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4101
- Infrared user detection
- Vandal-resistant
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for models with mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for models with mixer)
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- With integrated check valve

Scope of delivery

- Basket filter
- Power supply unit plug
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

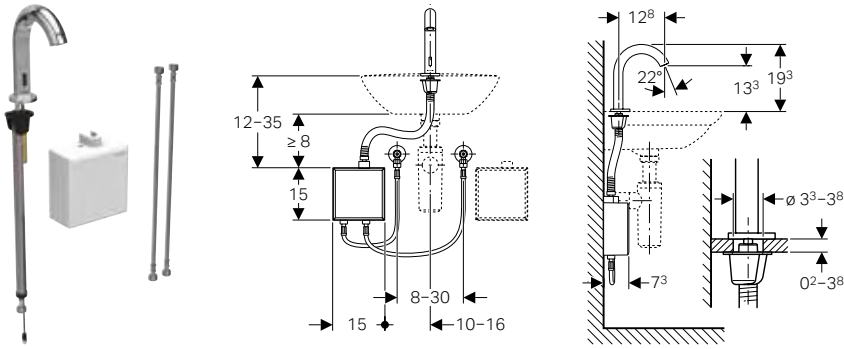
| Art. no. | Surface / colour | Mixer |
|--------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| 116.136.21.1 | bright chrome-plated | without mixer |
| 116.146.21.1 | bright chrome-plated | with mixer |
| 116.156.21.1 | bright chrome-plated | with mixer and handle |

Taps

Washbasin taps
Deck-mounted, battery operation

Deck-mounted, battery operation

Geberit washbasin tap Piave, deck-mounted, battery operation, with exposed function box



Application purposes

- For installation in washbasins or washtops
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for models with mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for models without mixer)
- For use with stainless steel bowls
- Models with mixer not suitable for continuous flow heater

Technical data

| | |
|--|-------------------------------|
| Battery type | Alkaline (1.5 V AA) |
| Operating voltage | 3 V DC |
| Operating pressure | 0.5–10 bar |
| Differentiated pressure CW/WW | ≤ 1.5 bar |
| Maximum test pressure, water | 16 bar |
| Maximum test pressure, air / inert gas | 3 bar |
| Storage temperature | -20 - +70 °C |
| Maximum operating temperature, water, short-term | 90 °C |
| Flow rate at 3 bar | 5 l/min |
| Interval flush time, factory setting | 5 s |
| Material | Brass chrome-plated / plastic |

Characteristics

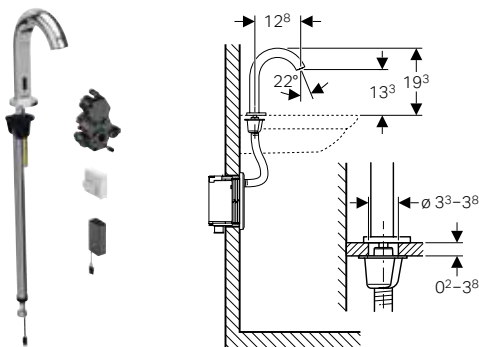
- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4101
- Infrared user detection
- Vandal-resistant
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for models with mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for models with mixer)
- Warning when the battery is low
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- With integrated check valve
- Functional unit with built-in basket filters

Scope of delivery

- Washbasin tap with IR sensor and connection hose
- Exposed function box with control electronics, functional unit and battery box
- Reinforced braided hoses 3/8"
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

| Art. no. | Surface / colour | Mixer |
|--------------|----------------------|---------------|
| 116.163.21.1 | bright chrome-plated | without mixer |
| 116.164.21.1 | bright chrome-plated | with mixer |

Geberit washbasin tap Piave, deck-mounted, battery operation, for concealed function box



Application purposes

- For installation in washbasins or washtops
- For installation in Geberit elements for washbasins, deck-mounted tap with concealed function box
- For installation in installation sets for Geberit washbasin taps, deck-mounted, with concealed function box
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for models with mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for models without mixer)
- For use with stainless steel bowls
- Models with mixer not suitable for continuous flow heater

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4101
- Infrared user detection
- Vandal-resistant
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for models with mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for models with mixer)
- Warning when the battery is low
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- With integrated check valve
- Functional unit with built-in basket filters

Technical data

| | |
|--|-------------------------------|
| Battery type | Alkaline (1.5 V AA) |
| Operating voltage | 3 V DC |
| Operating pressure | 0.5–10 bar |
| Differentiated pressure CW/WW | ≤ 1.5 bar |
| Maximum test pressure, water | 16 bar |
| Maximum test pressure, air / inert gas | 3 bar |
| Storage temperature | -20 - +70 °C |
| Maximum operating temperature, water, short-term | 90 °C |
| Flow rate at 3 bar | 5 l/min |
| Interval flush time, factory setting | 5 s |
| Material | Brass chrome-plated / plastic |

Scope of delivery

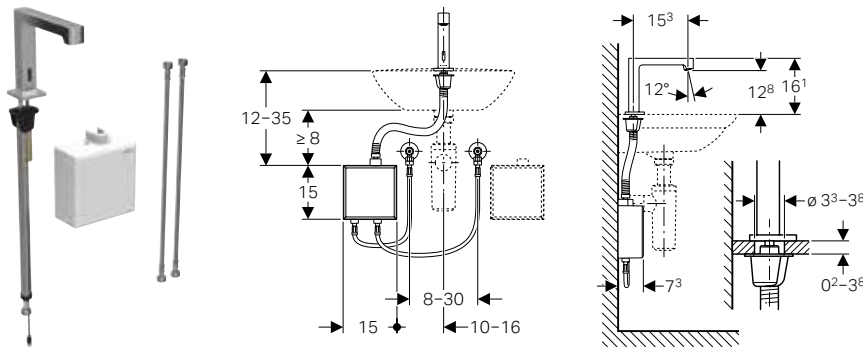
- Washbasin tap with IR sensor and connection hose
- Control electronics
- Functional unit
- Battery box
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries type AA 1.5 V
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

| Art. no. | Surface / colour | Mixer |
|--------------|----------------------|---------------|
| 116.183.21.1 | bright chrome-plated | without mixer |
| 116.184.21.1 | bright chrome-plated | with mixer |

To order additionally

- Geberit element for washbasin or installation set for Geberit washbasin tap
- Cover plate

Geberit washbasin tap Brenta, deck-mounted, battery operation, with exposed function box



Application purposes

- For installation in washbasins or washtops
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for models with mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for models without mixer)
- For use with stainless steel bowls
- Models with mixer not suitable for continuous flow heater

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4101
- Infrared user detection
- Vandal-resistant
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for models with mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for models with mixer)
- Warning when the battery is low
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- With integrated check valve
- Functional unit with built-in basket filters

Technical data

| | |
|--|-------------------------------|
| Battery type | Alkaline (1.5 V AA) |
| Operating voltage | 3 V DC |
| Operating pressure | 0.5–10 bar |
| Differentiated pressure CW/WW | ≤ 1.5 bar |
| Maximum test pressure, water | 16 bar |
| Maximum test pressure, air / inert gas | 3 bar |
| Storage temperature | -20 - +70 °C |
| Maximum operating temperature, water, short-term | 90 °C |
| Flow rate at 3 bar | 5 l/min |
| Interval flush time, factory setting | 5 s |
| Material | Brass chrome-plated / plastic |

Scope of delivery

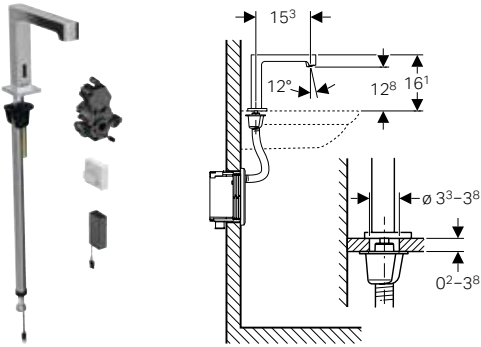
- Washbasin tap with IR sensor and connection hose
- Exposed function box with control electronics, functional unit and battery box
- Reinforced braided hoses 3/8"
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

| Art. no. | Surface / colour | Mixer |
|--------------|----------------------|---------------|
| 116.173.21.1 | bright chrome-plated | without mixer |
| 116.174.21.1 | bright chrome-plated | with mixer |

Taps

Washbasin taps
Deck-mounted, battery operation

Geberit washbasin tap Brenta, deck-mounted, battery operation, for concealed function box



Application purposes

- For installation in washbasins or washtops
- For installation in Geberit elements for washbasins, deck-mounted tap with concealed function box
- For installation in installation sets for Geberit washbasin taps, deck-mounted, with concealed function box
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for models with mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for models without mixer)
- For use with stainless steel bowls
- Models with mixer not suitable for continuous flow heater

Technical data

| | |
|--|-------------------------------|
| Battery type | Alkaline (1.5 V AA) |
| Operating voltage | 3 V DC |
| Operating pressure | 0.5–10 bar |
| Differentiated pressure CW/WW | ≤ 1.5 bar |
| Maximum test pressure, water | 16 bar |
| Maximum test pressure, air / inert gas | 3 bar |
| Storage temperature | -20 - +70 °C |
| Maximum operating temperature, water, short-term | 90 °C |
| Flow rate at 3 bar | 5 l/min |
| Interval flush time, factory setting | 5 s |
| Material | Brass chrome-plated / plastic |

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4101
- Infrared user detection
- Vandal-resistant
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for models with mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for models with mixer)
- Warning when the battery is low
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- With integrated check valve
- Functional unit with built-in basket filters

Scope of delivery

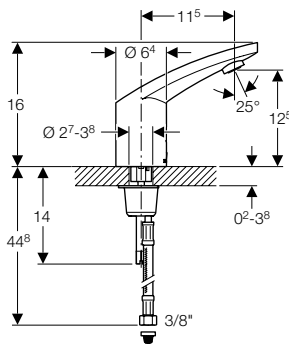
- Washbasin tap with IR sensor and connection hose
- Control electronics
- Functional unit
- Battery box
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries type AA 1.5 V
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

| Art. no. | Surface / colour | Mixer |
|--------------|----------------------|---------------|
| 116.193.21.1 | bright chrome-plated | without mixer |
| 116.194.21.1 | bright chrome-plated | with mixer |

To order additionally

- Geberit element for washbasin or installation set for Geberit washbasin tap
- Cover plate

Geberit washbasin tap type 185, battery operation



Application purposes

- For installation in washbasins or washtops
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for models with mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for models without mixer)
- For use with stainless steel bowls
- Models with mixer not suitable for continuous flow heater

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4101
- Infrared user detection
- Vandal-resistant
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for models with mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for models with mixer)
- Warning when the battery is low
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- With integrated check valve

Technical data

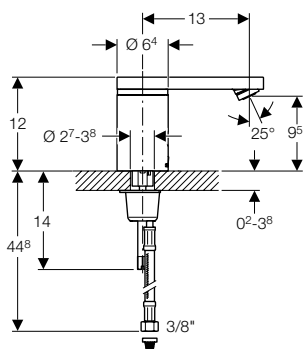
| | |
|--|---------------------|
| Battery type | CR-P2 (6 V) |
| Operating voltage | 6 V DC |
| Operating pressure | 0.5–8 bar |
| Differentiated pressure CW/WW | ≤ 1.5 bar |
| Maximum test pressure, water | 16 bar |
| Maximum test pressure, air / inert gas | 3 bar |
| Maximum operating temperature, water, short-term | 90 °C |
| Flow rate at 3 bar | 6 l/min |
| Interval flush time, factory setting | 3 s |
| Material | Brass chrome-plated |

Scope of delivery

- Basket filter
- Lithium battery, type CR-P2, 6 V
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

| Art. no. | Surface / colour | Mixer |
|--------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| 116.235.21.1 | bright chrome-plated | without mixer |
| 116.245.21.1 | bright chrome-plated | with mixer |
| 116.255.21.1 | bright chrome-plated | with mixer and handle |

Geberit washbasin tap type 186, battery operation



Application purposes

- For installation in washbasins or washtops
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for models with mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for models without mixer)
- For use with stainless steel bowls
- Models with mixer not suitable for continuous flow heater

Technical data

| | |
|--|---------------------|
| Battery type | CR-P2 (6 V) |
| Operating voltage | 6 V DC |
| Operating pressure | 0.5–8 bar |
| Differentiated pressure CW/WW | ≤ 1.5 bar |
| Maximum test pressure, water | 16 bar |
| Maximum test pressure, air / inert gas | 3 bar |
| Maximum operating temperature, water, short-term | 90 °C |
| Flow rate at 3 bar | 6 l/min |
| Interval flush time, factory setting | 3 s |
| Material | Brass chrome-plated |

| Art. no. | Surface / colour | Mixer |
|--------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| 116.236.21.1 | bright chrome-plated | without mixer |
| 116.246.21.1 | bright chrome-plated | with mixer |
| 116.256.21.1 | bright chrome-plated | with mixer and handle |

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4101
- Infrared user detection
- Vandal-resistant
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for models with mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for models with mixer)
- Warning when the battery is low
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- With integrated check valve

Scope of delivery

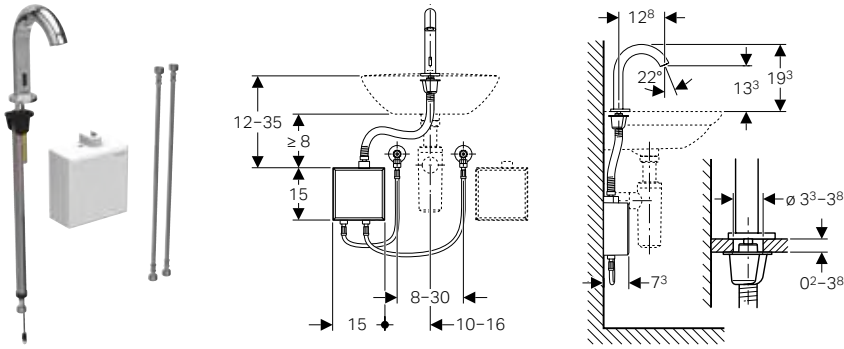
- Basket filter
- Lithium battery, type CR-P2, 6 V
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

Taps

Washbasin taps
Deck-mounted, generator operation

Deck-mounted, generator operation

Geberit washbasin tap Piave, deck-mounted, generator operation, with exposed function box



Application purposes

- For installation in washbasins or washtops
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for models with mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for models without mixer)
- For use with stainless steel bowls
- For a flow rate of > 3 l/min
- Models with mixer not suitable for continuous flow heater

Technical data

| | |
|--|-------------------------------|
| Operating voltage | 3.2 V DC |
| Operating pressure | 2–10 bar |
| Differentiated pressure CW/WW | ≤ 1.5 bar |
| Maximum test pressure, water | 16 bar |
| Maximum test pressure, air / inert gas | 3 bar |
| Storage temperature | -20 - +70 °C |
| Maximum operating temperature, water, short-term | 90 °C |
| Flow rate at 3 bar | 5 l/min |
| Interval flush time, factory setting | 5 s |
| Material | Brass chrome-plated / plastic |

Characteristics

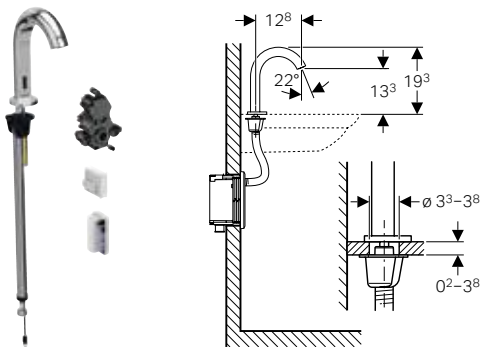
- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4101
- Infrared user detection
- Vandal-resistant
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for models with mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for models with mixer)
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- With integrated check valve
- When used at least 20 times per day on average for a duration of 4 s each, the washbasin tap works in a self-sustaining manner
- Functional unit with built-in basket filters

Scope of delivery

- Washbasin tap with IR sensor and connection hose
- Exposed function box with control electronics, functional unit and rechargeable battery for generator operation
- Reinforced braided hoses 3/8"
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

| Art. no. | Surface / colour | Mixer |
|--------------|----------------------|---------------|
| 116.165.21.1 | bright chrome-plated | without mixer |
| 116.166.21.1 | bright chrome-plated | with mixer |

Geberit washbasin tap Piave, deck-mounted, generator operation, for concealed function box



Application purposes

- For installation in washbasins or washtops
- For installation in Geberit elements for washbasins, deck-mounted tap with concealed function box
- For installation in installation sets for Geberit washbasin taps, deck-mounted, with concealed function box
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for models with mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for models without mixer)
- For use with stainless steel bowls
- For a flow rate of > 3 l/min
- Models with mixer not suitable for continuous flow heater

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4101
- Infrared user detection
- Vandal-resistant
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for models with mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for models with mixer)
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- With integrated check valve
- When used at least 20 times per day on average for a duration of 4 s each, the washbasin tap works in a self-sustaining manner
- Functional unit with built-in basket filters

Technical data

| | |
|--|-------------------------------|
| Operating voltage | 3.2 V DC |
| Operating pressure | 2–10 bar |
| Differentiated pressure CW/WW | ≤ 1.5 bar |
| Maximum test pressure, water | 16 bar |
| Maximum test pressure, air / inert gas | 3 bar |
| Storage temperature | -20 - +70 °C |
| Maximum operating temperature, water, short-term | 90 °C |
| Flow rate at 3 bar | 5 l/min |
| Interval flush time, factory setting | 5 s |
| Material | Brass chrome-plated / plastic |

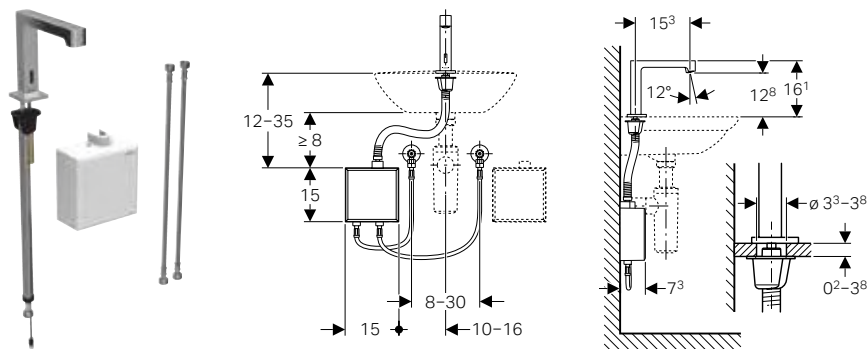
Scope of delivery

- Washbasin tap with IR sensor and connection hose
- Control electronics
- Functional unit
- Rechargeable battery for generator operation
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

| Art. no. | Surface / colour | Mixer |
|--------------|----------------------|---------------|
| 116.185.21.1 | bright chrome-plated | without mixer |
| 116.186.21.1 | bright chrome-plated | with mixer |

To order additionally

- Geberit element for washbasin or installation set for Geberit washbasin tap
- Cover plate

Geberit washbasin tap Brenta, deck-mounted, generator operation, with exposed function box**Application purposes**

- For installation in washbasins or washtops
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for models with mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for models without mixer)
- For use with stainless steel bowls
- For a flow rate of > 3 l/min
- Models with mixer not suitable for continuous flow heater

Technical data

| | |
|--|-------------------------------|
| Operating voltage | 3.2 V DC |
| Operating pressure | 2–10 bar |
| Differentiated pressure CW/WW | ≤ 1.5 bar |
| Maximum test pressure, water | 16 bar |
| Maximum test pressure, air / inert gas | 3 bar |
| Storage temperature | -20 - +70 °C |
| Maximum operating temperature, water, short-term | 90 °C |
| Flow rate at 3 bar | 5 l/min |
| Interval flush time, factory setting | 5 s |
| Material | Brass chrome-plated / plastic |

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4101
- Infrared user detection
- Vandal-resistant
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for models with mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for models with mixer)
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- With integrated check valve
- When used at least 20 times per day on average for a duration of 4 s each, the washbasin tap works in a self-sustaining manner
- Functional unit with built-in basket filters

Scope of delivery

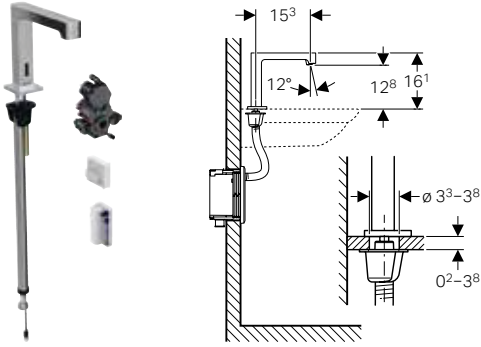
- Washbasin tap with IR sensor and connection hose
- Exposed function box with control electronics, functional unit and rechargeable battery for generator operation
- Reinforced braided hoses 3/8"
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

| Art. no. | Surface / colour | Mixer |
|--------------|----------------------|---------------|
| 116.175.21.1 | bright chrome-plated | without mixer |
| 116.176.21.1 | bright chrome-plated | with mixer |

Taps

Washbasin taps
Deck-mounted, generator operation

Geberit washbasin tap Brenta, deck-mounted, generator operation, for concealed function box



Application purposes

- For installation in washbasins or washtops
- For installation in Geberit elements for washbasins, deck-mounted tap with concealed function box
- For installation in installation sets for Geberit washbasin taps, deck-mounted, with concealed function box
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for models with mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for models without mixer)
- For use with stainless steel bowls
- For a flow rate of > 3 l/min
- Models with mixer not suitable for continuous flow heater

Technical data

| | |
|--|-------------------------------|
| Operating voltage | 3.2 V DC |
| Operating pressure | 2-10 bar |
| Differentiated pressure CW/WW | ≤ 1.5 bar |
| Maximum test pressure, water | 16 bar |
| Maximum test pressure, air / inert gas | 3 bar |
| Storage temperature | -20 - +70 °C |
| Maximum operating temperature, water, short-term | 90 °C |
| Flow rate at 3 bar | 5 l/min |
| Interval flush time, factory setting | 5 s |
| Material | Brass chrome-plated / plastic |

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4101
- Infrared user detection
- Vandal-resistant
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for models with mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for models with mixer)
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- With integrated check valve
- When used at least 20 times per day on average for a duration of 4 s each, the washbasin tap works in a self-sustaining manner
- Functional unit with built-in basket filters

Scope of delivery

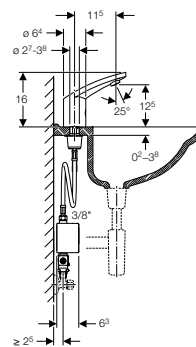
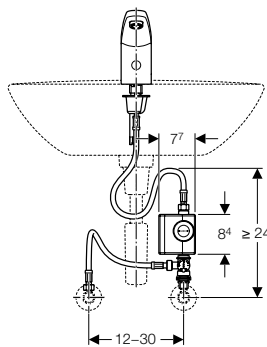
- Washbasin tap with IR sensor and connection hose
- Control electronics
- Functional unit
- Rechargeable battery for generator operation
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

| Art. no. | Surface / colour | Mixer |
|--------------|----------------------|---------------|
| 116.195.21.1 | bright chrome-plated | without mixer |
| 116.196.21.1 | bright chrome-plated | with mixer |

To order additionally

- Geberit element for washbasin or installation set for Geberit washbasin tap
- Cover plate

Geberit washbasin tap type 185, generator



Application purposes

- For installation in washbasins or washtops
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for models with mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for models without mixer)
- For use with stainless steel bowls
- For a flow rate of > 3 l/min
- Models with mixer not suitable for continuous flow heater

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4101
- Infrared user detection
- Vandal-resistant
- Temperature presetting via below-desk mixer (only for models with mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for models with mixer)
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- With integrated check valve
- When used at least 20 times per day on average for a duration of 4 s each, the washbasin tap works in a self-sustaining manner

Technical data

| | |
|--|---------------------|
| Battery type | Li-Ion (6.6 V) |
| Operating voltage | 6.6 V DC |
| Operating pressure | 2–8 bar |
| Differentiated pressure CW/WW | ≤ 1.5 bar |
| Maximum test pressure, water | 16 bar |
| Maximum test pressure, air / inert gas | 3 bar |
| Maximum operating temperature, water, short-term | 90 °C |
| Flow rate at 3 bar | 6 l/min |
| Interval flush time, factory setting | 3 s |
| Material | Brass chrome-plated |

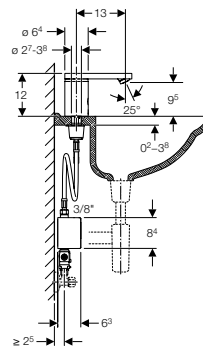
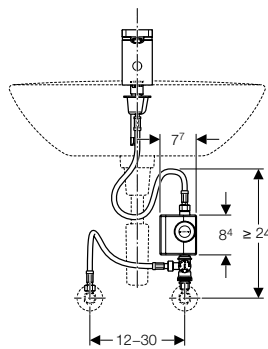
Scope of delivery

- Generator unit
- Reinforced braided hose 3/8"
- Basket filter
- Adapter to angle stop valve G 3/8"
- Below-desk mixer (only for models with mixer)
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

| Art. no. | Surface / colour | Mixer |
|--------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| 116.335.21.1 | bright chrome-plated | without mixer |
| 116.365.21.1 | bright chrome-plated | with below-desk mixer |

Accessories

- Geberit wall-mounting set for generator unit → p. 282

Geberit washbasin tap type 186, generator**Application purposes**

- For installation in washbasins or washtops
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for models with mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for models without mixer)
- For use with stainless steel bowls
- For a flow rate of > 3 l/min
- Models with mixer not suitable for continuous flow heater

Technical data

| | |
|--|---------------------|
| Battery type | Li-Ion (6.6 V) |
| Operating voltage | 6.6 V DC |
| Operating pressure | 2–8 bar |
| Differentiated pressure CW/WW | ≤ 1.5 bar |
| Maximum test pressure, water | 16 bar |
| Maximum test pressure, air / inert gas | 3 bar |
| Maximum operating temperature, water, short-term | 90 °C |
| Flow rate at 3 bar | 6 l/min |
| Interval flush time, factory setting | 3 s |
| Material | Brass chrome-plated |

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4101
- Infrared user detection
- Vandal-resistant
- Temperature presetting via below-desk mixer (only for models with mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for models with mixer)
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- With integrated check valve
- When used at least 20 times per day on average for a duration of 4 s each, the washbasin tap works in a self-sustaining manner

Scope of delivery

- Generator unit
- Reinforced braided hose 3/8"
- Basket filter
- Adapter to angle stop valve G 3/8"
- Below-desk mixer (only for models with mixer)
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

| Art. no. | Surface / colour | Mixer |
|--------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| 116.336.21.1 | bright chrome-plated | without mixer |
| 116.366.21.1 | bright chrome-plated | with below-desk mixer |

Accessories

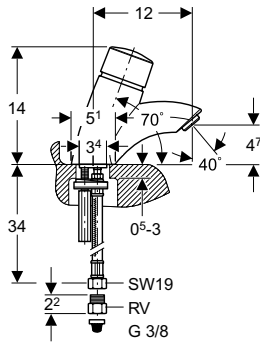
- Geberit wall-mounting set for generator unit → p. 282

Taps

Washbasin taps
Deck-mounted, self-closing taps

Deck-mounted, self-closing taps

Geberit self-closing tap type 26



Application purposes

- For installation in washbasins or washtops
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for models with mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for models without mixer)

Technical data

| | |
|--|---------------------|
| Operating pressure | 1–10 bar |
| Differentiated pressure CW/WW | ≤ 1.5 bar |
| Maximum test pressure, water | 16 bar |
| Maximum test pressure, air / inert gas | 3 bar |
| Maximum operating temperature, water, short-term | 90 °C |
| Flow rate at 3 bar | 6 l/min |
| Flow duration, factory setting | 8 s |
| Flow duration, adjustment range | 3–30 s |
| Material | Brass chrome-plated |

| Art. no. | Surface / colour | Mixer |
|--------------|----------------------|---------------|
| 115.720.21.1 | bright chrome-plated | without mixer |
| 115.721.21.1 | bright chrome-plated | with mixer |

Characteristics

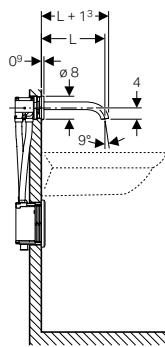
- Manual flush actuation
- Self-closing
- Vandal-resistant
- Flow duration setting independent of water pressure
- Actuator with twist lock
- Temperature regulation via actuator (only for models with mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for models with mixer)

Scope of delivery

- Check valve R 3/8"
- Basket filter
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

Wall-mounted, mains operation

Geberit washbasin tap Piave, wall-mounted, mains operation, for concealed function box



Application purposes

- For installation in Geberit elements for washbasins, wall-mounted tap with concealed function box
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for models with mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for models without mixer)
- For use with stainless steel bowls
- Models with mixer not suitable for continuous flow heater
- For panelling thickness of 10–50 mm

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4101
- Infrared user detection
- Vandal-resistant
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for models with mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for models with mixer)
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- With integrated check valve
- Functional unit with built-in basket filters

Technical data

| | |
|--|-------------------------------|
| Nominal voltage | 110–240 V AC |
| Mains frequency | 50–60 Hz |
| Operating voltage | 4.5 V DC |
| Power consumption | 0.1 W |
| Operating pressure | 0.5–10 bar |
| Differentiated pressure CW/WW | ≤ 1.5 bar |
| Maximum test pressure, water | 16 bar |
| Maximum test pressure, air / inert gas | 3 bar |
| Storage temperature | -20 - +70 °C |
| Maximum operating temperature, water, short-term | 90 °C |
| Flow rate at 3 bar | 5 l/min |
| Interval flush time, factory setting | 5 s |
| Material | Brass chrome-plated / plastic |

Scope of delivery

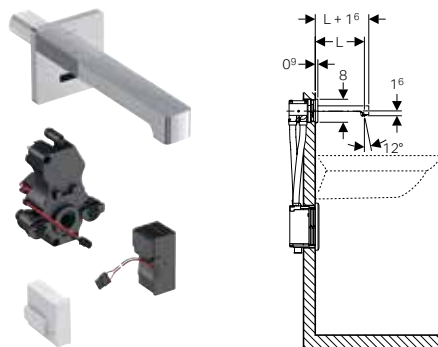
- Washbasin tap
- IR sensor with connection cable
- Control electronics
- Functional unit
- Power supply unit
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

| Art. no. | Surface / colour | Mixer | L [cm] |
|--------------|----------------------|---------------|-----------|
| 116.261.21.1 | bright chrome-plated | without mixer | 17 |
| 116.262.21.1 | bright chrome-plated | with mixer | 17 |
| 116.281.21.1 | bright chrome-plated | without mixer | 22 |
| 116.282.21.1 | bright chrome-plated | with mixer | 22 |

To order additionally

- Geberit element for washbasin
- Cover plate

Geberit washbasin tap Brenta, wall-mounted, mains operation, for concealed function box



Application purposes

- For installation in Geberit elements for washbasins, wall-mounted tap with concealed function box
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for models with mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for models without mixer)
- For use with stainless steel bowls
- Models with mixer not suitable for continuous flow heater
- For panelling thickness of 10–50 mm

Technical data

| | |
|--|-------------------------------|
| Nominal voltage | 110–240 V AC |
| Mains frequency | 50–60 Hz |
| Operating voltage | 4.5 V DC |
| Power consumption | 0.1 W |
| Operating pressure | 0.5–10 bar |
| Differentiated pressure CW/WW | ≤ 1.5 bar |
| Maximum test pressure, water | 16 bar |
| Maximum test pressure, air / inert gas | 3 bar |
| Storage temperature | -20 - +70 °C |
| Maximum operating temperature, water, short-term | 90 °C |
| Flow rate at 3 bar | 5 l/min |
| Interval flush time, factory setting | 5 s |
| Material | Brass chrome-plated / plastic |

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4101
- Infrared user detection
- Vandal-resistant
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for models with mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for models with mixer)
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- With integrated check valve
- Functional unit with built-in basket filters

Scope of delivery

- Washbasin tap
- IR sensor with connection cable
- Control electronics
- Functional unit
- Power supply unit
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

| Art. no. | Surface / colour | Mixer | L [cm] |
|--------------|----------------------|---------------|-----------|
| 116.271.21.1 | bright chrome-plated | without mixer | 17 |
| 116.272.21.1 | bright chrome-plated | with mixer | 17 |
| 116.291.21.1 | bright chrome-plated | without mixer | 22 |
| 116.292.21.1 | bright chrome-plated | with mixer | 22 |

To order additionally

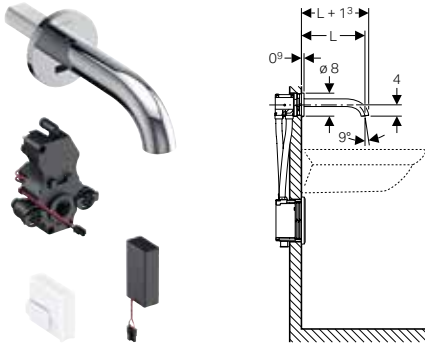
- Geberit element for washbasin
- Cover plate

Taps

Washbasin taps
Wall-mounted, battery operation

Wall-mounted, battery operation

Geberit washbasin tap Piave, wall-mounted, battery operation, for concealed function box



Application purposes

- For installation in Geberit elements for washbasins, wall-mounted tap with concealed function box
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for models with mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for models without mixer)
- For use with stainless steel bowls
- Models with mixer not suitable for continuous flow heater
- For panelling thickness of 10–50 mm

Technical data

| | |
|--|-------------------------------|
| Battery type | Alkaline (1.5 V AA) |
| Operating voltage | 3 V DC |
| Operating pressure | 0.5–10 bar |
| Differentiated pressure CW/WW | ≤ 1.5 bar |
| Maximum test pressure, water | 16 bar |
| Maximum test pressure, air / inert gas | 3 bar |
| Storage temperature | -20 - +70 °C |
| Maximum operating temperature, water, short-term | 90 °C |
| Flow rate at 3 bar | 5 l/min |
| Interval flush time, factory setting | 5 s |
| Material | Brass chrome-plated / plastic |

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4101
- Infrared user detection
- Vandal-resistant
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for models with mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for models with mixer)
- Warning when the battery is low
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- With integrated check valve
- Functional unit with built-in basket filters

Scope of delivery

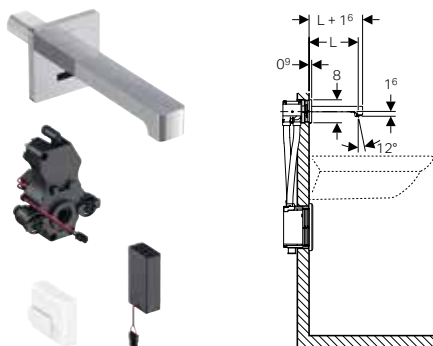
- Washbasin tap
- IR sensor with connection cable
- Control electronics
- Functional unit
- Battery box
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries type AA 1.5 V
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

| Art. no. | Surface / colour | Mixer | L [cm] |
|--------------|----------------------|---------------|-----------|
| 116.263.21.1 | bright chrome-plated | without mixer | 17 |
| 116.264.21.1 | bright chrome-plated | with mixer | 17 |
| 116.283.21.1 | bright chrome-plated | without mixer | 22 |
| 116.284.21.1 | bright chrome-plated | with mixer | 22 |

To order additionally

- Geberit element for washbasin
- Cover plate

Geberit washbasin tap Brenta, wall-mounted, battery operation, for concealed function box



Application purposes

- For installation in Geberit elements for washbasins, wall-mounted tap with concealed function box
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for models with mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for models without mixer)
- For use with stainless steel bowls
- Models with mixer not suitable for continuous flow heater
- For panelling thickness of 10–50 mm

Technical data

| | |
|--|-------------------------------|
| Battery type | Alkaline (1.5 V AA) |
| Operating voltage | 3 V DC |
| Operating pressure | 0.5–10 bar |
| Differentiated pressure CW/WW | ≤ 1.5 bar |
| Maximum test pressure, water | 16 bar |
| Maximum test pressure, air / inert gas | 3 bar |
| Storage temperature | -20 - +70 °C |
| Maximum operating temperature, water, short-term | 90 °C |
| Flow rate at 3 bar | 5 l/min |
| Interval flush time, factory setting | 5 s |
| Material | Brass chrome-plated / plastic |

| Art. no. | Surface / colour | Mixer | L [cm] |
|--------------|----------------------|---------------|-----------|
| 116.273.21.1 | bright chrome-plated | without mixer | 17 |
| 116.274.21.1 | bright chrome-plated | with mixer | 17 |
| 116.293.21.1 | bright chrome-plated | without mixer | 22 |
| 116.294.21.1 | bright chrome-plated | with mixer | 22 |

To order additionally

- Geberit element for washbasin
- Cover plate

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4101
- Infrared user detection
- Vandal-resistant
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for models with mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for models with mixer)
- Warning when the battery is low
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- With integrated check valve
- Functional unit with built-in basket filters

Scope of delivery

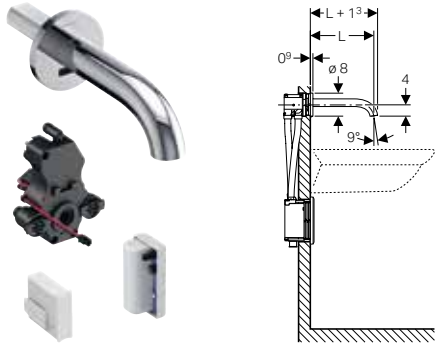
- Washbasin tap
- IR sensor with connection cable
- Control electronics
- Functional unit
- Battery box
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries type AA 1.5 V
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

Taps

Washbasin taps
Wall-mounted, generator operation

Wall-mounted, generator operation

Geberit washbasin tap Piave, wall-mounted, generator operation, for concealed function box



Application purposes

- For installation in Geberit elements for washbasins, wall-mounted tap with concealed function box
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for models with mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for models without mixer)
- For use with stainless steel bowls
- For a flow rate of > 3 l/min
- Models with mixer not suitable for continuous flow heater
- For panelling thickness of 10–50 mm

Technical data

| | |
|--|-------------------------------|
| Operating voltage | 3.2 V DC |
| Operating pressure | 2–10 bar |
| Differentiated pressure CW/WW | ≤ 1.5 bar |
| Maximum test pressure, water | 16 bar |
| Maximum test pressure, air / inert gas | 3 bar |
| Storage temperature | -20 - +70 °C |
| Maximum operating temperature, water, short-term | 90 °C |
| Flow rate at 3 bar | 5 l/min |
| Interval flush time, factory setting | 5 s |
| Material | Brass chrome-plated / plastic |

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4101
- Infrared user detection
- Vandal-resistant
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for models with mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for models with mixer)
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- With integrated check valve
- When used at least 20 times per day on average for a duration of 4 s each, the washbasin tap works in a self-sustaining manner
- Functional unit with built-in basket filters

Scope of delivery

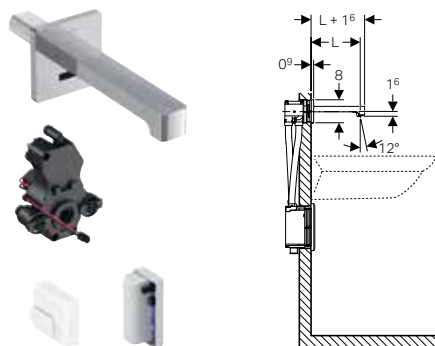
- Washbasin tap
- IR sensor with connection cable
- Control electronics
- Functional unit
- Rechargeable battery for generator operation
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

| Art. no. | Surface / colour | Mixer | L [cm] |
|--------------|----------------------|---------------|-----------|
| 116.265.21.1 | bright chrome-plated | without mixer | 17 |
| 116.266.21.1 | bright chrome-plated | with mixer | 17 |
| 116.285.21.1 | bright chrome-plated | without mixer | 22 |
| 116.286.21.1 | bright chrome-plated | with mixer | 22 |

To order additionally

- Geberit element for washbasin
- Cover plate

Geberit washbasin tap Brenta, wall-mounted, generator operation, for concealed function box



Application purposes

- For installation in Geberit elements for washbasins, wall-mounted tap with concealed function box
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for models with mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for models without mixer)
- For use with stainless steel bowls
- For a flow rate of > 3 l/min
- Models with mixer not suitable for continuous flow heater
- For panelling thickness of 10–50 mm

Technical data

| | |
|--|-------------------------------|
| Operating voltage | 3.2 V DC |
| Operating pressure | 2–10 bar |
| Differentiated pressure CW/WW | ≤ 1.5 bar |
| Maximum test pressure, water | 16 bar |
| Maximum test pressure, air / inert gas | 3 bar |
| Storage temperature | -20 - +70 °C |
| Maximum operating temperature, water, short-term | 90 °C |
| Flow rate at 3 bar | 5 l/min |
| Interval flush time, factory setting | 5 s |
| Material | Brass chrome-plated / plastic |

| Art. no. | Surface / colour | Mixer | L [cm] |
|--------------|----------------------|---------------|-----------|
| 116.275.21.1 | bright chrome-plated | without mixer | 17 |
| 116.276.21.1 | bright chrome-plated | with mixer | 17 |
| 116.295.21.1 | bright chrome-plated | without mixer | 22 |
| 116.296.21.1 | bright chrome-plated | with mixer | 22 |

To order additionally

- Geberit element for washbasin
- Cover plate

Accessories

Geberit extension cable for power supply unit, for washbasin taps types 8x and 18x



Application purposes

- For use with installation sets

Technical data

| | |
|--------------|-------|
| Cable length | 2.8 m |
|--------------|-------|

Art. no.

242.349.00.1

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4101
- Infrared user detection
- Vandal-resistant
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for models with mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for models with mixer)
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- With integrated check valve
- When used at least 20 times per day on average for a duration of 4 s each, the washbasin tap works in a self-sustaining manner
- Functional unit with built-in basket filters

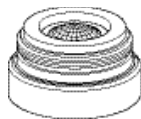
Scope of delivery

- Washbasin tap
- IR sensor with connection cable
- Control electronics
- Functional unit
- Rechargeable battery for generator operation
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

Taps

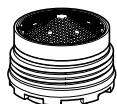
Washbasin taps
Wall-mounted, generator operation

Geberit tap aerator for washbasin taps types 6x, 8x and 18x



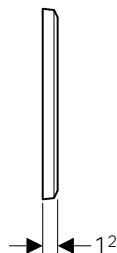
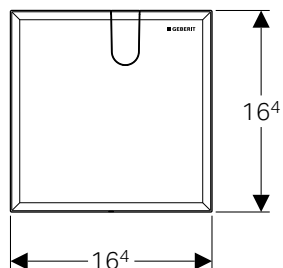
| Art. no. | Surface / colour | Flow rate [l/min] | Model |
|--------------|----------------------|----------------------|------------|
| 242.645.21.1 | bright chrome-plated | 1.9 | rigid |
| 243.626.21.1 | bright chrome-plated | 1.3 | rigid |
| 242.834.21.1 | bright chrome-plated | 3.8 | rigid |
| 242.307.21.1 | bright chrome-plated | 6 | swivelling |

Geberit tap aerator for washbasin taps Piave and Brenta



| Art. no. | Flow rate [l/min] | Model |
|--------------|----------------------|------------|
| 243.625.00.1 | 5 | rigid |
| 243.635.00.1 | 5 | swivelling |
| 243.636.00.1 | 3.8 | rigid |
| 243.637.00.1 | 1.9 | rigid |
| 243.638.00.1 | 1.3 | rigid |

Geberit cover plate for washbasin taps with concealed function box



Application purposes

- For covering the service opening of Geberit washbasin taps with concealed function box

Scope of delivery

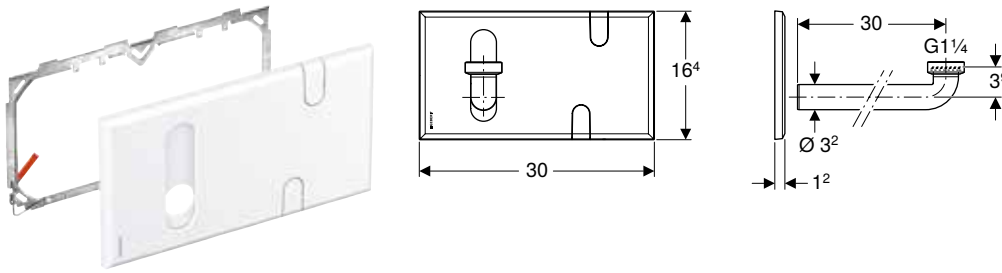
- Cover plate
- Mounting frame
- Fastening material

Technical data

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Material | Plastic |
|----------|---------|

| Art. no. | Surface / colour |
|--------------|------------------|
| 116.425.11.1 | white alpine |

Geberit cover plate for washbasin taps with concealed function box and concealed trap



Application purposes

- For covering the service opening of Geberit washbasin taps with concealed function box and concealed trap
- Exclusively suitable for use with Geberit Duofix

Technical data

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Material | Plastic |
|----------|---------|

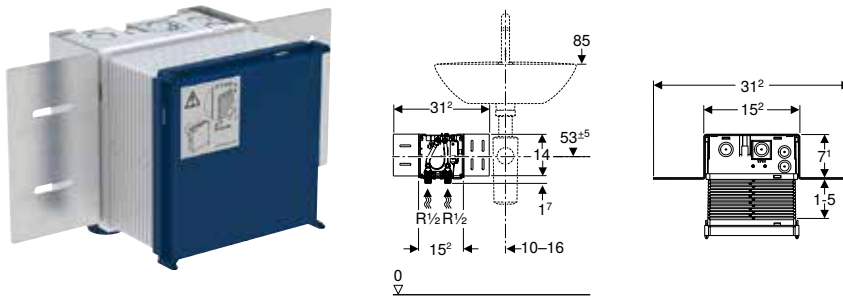
Art. no. Surface / colour

116.426.11.1 white alpine

Scope of delivery

- Cover plate
- Mounting frame
- Connection bend, \varnothing 32 mm
- Flat gasket
- Fastening material

Geberit installation set for washbasin taps, deck-mounted, with concealed function box



Application purposes

- For Geberit washbasin taps, deck-mounted, with concealed function box

Characteristics

- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and Mepla-Fix
- Shut-off unit integrated in the concealed housing
- Water supply connection on the bottom of concealed housing

Scope of delivery

- Protection box with cover, for concealed housing

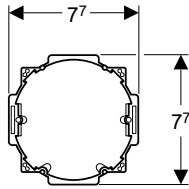
Art. no.

116.130.00.1

Taps

Washbasin taps
Wall-mounted, generator operation

Geberit installation set with concealed power supply unit, for washbasin taps types 8x and 18x



Application purposes

- For concealed installation
- For power supply of Geberit washbasin taps types 85–88, 185 and 186

Technical data

| | |
|-------------------|----------|
| Protection degree | IP20 |
| Nominal voltage | 230 V AC |
| Mains frequency | 50–60 Hz |
| Output voltage | 12 V AC |

Art. no.

241.631.00.1

Characteristics

- Power supply for max. eight taps

Scope of delivery

- Cover for flush-mounting box
- Concealed outlet for drilling hole \varnothing 76 mm
- Hardwired transformer
- Conduit pipe, length 2.5 m

Accessories

- Geberit extension cable for power supply unit, for washbasin taps types 8x and 18x → p. 279

Geberit conversion set for electrical generator, for washbasin taps



Application purposes

- For a flow rate of > 3 l/min
- For converting Geberit washbasin taps types 185 and 186 to power supply from generator
- For connecting to Geberit washbasin taps types 185 and 186 with cold or mixed water operation

Characteristics

- When used at least 20 times per day on average for a duration of 4 s each, the washbasin tap works in a self-sustaining manner

Scope of delivery

- Generator unit
- Power adapter, resource-saving
- Adapter to angle stop valve G 3/8"
- Reinforced braided hose 3/8"
- Basket filter

Art. no.

116.450.00.1

Geberit wall-mounting set for generator unit



Application purposes

- For wall mounting of the generator unit

Scope of delivery

- Reinforced braided hose 3/8"
- Mounting bracket
- Adapter
- Fastening material

Art. no.

116.451.00.1



Geberit AquaClean

| | |
|---|------------|
| System overview Geberit AquaClean | 287 |
| WC complete solutions | 288 |
| Wall-hung WCs | 288 |
| WC enhancement solutions | 293 |
| Accessories | 296 |
| Accessory overview – Water supply and electrical connection for Geberit concealed cisterns | 296 |
| For WC complete solutions | 300 |
| For WC enhancement solutions | 302 |
| For WC enhancement solutions and WC complete solutions | 305 |
| Consumables | 308 |



System overview Geberit AquaClean

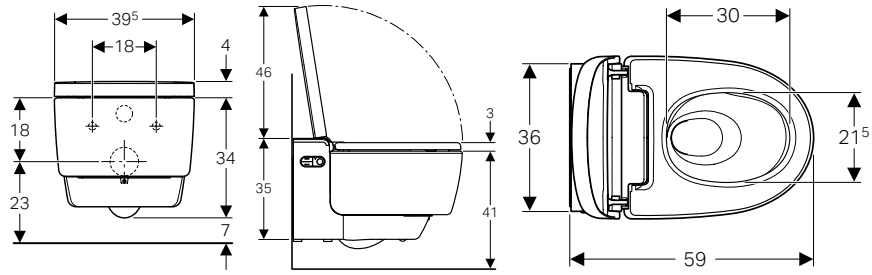
| Model | Article no. | Bidet function with warm water | Adjustable water spray strength | Soft lid and seat closing | Oscillating spray | Air purification | Warm air dryer | |
|---|--|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|------------------|----------------|--|
|  AquaClean 4000 | 146.130.11.2 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | | | |
|  Tuma Classic seat | 146.074.11.1 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | | |
|  Tuma Classic set | 146.094.11.1 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | | |
|  Tuma Comfort seat | 146.274.11.1 146.274.SI.1 146.274.SJ.1 146.274.FW.1 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | |
|  Tuma Comfort set | 146.294.11.1 146.294.SI.1 146.294.SJ.1 146.294.FW.1 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | |
|  AquaClean Sela | 146.224.11.1 146.224.21.1 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | | |
|  AquaClean Mera Classic | 146.204.11.1 146.204.21.1 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | |
|  AquaClean Mera Comfort | 146.214.11.1 146.214.21.1 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | |

| | Remote control | Compatible with AquaClean app | Rimless Ceramic included | WC lid with SoftOpening | WC seat with rapid heating function | Orientation light | Colours |
|--|----------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|---|
| | | | | | | | white alpine |
| | | ✓ | | | | | white alpine |
| | | ✓ | ✓ | | | | white alpine |
| | ✓ | ✓ | | | ✓ | | white alpine white glass black glass stainless steel brushed |
| | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | ✓ | | white alpine white glass black glass stainless steel brushed |
| | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | | ✓ | white alpine bright chrome-plated |
| | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | | | white alpin bright chrome-plated |
| | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | white alpin bright chrome-plated |

WC complete solutions

Wall-hung WCs

Geberit AquaClean Mera Comfort WC complete solution, wall-hung WC



Application purposes

- For convenient and odourless toilet use
- For gently cleaning the anal and vaginal areas with water

Technical data

| | |
|-------------------------------------|------------|
| Protection class | I |
| Protection degree | IPX4 |
| Nominal voltage | 230 V AC |
| Mains frequency | 50 Hz |
| Power consumption | 2000 W |
| Power consumption standby | ≤ 0.5 W |
| Flow pressure | 0.5–10 bar |
| Operating temperature | 5–40 °C |
| Water temperature, adjustment range | 34–40 °C |
| Spray time | 30–50 s |
| Maximum load WC seat | 150 kg |

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection set for Geberit Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm and Geberit Omega concealed cistern 12 cm, installation height 112 cm
- Female socket for mains connection
- Spray shield
- Descaling agent, 125 ml
- Cleaning set
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Remote control with wall-mounted case and battery CR2032
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Hybrid hot water system with continuous flow heater and storage water heater
- Anal shower with double-nozzle WhirlSpray shower technology
- Separate Lady shower nozzle in protected park position
- Adjustable shower water temperature
- Spray intensity can be set to five different levels
- Spray arm can be set to five different positions
- Adjustable oscillating spray (automatic forward and reverse motion of the spray arm)
- Automatic pre- and postrinsing of the spray nozzle with fresh water
- Descaling programme
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring TurboFlush flush technology
- Washdown WC with special glaze KeraTect
- User detection
- Odour extraction with ceramic honey comb filter can be activated
- Odour extraction unit with run-on function
- Dryer can be activated
- Dryer arm can be extended
- Adjustable dryer temperature
- WC seat ring with rapid heating function
- Adjustable temperature of the WC-seat heating
- WC seat ring and WC lid with SoftClosing
- WC lid with SoftOpening
- Touchless opening and closing of the WC lid
- Activation of the orientation light when approaching
- Orientation light can be set in seven colours
- Functions and settings via remote control
- Four user profiles can be programmed
- Compatible with Geberit AquaClean app
- Water supply connection on the left, hidden behind the WC ceramic
- Mains connection with flexible three-wire sheathed cable, on the right side, hidden behind the WC ceramic
- External water supply connection on the left possible with accessories
- External mains connection with power outlet on the right possible
- Premounted sound insulation
- Approval in accordance with (DIN) EN 1717 / (DIN) EN 13077

| Art. no. | Surface / colour |
|--------------|----------------------|
| 146.214.11.1 | white alpine |
| 146.214.21.1 | bright chrome-plated |

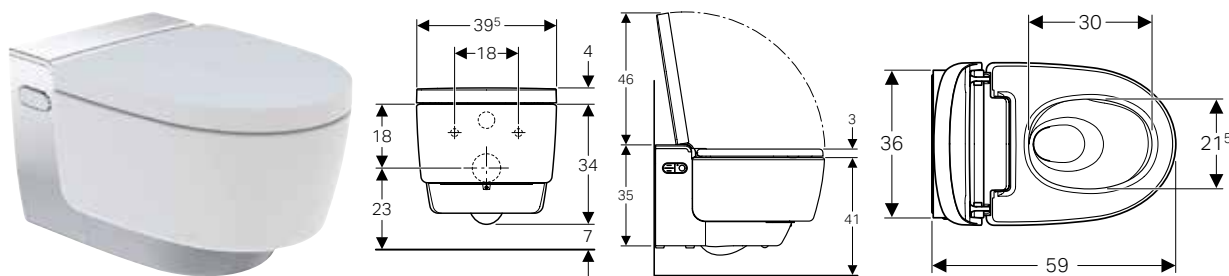
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Water supply and electrical connection for Geberit concealed cisterns → p. 296



- This product is supplied with the Geberit AquaClean descaling agent and the Geberit AquaClean cleaning agent. These consumables contain classified hazardous substances. Information, instructions and measures for handling hazardous substances safely can be found in the appendix or at www.international.geberit.com.

Geberit AquaClean Mera Classic WC complete solution, wall-hung WC



Application purposes

- For convenient and odourless toilet use
- For gently cleaning the anal and vaginal areas with water

Technical data

| | |
|-------------------------------------|------------|
| Protection class | I |
| Protection degree | IPX4 |
| Nominal voltage | 230 V AC |
| Mains frequency | 50 Hz |
| Power consumption | 2000 W |
| Power consumption standby | ≤ 0.5 W |
| Flow pressure | 0.5–10 bar |
| Operating temperature | 5–40 °C |
| Water temperature, adjustment range | 34–40 °C |
| Spray time | 30–50 s |
| Maximum load WC seat | 150 kg |

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection set for Geberit Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm and Geberit Omega concealed cistern 12 cm, installation height 112 cm
- Female socket for mains connection
- Spray shield
- Descaling agent, 125 ml
- Cleaning set
- Connection set for WC, \varnothing 90 mm
- Remote control with wall-mounted case and battery CR2032
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Hybrid hot water system with continuous flow heater and storage water heater
- Anal shower with double-nozzle WhirlSpray shower technology
- Separate Lady shower nozzle in protected park position
- Adjustable shower water temperature
- Spray intensity can be set to five different levels
- Spray arm can be set to five different positions
- Adjustable oscillating spray (automatic forward and reverse motion of the spray arm)
- Automatic pre- and postrinsing of the spray nozzle with fresh water
- Descaling programme
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring TurboFlush flush technology
- Washdown WC with special glaze KeraTect
- User detection
- Odour extraction with ceramic honey comb filter can be activated
- Odour extraction unit with run-on function
- Dryer can be activated
- Dryer arm can be extended
- Adjustable dryer temperature
- WC seat ring and WC lid with SoftClosing
- WC lid with SoftOpening
- Functions and settings via remote control
- Four user profiles can be programmed
- Compatible with Geberit AquaClean app
- Water supply connection on the left, hidden behind the WC ceramic
- Mains connection with flexible three-wire sheathed cable, on the right side, hidden behind the WC ceramic
- External water supply connection on the left possible with accessories
- External mains connection with power outlet on the right possible
- Premounted sound insulation
- Approval in accordance with (DIN) EN 1717 / (DIN) EN 13077

| Art. no. | Surface / colour |
|--------------|----------------------|
| 146.204.11.1 | white alpine |
| 146.204.21.1 | bright chrome-plated |

Accessories

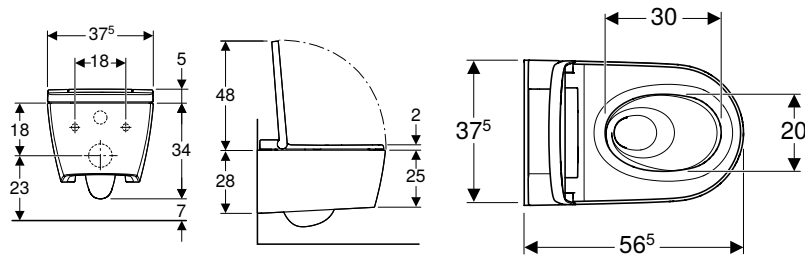
- Accessory overview – Water supply and electrical connection for Geberit concealed cisterns → p. 296



- This product is supplied with the Geberit AquaClean descaling agent and the Geberit AquaClean cleaning agent. These consumables contain classified hazardous substances. Information, instructions and measures for handling hazardous substances safely can be found in the appendix or at www.international.geberit.com.

New

Geberit AquaClean Sela WC complete solution, wall-hung WC



Application purposes

- For convenient toilet use
- For gently cleaning the anal and vaginal areas with water

Technical data

| | |
|--|------------|
| Protection class | I |
| Protection degree | IPX4 |
| Nominal voltage | 230 V AC |
| Mains frequency | 50 Hz |
| Power consumption | 1850 W |
| Power consumption standby / with heating switched on | ≤ 0.5 W |
| Flow pressure | 0.5–10 bar |
| Operating temperature | 5–40 °C |
| Water temperature, adjustment range | 34–40 °C |
| Spray time | 50 s |
| Maximum load WC seat | 150 kg |

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection set for Geberit Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm and Geberit Omega concealed cistern 12 cm, installation height 112 cm
- Female socket for mains connection
- Sound insulation set
- Spray shield
- Descaling agent, 125 ml
- Cleaning set
- Connection set for WC, \varnothing 90 mm
- Remote control with wall-mounted case and battery CR2032
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Anal shower with WhirlSpray shower technology
- Separate Lady shower nozzle in protected park position
- Adjustable shower water temperature
- Spray intensity can be set to five different levels
- Spray arm can be set to five different positions
- Adjustable oscillating spray (automatic forward and reverse motion of the spray arm)
- Automatic pre- and postrinsing of the spray nozzle with fresh water
- Descaling programme
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring TurboFlush flush technology
- Washdown WC with special glaze KeraTect
- User detection
- WC seat ring and WC lid with SoftClosing
- WC lid with SoftOpening
- Activation of the orientation light via brightness sensor
- Orientation light can be set in seven colours
- Functions and settings via remote control
- Four user profiles can be programmed
- Compatible with Geberit AquaClean app
- Water supply connection on the left, hidden behind the WC ceramic
- Mains connection with flexible three-wire sheathed cable, on the right side, hidden behind the WC ceramic
- External water supply connection on the left possible with accessories
- External mains connection with power outlet on the right possible
- Approval in accordance with (DIN) EN 1717 / (DIN) EN 13077

Art. no. Surface / colour

146.224.11.1 white alpine

146.224.21.1 bright chrome-plated

Available as of April 2019

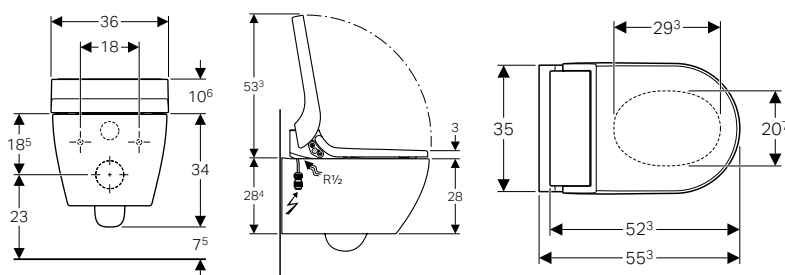
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Water supply and electrical connection for Geberit concealed cisterns → p. 296



- This product is supplied with the Geberit AquaClean descaling agent and the Geberit AquaClean cleaning agent. These consumables contain classified hazardous substances. Information, instructions and measures for handling hazardous substances safely can be found in the appendix or at www.international.geberit.com.
- Replacement for art. no. 146.145.11.1

Geberit AquaClean Tuma Comfort WC complete solution, wall-hung WC



Application purposes

- For convenient and odourless toilet use
- For gently cleaning the anal and vaginal areas with water

Technical data

| | |
|-------------------------------------|------------|
| Protection class | I |
| Protection degree | IPX4 |
| Nominal voltage | 230 V AC |
| Mains frequency | 50 Hz |
| Power consumption | 2000 W |
| Power consumption standby | ≤ 0.5 W |
| Flow pressure | 0.5–10 bar |
| Operating temperature | 5–40 °C |
| Water temperature, adjustment range | 34–40 °C |
| Water temperature, factory setting | 37 °C |
| Spray time | 50 s |
| Maximum load WC seat | 150 kg |

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection set for Geberit Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm and Geberit Omega concealed cistern 12 cm, installation height 112 cm
- Female socket for mains connection
- Sound insulation set
- Spray shield
- Compensation pad for WC seat / ceramic appliance
- Ceramic honeycomb filter
- Descaling agent, 125 ml
- Cleaning set
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Remote control with wall-mounted case and battery CR2032
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Water heating via continuous flow heater
- Anal shower with WhirlSpray shower technology
- Separate Lady shower nozzle in protected park position
- Continuous flow heater can be deactivated
- Spray arm with nozzle can be extended for anal and vaginal area
- Spray intensity can be set to five different levels
- Spray arm can be set to five different positions
- Adjustable oscillating spray (automatic forward and reverse motion of the spray arm)
- Automatic pre- and postrinsing of the spray nozzle with fresh water
- Descaling programme
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance
- Washdown WC with special glaze KeraTect
- User detection
- Odour extraction with ceramic honey comb filter can be activated
- Odour extraction unit with run-on function
- Dryer can be activated
- WC seat ring with rapid heating function
- WC seat ring and WC lid with SoftClosing
- WC lid with SoftOpening
- Functions and settings via remote control
- Four user profiles can be programmed
- Water supply connection on the left, hidden behind the WC ceramic
- Mains connection with flexible three-wire sheathed cable, on the right side, hidden behind the WC ceramic
- Approval in accordance with (DIN) EN 1717 / (DIN) EN 13077
- Compatible with Geberit AquaClean app
- Shower water temperature can be adjusted via Geberit AquaClean App
- Dryer temperature can be adjusted via Geberit AquaClean App
- Temperature of the WC-seat heating can be adjusted via Geberit AquaClean App

Art. no. Surface / colour

146.294.11.1 white alpine

146.294.FW.1 stainless steel brushed

146.294.SI.1 glass / white

146.294.SJ.1 glass / black

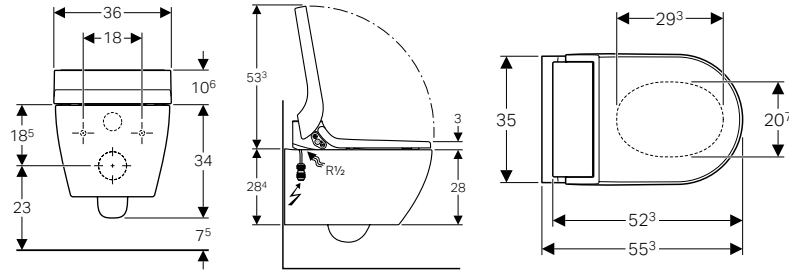
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Water supply and electrical connection for Geberit concealed cisterns → p. 296



- This product is supplied with the Geberit AquaClean descaling agent and the Geberit AquaClean cleaning agent. These consumables contain classified hazardous substances. Information, instructions and measures for handling hazardous substances safely can be found in the appendix or at www.international.geberit.com.

Geberit AquaClean Tuma Classic WC complete solution, wall-hung WC



Application purposes

- For gently cleaning the anal area with water
- For convenient toilet use

Technical data

| | |
|-------------------------------------|------------|
| Protection class | I |
| Protection degree | IPX4 |
| Nominal voltage | 230 V AC |
| Mains frequency | 50 Hz |
| Power consumption | 2000 W |
| Power consumption standby | ≤ 0.5 W |
| Flow pressure | 0.5–10 bar |
| Operating temperature | 5–40 °C |
| Water temperature, adjustment range | 34–40 °C |
| Water temperature, factory setting | 37 °C |
| Spray time | 50 s |
| Maximum load WC seat | 150 kg |

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection set for Geberit Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm and Geberit Omega concealed cistern 12 cm, installation height 112 cm
- Female socket for mains connection
- Sound insulation set
- Spray shield
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Fastening material

| Art. no. | Surface / colour |
|--------------|------------------|
| 146.094.11.1 | white alpine |

Accessories

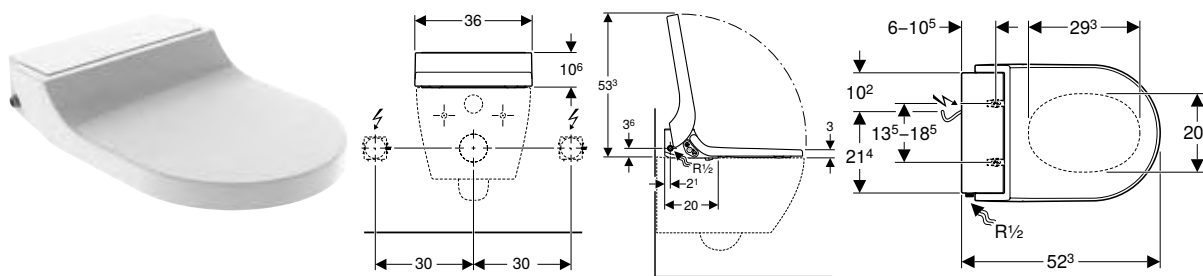
- Accessory overview – Water supply and electrical connection for Geberit concealed cisterns → p. 296

Characteristics

- Water heating via continuous flow heater
- Anal shower with WhirlSpray shower technology
- Spray arm with nozzle can be extended for anal area
- Spray intensity can be set to five different levels
- Oscillating spray (automatic forward and reverse motion of the spray arm)
- Automatic pre- and postrinsing of the spray nozzle with fresh water
- Descaling programme
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance
- Washdown WC with special glaze KeraTect
- WC seat ring and WC lid with SoftClosing
- WC lid with SoftOpening
- Water supply connection on the left, hidden behind the WC ceramic
- Mains connection with flexible three-wire sheathed cable, on the right side, hidden behind the WC ceramic
- Approval in accordance with (DIN) EN 1717 / (DIN) EN 13077
- Compatible with Geberit AquaClean app
- Shower water temperature can be adjusted via Geberit AquaClean App
- Continuous flow heater can be deactivated via Geberit AquaClean app
- Spray arm can be set to five different positions via Geberit AquaClean app

WC enhancement solutions

Geberit AquaClean Tuma Comfort WC enhancement solution



Application purposes

- For convenient and odourless toilet use
- For gently cleaning the anal and vaginal areas with water
- For subsequent mounting on WC ceramic appliances (replaces WC seat)

Technical data

| | |
|-------------------------------------|------------|
| Protection class | I |
| Protection degree | IPX4 |
| Nominal voltage | 230 V AC |
| Mains frequency | 50 Hz |
| Power consumption | 2000 W |
| Power consumption standby | ≤ 0.5 W |
| Cable length | 2 m |
| Flow pressure | 0.5–10 bar |
| Operating temperature | 5–40 °C |
| Water temperature, adjustment range | 34–40 °C |
| Water temperature, factory setting | 37 °C |
| Spray time | 50 s |
| Maximum load WC seat | 150 kg |

Scope of delivery

- Reinforced braided hose 3/8" with bend 1/2"
- Spray shield
- Compensation pad for WC seat / ceramic appliance
- Ceramic honeycomb filter
- Descaling agent, 125 ml
- Cleaning set
- Remote control with wall-mounted case and battery CR2032
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Water heating via continuous flow heater
- Anal shower with WhirlSpray shower technology
- Separate Lady shower nozzle in protected park position
- Continuous flow heater can be deactivated
- Spray arm with nozzle can be extended for anal and vaginal area
- Spray intensity can be set to five different levels
- Spray arm can be set to five different positions
- Adjustable oscillating spray (automatic forward and reverse motion of the spray arm)
- Automatic pre- and postrinsing of the spray nozzle with fresh water
- Descaling programme
- User detection
- Odour extraction with ceramic honey comb filter can be activated
- Odour extraction unit with run-on function
- Dryer can be activated
- WC seat ring with rapid heating function
- WC seat ring and WC lid with SoftClosing
- WC lid with SoftOpening
- Functions and settings via remote control
- Four user profiles can be programmed
- Water supply connection on the left
- Mains connection at rear, with hidden pipe-laying option to the left or right
- Mains connection cable can be cut to length
- Approval in accordance with (DIN) EN 1717 / (DIN) EN 13077
- Compatible with Geberit AquaClean app
- Shower water temperature can be adjusted via Geberit AquaClean App
- Dryer temperature can be adjusted via Geberit AquaClean App
- Temperature of the WC-seat heating can be adjusted via Geberit AquaClean App

Art. no. Surface / colour

| | |
|--------------|-------------------------|
| 146.274.11.1 | white alpine |
| 146.274.FW.1 | stainless steel brushed |
| 146.274.SI.1 | glass / white |
| 146.274.SJ.1 | glass / black |

To order additionally

- Water supply connection set

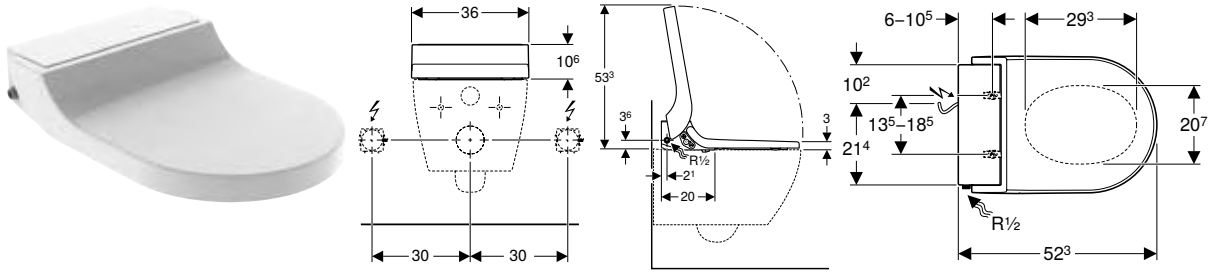
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Water supply and electrical connection for Geberit concealed cisterns → p. 296



- This product is supplied with the Geberit AquaClean descaling agent and the Geberit AquaClean cleaning agent. These consumables contain classified hazardous substances. Information, instructions and measures for handling hazardous substances safely can be found in the appendix or at www.international.geberit.com.
- Choose water supply connection set according to the installation type

Geberit AquaClean Tuma Classic WC enhancement solution



Application purposes

- For convenient toilet use
- For gently cleaning the anal area with water
- For subsequent mounting on WC ceramic appliances (replaces WC seat)

Technical data

| | |
|-------------------------------------|------------|
| Protection class | I |
| Protection degree | IPX4 |
| Nominal voltage | 230 V AC |
| Mains frequency | 50 Hz |
| Power consumption | 2000 W |
| Power consumption standby | ≤ 0.5 W |
| Cable length | 2 m |
| Flow pressure | 0.5–10 bar |
| Operating temperature | 5–40 °C |
| Water temperature, adjustment range | 34–40 °C |
| Water temperature, factory setting | 37 °C |
| Spray time | 50 s |
| Maximum load WC seat | 150 kg |

Scope of delivery

- Reinforced braided hose 3/8" with bend 1/2"
- Spray shield
- Fastening material

| Art. no. | Surface / colour |
|--------------|------------------|
| 146.074.11.1 | white alpine |

To order additionally

- Water supply connection set

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Water supply and electrical connection for Geberit concealed cisterns → p. 296

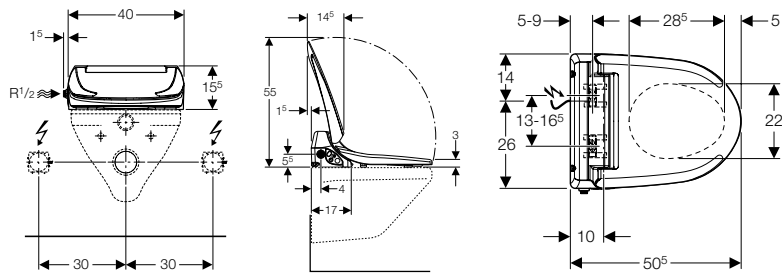


- Choose water supply connection set according to the installation type

Characteristics

- Water heating via continuous flow heater
- Anal shower with WhirlSpray shower technology
- Spray arm with nozzle can be extended for anal area
- Spray intensity can be set to five different levels
- Oscillating spray (automatic forward and reverse motion of the spray arm)
- Automatic pre- and postrinsing of the spray nozzle with fresh water
- Descaling programme
- WC seat ring and WC lid with SoftClosing
- WC lid with SoftOpening
- Water supply connection on the left
- Mains connection at rear, with hidden pipe-laying option to the left or right
- Mains connection cable can be cut to length
- Approval in accordance with (DIN) EN 1717 / (DIN) EN 13077
- Compatible with Geberit AquaClean app
- Shower water temperature can be adjusted via Geberit AquaClean App
- Continuous flow heater can be deactivated via Geberit AquaClean app
- Spray arm can be set to five different positions via Geberit AquaClean app

Geberit AquaClean 4000 WC enhancement solution



Application purposes

- For convenient toilet use
- For gently cleaning the anal area with water
- For subsequent mounting on WC ceramic appliances (replaces WC seat)

Technical data

| | |
|--|------------|
| Protection class | I |
| Protection degree | IPX4 |
| Nominal voltage | 230 V AC |
| Mains frequency | 50–60 Hz |
| Power consumption | 800 W |
| Power consumption standby / with heating switched on | 0.45/5.8 W |
| Cable length | 2 m |
| Flow pressure | 0.5–10 bar |
| Operating temperature | 10–40 °C |
| Water temperature, factory setting | 37 °C |
| Spray time | 20 s |
| Maximum load WC seat | 150 kg |

Characteristics

- WC seat ring and WC lid with SoftClosing
- Integrated storage water heater
- Spray arm with nozzle can be extended for anal area
- Spray intensity can be set to five different levels
- Automatic pre- and postrinsing of the spray nozzle with fresh water
- Shower spray gradually cools down continuously during shower procedure
- Adjustable storage water heater operating mode (ON/OFF/economy mode)
- User detection for water heating
- Most recently used settings are stored automatically
- Water supply connection on the left
- Mains connection at rear, with hidden pipe-laying option to the left or right
- Mains connection cable can be cut to length
- Approval in accordance with (DIN) EN 1717 / (DIN) EN 13077

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection set for left connection, for exposed cistern
- Spray shield
- Compensation pad for WC seat / ceramic appliance
- Fastening material

| Art. no. | Surface / colour | Plug type |
|--------------|------------------|-----------|
| 146.130.11.2 | white alpine | CEE 7/7 |

Accessories

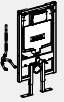
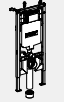




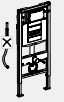

- Accessory overview – Water supply and electrical connection for Geberit concealed cisterns → p. 296

Accessories
















Accessory overview – Water supply and electrical connection for Geberit concealed cisterns

Geberit International Sales, version: October 2018

| | | Sigma 12 cm until march 2013 | Sigma 12 cm | Sigma 12 cm, barrier- free ¹⁾ | Sigma 8 cm until march 2013 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | |  |  |  |  | |
| For Geberit AquaClean 4000 | | | | | | |
| Water supply connection set | 115.438.00.1 |  | | | | |
| | 240.396.00.1 |  | | | | |
| | 240.635.00.1 |  | | | | |
| | 249.801.00.1 |  | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| Reinforced braided hose | 243.173.00.1 |  | | | | |
| Concealed outlet for drywall and solid wall construction | 242.001.00.1 |  | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| For Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC enhancement solutions | | | | | | |
| Water supply connection set | 115.438.00.1 |  | | | | |
| | 240.396.00.1 |  | | | | |
| | 147.034.00.1 |  | | | | |
| | 147.035.00.1 |  | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| | 147.036.00.1 |  | | | | |
| 147.045.00.1 |  | | | | | |
| Reinforced braided hose | 243.173.00.1 |  | | | | |
| Concealed outlet for drywall and solid wall construction | 242.001.00.1 |  | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| For Geberit AquaClean Sela WC complete solutions, wall-hung WC | | | | | | |
| Water supply connection set | 147.020.00.1 |  | | | | |
| | 240.635.00.1 | | | | | |

| | Sigma 8 cm until 2015 | Sigma 8 cm from 2016 | Omega 12 cm | | Kappa 15 cm until march 2013 | Kappa 15 cm | Without conduit pipe | Exposed cistern, water supply connection left / centre / right |
|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | 82 / 98 cm | 112 cm | | | | |
| |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| | | | | | | | | ✓ ²⁾ |
| | | | | | | | | ✓ ³⁾ |
| | | | ✓ | | ✓ | ✓ | | |
| | ✓ | ✓ | | ✓ | | | | |
| | | ✓ | | | | | | |
| | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | |
| | | | | | | | | ✓ ²⁾ |
| | | | | | | | | ✓ ³⁾ |
| | | | | | | | | ✓ ⁴⁾ |
| | ✓ | ✓ | | ✓ | | | | |
| | | | ✓ | | ✓ | ✓ | | |
| | | | | | | | ✓ | |
| | | ✓ | | | | | | |
| | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | |
| | | | ✓ | | | ✓ | | |
| | | | | | ✓ | | | |

Geberit International Sales, version: October 2018

| | | | Sigma 12 cm until march 2013 | Sigma 12 cm | Sigma 12 cm, barrier- free ¹⁾ | Sigma 8 cm until march 2013 | |
|---|--------------|---|---|---|---|---|--|
| | | |  |  |  |  | |
| Reinforced braided hose | 147.045.00.1 |  | | | | | |
| | 249.801.00.1 |  | ✓ | | | ✓ | |
| | 243.173.00.1 |  | | | | | |
| Outlet mounting box | 242.837.00.1 |  | | ✓ | | | |
| Mains cable with mains plug | 242.839.P0.1 |  | ✓ | | | ✓ | |
| For Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC complete solutions, wall-hung WC | | | | | | | |
| Water supply connection set | 147.020.00.1 |  | | | | | |
| | 249.801.00.1 |  | ✓ | | | ✓ | |
| | 240.635.00.1 |  | | | | | |
| Reinforced braided hose | 147.045.00.1 |  | | | | | |
| | 243.173.00.1 |  | | | | | |
| Mains cable with mains plug | 242.839.P0.1 |  | ✓ | | | ✓ | |
| For Geberit AquaClean Mera | | | | | | | |
| Water supply connection set | 147.020.00.1 |  | | | | | |
| | 147.030.xx.1 |  | ✓ | | | ✓ | |
| | 147.031.xx.1 |  | | | | | |
| Reinforced braided hose | 147.033.xx.1 |  | | | | | |
| | 243.173.00.1 |  | | | | | |
| Mains cable with mains plug | 242.839.P0.1 |  | ✓ | | | ✓ | |

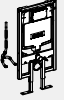
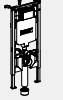






✓ Required

¹⁾ Art. no. 111.350.00.5, 111.375.00.5

²⁾ Rear water supply connection

³⁾ Right water supply connection

⁴⁾ Left water supply connection, for rear center and right water supply connection see optional accessories

| | Sigma 8 cm until 2015 | Sigma 8 cm from 2016 | Omega 12 cm | | Kappa 15 cm until march 2013 | Kappa 15 cm | Without conduit pipe | Exposed cistern, water supply connection left / centre / right |
|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | 82 / 98 cm | 112 cm | | | | |
| |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| | | | | | | | ✓ | |
| | | ✓ | | | | | | |
| | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | ✓ | | |
| | | | | | ✓ | | ✓ | |
| | | | ✓ | | | ✓ | | |
| | | | | | ✓ | | ✓ | |
| | | | ✓ | | | ✓ | | |
| | | | | | ✓ | | ✓ | |
| | | | ✓ | | | ✓ | | |
| | | | | | ✓ | | ✓ | |
| | | ✓ | | | | | | |
| | | | | | ✓ | | ✓ | |

For WC complete solutions

Water supply connection set for concealed cisterns 12 / 15 cm, for Geberit AquaClean WC complete solutions



Application purposes

- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC complete solutions to Geberit concealed cisterns
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Sela to Geberit concealed cisterns
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Mera to Geberit concealed cisterns
- For Geberit Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm, installation height 82 / 98 cm
- For Geberit concealed cisterns with premounted conduit pipe for the water supply connection
- For water supply connection 5 cm from the central axis

Scope of delivery

- 2 reinforced braided hoses 3/8"
- Connecting material

Art. no.

147.020.00.1

Water supply connection set for concealed cisterns 8 / 12 cm, for Geberit AquaClean Mera WC complete solutions



Application purposes

- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Mera to Geberit concealed cisterns
- For Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 8 cm
- For Geberit concealed cisterns with premounted conduit pipe for the water supply connection
- For water supply connection 19.5 cm from the central axis

Scope of delivery

- Side cover with feed-through for external water supply connection
- Reinforced braided hose 3/8"
- Cover collar

Art. no.

Surface / colour

147.030.11.1

white alpine

147.030.21.1

bright chrome-plated

Water supply connection set for Kappa concealed cisterns 15 cm, for Geberit AquaClean Mera WC complete solutions



Application purposes

- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Mera to Geberit concealed cisterns
- For Geberit concealed cisterns with premounted conduit pipe for the water supply connection
- For water supply connection 19.5 cm from the central axis

Scope of delivery

- Side cover with feed-through for external water supply connection
- 2 reinforced braided hoses 3/8"
- Cover collar

Art. no. Surface / colour

147.031.11.1 white alpine

147.031.21.1 bright chrome-plated

Conventional water supply connection set for Geberit AquaClean Mera



Application purposes

- For conventional lateral water supply connections, left
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Mera
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean WC complete solutions to visible barrier-free Geberit Duofix installation elements

Scope of delivery

- Side cover with feed-through for external water supply connection
- Angle stop valve 1/2"
- Reinforced braided hose 3/8"

Art. no. Surface / colour

147.033.11.1 white alpine

147.033.21.1 bright chrome-plated



- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Mera to visible barrier-free Geberit Duofix installation elements, art. no. 249.801.00.1 has to be ordered additionally

Mains cable for Geberit AquaClean



Application purposes

- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC complete solutions to external power sockets, right 30 cm
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Sela to an external power outlet, right 30 cm
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Mera to an external power outlet, right 30 cm

Characteristics

- Length 60 cm
- Premounted female socket

Art. no. Plug type

242.839.P0.1

CEE 7/7

Interface module for Geberit AquaClean Mera / Sela



Application purposes

- For hidden connection of electronic WC flush controls or actuator plates from Geberit
- For connecting Geberit actuator plates Sigma10 and Sigma80
- For connecting electronic flush actuations connected by wire

Characteristics

- Power supply via shower toilet

Art. no.

147.039.00.1

WC seat, fixed, for Geberit AquaClean Mera Classic



Application purposes

- For Geberit AquaClean Mera Classic

Characteristics

- Withstands lateral forces

Art. no.

Surface / colour

147.042.11.1

white alpine

For WC enhancement solutions

Water supply connection set for exposed cisterns, for Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC enhancement solutions



Application purposes

- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC enhancement solutions to exposed cisterns with left water supply connection
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC enhancement solutions to exposed cisterns with rear centre water supply connection
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC enhancement solutions to exposed cisterns with right water supply connection

Scope of delivery

- T-piece with male thread G 3/8", chrome-plated
- Straight copper pipe 0.5 m, chrome-plated
- Connecting material
- Fastening material

Art. no.

147.034.00.1



- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC enhancement solutions to Geberit exposed cisterns with centre water supply connection, art. no. 115.438.00.1 has to be ordered additionally
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC enhancement solutions to Geberit exposed cisterns with right water supply connection, art. no. 147.034.00.1 has to be ordered additionally

Geberit water supply connection set for exposed cisterns with rear centre water supply connection



Application purposes

- For connecting Geberit AquaClean 4000 to exposed cisterns with rear centre water supply connection
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC enhancement solutions to exposed cisterns with rear centre water supply connection

Scope of delivery

- 2 reinforced braided hoses 3/8"
- Connecting material
- Fastening material

Art. no.

115.438.00.1



- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC enhancement solutions to Geberit exposed cisterns with centre water supply connection, art. no. 147.034.00.1 has to be ordered additionally

Geberit water supply connection set for exposed cisterns with right water supply connection



Application purposes

- For connecting Geberit AquaClean 4000 to exposed cisterns with right water supply connection
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC enhancement solutions to exposed cisterns with right water supply connection

Scope of delivery

- 4 reinforced braided hoses R 3/8"
- Stand
- Fastening material

Art. no.

240.396.00.1



- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC enhancement solutions to Geberit exposed cisterns with right water supply connection, art. no. 147.034.00.1 has to be ordered additionally

Water supply connection set for concealed cisterns 12 cm, for Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC enhancement solutions



Application purposes

- For Geberit concealed cisterns with premounted conduit pipe for the water supply connection
- For water supply connection 19.5 cm from the central axis
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC enhancement solutions to Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC enhancement solutions to Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 8 cm
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC enhancement solutions to visible barrier-free Geberit Duofix installation elements
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC enhancement solutions to Geberit Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm, installation height 112 cm

Scope of delivery

- Y-branch
- Angle stop valve 1/2"
- Cover collar
- 2 reinforced braided hoses 3/8"
- Connecting material
- Fastening material

Art. no.

147.035.00.1

Water supply connection set for concealed cisterns 12 cm / 15 cm, for Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC enhancement solutions



Application purposes

- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC enhancement solutions to Geberit concealed cisterns
- For Geberit concealed cisterns with premounted conduit pipe for the water supply connection
- For water supply connection 19.5 cm from the central axis
- For Geberit Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm, installation height 82 / 98 cm

Scope of delivery

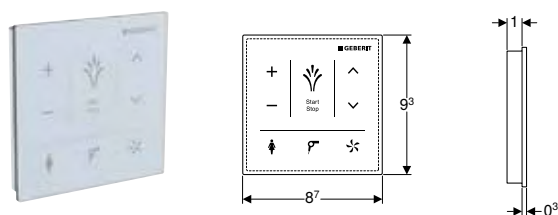
- Angle stop valve 1/2"
- Cover collar
- 2 reinforced braided hoses 3/8"
- Connecting material
- Fastening material

Art. no.

147.036.00.1

For WC enhancement solutions and WC complete solutions

Wall-mounted control panel for Geberit AquaClean



Application purposes

- For manual, wireless operation of the shower toilet functions
- For exposed installation
- For Geberit AquaClean Tuma Comfort
- For Geberit AquaClean Mera WC complete solutions

Technical data

| | |
|--------------------------------|--------------|
| Battery type | CR2032 (3 V) |
| Service life, supplied battery | ~ 2 years |
| Operating temperature | 5–40 °C |

| Art. no. | Surface / colour | B [cm] | H [cm] |
|--------------|------------------|-----------|-----------|
| 147.038.SI.1 | glass / white | 9.3 | 9.3 |
| 147.038.SJ.1 | glass / black | 9.3 | 9.3 |

Characteristics

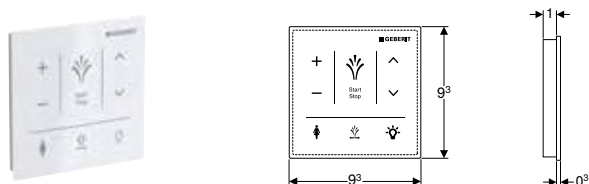
- Capacitive user interface
- Surface made of glass
- Connection via bluetooth
- Warning when the battery is low

Scope of delivery

- 3 lithium batteries, type CR 2032
- Fastening material

New

Wall-mounted control panel for Geberit AquaClean Sela



Application purposes

- For manual, wireless operation of the shower toilet functions
- For exposed installation
- For Geberit AquaClean Sela

Technical data

| | |
|--------------------------------|--------------|
| Battery type | CR2032 (3 V) |
| Service life, supplied battery | ~ 2 years |
| Operating temperature | 5–40 °C |

| Art. no. | Surface / colour |
|--------------|------------------|
| 147.041.SI.1 | glass / white |

Available as of April 2019

Characteristics

- Capacitive user interface
- Surface made of glass
- Connection via bluetooth
- Warning when the battery is low

Scope of delivery

- 3 lithium batteries, type CR 2032
- Fastening material

Geberit water supply connection set for concealed cisterns 8 / 12 cm

**Application purposes**

- For concealed cisterns with premounted conduit pipe for the water supply connection
- For water supply connection 19.5 cm from the central axis
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean 4000 to Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean 4000 to Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 8 cm
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean 4000 to Geberit Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm, installation height 112 cm
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean 4000 to barrier-free Geberit Duofix installation elements
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC complete solutions to Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC complete solutions to Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 8 cm
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC complete solutions to visible barrier-free Geberit Duofix installation elements
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Sela WC complete solutions to Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 8 cm
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Sela WC complete solutions to visible barrier-free Geberit Duofix installation elements
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Sela WC complete solutions to Geberit Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm, installation height 112 cm
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Sela WC complete solutions to Geberit concealed cisterns 12 cm

Scope of delivery

- Y-branch
- Angle stop valve 1/2"
- 2 reinforced braided hoses 3/8"
- Fastening material

Art. no.

249.801.00.1



- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Mera to visible barrier-free Geberit Duofix installation elements, art. no. 147.033.xx.1 has to be ordered additionally

Geberit water supply connection set for concealed cisterns 12 cm / 15 cm

**Application purposes**

- For concealed cisterns with premounted conduit pipe for the water supply connection
- For water supply connection 19.5 cm from the central axis
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean 4000 to Geberit Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm, installation height 82 / 98 cm
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean 4000 to Geberit Kappa concealed cisterns 15 cm
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC complete solutions to Geberit Kappa concealed cisterns 15 cm
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Sela WC complete solutions to Geberit Kappa concealed cisterns 15 cm

Scope of delivery

- Angle stop valve 1/2"
- 3 reinforced braided hoses 3/8"
- Connecting material

Art. no.

240.635.00.1

Conventional water supply connection set for Geberit AquaClean Sela / Tuma



Application purposes

- For conventional lateral water supply connections, left
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Sela
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean WC complete solutions to visible barrier-free Geberit Duofix installation elements

Scope of delivery

- Angle stop valve 1/2"
- Reinforced braided hose 3/8"

Art. no.

147.045.00.1

Geberit outlet mounting box



Application purposes

- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Sela WC complete solutions in combination with Geberit actuator plates Sigma40 with integrated odour extraction unit
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Sela WC complete solutions using fixed connections
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC complete solutions in combination with Geberit actuator plates Sigma10 and Sigma80
- For connecting Geberit Monolith Plus sanitary modules using a fixed connection
- For connecting Geberit Monolith sanitary modules in combination with Geberit AquaClean Mera / Sela / Tuma using a fixed connection

Characteristics

- Cover with screw connection

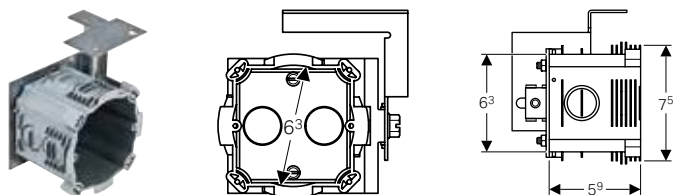
Scope of delivery

- 3 grommets
- 3 terminals
- 2 hook-and-loop strips

Art. no.

242.837.00.1

Geberit concealed outlet for drywall and solid wall construction



Application purposes

- For Geberit AquaClean WC enhancement solutions
- For positioning the electrical connection on Geberit installation elements for wall-hung WC
- For Geberit Duofix, Geberit GIS and Geberit Kombifix installation elements
- For Geberit Duofix installation elements with a width of 50 cm

Characteristics

- Break-out openings for cables and pipes
- Adjustable in depth

Scope of delivery

- Outlet mounting box
- Fastening material

Technical data

| | |
|----------|-------|
| Material | PE-HD |
|----------|-------|

Art. no.

242.001.00.1

Consumables

Geberit AquaClean cleaning agent



Application purposes

- For cleaning Geberit AquaClean shower toilet

Characteristics

- Content 500 ml
- Can be used immediately and undiluted
- Environmentally friendly
- Dermatologically approved

Art. no.

242.546.00.1



- This product is supplied with the Geberit AquaClean cleaning agent. This consumable contains classified hazardous substances. Information, instructions and measures for handling hazardous substances safely can be found in the appendix or at www.international.geberit.com.

Geberit AquaClean cleaning set



Application purposes

- For cleaning Geberit AquaClean shower toilet

Characteristics

- Can be used immediately and undiluted
- Environmentally friendly
- Dermatologically approved

Scope of delivery

- Cleaning agent, 500 ml
- Cloth

Art. no.

242.547.00.1



- This product is supplied with the Geberit AquaClean cleaning agent. This consumable contains classified hazardous substances. Information, instructions and measures for handling hazardous substances safely can be found in the appendix or at www.international.geberit.com.

Geberit AquaClean descaling agent



Application purposes

- For descaling Geberit AquaClean Mera
- For descaling Geberit AquaClean Tuma
- For descaling Geberit AquaClean Sela

Characteristics

- Content 125 ml

Art. no.

147.040.00.1



- This product is supplied with the Geberit AquaClean descaling agent. This consumable contains classified hazardous substances. Information, instructions and measures for handling hazardous substances safely can be found in the appendix or at www.international.geberit.com.

Active carbon filter for Geberit AquaClean WC complete solutions



Application purposes

- For Geberit AquaClean 8000plus
- For Balena 8000

Art. no.

250.022.00.1

Geberit AquaClean nozzle cleaner



Application purposes

- For Geberit AquaClean 8000plus
- For Balena 8000

Characteristics

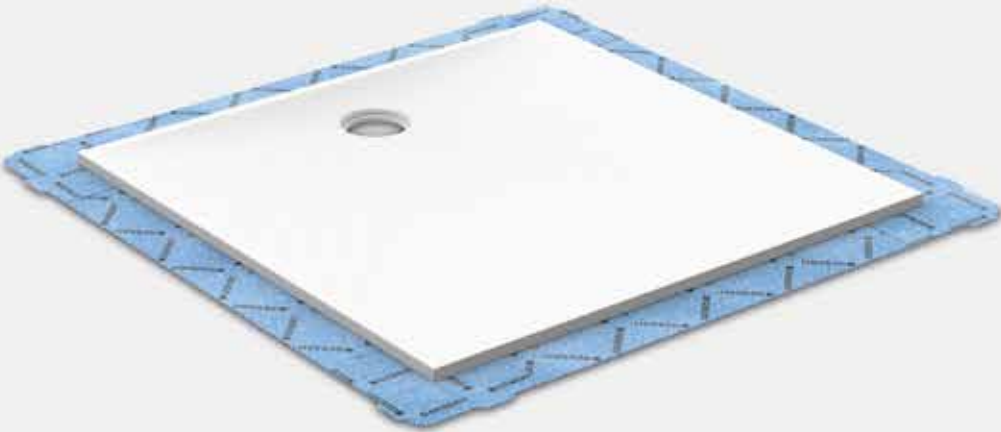
- Content 400 ml
- For approx. 650 uses
- Dermatologically approved

Art. no.

242.545.00.1



- This product is supplied with the Geberit AquaClean nozzle cleaner. This consumable contains classified hazardous substances. Information, instructions and measures for handling hazardous substances safely can be found in the appendix or at www.international.geberit.com.



Showers

















| | |
|---|------------|
| Showers surfaces made of solid surface material..... | 312 |
| Assortment overview – Geberit shower surface Setaplano | 312 |
| Showers surfaces | 314 |
| Installation frames | 315 |
| Showers drains..... | 317 |
| Accessories..... | 322 |
| Floor drainage for showers..... | 323 |
| Showers channels..... | 323 |
| Assortment overview – Geberit shower channels..... | 323 |
| Drains for floor-even showers | 328 |
| Accessory overview – Geberit drains for floor-even shower | 328 |
| Accessories for drains for floor-even showers..... | 330 |
| Wall drains | 332 |
| Assortment overview – Geberit wall drains | 332 |
| Accessories for wall drains | 340 |










Shower surfaces made of solid surface material

Assortment overview – Geberit shower surface Setaplano

Geberit International Sales, version: October 2018

| Geberit installation frame for shower surface Setaplano | Geberit shower surface Setaplano | | | | | | |
|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|
| | 154.260.11.1 | 154.262.11.1 | 154.264.11.1 | 154.266.11.1 | 154.267.11.1 | 154.270.11.1 | |
| | 80 x 80 cm | 80 x 100 cm | 80 x 120 cm | 80 x 140 cm | 80 x 150 cm | 90 x 90 cm | |
| |  |  |  |  |  |  | |
| Geberit installation frame for shower surface Setaplano | | | | | | | |
| Installation sets for installation height 11.5–16.5 cm | | | | | | | |
| 154.010.00.1 Geberit shower drain with 4 feet, for shower surface Setaplano, depth of water seal 50 mm  | ✓ | ✓ | | | | ✓ | |
| 154.013.00.1 Geberit shower drain with 6 feet, for shower surface Setaplano, depth of water seal 50 mm  | | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | |
| Installation sets for installation height 9.5–11.5 cm | | | | | | | |
| 154.020.00.1 Geberit shower drain with 4 feet, for shower surface Setaplano, depth of water seal 30 mm  | ✓ | ✓ | | | | ✓ | |
| 154.021.00.1 Geberit shower drain with 6 feet, for shower surface Setaplano, depth of water seal 30 mm  | | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | |
| Installation sets for installation height 6–9.5 cm | | | | | | | |
| 154.030.00.1 Geberit drainage connection with 4 feet, for shower surface Setaplano, cross-floor installation  | ✓ | ✓ | | | | ✓ | |
| 154.031.00.1 Geberit drainage connection with 6 feet, for shower surface Setaplano, cross-floor installation  | | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | |
| Accessories, depth of water seal up to 25 cm | | | | | | | |
| 154.036.00.1 Geberit foot extension set for installation frame for shower surface Setaplano  | 2 Sets | 2 Sets | 3 Sets | 3 Sets | 3 Sets | 2 Sets | |
| Installation sets for installation height 11.5–25 cm - without installation frame | | | | | | | |
| 154.016.00.1 Geberit shower drain for shower surface Setaplano, depth of water seal 50 mm  | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | |
| Installation sets for installation height 9.5–11.5 cm - without installation frame | | | | | | | |
| 154.022.00.1 Geberit shower drain for shower surface Setaplano, depth of water seal 30 mm  | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | |
| Installation sets for installation height 4–25 cm - without installation frame | | | | | | | |
| 154.032.00.1 Geberit drainage connection for shower surface Setaplano, cross-floor installation  | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | |

✓ (✓ Compatible)

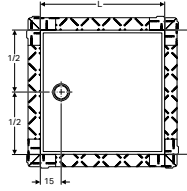
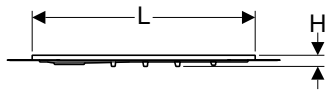
| Geberit shower surface Setaplano | | | | | | | Geberit shower surface Setaplano, 120 x 120 cm |
|---|---|---|---|--|---|---|--|
| 154.271.11.1 | 154.273.11.1 | 154.275.11.1 | 154.280.11.1 | 154.282.11.1 | 154.284.11.1 | 154.290.11.1 | |
| 90 x 100 cm | 90 x 120 cm | 90 x 140 cm | 100 x 100 cm | 100 x 120 cm | 100 x 140 cm | 120 x 120 cm | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | |
| ✓ | | | | ✓ | | | |
| | ✓ | ✓ | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | |
| ✓ | | | | ✓ | | | |
| | ✓ | ✓ | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | |
| ✓ | | | | ✓ | | | |
| | ✓ | ✓ | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | |
| 2 Sets | 3 Sets | 3 Sets | 2 Sets | 3 Sets | 3 Sets | 4 Sets | |
| ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | |
| ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | |
| ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | |

Showers

Shower surfaces made of solid surface material
Shower surfaces

Shower surfaces

Geberit shower surface Setaplano



Application purposes

- For use as floor-even shower surface
- For draining off waste water from a single shower head
- For floor constructions up to top edge of the finished floor 6–25 cm
- For raised installation up to 2 cm above finished floor
- For composite seals
- Suitable for barrier-free construction

Technical data

| | |
|----------|----------|
| Material | Varicor® |
|----------|----------|

| Art. no. | Surface / colour | L [cm] | B [cm] | H [cm] |
|--------------|------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 154.260.11.1 | white alpine | 80 | 80 | 4.5 |
| 154.262.11.1 | white alpine | 100 | 80 | 4.5 |
| 154.264.11.1 | white alpine | 120 | 80 | 4.5 |
| 154.266.11.1 | white alpine | 140 | 80 | 4.5 |
| 154.267.11.1 | white alpine | 150 | 80 | 4.5 |
| 154.270.11.1 | white alpine | 90 | 90 | 4.5 |
| 154.271.11.1 | white alpine | 100 | 90 | 4.5 |
| 154.273.11.1 | white alpine | 120 | 90 | 4.5 |
| 154.275.11.1 | white alpine | 140 | 90 | 4.5 |
| 154.280.11.1 | white alpine | 100 | 100 | 4.5 |
| 154.282.11.1 | white alpine | 120 | 100 | 4.5 |
| 154.284.11.1 | white alpine | 140 | 100 | 4.5 |

Characteristics

- Slip-proof for wet barefoot areas class B (DIN 51097)
- Increased sound insulation requirements fulfilled in combination with Geberit installation frame
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems
- Can bear loads of up to 300 kg
- Easy cleaning

Scope of delivery

- Protective foil

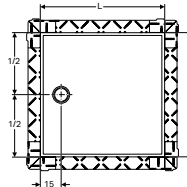
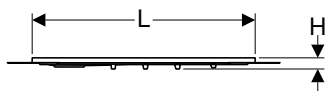
To order additionally

- Installation frame for Geberit shower surfaces made of solid surface material
- Shower drain for Geberit shower surfaces made of solid surface material



- The installation manuals for the Geberit shower surface Setaplano and the Geberit installation frame for shower surfaces Setaplano are enclosed with the respective shower drains

Geberit shower surface Setaplano, 120 x 120 cm



Application purposes

- For use as floor-even shower surface
- For draining off waste water from a single shower head
- For floor constructions up to top edge of the finished floor 9.5–25 cm
- For raised installation up to 2 cm above finished floor
- For composite seals
- Suitable for barrier-free construction

Technical data

| | |
|----------|----------|
| Material | Varicor® |
|----------|----------|

Characteristics

- Slip-proof for wet barefoot areas class B (DIN 51097)
- Increased sound insulation requirements fulfilled in combination with Geberit installation frame
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems
- Can bear loads of up to 300 kg
- Easy cleaning

Scope of delivery

- Protective foil

| Art. no. | Surface / colour | L [cm] | B [cm] | H [cm] |
|--------------|------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 154.290.11.1 | white alpine | 120 | 120 | 4.5 |

To order additionally

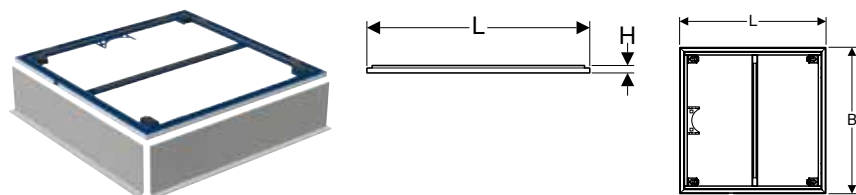
- Installation frame for Geberit shower surfaces made of solid surface material
- Shower drain for Geberit shower surfaces made of solid surface material



- The installation manuals for the Geberit shower surface Setaplano and the Geberit installation frame for shower surfaces Setaplano are enclosed with the respective shower drains

Installation frames

Geberit installation frame for shower surfaces Setaplano, up to 100 cm, for 4 feet

**Application purposes**

- For installation of Geberit shower surfaces Setaplano inside buildings
- For floor constructions up to top edge of the finished floor 6–25 cm
- For installation before or after introduction of the screed

Characteristics

- Premounted sound insulation insert
- Premounted retainer for foot fastener
- Premounted retainer for trap holder
- Height-adjustable from the top

Scope of delivery

- 2 prefabricated shuttering panels

Technical data

| | |
|----------|---------------------|
| Material | Powder-coated steel |
|----------|---------------------|

| Art. no. | L [cm] | B [cm] | H [cm] |
|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 154.460.00.1 | 80 | 80 | 3 |
| 154.462.00.1 | 100 | 80 | 3 |
| 154.470.00.1 | 90 | 90 | 3 |
| 154.471.00.1 | 100 | 90 | 3 |
| 154.480.00.1 | 100 | 100 | 3 |

To order additionally

- Shower surface Setaplano

Accessories

- Geberit foot extension set for installation frame for shower surface Setaplano → p. 322

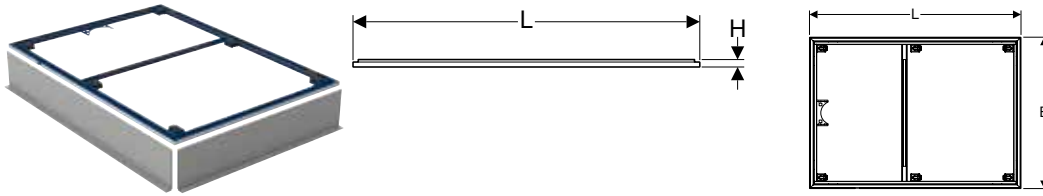


- For these installation frames order an installation set with 4 feet
- The installation manuals for the Geberit shower surface Setaplano and the Geberit installation frame for shower surfaces Setaplano are enclosed with the respective shower drains

Showers

Shower surfaces made of solid surface material
Installation frames

Geberit installation frame for shower surfaces Setaplano, over 100 cm, for 6 feet



Application purposes

- For installation of Geberit shower surfaces Setaplano inside buildings
- For floor constructions up to top edge of the finished floor 6–25 cm
- For installation before or after introduction of the screed

Technical data

| | |
|----------|---------------------|
| Material | Powder-coated steel |
|----------|---------------------|

| Art. no. | L [cm] | B [cm] | H [cm] |
|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 154.464.00.1 | 120 | 80 | 3 |
| 154.466.00.1 | 140 | 80 | 3 |
| 154.467.00.1 | 150 | 80 | 3 |
| 154.473.00.1 | 120 | 90 | 3 |
| 154.475.00.1 | 140 | 90 | 3 |
| 154.482.00.1 | 120 | 100 | 3 |
| 154.484.00.1 | 140 | 100 | 3 |

Characteristics

- Premounted sound insulation insert
- Premounted retainer for foot fastener
- Premounted retainer for trap holder
- Height-adjustable from the top

Scope of delivery

- 2 prefabricated shuttering panels

To order additionally

- Shower surface Setaplano

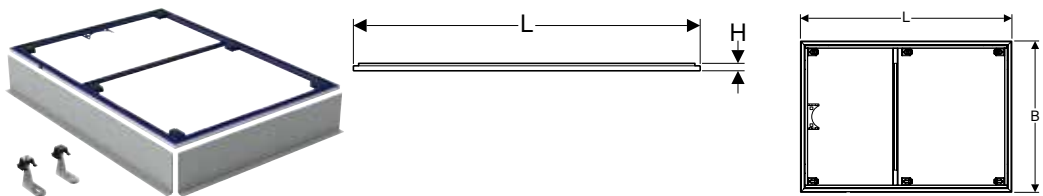
Accessories

- Geberit foot extension set for installation frame for shower surface Setaplano → p. 322



- For these installation frames order an installation set with 6 feet
- The installation manuals for the Geberit shower surface Setaplano and the Geberit installation frame for shower surfaces Setaplano are enclosed with the respective shower drains

Geberit installation frame for shower surfaces Setaplano, 120 x 120 cm, for 6 feet



Application purposes

- For installation of Geberit shower surfaces Setaplano inside buildings
- For floor constructions up to top edge of the finished floor 9.5–25 cm
- For installation before or after introduction of the screed

Technical data

| | |
|----------|---------------------|
| Material | Powder-coated steel |
|----------|---------------------|

| Art. no. | L [cm] | B [cm] | H [cm] |
|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 154.490.00.1 | 120 | 120 | 3 |

Characteristics

- Premounted sound insulation insert
- Premounted retainer for foot fastener
- Premounted retainer for trap holder
- Height-adjustable from the top

Scope of delivery

- 2 prefabricated shuttering panels
- 2 feet

To order additionally

- Shower surface Setaplano

Accessories

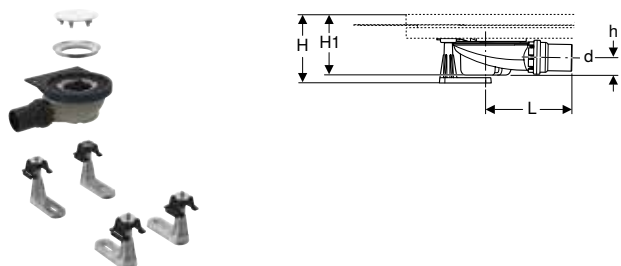
- Geberit foot extension set for installation frame for shower surface Setaplano → p. 322



- An installation set with 6 feet has to be ordered in addition to the 2 feet included in the scope of delivery
- The installation manuals for the Geberit shower surface Setaplano and the Geberit installation frame for shower surfaces Setaplano are enclosed with the respective shower drains

Shower drains

Geberit shower drain with 4 feet, for shower surface Setaplano, depth of water seal 50 mm



Application purposes

- For drainage of Geberit shower surfaces Setaplano
- For floor constructions up to top edge of the finished floor 11.5–16.5 cm
- For fastening to Geberit installation frames for shower surfaces Setaplano

Technical data

| | |
|---------------------|----------|
| Discharge rate | 0.65 l/s |
| Depth of water seal | 50 mm |

Characteristics

- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Removable trap cup
- Easy cleaning

Scope of delivery

- Shower drain \varnothing 90 mm
- Comb insert
- Ready-to-fit set for Geberit shower surface Setaplano with trap cover made of solid surface material
- Straight connector made of PE-HD
- Retaining ring for installation frame
- Feet for installation frame
- Fastening material

| Art. no. | d, \varnothing [mm] | L [cm] | H [cm] | H1 [cm] | h [cm] |
|--------------|--------------------------|-----------|-----------|------------|-----------|
| 154.010.00.1 | 50 | 16.3 | 11.5–16.5 | 11.5 | 3.3 |

To order additionally

- Geberit shower surface Setaplano → p. 314
- Installation frame for shower surface Setaplano

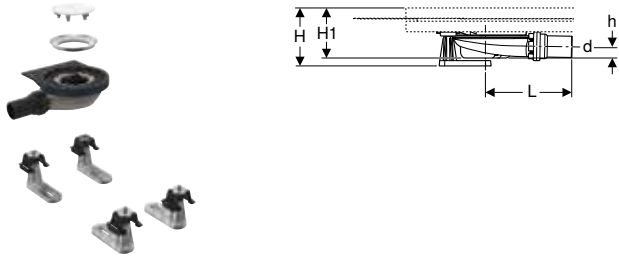


- For floor constructions higher than 16.5 cm up to the top edge of the finished floor, use additional foot extension sets

Showers

Shower surfaces made of solid surface material
Shower drains

Geberit shower drain with 4 feet, for shower surface Setaplano, depth of water seal 30 mm



Application purposes

- For drainage of Geberit shower surfaces Setaplano
- For floor constructions up to top edge of the finished floor 9.5–11.5 cm
- For fastening to Geberit installation frames for shower surfaces Setaplano

Technical data

| | |
|---------------------|---------|
| Discharge rate | 0.5 l/s |
| Depth of water seal | 30 mm |

Characteristics

- Deviating from the requirements from EN 274, the depth of water seal is just 30 mm
- Removable trap cup
- Easy cleaning

Scope of delivery

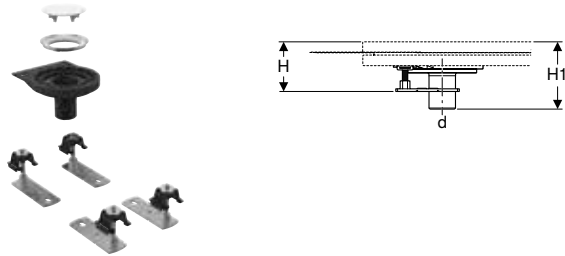
- Shower drain \varnothing 90 mm
- Comb insert
- Ready-to-fit set for Geberit shower surface Setaplano with trap cover made of solid surface material
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, \varnothing 40 mm
- Retaining ring for installation frame
- Feet for installation frame
- Fastening material

| Art. no. | d, \varnothing [mm] | L [cm] | H [cm] | H1 [cm] | h [cm] |
|--------------|--------------------------|-----------|-----------|------------|-----------|
| 154.020.00.1 | 40 | 16.3 | 9.5–11.5 | 9.5 | 2.1 |

To order additionally

- Geberit shower surface Setaplano → p. 314
- Installation frame for shower surface Setaplano

Geberit drainage connection with 4 feet, for shower surface Setaplano, cross-floor installation



Application purposes

- For drainage of Geberit shower surfaces Setaplano
- For floor constructions up to top edge of the finished floor 6–9.5 cm
- For fastening to Geberit installation frames for shower surfaces Setaplano
- Not suitable for installation with fire protection requirements

Characteristics

- Easy cleaning

Scope of delivery

- Comb insert
- Ready-to-fit set for Geberit shower surface Setaplano with trap cover made of solid surface material
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, \varnothing 50 mm
- Retaining ring for installation frame
- Feet for installation frame
- Fastening material

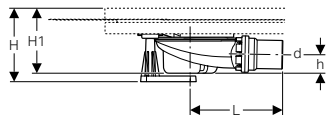
| Art. no. | DN | d, \varnothing [mm] | H [cm] | H1 [cm] |
|--------------|----|--------------------------|-----------|------------|
| 154.030.00.1 | 50 | 50 | 6–9.5 | 12.5 |

To order additionally

- Geberit shower surface Setaplano → p. 314
- Installation frame for shower surface Setaplano
- Trap



- For floor constructions > 9.5 cm extend feet with M10 threaded rod

Geberit shower drain with 6 feet, for shower surface Setaplano, depth of water seal 50 mm**Application purposes**

- For drainage of Geberit shower surfaces Setaplano
- For floor constructions up to top edge of the finished floor 11.5–16.5 cm
- For fastening to Geberit installation frames for shower surfaces Setaplano

Technical data

| | |
|---------------------|----------|
| Discharge rate | 0.65 l/s |
| Depth of water seal | 50 mm |

Characteristics

- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Removable trap cup
- Easy cleaning

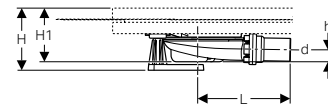
Scope of delivery

- Shower drain \varnothing 90 mm
- Comb insert
- Ready-to-fit set for Geberit shower surface Setaplano with trap cover made of solid surface material
- Straight connector made of PE-HD
- Retaining ring for installation frame
- Feet for installation frame
- Fastening material

| Art. no. | d, \varnothing [mm] | L [cm] | H [cm] | H1 [cm] | h [cm] |
|--------------|--------------------------|-----------|-----------|------------|-----------|
| 154.013.00.1 | 50 | 16.3 | 11.5–16.5 | 11.5 | 3.3 |

To order additionally

- Shower surface Setaplano
- Installation frame for shower surface Setaplano

Geberit shower drain with 6 feet, for shower surface Setaplano, depth of water seal 30 mm**Application purposes**

- For drainage of Geberit shower surfaces Setaplano
- For floor constructions up to top edge of the finished floor 9.5–11.5 cm
- For fastening to Geberit installation frames for shower surfaces Setaplano

Technical data

| | |
|---------------------|---------|
| Discharge rate | 0.5 l/s |
| Depth of water seal | 30 mm |

Characteristics

- Deviating from the requirements from EN 274, the depth of water seal is just 30 mm
- Removable trap cup
- Easy cleaning

Scope of delivery

- Shower drain \varnothing 90 mm
- Comb insert
- Ready-to-fit set for Geberit shower surface Setaplano with trap cover made of solid surface material
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, \varnothing 40 mm
- Retaining ring for installation frame
- Feet for installation frame
- Fastening material

| Art. no. | d, \varnothing [mm] | L [cm] | H [cm] | H1 [cm] | h [cm] |
|--------------|--------------------------|-----------|-----------|------------|-----------|
| 154.021.00.1 | 40 | 16.3 | 9.5–11.5 | 9.5 | 2.1 |

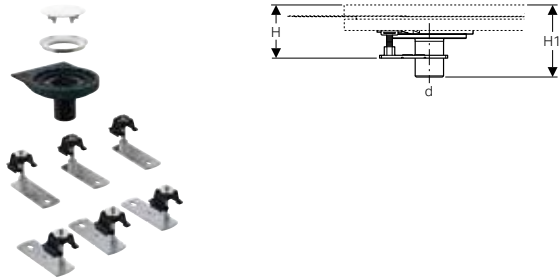
To order additionally

- Shower surface Setaplano
- Installation frame for shower surface Setaplano

Showers

Shower surfaces made of solid surface material
Shower drains

Geberit drainage connection with 6 feet, for shower surface Setaplano, cross-floor installation



Application purposes

- For drainage of Geberit shower surfaces Setaplano
- For floor constructions up to top edge of the finished floor 6–9.5 cm
- For fastening to Geberit installation frames for shower surfaces Setaplano
- Not suitable for installation with fire protection requirements

Characteristics

- Easy cleaning

Scope of delivery

- Comb insert
- Ready-to-fit set for Geberit shower surface Setaplano with trap cover made of solid surface material
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, \varnothing 50 mm
- Retaining ring for installation frame
- Feet for installation frame
- Fastening material

| Art. no. | DN | d, \varnothing [mm] | H [cm] | H1 [cm] |
|--------------|----|--------------------------|-----------|------------|
| 154.031.00.1 | 50 | 50 | 6–9.5 | 12.5 |

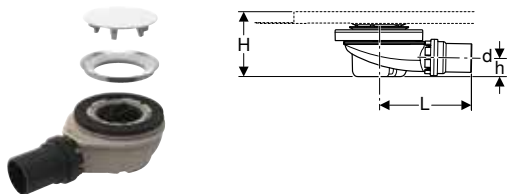
To order additionally

- Shower surface Setaplano
- Installation frame for shower surface Setaplano
- Trap



- For floor constructions > 9.5 cm extend feet with M10 threaded rod

Geberit shower drain for shower surface Setaplano, depth of water seal 50 mm



Application purposes

- For drainage of Geberit shower surfaces Setaplano
- For installation of Geberit shower surfaces Setaplano without installation frame

Technical data

| | |
|---------------------|----------|
| Discharge rate | 0.65 l/s |
| Depth of water seal | 50 mm |

Characteristics

- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Dip tube can be dismantled
- Removable trap cup
- Easy cleaning

Scope of delivery

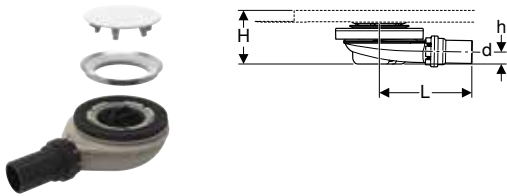
- Comb insert
- Ready-to-fit set for Geberit shower surface Setaplano with trap cover made of solid surface material
- Straight connector made of PE-HD

| Art. no. | d, \varnothing [mm] | L [cm] | H [cm] | h [cm] |
|--------------|--------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 154.016.00.1 | 50 | 16.3 | 9.5 | 3.3 |

To order additionally

- Geberit shower surface Setaplano → p. 314

Geberit shower drain for shower surface Setaplano, depth of water seal 30 mm



Application purposes

- For drainage of Geberit shower surfaces Setaplano
- For installation of Geberit shower surfaces Setaplano without installation frame

Technical data

| | |
|---------------------|---------|
| Discharge rate | 0.5 l/s |
| Depth of water seal | 30 mm |

Characteristics

- Deviating from the requirements from EN 274, the depth of water seal is just 30 mm
- Dip tube can be dismantled
- Removable trap cup
- Easy cleaning

Scope of delivery

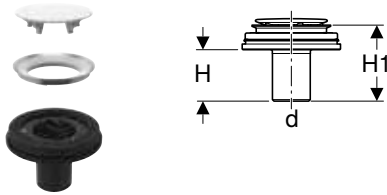
- Comb insert
- Ready-to-fit set for Geberit shower surface Setaplano with trap cover made of solid surface material
- Straight connector made of PE-HD

| Art. no. | Straight connector | d, \varnothing [mm] | L [cm] | H [cm] | h [cm] |
|--------------|--------------------|--------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 154.022.00.1 | PE-HD | 40 | 16.3 | 7.5 | 2.2 |

To order additionally

- Geberit shower surface Setaplano → p. 314

Geberit drainage connection for shower surface Setaplano, cross-floor installation



Application purposes

- For drainage of Geberit shower surfaces Setaplano
- For installation of Geberit shower surfaces Setaplano without installation frame
- Not suitable for installation with fire protection requirements

Characteristics

- Easy cleaning

Scope of delivery

- Comb insert
- Ready-to-fit set for Geberit shower surface Setaplano with trap cover made of solid surface material
- Outlet pipe made of PE-HD, \varnothing 50 mm

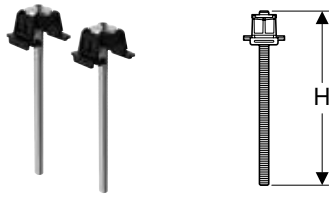
| Art. no. | DN | d, \varnothing [mm] | H [cm] | H1 [cm] |
|--------------|----|--------------------------|-----------|------------|
| 154.032.00.1 | 50 | 50 | 6.5 | 9.5 |

To order additionally

- Geberit shower surface Setaplano → p. 314
- Trap

Accessories

Geberit foot extension set for installation frame for shower surface Setaplano



Application purposes

- For extending the feet of Geberit installation frames for shower surfaces Setaplano
- For floor constructions up to top edge of the finished floor 16.5–25 cm
- For Geberit installation frames for shower surfaces Setaplano with 4 or 6 feet

Scope of delivery

- Set of 2 pieces











| Art. no. | H [cm] |
|--------------|-----------|
| 154.036.00.1 | 18.5 |

Floor drainage for showers

Shower channels

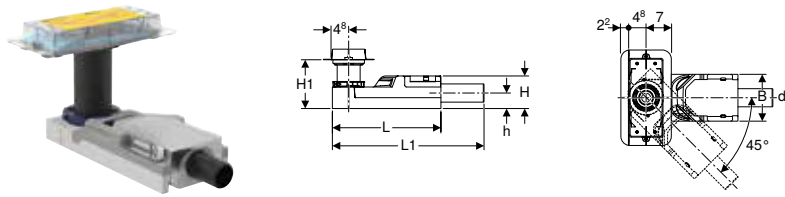
Assortment overview – Geberit shower channels

Geberit International Sales, version: October 2018

| | | Geberit installation set for shower channels of the CleanLine series, for screed height at inlet 90–220 mm | Geberit installation set for shower channels of the CleanLine series, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm | Geberit installation set for shower channels of the CleanLine series, cross-floor installation |
|---|------------------------------|--|---|--|
| | | 154.150.00.1 | 154.152.00.1 | 154.153.00.1 |
| | |  | |  |
| To order additionally | | | | |
| Length 30–90 cm | | | | |
| Geberit shower channel CleanLine20 | 154.450.00.1 154.450.KS.1 |  | ✓ | ✓ |
| Geberit shower channel CleanLine60 | 154.456.00.1 154.456.KS.1 |  | ✓ | ✓ |
| Geberit shower channel CleanLine60 for thin floorings | 154.458.00.1 |  | ✓ | ✓ |
| Length 30–130 cm | | | | |
| Geberit shower channel CleanLine20 | 154.451.00.1 154.451.KS.1 |  | ✓ | ✓ |
| Geberit shower channel CleanLine60 | 154.457.00.1 154.457.KS.1 |  | ✓ | ✓ |
| Geberit shower channel CleanLine60 for thin floorings | 154.459.00.1 |  | ✓ | ✓ |
| Length 30–160 cm | | | | |
| Geberit shower channel CleanLine20 | 154.453.00.1 154.453.KS.1 |  | ✓ | ✓ |
| Tile-bearing | | | | |
| Geberit shower channel CleanLine, tile-bearing | 154.455.00.1 |  | ✓ | ✓ |

✓ Compatible

Geberit installation set for shower channels of the CleanLine series, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm



Application purposes

- For drainage of Geberit shower channels of the CleanLine series
- For composite seals
- For screed height ≥ 65 mm at inlet

Technical data

| | |
|---------------------|---------|
| Discharge rate | 0.4 l/s |
| Depth of water seal | 30 mm |

Characteristics

- Deviating from the requirements from EN 1253, the depth of water seal is just 30 mm
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems
- Base unit made of EPS, for sound decoupling and receiving the trap

Scope of delivery

- Protection box cover with reference line
- Thin bed bonding flange
- Trap made of PE-HD
- Fastening material

| Art. no. | DN | d, \varnothing [mm] | L [cm] | L1 [cm] | B [cm] | H [cm] | H1 [cm] | h [cm] |
|--------------|----|--------------------------|-----------|------------|-----------|-----------|------------|-----------|
| 154.152.00.1 | 40 | 40 | 30 | 35.8 | 13 | 6.5 | 6.5–17.5 | 3.2 |

To order additionally

- Shower channel of the CleanLine series

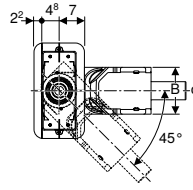
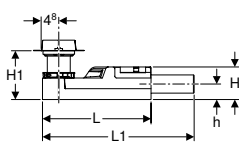
Accessories

- Geberit shower channel CleanLine, tile-bearing → p. 326



- Consider screed height of the base unit with tile sizes < 5 cm. Have product material and thickness of the screed defined by tiler.

Geberit installation set for shower channels of the CleanLine series, for screed height at inlet 90–220 mm



Application purposes

- For drainage of Geberit shower channels of the CleanLine series
- For composite seals
- For screed height ≥ 90 mm at inlet

Technical data

| | |
|---------------------|---------|
| Discharge rate | 0.8 l/s |
| Depth of water seal | 50 mm |

Characteristics

- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 1253-3
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems
- Base unit made of EPS, for sound decoupling and receiving the trap

Scope of delivery

- Protection box cover with reference line
- Thin bed bonding flange
- Trap made of PE-HD
- Fastening material
- Distance plate, thickness 2 cm

| Art. no. | DN | d, \varnothing [mm] | L [cm] | L1 [cm] | B [cm] | H [cm] | H1 [cm] | h [cm] |
|--------------|----|--------------------------|-----------|------------|-----------|-----------|------------|-----------|
| 154.150.00.1 | 50 | 50 | 30 | 35.8 | 13 | 9 | 9–22 | 4.2 |

To order additionally

- Shower channel of the CleanLine series

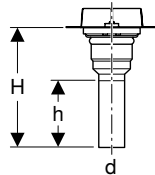
Accessories

- Geberit shower channel CleanLine, tile-bearing → p. 326



- Consider screed height of the base unit with tile sizes < 5 cm. Have product material and thickness of the screed defined by tiler.
- At a screed height at inlet of ≥ 120 the discharge rate of 0.8 l/s according to the standard is reached

Geberit installation set for shower channels of the CleanLine series, cross-floor installation



Application purposes

- For drainage of Geberit shower channels of the CleanLine series
- For composite seals
- For floor constructions 2–25 cm
- For screed height ≥ 20 mm at inlet

Characteristics

- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems

Scope of delivery

- Protection box cover with reference line
- Thin bed bonding flange
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, $\varnothing 50$ mm

| Art. no. | DN | d, \varnothing [mm] | H [cm] | h [cm] |
|--------------|----|--------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| 154.153.00.1 | 50 | 50 | 34 | 21 |

To order additionally

- Shower channel of the CleanLine series
- Trap

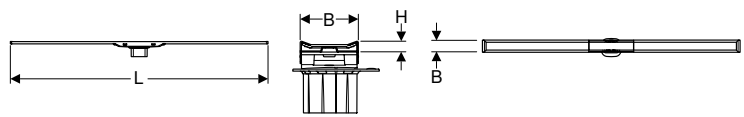
Accessories

- Geberit shower channel CleanLine, tile-bearing → p. 326
- Geberit P-trap for sink, with compression joint, vertical inlet and horizontal outlet → p. 386

Showers

Floor drainage for showers
Shower channels

Geberit shower channel CleanLine20



Application purposes

- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For installation in the room or on the wall
- For installation in thin bed mortar
- For composite seals

Technical data

| | |
|----------|-----------------|
| Material | Stainless steel |
|----------|-----------------|

Characteristics

- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 1253-3
- Shower channel can be cut to length
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 8–35 mm
- Shower channel can be aligned in height, inclination and offset
- Easy cleaning
- Water drainage above the composite seal

Scope of delivery

- Comb insert
- Inlet connection piece with compensation ring
- 2 end pieces, pluggable
- Suction cup

| Art. no. | Surface / colour | L [cm] | B [cm] | H [cm] |
|--------------|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 154.450.00.1 | Frame: stainless steel coated / black Surface: stainless steel brushed | 30–90 | 4.3 | 0.8 |
| 154.450.KS.1 | Frame: stainless steel electropolished Surface: stainless steel brushed | 30–90 | 4.3 | 0.8 |
| 154.451.00.1 | Frame: stainless steel coated / black Surface: stainless steel brushed | 30–130 | 4.3 | 0.8 |
| 154.451.KS.1 | Frame: stainless steel electropolished Surface: stainless steel brushed | 30–130 | 4.3 | 0.8 |
| 154.453.00.1 | N Frame: stainless steel coated / black Surface: stainless steel brushed | 30–160 | 4.3 | 0.8 |
| 154.453.KS.1 | N Frame: stainless steel electropolished Surface: stainless steel brushed | 30–160 | 4.3 | 0.8 |

N: New, available as of April 2019

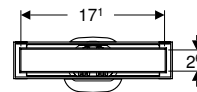
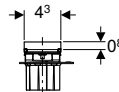
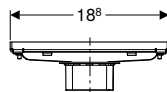
To order additionally

- Installation set for shower channels of the CleanLine series



- Natural stone tiles in the shower area may discolour

Geberit shower channel CleanLine, tile-bearing



Application purposes

- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For installation in the room or on the wall
- For installation in thin bed mortar
- For composite seals

Technical data

| | |
|----------|-----------------|
| Material | Stainless steel |
|----------|-----------------|

Characteristics

- Suitable for tile structures on floor 13–35 mm
- Tile insert high with tile adhesive 0.8 cm
- Shower channel can be aligned in height, inclination and offset
- Water drainage above the composite seal
- Easy cleaning

Scope of delivery

- Comb insert
- Inlet connection piece with compensation ring

| Art. no. | Surface / colour |
|--------------|--------------------------------------|
| 154.455.00.1 | stainless steel brushed / customised |

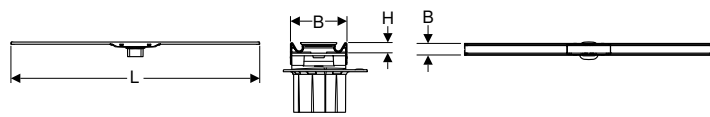
To order additionally

- Installation set for shower channels of the CleanLine series



- Natural stone tiles in the shower area may discolour
- Tile insert including tile adhesive 17.1 x 2.6 x 0.8 cm

Geberit shower channel CleanLine60



Application purposes

- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For installation in the room or on the wall
- For installation in thin bed mortar
- For composite seals

Technical data

| | |
|----------|-----------------|
| Material | Stainless steel |
|----------|-----------------|

Characteristics

- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 1253-3
- Shower channel can be cut to length
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 8–35 mm
- Shower channel can be aligned in height, inclination and offset
- Easy cleaning
- Water drainage above the composite seal

Scope of delivery

- Comb insert
- Inlet connection piece with compensation ring
- 2 end pieces, pluggable
- Suction cup

| Art. no. | Surface / colour | L [cm] | B [cm] | H [cm] |
|--------------|--|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 154.456.00.1 | Frame: stainless steel coated / black Surface: stainless steel brushed | 30–90 | 4.3 | 0.8 |
| 154.456.KS.1 | Frame: stainless steel electropolished Surface: stainless steel brushed | 30–90 | 4.3 | 0.8 |
| 154.457.00.1 | Frame: stainless steel coated / black Surface: stainless steel brushed | 30–130 | 4.3 | 0.8 |
| 154.457.KS.1 | Frame: stainless steel electropolished Surface: stainless steel brushed | 30–130 | 4.3 | 0.8 |

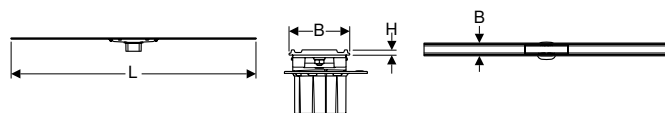
To order additionally

- Installation set for shower channels of the CleanLine series



- Natural stone tiles in the shower area may discolour

Geberit shower channel CleanLine60 for thin floorings



Application purposes

- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For installation in the room or on the wall
- For installation in thin bed mortar
- For composite seals
- For integration in finished surfaces based on epoxy resin
- For integration in finished surfaces based on PUR

Technical data

| | |
|----------|-----------------|
| Material | Stainless steel |
|----------|-----------------|

Characteristics

- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 1253-3
- Shower channel can be cut to length
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 4–30 mm
- Shower channel can be aligned in height, inclination and offset
- Easy cleaning
- Water drainage above the composite seal
- Water drainage above the finished floor when using the sealing collar

Scope of delivery

- Comb insert
- Inlet connection piece with compensation ring
- Suction cup
- Sleeve

| Art. no. | Surface / colour | L [cm] | B [cm] | H [cm] |
|--------------|-------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 154.458.00.1 | stainless steel brushed | 30–90 | 4.7 | 0.4 |
| 154.459.00.1 | stainless steel brushed | 30–130 | 4.7 | 0.4 |

To order additionally

- Installation set for shower channels of the CleanLine series



- Natural stone tiles in the shower area may discolour






Showers

Floor drainage for showers
Drains for floor-even showers

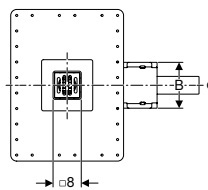
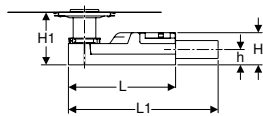
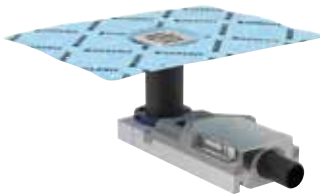
Drains for floor-even showers

Accessory overview – Geberit drains for floor-even shower

Geberit International Sales, version: October 2018

| | Geberit shower floor drain, for screed height at inlet 90–220 mm | | Geberit shower floor drain, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm | | Geberit shower floor drain, cross-floor installation | |
|---|--|---|---|---|--|---|
| | 154.050.00.1 | | 154.052.00.1 | | 154.053.00.1 | |
| | |  | |  | | |
| Accessories | | | | | | |
| Geberit design grating "Circle", 8 x 8 cm | 154.311.00.1 |  | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| Geberit design grating "Square", 8 x 8 cm | 154.312.00.1 |  | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| Geberit grating, screw-locked, 8 x 8 cm | 154.310.00.1 |  | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| ✓ Compatible | | | | | | |

Geberit shower floor drain, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm



Application purposes

- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For composite seals
- For screed height ≥ 65 mm at inlet

Technical data

| | |
|---------------------|---------|
| Discharge rate | 0.4 l/s |
| Depth of water seal | 30 mm |

Characteristics

- Deviating from the requirements from EN 1253, the depth of water seal is just 30 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 2–30 mm
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems
- Grating made of stainless steel
- Grating can be aligned in height, inclination and offset
- Base unit made of EPS, for sound decoupling and receiving the trap

Scope of delivery

- Protection box cover with reference line
- Thin bed bonding flange
- Comb insert
- Grating frame with compensation ring
- Grating
- Trap made of PE-HD
- Fastening material

| Art. no. | DN | d, \varnothing [mm] | L [cm] | L1 [cm] | B [cm] | H [cm] | H1 [cm] | h [cm] |
|--------------|----|--------------------------|-----------|------------|-----------|-----------|------------|-----------|
| 154.052.00.1 | 40 | 40 | 30 | 35.8 | 13 | 6.5 | 6.5–17.5 | 3.2 |

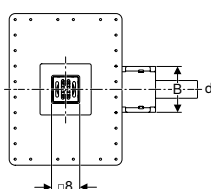
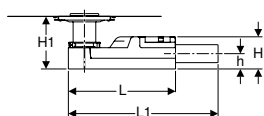
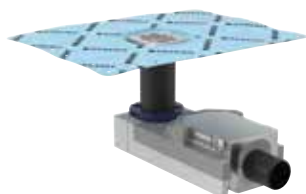
Accessories

- Geberit grating, screw-locked, 8 x 8 cm → p. 330
- Geberit design grating „Circle“, 8 x 8 cm → p. 331
- Geberit design grating „Square“, 8 x 8 cm → p. 331



- Consider screed height of the base unit with tile sizes < 5 cm. Have product material and thickness of the screed defined by tiler.
- Natural stone tiles in the shower area may discolour

Geberit shower floor drain, for screed height at inlet 90–220 mm



Application purposes

- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For composite seals
- For screed height ≥ 90 mm at inlet

Technical data

| | |
|---------------------|---------|
| Discharge rate | 0.8 l/s |
| Depth of water seal | 50 mm |

Characteristics

- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 1253-3
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 2–40 mm
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems
- Grating made of stainless steel
- Grating can be aligned in height, inclination and offset
- Base unit made of EPS, for sound decoupling and receiving the trap

Scope of delivery

- Protection box cover with reference line
- Thin bed bonding flange
- Comb insert
- Grating frame with compensation ring
- Grating
- Trap made of PE-HD
- Fastening material
- Distance plate, thickness 2 cm

| Art. no. | DN | d, \varnothing [mm] | L [cm] | L1 [cm] | B [cm] | H [cm] | H1 [cm] | h [cm] |
|--------------|----|--------------------------|-----------|------------|-----------|-----------|------------|-----------|
| 154.050.00.1 | 50 | 50 | 30 | 35.8 | 13 | 9 | 9–22 | 4.2 |

Accessories

- Geberit grating, screw-locked, 8 x 8 cm → p. 330
- Geberit design grating „Circle“, 8 x 8 cm → p. 331
- Geberit design grating „Square“, 8 x 8 cm → p. 331



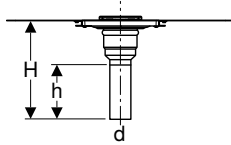
- Consider screed height of the base unit with tile sizes < 5 cm. Have product material and thickness of the screed defined by tiler.
- Natural stone tiles in the shower area may discolour

Showers

Floor drainage for showers

Accessories for drains for floor-even showers

Geberit shower floor drain, cross-floor installation



Application purposes

- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For composite seals
- For floor constructions 2–25 cm
- For screed height ≥ 20 mm at inlet
- Not suitable for installation with fire protection requirements

Characteristics

- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 2–40 mm
- Grating can be aligned in height, inclination and offset
- Grating made of stainless steel

Scope of delivery

- Protection box cover with reference line
- Thin bed bonding flange
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, \varnothing 50 mm
- Comb insert
- Grating frame with compensation ring
- Grating

| Art. no. | DN | d, \varnothing [mm] | H [cm] | h [cm] |
|--------------|----|--------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| 154.053.00.1 | 50 | 50 | 34 | 21 |

To order additionally

- Trap

Accessories

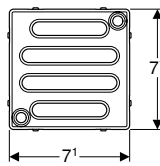
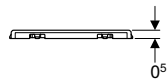
- Geberit P-trap for sink, with compression joint, vertical inlet and horizontal outlet → p. 386



- Natural stone tiles in the shower area may discolour

Accessories for drains for floor-even showers

Geberit grating, screw-locked, 8 x 8 cm



Application purposes

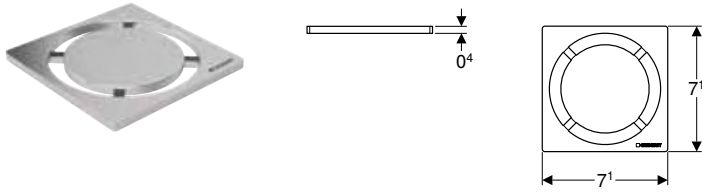
- For Geberit floor drains for shower, 8 x 8 cm

Characteristics

- Screwable
- Grating and screws made of stainless steel

| Art. no. |
|--------------|
| 154.310.00.1 |

Geberit design grating "Circle", 8 x 8 cm



Application purposes

- For floor drain for floor-even showers with grating frame
8 x 8 cm

Characteristics

- Brushed

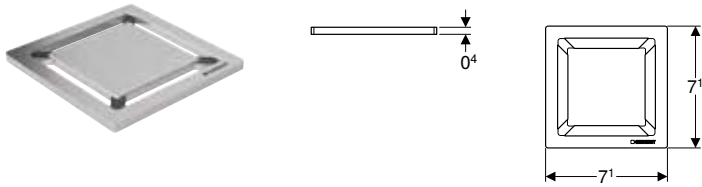
Technical data

| | |
|----------|-----------------|
| Material | Stainless steel |
|----------|-----------------|

Art. no.

154.311.00.1

Geberit design grating "Square", 8 x 8 cm



Application purposes

- For floor drain for floor-even showers with grating frame
8 x 8 cm

Characteristics

- Brushed

Technical data

| | |
|----------|-----------------|
| Material | Stainless steel |
|----------|-----------------|

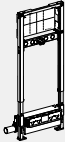








Art. no.

154.312.00.1




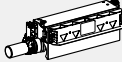
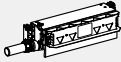
Wall drains

Assortment overview – Geberit wall drains

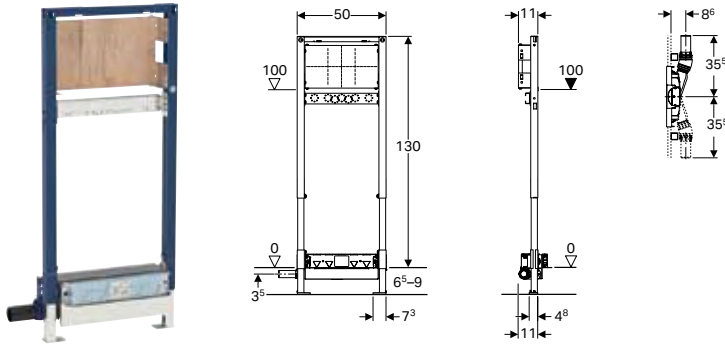
Geberit International Sales, version: October 2018

| | | | Geberit Duofix element for shower, 130 cm, with wall drain, wall-mounted tap, concealed, for screed height at inlet 90–200 mm | Geberit Duofix element for shower, 130 cm, with wall drain, wall-mounted tap, concealed, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm | Geberit Duofix element for shower, 50 cm, with wall drain, for screed height at inlet 90–200 mm | |
|---|--------------|---|---|--|---|--|
| | | | 111.580.00.1 | 111.581.00.1 | 111.591.00.1 | |
| | | |  |  |  | |
| To order additionally | | | | | | |
| Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, cover made of plastic | 154.335.11.1 |  | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | |
| | 154.335.21.1 | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | |
| Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, cover made of brushed stainless steel | 154.336.FW.1 |  | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | |
| | 154.337.FW.1 | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | |
| Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, cover made of stainless steel, screwable | 154.337.FW.1 |  | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | |
| Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, tile-bearing, without frame | 154.338.00.1 |  | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | |
| Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, tile-bearing, multi-piece | 154.339.00.1 |  | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | |
| Accessories | | | | | | |
| Geberit collector profile for wall drain for shower | 154.340.FW.1 |  | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | |
| | 154.341.FW.1 | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | |

✓ Compatible

| | Geberit Duofix element for shower, 50 cm, with wall drain, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm | Geberit Kombifix element for shower, with wall drain, for screed height at inlet 90–200 mm | Geberit Kombifix element for shower, with wall drain, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm | Geberit GIS element for shower, with wall drain, for screed height at inlet 90–200 mm | Geberit GIS element for shower, with wall drain, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm |
|--|--|--|---|---|--|
| | 111.593.00.1 | 457.534.00.1 | 457.536.00.1 | 461.734.00.1 | 461.736.00.1 |
| |  |  |  |  |  |
| | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |

Geberit Duofix element for shower, 130 cm, with wall drain, wall-mounted tap, concealed, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm



Application purposes

- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For screed height ≥ 65 mm at inlet
- For drywall construction
- For concealed or surface-mounted taps
- For composite seals

Technical data

| | |
|---------------------|---------|
| Discharge rate | 0.4 l/s |
| Depth of water seal | 30 mm |

Characteristics

- Deviating from the requirements from EN 1253, the depth of water seal is just 30 mm
- Self-supporting frame, powder-coated
- Adjustable sealing level for tension-free sealing connection
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Mounting plate made of veneered wood, waterproof bonded
- Mounting plate adjustable in height and depth
- Adjustable inlet height of trap
- Panelling thickness 10–40 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 2–26 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on wall 2–35 mm
- Lateral drainage connection

Scope of delivery

- Straight connector made of PE-HD, \varnothing 40 mm
- Elbow tap connector Rp 1/2" / R 1/2", compatible with MF
- Sealing washer
- Sound insulation base
- Insulating sleeve
- Protection plug
- Protection box cover with integrated outlet sheet
- Fastening material

Art. no.

111.581.00.1

To order additionally

- Ready-to-fit set

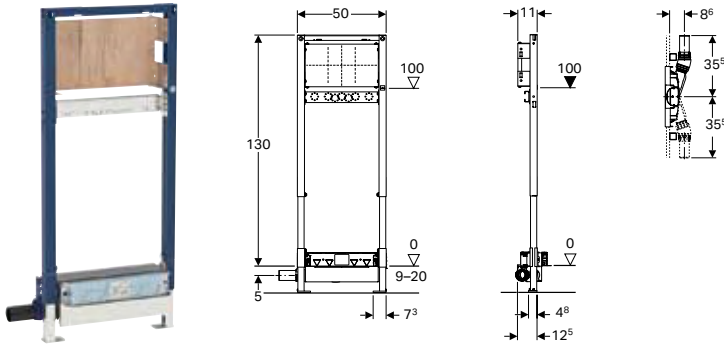
Accessories

- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, cover made of plastic → p. 341
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, cover made of stainless steel, screwable → p. 341
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, tile-bearing, without frame → p. 342
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, tile-bearing, multi-piece → p. 342
- Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single installation → p. 66
- Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single and system installation → p. 67
- Geberit Duofix foot fastener set on rear wall → p. 70
- Geberit Duofix fastening set for stud clearance 50–57.5 cm → p. 70



- Natural stone tiles in the shower area may discolour

Geberit Duofix element for shower, 130 cm, with wall drain, wall-mounted tap, concealed, for screed height at inlet 90–200 mm



Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For concealed or surface-mounted taps
- For composite seals
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For screed height ≥ 90 mm at inlet

Technical data

| | |
|---------------------|---------|
| Discharge rate | 0.8 l/s |
| Depth of water seal | 50 mm |

Characteristics

- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 1253-3
- Self-supporting frame, powder-coated
- Adjustable sealing level for tension-free sealing connection
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Mounting plate made of veneered wood, waterproof bonded
- Mounting plate adjustable in height and depth
- Adjustable inlet height of trap
- Panelling thickness 10–40 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 2–26 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on wall 2–35 mm
- Lateral drainage connection

Scope of delivery

- Straight connector made of PE-HD, $\varnothing 50$ mm
- Elbow tap connector Rp 1/2" / R 1/2", compatible with MF
- Sealing washer
- Sound insulation base
- Insulating sleeve
- Protection plug
- Protection box cover with integrated outlet sheet
- Fastening material

Art. no.

111.580.00.1

To order additionally

- Ready-to-fit set

Accessories

- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, cover made of plastic → p. 341
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, cover made of stainless steel, screwable → p. 341
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, tile-bearing, without frame → p. 342
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, tile-bearing, multi-piece → p. 342
- Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single installation → p. 66
- Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single and system installation → p. 67
- Geberit Duofix foot fastener set on rear wall → p. 70
- Geberit Duofix fastening set for stud clearance 50–57.5 cm → p. 70

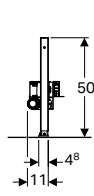
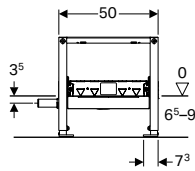


- Natural stone tiles in the shower area may discolour

Showers

Floor drainage for showers
Wall drains

Geberit Duofix element for shower, 50 cm, with wall drain, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm



Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For composite seals
- For screed height ≥ 65 mm at inlet

Technical data

| | |
|---------------------|---------|
| Discharge rate | 0.4 l/s |
| Depth of water seal | 30 mm |

Characteristics

- Deviating from the requirements from EN 1253, the depth of water seal is just 30 mm
- Self-supporting frame, powder-coated
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Adjustable inlet height of trap
- Panelling thickness 10–40 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 2–26 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on wall 2–35 mm
- Adjustable sealing level for tension-free sealing connection
- Lateral drainage connection
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems

Scope of delivery

- Straight connector made of PE-HD, \varnothing 40 mm
- Protection box cover with integrated outlet sheet
- Fastening material

Art. no.

111.593.00.1

To order additionally

- Ready-to-fit set

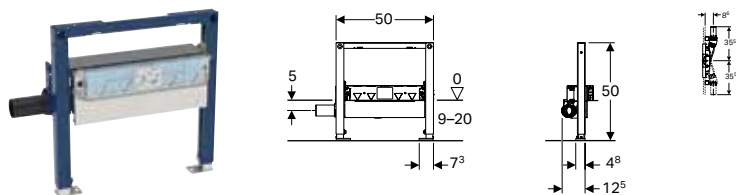
Accessories

- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, cover made of plastic \rightarrow p. 341
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, cover made of stainless steel, screwable \rightarrow p. 341
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, tile-bearing, without frame \rightarrow p. 342
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, tile-bearing, multi-piece \rightarrow p. 342
- Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single installation \rightarrow p. 66
- Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single and system installation \rightarrow p. 67
- Geberit Duofix foot fastener set on rear wall \rightarrow p. 70
- Geberit Duofix fastening set for stud clearance 50–57.5 cm \rightarrow p. 70



- Natural stone tiles in the shower area may discolour

Geberit Duofix element for shower, 50 cm, with wall drain, for screed height at inlet 90–200 mm



Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For screed height ≥ 90 mm at inlet
- For composite seals

Technical data

| | |
|---------------------|---------|
| Discharge rate | 0.8 l/s |
| Depth of water seal | 50 mm |

Characteristics

- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 1253-3
- Self-supporting frame, powder-coated
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Adjustable inlet height of trap
- Panelling thickness 10–40 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 2–26 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on wall 2–35 mm
- Adjustable sealing level for tension-free sealing connection
- Lateral drainage connection
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems

Scope of delivery

- Straight connector made of PE-HD, \varnothing 50 mm
- Protection box cover with integrated outlet sheet
- Fastening material

Art. no.

111.591.00.1

To order additionally

- Ready-to-fit set

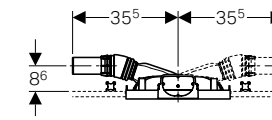
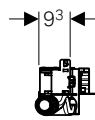
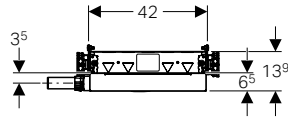
Accessories

- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, cover made of plastic → p. 341
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, cover made of stainless steel, screwable → p. 341
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, tile-bearing, without frame → p. 342
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, tile-bearing, multi-piece → p. 342
- Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single installation → p. 66
- Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single and system installation → p. 67
- Geberit Duofix foot fastener set on rear wall → p. 70
- Geberit Duofix fastening set for stud clearance 50–57.5 cm → p. 70



- Natural stone tiles in the shower area may discolour

Geberit GIS element for shower, with wall drain, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm



Application purposes

- For installation in Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls, partition walls or freestanding walls
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For composite seals
- For screed height ≥ 65 mm at inlet

Technical data

| | |
|---------------------|---------|
| Discharge rate | 0.4 l/s |
| Depth of water seal | 30 mm |

Characteristics

- Deviating from the requirements from EN 1253, the depth of water seal is just 30 mm
- Infinitely variable height adjustment in Geberit GIS structure
- Adjustable inlet height of trap
- Panelling thickness 10–40 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 2–26 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on wall 2–35 mm
- Adjustable sealing level for tension-free sealing connection
- Lateral drainage connection
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems

Scope of delivery

- Straight connector made of PE-HD, $\varnothing 40$ mm
- Protection box cover with integrated outlet sheet
- Fastening material

Art. no.

461.736.00.1

To order additionally

- Ready-to-fit set

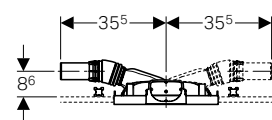
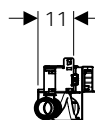
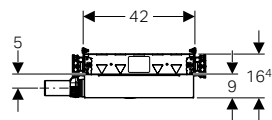
Accessories

- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, cover made of plastic \rightarrow p. 341
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, cover made of brushed stainless steel \rightarrow p. 340
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, cover made of stainless steel, screwable \rightarrow p. 341
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, tile-bearing, without frame \rightarrow p. 342
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, tile-bearing, multi-piece \rightarrow p. 342
- Geberit collector profile for wall drain for shower \rightarrow p. 341



- Natural stone tiles in the shower area may discolour

Geberit GIS element for shower, with wall drain, for screed height at inlet 90–200 mm



Application purposes

- For installation in Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls, partition walls or freestanding walls
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For composite seals
- For screed height ≥ 90 mm at inlet

Technical data

| | |
|---------------------|---------|
| Discharge rate | 0.8 l/s |
| Depth of water seal | 50 mm |

Characteristics

- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 1253-3
- Infinitely variable height adjustment in Geberit GIS structure
- Adjustable inlet height of trap
- Panelling thickness 10–40 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 2–26 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on wall 2–35 mm
- Adjustable sealing level for tension-free sealing connection
- Lateral drainage connection
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems

Scope of delivery

- Straight connector made of PE-HD, $\varnothing 50$ mm
- Protection box cover with integrated outlet sheet
- Fastening material

Art. no.

461.734.00.1

To order additionally

- Ready-to-fit set

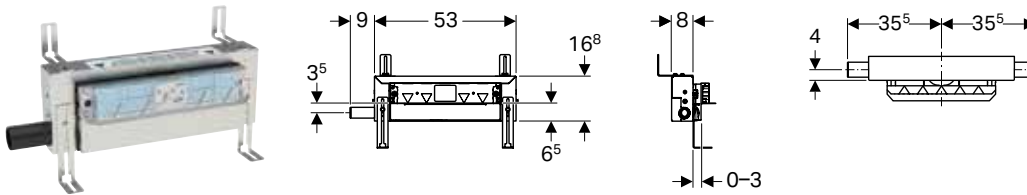
Accessories

- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, cover made of plastic → p. 341
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, cover made of brushed stainless steel → p. 340
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, cover made of stainless steel, screwable → p. 341
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, tile-bearing, without frame → p. 342
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, tile-bearing, multi-piece → p. 342
- Geberit collector profile for wall drain for shower → p. 341



- Natural stone tiles in the shower area may discolour

Geberit Kombifix element for shower, with wall drain, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm



Application purposes

- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For solid walls, drywalls, or prewalls in solid and drywall construction
- For composite seals
- For screed height ≥ 65 mm at inlet

Technical data

| | |
|---------------------|---------|
| Discharge rate | 0.4 l/s |
| Depth of water seal | 30 mm |

Characteristics

- Deviating from the requirements from EN 1253, the depth of water seal is just 30 mm
- Plaster thickness 5–30 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 2–26 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on wall 2–35 mm
- Height-adjustable element
- Adjustable sealing level for tension-free sealing connection
- Lateral drainage connection
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems
- Adjustable inlet height of trap

Scope of delivery

- Straight connector made of PE-HD, \varnothing 40 mm
- Protection box cover with integrated outlet sheet
- Fastening material

Art. no.

457.536.00.1

To order additionally

- Ready-to-fit set

Accessories

- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, cover made of plastic → p. 341
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, cover made of stainless steel, screwable → p. 341
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, tile-bearing, without frame → p. 342
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, tile-bearing, multi-piece → p. 342

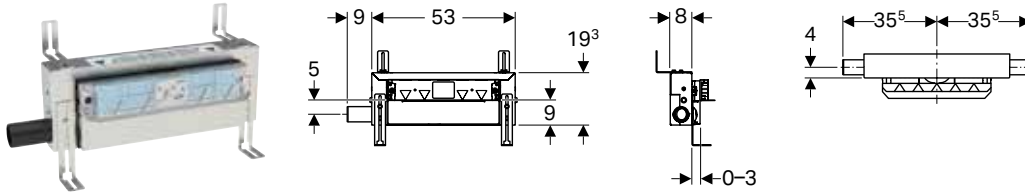


- Natural stone tiles in the shower area may discolour

Showers

Floor drainage for showers
Accessories for wall drains

Geberit Kombifix element for shower, with wall drain, for screed height at inlet 90–200 mm



Application purposes

- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For solid walls, drywalls, or prewalls in solid and drywall construction
- For composite seals
- For screed height ≥ 90 mm at inlet

Technical data

| | |
|---------------------|---------|
| Discharge rate | 0.8 l/s |
| Depth of water seal | 50 mm |

Characteristics

- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 1253-3
- Plaster thickness 5–30 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 2–26 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on wall 2–35 mm
- Height-adjustable element
- Adjustable sealing level for tension-free sealing connection
- Lateral drainage connection
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems
- Adjustable inlet height of trap

Scope of delivery

- Straight connector made of PE-HD, $\varnothing 50$ mm
- Protection box cover with integrated outlet sheet
- Fastening material

Art. no.

457.534.00.1

To order additionally

- Ready-to-fit set

Accessories

- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, cover made of plastic → p. 341
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, cover made of stainless steel, screwable → p. 341
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, tile-bearing, without frame → p. 342
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, tile-bearing, multi-piece → p. 342



- Natural stone tiles in the shower area may discolour

Accessories for wall drains

Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, cover made of brushed stainless steel



Application purposes

- For Geberit wall drains

Characteristics

- Can be removed for cleaning

Scope of delivery

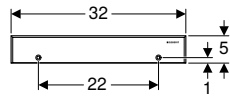
- Cover
- Comb insert
- Hexagon key

Art. no.

Surface / colour

154.336.FW.1 stainless steel brushed

Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, cover made of stainless steel, screwable



Application purposes

- For Geberit wall drains

Characteristics

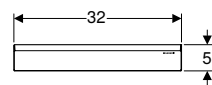
- Can be removed for cleaning
- Screwable

Scope of delivery

- Cover
- Comb insert
- Hexagon key
- Fastening material

| Art. no. | Surface / colour |
|--------------|-------------------------|
| 154.337.FW.1 | stainless steel brushed |

Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, cover made of plastic



Application purposes

- For Geberit wall drains

Characteristics

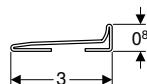
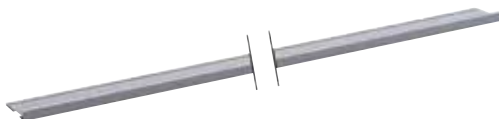
- Can be removed for cleaning

Scope of delivery

- Cover
- Comb insert
- Hexagon key

| Art. no. | Surface / colour |
|--------------|----------------------|
| 154.335.11.1 | white alpine |
| 154.335.21.1 | bright chrome-plated |

Geberit collector profile for wall drain for shower



Application purposes

- For draining off shower water into the Geberit wall drain for showers
- For installation in thin bed mortar

Characteristics

- Can be shortened as required

Scope of delivery

- 2 caps, pluggable

Technical data

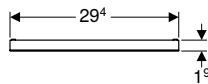
| Material | Stainless steel |
|----------|-----------------|
|----------|-----------------|

| Art. no. | Surface / colour | L [cm] |
|--------------|-------------------------|-----------|
| 154.340.FW.1 | stainless steel brushed | 115 |
| 154.341.FW.1 | stainless steel brushed | 150 |

Showers

Floor drainage for showers
Accessories for wall drains

Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, tile-bearing, without frame



Application purposes

- For Geberit wall drains
- For overlaying with one tile without joints

Characteristics

- Can be removed for cleaning
- Suitable for tile structures on wall 2–35 mm

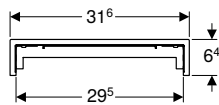
Scope of delivery

- Tile-bearing plate
- Comb insert
- Hexagon key

Art. no.

154.338.00.1

Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, tile-bearing, multi-piece



Application purposes

- For Geberit wall drains
- For overlaying with multiple tiles

Characteristics

- Can be removed for cleaning
- Suitable for tile structures on wall 2–35 mm

Scope of delivery

- Tile-bearing plate
- Sight frame
- Comb insert
- Hexagon key

Technical data

| | |
|----------|-----------------|
| Material | Stainless steel |
|----------|-----------------|

Art. no.

154.339.00.1



Waste Fittings

| | |
|---|------------|
| Drain assemblies for bathtubs, d52 | 348 |
| Assortment overview – Geberit bathtub drains | 348 |
| With turn handle actuation | 348 |
| Ready-to-fit sets for turn handle actuation | 350 |
| With turn handle actuation and inlet | 351 |
| Ready-to-fit sets for turn handle actuation and inlet | 353 |
| With push actuation | 354 |
| Ready-to-fit sets for push actuation PushControl | 355 |
| With waste plugs | 356 |
| Drain assemblies for bathtubs, d90 | 356 |
| Ready-to-fit-sets for turn handle actuation | 356 |
| Accessories for drain assemblies, for bathtubs | 357 |
| T-pieces | 357 |
| Elbow tap connectors | 357 |
| Drain assemblies for shower trays, d52..... | 357 |
| Assortment overview – Geberit shower drains | 357 |
| Without drain covers | 358 |
| Drain covers | 358 |
| Drain assemblies for shower trays, d62..... | 359 |
| Without drain covers | 359 |
| Drain covers | 359 |
| Drain assemblies for shower trays, d90..... | 360 |
| With drain covers | 360 |
| Without drain covers | 361 |
| Drain covers | 362 |



| | |
|--|------------|
| Drain assemblies for washbasins and bidets | 363 |
| P-traps..... | 363 |
| Tubular traps, space-saving models..... | 364 |
| Bottle traps with dip tube for washbasins..... | 365 |
| Bottle traps with dip tube for washbasins, space-saving model..... | 366 |
| Concealed traps..... | 366 |
| Covers..... | 367 |
| Seals..... | 368 |
| Extensions..... | 368 |
| Drain assemblies for urinals | 369 |
| Urinal traps..... | 369 |
| Concealed traps..... | 370 |
| P-traps..... | 370 |
| Flush pipe and flush bend extensions..... | 370 |
| Connection bends..... | 371 |
| Drain assemblies for WCs and wall-hung sinks | 371 |
| Traps..... | 371 |
| Connection bends..... | 372 |
| Straight connectors..... | 372 |
| Connection sets..... | 374 |
| Flush bend extensions..... | 376 |
| Waste couplings made of PVC..... | 377 |
| Sleeves and cover caps..... | 377 |
| Adapters and connecting pieces..... | 378 |
| Drain assemblies for kitchen sinks | 379 |
| P-traps..... | 379 |
| Accessories..... | 382 |
| Drain assemblies for devices | 382 |
| P-traps..... | 382 |
| Concealed traps..... | 383 |
| Surface-mounted traps..... | 384 |
| Connections..... | 385 |
| Drain assemblies for sinks | 386 |
| Traps..... | 386 |
| Straight connectors..... | 387 |
| Drain valves..... | 388 |
| Accessories..... | 388 |


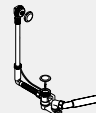


Waste Fittings

Drain assemblies for bathtubs, d52
With turn handle actuation

Drain assemblies for bathtubs, d52

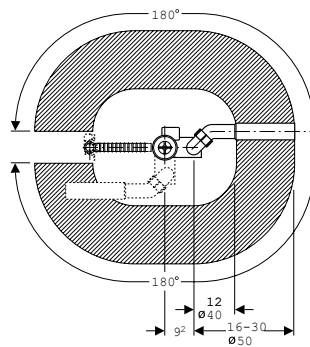
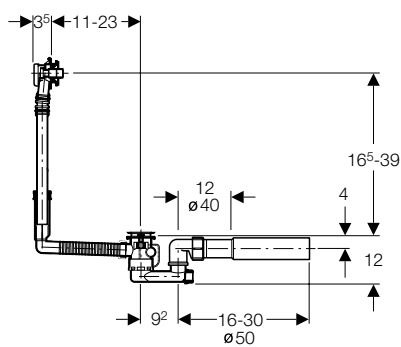
Assortment overview – Geberit bathtub drains

Geberit International Sales, version: October 2018

| | Bathtub drain with pushbutton actuation PushControl | Bathtub drain with turn handle actuation | Bathtub drain with turn handle actuation and inlet | Bathtub drain with waste plug |
|----------------------------------|---|---|---|---|
| |  |  |  |  |
| With ready-to-fit set | 150.755.21.1 | | | |
| With ready-to-fit set d52 | | 150.520.21.1 | | |
| With ready-to-fit set | | | 150.710.21.1 | |
| With ready-to-fit set | | | | 150.017.00.1 |
| With ready-to-fit set d52, long | 150.756.21.1 | | | |
| With ready-to-fit set d52, high | 150.757.21.1 | | | |
| With ready-to-fit set d52, XL | | 150.525.21.1 | | |
| With ready-to-fit set | | | 150.711.21.1 | |
| Without ready-to-fit set d52 | | 150.501.00.1 | | |
| Without ready-to-fit set | | | 150.700.00.1 | |
| Without ready-to-fit set d52, XL | | 150.505.00.1 | | |
| Without ready-to-fit set | | | 150.701.00.1 | |

With turn handle actuation

Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52



Application purposes

- For bathtubs with valve hole \varnothing 52 mm
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For standard-size bathtubs

Technical data

| | |
|-------------------------|---------|
| Discharge rate | 0.8 l/s |
| Overflow discharge rate | 0.6 l/s |
| Depth of water seal | 50 mm |

Characteristics

- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- With overflow
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

Scope of delivery

- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, \varnothing 40 / 50 mm
- Protection box
- Fastening material

Art. no.

150.501.00.1

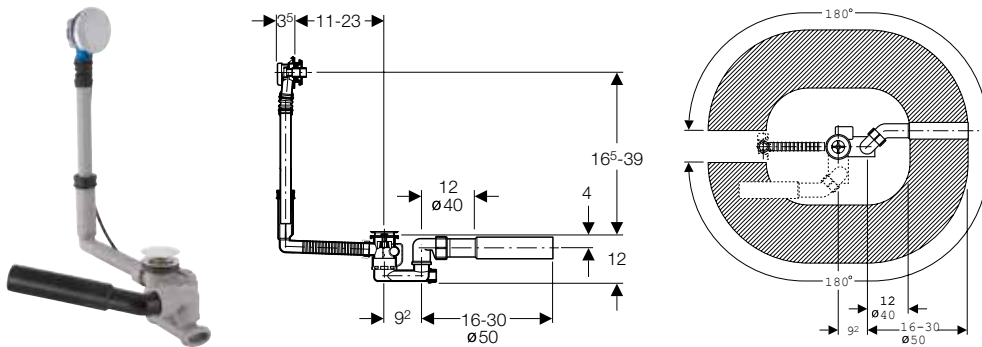
To order additionally

- Ready-to-fit set

Accessories

- Geberit ready-to-fit set d52, for bathtub drain with turn handle → p. 350

Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, with ready-to-fit-set



Application purposes

- For bathtubs with valve hole \varnothing 52 mm
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For standard-size bathtubs

Technical data

| | |
|-------------------------|---------|
| Discharge rate | 0.8 l/s |
| Overflow discharge rate | 0.6 l/s |
| Depth of water seal | 50 mm |

Characteristics

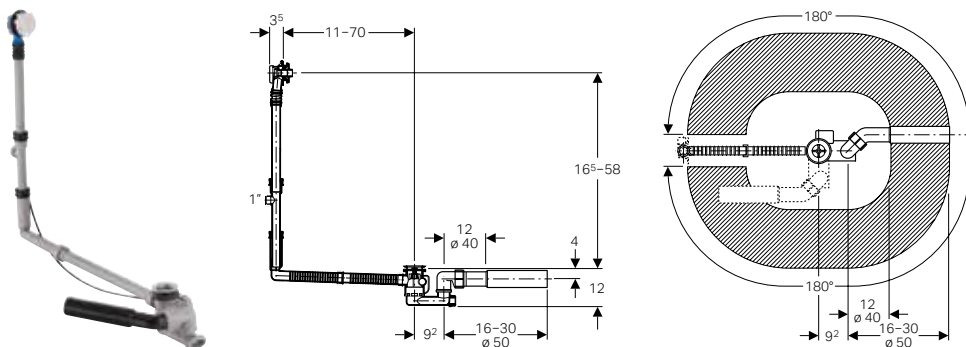
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- With overflow
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

Scope of delivery

- Ready-to-fit set
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, \varnothing 40 / 50 mm
- Protection box
- Fastening material

| | |
|--------------|----------------------|
| Art. no. | Surface / colour |
| 150.520.21.1 | bright chrome-plated |

Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, special size



Application purposes

- For bathtubs with valve hole \varnothing 52 mm
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For custom-size bathtubs

Technical data

| | |
|-------------------------|---------|
| Discharge rate | 0.8 l/s |
| Overflow discharge rate | 0.6 l/s |
| Depth of water seal | 50 mm |

Characteristics

- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- With overflow
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

Scope of delivery

- Waste outlet
- Trap
- T-piece made of PP, \varnothing 39 / 28 mm, G 1"
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, \varnothing 40 / 50 mm
- Protection box
- Fastening material

| |
|--------------|
| Art. no. |
| 150.505.00.1 |

To order additionally

- Ready-to-fit set

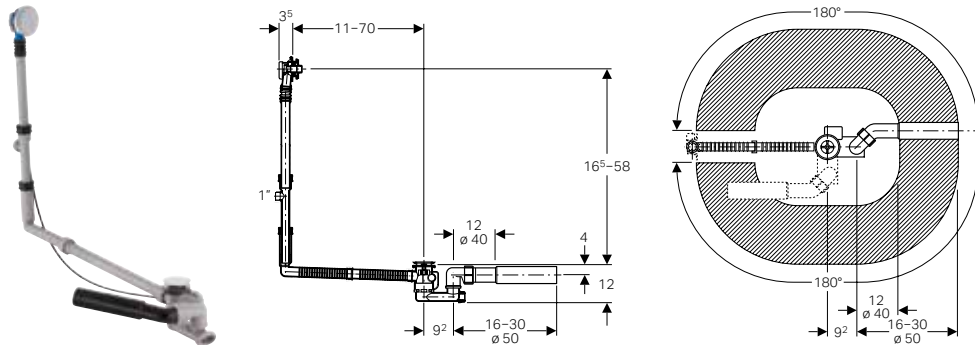
Accessories

- Geberit ready-to-fit set d52, for bathtub drain with turn handle → p. 350

Waste Fittings

Drain assemblies for bathtubs, d52
Ready-to-fit sets for turn handle actuation

Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, with ready-to-fit-set, special size



Application purposes

- For bathtubs with valve hole \varnothing 52 mm
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For custom-size bathtubs

Technical data

| | |
|-------------------------|---------|
| Discharge rate | 0.8 l/s |
| Overflow discharge rate | 0.6 l/s |
| Depth of water seal | 50 mm |

Characteristics

- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- With overflow
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

Scope of delivery

- Ready-to-fit set
- T-piece made of PP, \varnothing 39 / 28 mm, G 1"
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, \varnothing 40 / 50 mm
- Protection box
- Fastening material

| | |
|--------------|----------------------|
| Art. no. | Surface / colour |
| 150.525.21.1 | bright chrome-plated |

Ready-to-fit sets for turn handle actuation

Geberit ready-to-fit set d52, for bathtub drain with turn handle



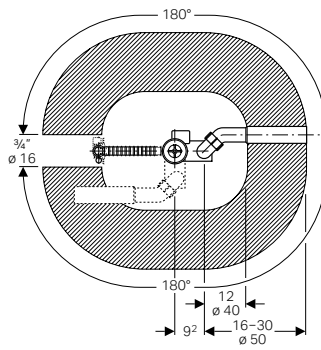
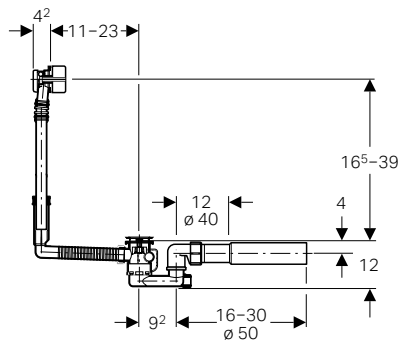
Scope of delivery

- Actuator rosette
- Waste plug
- Fastening material

| | |
|--------------|----------------------|
| Art. no. | Surface / colour |
| 150.221.11.1 | white alpine |
| 150.221.21.1 | bright chrome-plated |
| 150.221.45.1 | gold-plated |
| 150.221.46.1 | matt chrome-plated |

With turn handle actuation and inlet

Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52



Application purposes

- For bathtubs with valve hole \varnothing 52 mm
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For standard-size bathtubs

Technical data

| | |
|-------------------------|----------|
| Sound class | 1 |
| Inlet capacity | 0.35 l/s |
| Discharge rate | 0.85 l/s |
| Overflow discharge rate | 0.6 l/s |
| Depth of water seal | 50 mm |

Characteristics

- With overflow and inlet
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Inlet jet can be aligned
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

Scope of delivery

- Overflow head with inlet
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Elbow tap connector 90° with male thread G 3/4" and Euro cone \varnothing 20 cm, rotatable
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, \varnothing 40 / 50 mm
- Protection box
- Fastening material

Art. no.

150.700.00.1

To order additionally

- Ready-to-fit set

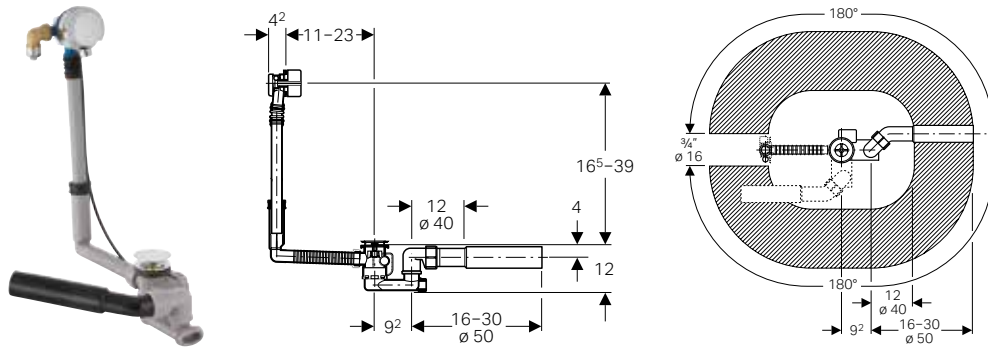
Accessories

- Geberit ready-to-fit set d52, for bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet → p. 353
- Geberit reinforced braided hose, white, 3/4" → p. 357

Waste Fittings

Drain assemblies for bathtubs, d52
Ready-to-fit sets for turn handle actuation

Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, with ready-to-fit-set



Application purposes

- For bathtubs with valve hole \varnothing 52 mm
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For standard-size bathtubs

Technical data

| | |
|-------------------------|----------|
| Sound class | 1 |
| Inlet capacity | 0.35 l/s |
| Discharge rate | 0.85 l/s |
| Overflow discharge rate | 0.6 l/s |
| Depth of water seal | 50 mm |

Characteristics

- With overflow and inlet
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Inlet jet can be aligned
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

Scope of delivery

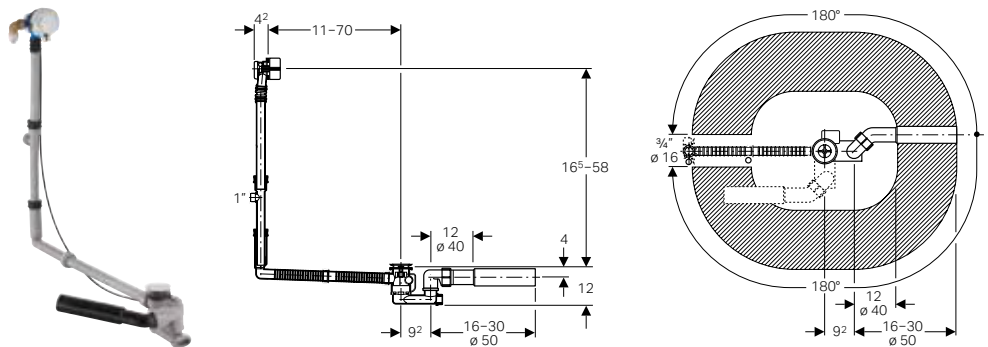
- Ready-to-fit set
- Overflow head with inlet
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Elbow tap connector 90° with male thread G 3/4" and Euro cone \varnothing 20 cm, rotatable
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, \varnothing 40 / 50 mm
- Protection box
- Fastening material

| | |
|--------------|----------------------|
| Art. no. | Surface / colour |
| 150.710.21.1 | bright chrome-plated |

Accessories

- Geberit reinforced braided hose, white, 3/4" → p. 357

Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, with ready-to-fit-set, special size



Application purposes

- For bathtubs with valve hole \varnothing 52 mm
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For custom-size bathtubs

Technical data

| | |
|-------------------------|----------|
| Sound class | 1 |
| Inlet capacity | 0.35 l/s |
| Discharge rate | 0.85 l/s |
| Overflow discharge rate | 0.6 l/s |
| Depth of water seal | 50 mm |

Characteristics

- With overflow and inlet
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Inlet jet can be aligned
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

Scope of delivery

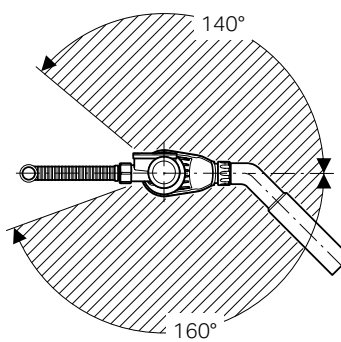
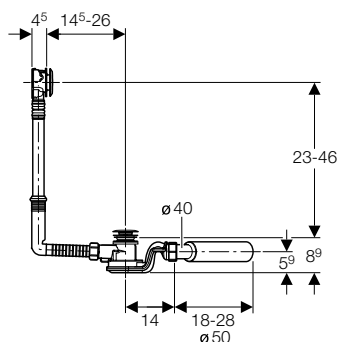
- Ready-to-fit set
- Elbow tap connector 90° with male thread G 3/4" and Euro cone \varnothing 20 cm, rotatable
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, \varnothing 40 / 50 mm
- T-piece made of PP, \varnothing 39 / 28 mm, G 1"
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Protection box
- Fastening material

Waste Fittings

Drain assemblies for bathtubs, d52
With push actuation

With push actuation

Geberit bathtub drain with push actuation PushControl, d52, length 26 cm, with ready-to-fit-set and connection bend



Application purposes

- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For standard-size bathtubs
- For bathtubs with valve hole \varnothing 52 mm

Technical data

| | |
|-------------------------|----------|
| Discharge rate | 1 l/s |
| Overflow discharge rate | 0.65 l/s |
| Depth of water seal | 50 mm |

Characteristics

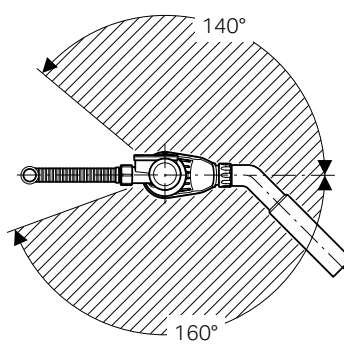
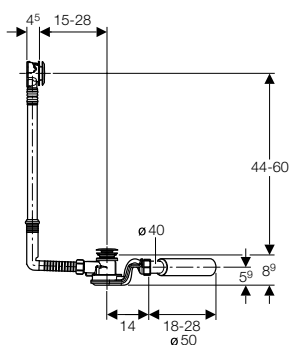
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Push actuation aligned with bathtub surface
- With overflow
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

Scope of delivery

- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Connection bend 45° made of PE-HD, \varnothing 40 / 50 mm
- Ready-to-fit set
- Protection box
- Fastening material

Art. no. Surface / colour
150.755.21.1 bright chrome-plated

Geberit bathtub drain with push actuation PushControl, d52, height 60 cm, with ready-to-fit-set and connection bend



Application purposes

- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For custom-size bathtubs
- For bathtubs with valve hole \varnothing 52 mm

Technical data

| | |
|-------------------------|----------|
| Discharge rate | 1 l/s |
| Overflow discharge rate | 0.65 l/s |
| Depth of water seal | 50 mm |

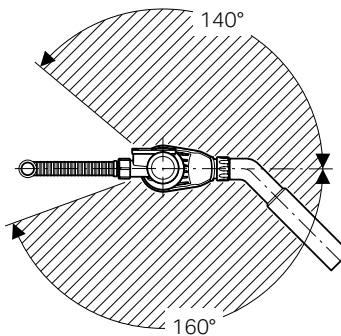
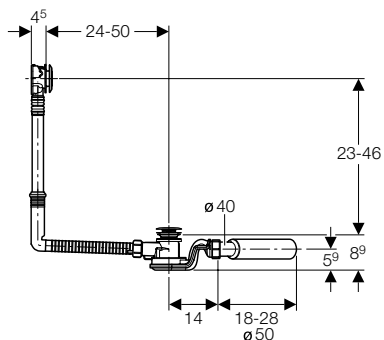
Characteristics

- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Push actuation aligned with bathtub surface
- With overflow
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

Scope of delivery

- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Connection bend 45° made of PE-HD, \varnothing 40 / 50 mm
- Ready-to-fit set
- Protection box
- Fastening material

Art. no. Surface / colour
150.757.21.1 bright chrome-plated

Geberit bathtub drain with push actuation PushControl, d52, length 50 cm, with ready-to-fit-set and connection bend**Application purposes**

- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For custom-size bathtubs
- For bathtubs with valve hole \varnothing 52 mm

Technical data

| | |
|-------------------------|----------|
| Discharge rate | 1 l/s |
| Overflow discharge rate | 0.65 l/s |
| Depth of water seal | 50 mm |

Characteristics

- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Push actuation aligned with bathtub surface
- With overflow
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

Scope of delivery

- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Connection bend 45° made of PE-HD, \varnothing 40 / 50 mm
- Ready-to-fit set
- Protection box
- Fastening material

| | |
|--------------|----------------------|
| Art. no. | Surface / colour |
| 150.756.21.1 | bright chrome-plated |

Ready-to-fit sets for push actuation PushControl**Geberit service set for bathtub drain with push actuation PushControl****Scope of delivery**

- Visible parts (waste plug, actuator button and actuator rosette of overflow)
- Installation tool for trim parts

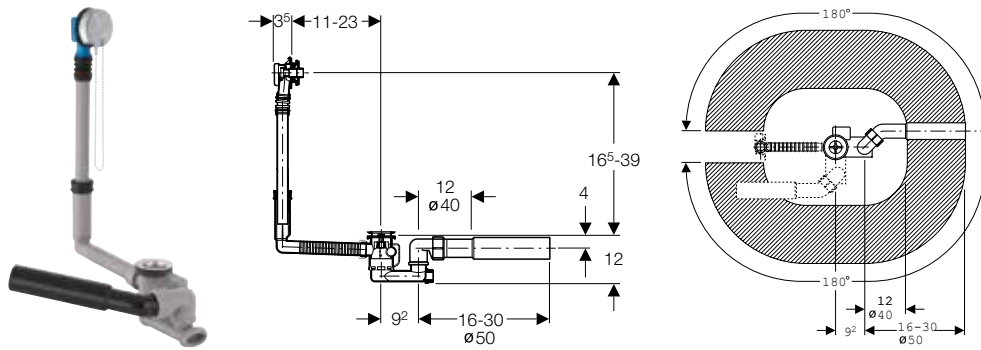
| | |
|--------------|----------------------|
| Art. no. | Surface / colour |
| 241.719.21.1 | bright chrome-plated |

Waste Fittings

Drain assemblies for bathtubs, d90
With waste plugs

With waste plugs

Geberit bathtub drain with waste plug, d52, with ready-to-fit-set



Application purposes

- For bathtubs with valve hole \varnothing 52 mm
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For standard-size bathtubs

Technical data

| | |
|-------------------------|---------|
| Discharge rate | 0.8 l/s |
| Overflow discharge rate | 0.6 l/s |
| Depth of water seal | 50 mm |

Characteristics

- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- With overflow
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

Scope of delivery

- Ready-to-fit set
- Chain
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, \varnothing 40 / 50 mm
- Fastening material

Art. no.

150.017.00.1

Drain assemblies for bathtubs, d90

Ready-to-fit-sets for turn handle actuation

Geberit ready-to-fit set d90, for bathtub drain with turn handle



Scope of delivery

- Actuator rosette
- Drain cover
- Fastening material

Art. no. Surface / colour

150.920.11.1 white alpine

150.920.21.1 bright chrome-plated

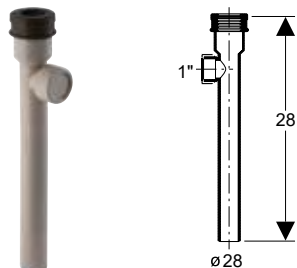
150.920.45.1 gold-plated

150.920.46.1 matt chrome-plated

Accessories for drain assemblies, for bathtubs

T-pieces

Geberit overflow pipe with supplementary connection and sleeve



Application purposes

- For connecting storage water heaters
- For standard-size Geberit bathtub drains

Scope of delivery

- Sleeve made of EPDM
- Screw cap

| Art. no. | Surface / colour |
|--------------|------------------|
| 150.245.06.1 | granite grey |

Elbow tap connectors

Geberit reinforced braided hose, white, 3/4"



Characteristics

- Length 80 cm

Scope of delivery

- 2 flat gaskets made of FA-AM
- 2 screw connections made of brass, R 3/4"

| Art. no. |
|--------------|
| 150.991.00.1 |

Drain assemblies for shower trays, d52

Assortment overview – Geberit shower drains

Geberit International Sales, version: October 2018

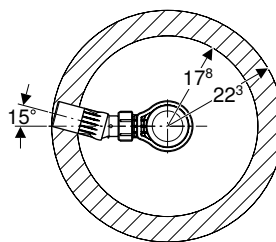
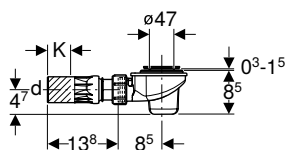
| | With ready-to-fit set | Without ready-to-fit set | | | |
|--------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|--------------|--------------|--|
| | d90 | d52 | d62 | d90 | |
| | | | | | |
| Shower drain | 150.551.21.1 | | | | |
| | 150.552.21.1 | | | | |
| | 150.583.21.1 | | | | |
| | 150.592.21.1 | | | | |
| | | | 150.680.00.1 | | |
| | | | | 150.685.00.1 | |
| | | | | 150.550.00.1 | |
| | | | | 150.581.00.1 | |
| Accessories | | | | | |
| Outlet cover | | 150.280.xx.1 | | | |
| | | | 150.285.xx.1 | | |
| | | | | 150.265.xx.1 | |

Waste Fittings

Drain assemblies for bathtubs, d90
Without drain covers

Without drain covers

Geberit shower drain d52



Application purposes

- For shower trays with valve hole \varnothing 52 mm
- For shower trays without overflow

Technical data

| | |
|---------------------|-------|
| Depth of water seal | 50 mm |
|---------------------|-------|

Characteristics

- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Dip tube can be dismantled

Scope of delivery

- Trap
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, \varnothing 50 mm, with ball joint
- Fastening material

| Art. no. | d, \varnothing [mm] | K [cm] |
|--------------|--------------------------|-----------|
| 150.680.00.1 | 50 | 4.7 |

To order additionally

- Drain cover

Accessories

- Geberit drain cover d52, for shower drain \rightarrow p. 358

Drain covers

Geberit drain cover d52, for shower drain



Application purposes

- For Geberit shower drains with removable dip tube
- For valve holes \varnothing 52 mm

Technical data

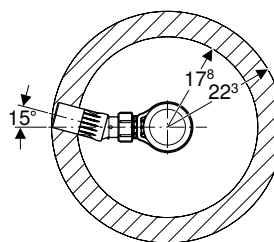
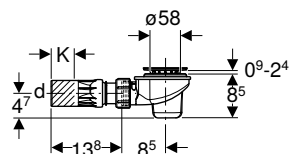
| | |
|----------|---------|
| Material | Plastic |
|----------|---------|

| Art. no. | Surface / colour |
|--------------|----------------------|
| 150.280.11.1 | white alpine |
| 150.280.21.1 | bright chrome-plated |
| 150.280.45.1 | gold-plated |
| 150.280.46.1 | matt chrome-plated |

Drain assemblies for shower trays, d62

Without drain covers

Geberit shower drain d62, straight connector with ball joint



Application purposes

- For installation in shower trays with valve hole \varnothing 62 mm
- For shower trays without overflow
- For installation in the shell of a building

Characteristics

- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Dip tube can be dismantled

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material
- Screw connection, \varnothing 40 mm
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, \varnothing 50 mm, with ball joint
- Trap

| Art. no. | d, \varnothing [mm] | K [cm] |
|--------------|--------------------------|-----------|
| 150.685.00.1 | 50 | 4.7 |

To order additionally

- Drain cover

Accessories

- Geberit drain cover d62, for shower drain → p. 359

Drain covers

Geberit drain cover d62, for shower drain



Application purposes

- For Geberit shower drains with removable dip tube
- For valve holes \varnothing 60 mm

Technical data

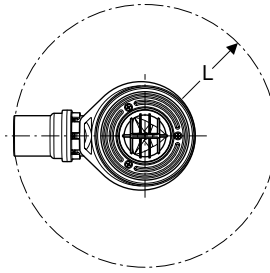
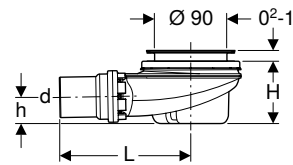
| | |
|----------|---------|
| Material | Plastic |
|----------|---------|

| Art. no. | Surface / colour |
|--------------|----------------------|
| 150.285.11.1 | white alpine |
| 150.285.21.1 | bright chrome-plated |
| 150.285.45.1 | gold-plated |
| 150.285.46.1 | matt chrome-plated |

Drain assemblies for shower trays, d90

With drain covers

Geberit shower drain d90, with drain cover, depth of water seal 50 mm, outlet made of PE



Application purposes

- For shower trays with valve hole \varnothing 90 mm
- For shower trays without overflow

Technical data

| | |
|---------------------|-------|
| Depth of water seal | 50 mm |
|---------------------|-------|

Characteristics

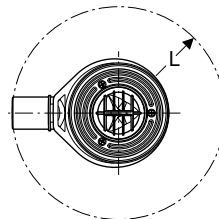
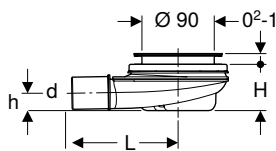
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Dip tube can be dismantled
- Removable trap cup

Scope of delivery

- Drain cover
- Trap
- Comb insert
- Fastening material

| Art. no. | Surface / colour | Straight connector | d, \varnothing [mm] | L [cm] | H [cm] | h [cm] |
|--------------|----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--------|--------|--------|
| 150.551.21.1 | bright chrome-plated | PE-HD | 50 | 16.3 | 7.8 | 3.3 |
| 150.552.21.1 | bright chrome-plated | PE-HD | 40 | 16.3 | 7.8 | 3.3 |

Geberit shower drain d90, with drain cover, depth of water seal 30 mm, outlet made of PE



Application purposes

- For shower trays with valve hole \varnothing 90 mm
- For shower trays without overflow

Technical data

| | |
|---------------------|-------|
| Depth of water seal | 30 mm |
|---------------------|-------|

Characteristics

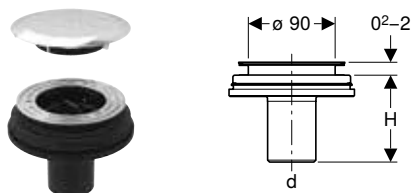
- Deviating from the requirements from EN 274, the depth of water seal is just 30 mm
- Dip tube can be dismantled
- Removable trap cup

Scope of delivery

- Drain cover
- Trap
- Comb insert
- Fastening material

| Art. no. | Surface / colour | Straight connector | d, \varnothing [mm] | L [cm] | H [cm] | h [cm] |
|--------------|----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--------|--------|--------|
| 150.583.21.1 | bright chrome-plated | PE-HD | 40 | 16.3 | 5.8 | 2.2 |

Geberit shower drain d90, for cross-floor installation, without trap, with drain cover



Application purposes

- For shower trays with valve hole \varnothing 90 mm
- For shower trays without overflow

Scope of delivery

- Drain cover
- Comb insert
- Outlet pipe made of PE-HD, \varnothing 50 mm
- Fastening material

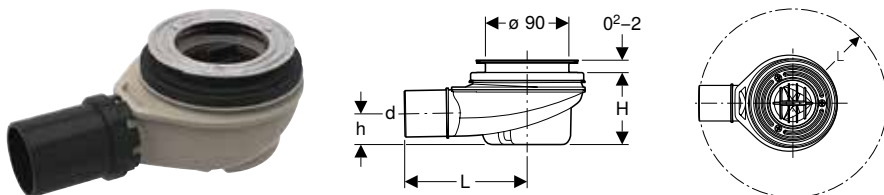
| Art. no. | Surface / colour | DN | d, \varnothing [mm] | H [cm] |
|--------------|----------------------|----|--------------------------|-----------|
| 150.592.21.1 | bright chrome-plated | 50 | 50 | 8.5 |

To order additionally

- Trap

Without drain covers

Geberit shower drain d90, depth of water seal 50 mm, outlet made of PE



Application purposes

- For shower trays with valve hole \varnothing 90 mm
- For shower trays without overflow

Technical data

| | |
|---------------------|-------|
| Depth of water seal | 50 mm |
|---------------------|-------|

Characteristics

- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Dip tube can be dismantled
- Removable trap cup

Scope of delivery

- Trap
- Fastening material

| Art. no. | Straight connector | d, \varnothing [mm] | L [cm] | H [cm] | h [cm] |
|--------------|--------------------|--------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 150.550.00.1 | PE-HD | 50 | 16.3 | 7.8 | 3.3 |

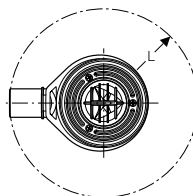
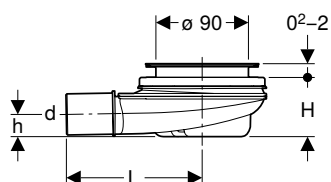
Accessories

- Geberit drain cover d90, for shower drain, depth of water seal 30 / 50 mm → p. 362

Waste Fittings

Drain assemblies for shower trays, d90
Drain covers

Geberit shower drain d90, depth of water seal 30 mm, outlet made of PE



Application purposes

- For shower trays with valve hole $\varnothing 90$ mm
- For shower trays without overflow

Technical data

| | |
|---------------------|-------|
| Depth of water seal | 30 mm |
|---------------------|-------|

Characteristics

- Deviating from the requirements from EN 274, the depth of water seal is just 30 mm
- Dip tube can be dismantled
- Removable trap cup

Scope of delivery

- Trap
- Fastening material

| Art. no. | Straight connector | d, \varnothing [mm] | L [cm] | H [cm] | h [cm] |
|--------------|--------------------|--------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 150.581.00.1 | PE-HD | 40 | 16.3 | 5.8 | 2.2 |

Accessories

- Geberit drain cover d90, for shower drain, depth of water seal 30 / 50 mm → p. 362

Drain covers

Geberit drain cover d90, for shower drain, depth of water seal 30 / 50 mm



Application purposes

- For Geberit shower drains
- For valve holes $\varnothing 90$ mm

Scope of delivery

- Comb insert

Technical data

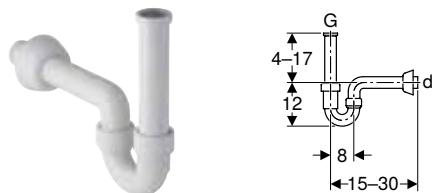
| | |
|----------|---------|
| Material | Plastic |
|----------|---------|

| Art. no. | Surface / colour |
|--------------|----------------------|
| 150.265.11.1 | white alpine |
| 150.265.21.1 | bright chrome-plated |
| 150.265.45.1 | gold-plated |
| 150.265.46.1 | matt chrome-plated |

Drain assemblies for washbasins and bidets

P-traps

Geberit P-trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet



Application purposes

- For washbasins
- For bidets

Technical data

| | |
|---------------------|---------|
| Depth of water seal | 70 mm |
| Material | Plastic |

Characteristics

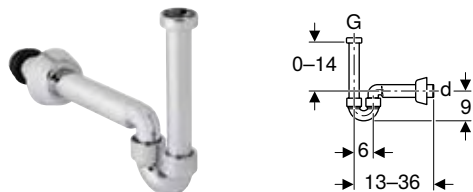
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3

Scope of delivery

- Straight connector with female thread
- Connection bend
- Wall collar

| Art. no. | Surface / colour | d, \emptyset [mm] | G ["] |
|--------------|------------------|------------------------|----------|
| 151.100.11.1 | white alpine | 40 | 1 1/4 |

Geberit P-trap for washbasin, with sleeve, horizontal outlet



Application purposes

- For washbasins
- For connecting to bidets

Technical data

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Material | Plastic |
|----------|---------|

Characteristics

- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Chrome-plated

Scope of delivery

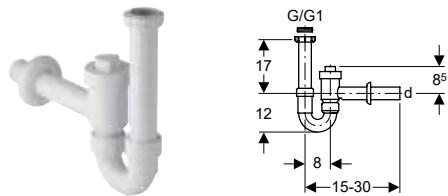
- Seals
- Connection bend
- Connection bend with union nut
- Wall collar

| Art. no. | Surface / colour | d, \emptyset [mm] | G ["] |
|--------------|----------------------|------------------------|----------|
| 151.105.21.1 | bright chrome-plated | 40 | 1 1/4 |

Waste Fittings

Drain assemblies for washbasins and bidets
Tubular traps, space-saving models

Geberit P-trap for washbasin, lockable, with backflow prevention, horizontal outlet



Application purposes

- For washbasins
- Not suitable for use as backpressure seal in accordance with EN 13564

Technical data

| | |
|---------------------|---------|
| Depth of water seal | 70 mm |
| Material | Plastic |

Characteristics

- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Connection with built-in check valve
- Lockable

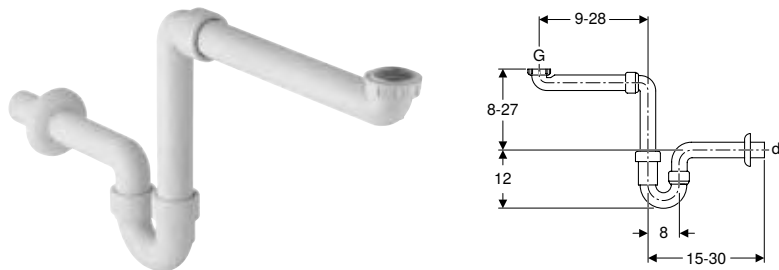
Scope of delivery

- Reduction ring made of PP, G 1 1/2" x G 1 1/4"
- Inlet connection piece with union nut
- Wall collar
- Stop valve

| Art. no. | Surface / colour | d, Ø [mm] | G ["] | G1 ["] |
|--------------|------------------|--------------|----------|-----------|
| 152.860.11.1 | white alpine | 40 | 1 1/2 | 1 1/4 |
| 152.861.11.1 | white alpine | 50 | 1 1/2 | 1 1/4 |

Tubular traps, space-saving models

Geberit P-trap for washbasin, space-saving model, horizontal outlet



Application purposes

- For space-saving connection of washbasins in bathroom furniture

Technical data

| | |
|---------------------|---------|
| Depth of water seal | 70 mm |
| Material | Plastic |

Characteristics

- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Space-saving model

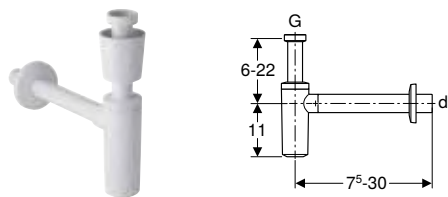
Scope of delivery

- Seal
- Connection bend
- Connection bend with union nut
- Wall collar

| Art. no. | Surface / colour | d, Ø [mm] | G ["] |
|--------------|------------------|--------------|---------------|
| 151.107.11.1 | white alpine | 40 | 1 1/2 x 1 1/4 |

Bottle traps with dip tube for washbasins

Geberit bottle trap with dip tube, for washbasin, with valve collar, horizontal outlet



Application purposes

- For washbasins

Technical data

| | |
|---------------------|---------|
| Depth of water seal | 75 mm |
| Material | Plastic |

Characteristics

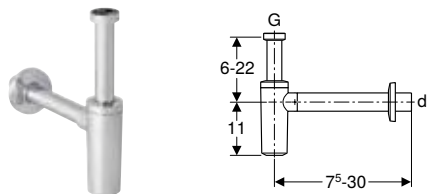
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Corrosion-resistant

Scope of delivery

- Valve collar
- Wall collar

| Art. no. | Surface / colour | d, \emptyset [mm] | G ["] |
|--------------|------------------|------------------------|----------|
| 151.034.11.1 | white alpine | 32 | 1 1/4 |
| 151.035.11.1 | white alpine | 40 | 1 1/4 |

Geberit bottle trap with dip tube, for washbasin, horizontal outlet



Application purposes

- For washbasins

Technical data

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Material | Plastic |
|----------|---------|

Characteristics

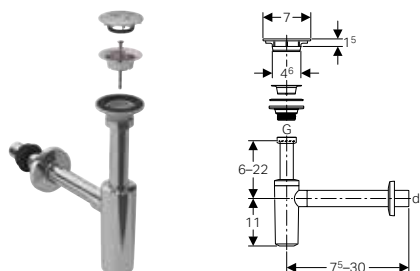
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Corrosion-resistant

Scope of delivery

- Wall collar

| Art. no. | Surface / colour | d, \emptyset [mm] | G ["] |
|--------------|----------------------|------------------------|----------|
| 151.034.21.1 | bright chrome-plated | 32 | 1 1/4 |
| 151.035.21.1 | bright chrome-plated | 40 | 1 1/4 |

Geberit washbasin connection with trap, valve cover and sleeve, horizontal outlet



Application purposes

- For washbasins
- For connecting washbasins with drilling hole \emptyset 46 mm

Technical data

| | |
|---------------------|---------|
| Depth of water seal | 75 mm |
| Material | Plastic |

Characteristics

- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Corrosion-resistant

Scope of delivery

- Sleeve made of EPDM
- Wall collar
- Valve cover
- Waste outlet
- Seal
- Bolt

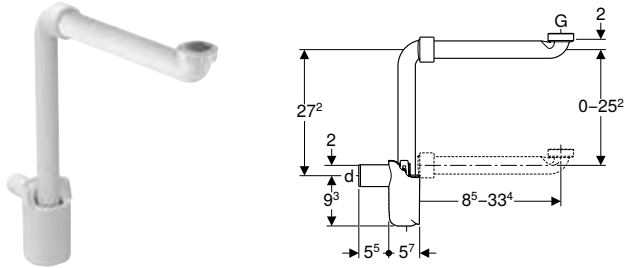
| Art. no. | Surface / colour | d, \emptyset [mm] | G ["] |
|--------------|----------------------|------------------------|----------|
| 151.020.21.1 | bright chrome-plated | 40 | 1 1/4 |

Waste Fittings

Drain assemblies for washbasins and bidets
Bottle traps with dip tube for washbasins, space-saving model

Bottle traps with dip tube for washbasins, space-saving model

Geberit bottle trap with dip tube for washbasin, space-saving model, horizontal outlet



Application purposes

- For space-saving connection of washbasins in bathroom furniture

Technical data

| | |
|---------------------|---------|
| Depth of water seal | 50 mm |
| Material | Plastic |

Characteristics

- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Space-saving model
- For cleaning accessible

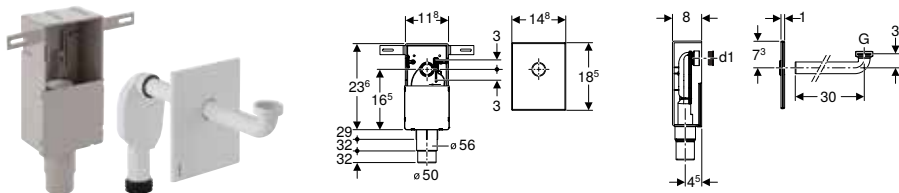
Scope of delivery

- Seals
- Connection bend with union nut

| Art. no. | Surface / colour | d, Ø [mm] | G ["] |
|--------------|------------------|--------------|----------|
| 151.116.11.1 | white alpine | 32 | 1 1/4 |
| 151.117.11.1 | white alpine | 40 | 1 1/4 |

Concealed traps

Geberit concealed trap for washbasin, with in-wall cabinet and ready-to-fit set, horizontal outlet



Application purposes

- For covered installation
- For solid construction
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For concealed installation
- For hospital washbasins

Technical data

| | |
|---------------------|---------|
| Depth of water seal | 50 mm |
| Material | Plastic |

Characteristics

- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Concealed trap can be height-adjusted ± 3 cm during final installation

Scope of delivery

- Connection bend, Ø 32 mm
- Cover plate
- In-wall cabinet
- Concealed trap
- Seals
- Protection box
- Fastening material

| Art. no. | Surface / colour | d, Ø [mm] | G ["] | d1, Ø [mm] |
|--------------|-------------------------|--------------|----------|---------------|
| 151.120.11.1 | white alpine | 50-56 | 1 1/4 | 32 |
| 151.120.21.1 | bright chrome-plated | 50-56 | 1 1/4 | 32 |
| 151.121.00.1 | stainless steel brushed | 50-56 | 1 1/4 | 32 |

Geberit concealed trap for washbasin, with in-wall cabinet, ready-to-fit set, screen valve and overflow pipe, horizontal outlet



Application purposes

- For covered installation
- For solid construction
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For concealed installation
- For hospital washbasins

Technical data

| | |
|---------------------|---------|
| Depth of water seal | 50 mm |
| Material | Plastic |

Characteristics

- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Concealed trap can be height-adjusted ± 3 cm during final installation

Scope of delivery

- Connection bend, $\varnothing 32$ mm
- Cover plate
- In-wall cabinet
- Concealed trap
- Protection box
- Valve screen
- Overflow pipe for Geberit Renova washbasin
- Overflow pipe for Geberit Vitalis washbasin
- Fastening material
- Seals

| Art. no. | Surface / colour | d, \varnothing [mm] |
|--------------|----------------------|--------------------------|
| 151.122.21.1 | bright chrome-plated | 50-56 |

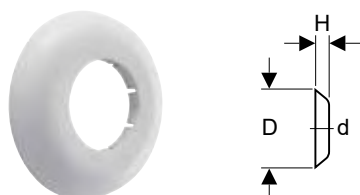
Covers

Geberit wall collar, large



| Art. no. | Surface / colour | d, \varnothing [mm] | Material designation | D [cm] | H [cm] |
|--------------|----------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| 241.507.11.1 | white alpine | 32 | Plastic | 8.5 | 3.7 |
| 241.507.21.1 | bright chrome-plated | 32 | Plastic | 8.5 | 3.7 |
| 241.508.11.1 | white alpine | 40 | Plastic | 8.5 | 3.7 |
| 241.508.21.1 | bright chrome-plated | 40 | Plastic | 8.5 | 3.7 |
| 854.909.11.1 | white alpine | 50 | PP | 8.5 | 3.5 |
| 894.094.11.1 | white alpine | 50 | PP | 9 | 7 |

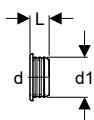
Geberit wall collar, flat



| Art. no. | Surface / colour | d, \varnothing [mm] | Material designation | D [cm] | H [cm] |
|--------------|------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| 854.187.11.1 | white alpine | 40 | PP | 8.5 | 1.5 |
| 854.188.11.1 | white alpine | 50 | PP | 8.5 | 1.5 |

Seals

Geberit sleeve



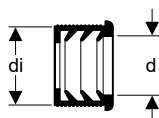
Application purposes

- For bidets and washbasins

Technical data

| | | | |
|--------------|------------------------|-------------------------|-----------|
| Material | EPDM | | |
| Art. no. | d, \emptyset [mm] | d1, \emptyset [mm] | L [cm] |
| 152.495.00.1 | 32 | 46 | 2.3 |
| 152.496.00.1 | 40 | 46 | 2.3 |
| 152.796.00.1 | 40 | 44 | 2.3 |
| 153.564.16.1 | 32 | 58 | 2.3 |
| 153.565.16.1 | 40 | 58 | 2.3 |
| 153.566.16.1 | 50 | 58 | 2.3 |

Geberit sleeve



Application purposes

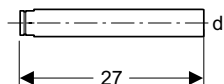
- For bidets and washbasins

Technical data

| | | | |
|--------------|------|------------------------|-------------------------|
| Material | EPDM | | |
| Art. no. | DN | d, \emptyset [mm] | di, \emptyset [mm] |
| 152.682.00.1 | 50 | 32 | 44 |
| 152.689.00.1 | 56 | 32 | 50 |
| 152.690.00.1 | 56 | 40 | 50 |
| 152.691.00.1 | 60 | 32 | 57 |
| 152.692.00.1 | 60 | 40 | 57 |
| 152.693.00.1 | 60 | 50 | 57 |

Extensions

Geberit extension for straight connector



Application purposes

- For Geberit washbasin trap with division wall

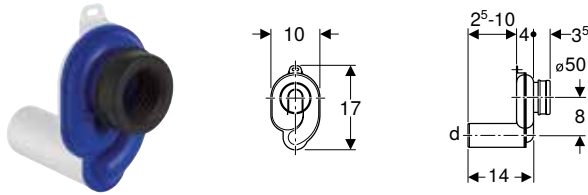
Technical data

| | | |
|--------------|----------------------|------------------------|
| Material | Plastic | |
| Art. no. | Surface / colour | d, \emptyset [mm] |
| 241.502.11.1 | white alpine | 40 |
| 241.502.21.1 | bright chrome-plated | 40 |
| 242.126.11.1 | white alpine | 32 |
| 242.126.21.1 | bright chrome-plated | 32 |

Drain assemblies for urinals

Urinal traps

Geberit urinal trap, horizontal outlet



Application purposes

- For urinals with outlet to the rear
- For urinals with flush volume 1–4 litres

Scope of delivery

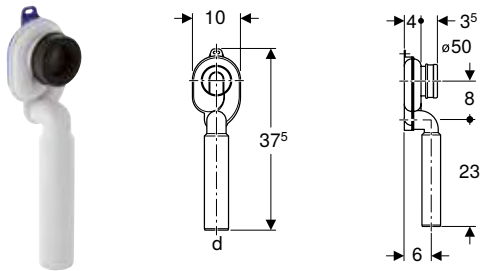
- Sleeve made of EPDM

Technical data

| | |
|---------------------|---------|
| Depth of water seal | 50 mm |
| Material | Plastic |

| Art. no. | Surface / colour | d, \varnothing [mm] |
|--------------|------------------|--------------------------|
| 152.950.11.1 | white alpine | 50 |

Geberit urinal trap, vertical outlet



Application purposes

- For urinals with outlet to the rear
- For urinals with flush volume 1–4 litres

Scope of delivery

- Sleeve made of EPDM

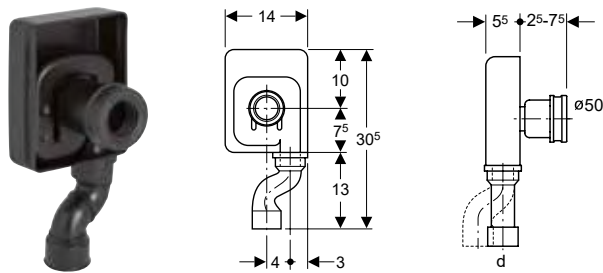
Technical data

| | |
|---------------------|---------|
| Depth of water seal | 50 mm |
| Material | Plastic |

| Art. no. | Surface / colour | d, \varnothing [mm] |
|--------------|------------------|--------------------------|
| 152.951.11.1 | white alpine | 50 |

Concealed traps

Geberit concealed trap for urinal, vertical outlet



Application purposes

- For urinals with outlet to the rear
- For concealed installation
- For connecting to urinals

Scope of delivery

- Connection bend made of PE-HD, \varnothing 50 mm
- Blockout form
- Housing

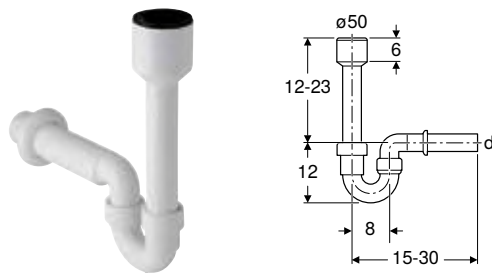
Technical data

| | |
|----------|-------|
| Material | PE-HD |
|----------|-------|

| | |
|--------------|--------------------------|
| Art. no. | d, \varnothing [mm] |
| 152.627.16.1 | 50 |

P-traps

Geberit P-trap for sink, with wall collar, horizontal outlet



Application purposes

- For connecting to sinks
- For urinals with outlet downwards

Scope of delivery

- Inlet connection piece with sleeve, made of PP, \varnothing 50 mm
- Wall collar

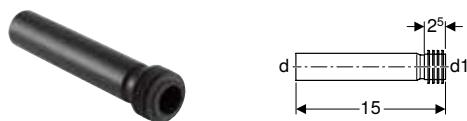
Technical data

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Material | Plastic |
|----------|---------|

| | | |
|--------------|------------------|--------------------------|
| Art. no. | Surface / colour | d, \varnothing [mm] |
| 152.607.11.1 | white alpine | 40 |
| 152.701.11.1 | white alpine | 50 |

Flush pipe and flush bend extensions

Geberit flush bend extension for urinal, with sleeve



Application purposes

- For connecting to urinals

Scope of delivery

- Sleeve made of EPDM

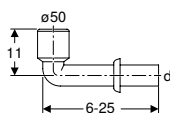
Technical data

| | |
|----------|-------|
| Material | PE-HD |
|----------|-------|

| | | |
|--------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| Art. no. | d, \varnothing [mm] | d1, \varnothing [mm] |
| 152.489.16.1 | 32 | 35 |

Connection bends

Geberit connection bend 90° for urinal, with wall collar



Application purposes

- For urinals with outlet downwards
- For connecting to urinals

Scope of delivery

- Wall collar
- Sleeve made of EPDM

Technical data

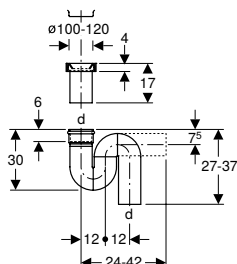
| | |
|----------|---------|
| Material | Plastic |
|----------|---------|

| Art. no. | Surface / colour | d, ø [mm] |
|--------------|------------------|--------------|
| 152.231.11.1 | white alpine | 50 |

Drain assemblies for WCs and wall-hung sinks

Traps

Geberit trap for squat WC, horizontal outlet



Application purposes

- For squat WCs

Scope of delivery

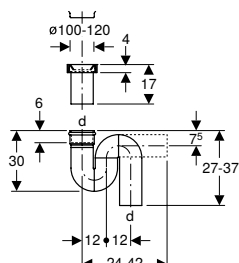
- Sleeve made of EPDM
- Ring seal socket made of PE-HD, ø 110 mm

Technical data

| | |
|---------------------|-------|
| Depth of water seal | 70 mm |
| Material | PE-HD |

| Art. no. | d, ø [mm] |
|--------------|--------------|
| 167.733.16.1 | 110 |

Geberit trap for squat WC, vertical outlet



Application purposes

- For squat WCs

Scope of delivery

- Sleeve made of EPDM
- Ring seal socket made of PE-HD, ø 110 mm

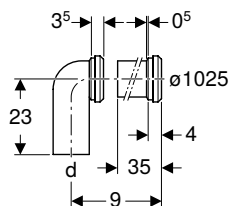
Technical data

| | |
|---------------------|-------|
| Depth of water seal | 70 mm |
| Material | PE-HD |

| Art. no. | d, ø [mm] |
|--------------|--------------|
| 167.734.16.1 | 110 |

Connection bends

Geberit connection bend 90° set with extension



Application purposes

- For floor-standing WCs with horizontal and open outlet \varnothing 105 mm
- For connecting floor-standing WCs to floor drains
- For floor drains with wall distance 7–15 cm
- For floor drains with wall distance 20.5 cm
- For connecting floor-standing WCs to wall drains

Scope of delivery

- Connection bend made of EPDM, with sleeve
- Connection piece with sleeve made of EPDM
- Fixing bracket

Technical data

| | |
|----------|----|
| Material | PP |
|----------|----|

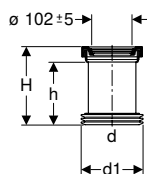
| | |
|--------------|--------------------------|
| Art. no. | d, \varnothing [mm] |
| 152.647.00.1 | 110 |

Accessories

- Geberit sleeve → p. 377

Straight connectors

Geberit straight connector with sleeve and lip seals



Application purposes

- For coupling sockets for floor-standing WCs
- For floor-standing WCs with hidden or open outlet

Scope of delivery

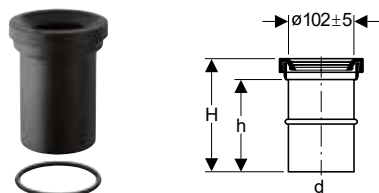
- Sleeve made of EPDM
- Lip seal made of EPDM

Technical data

| | |
|----------|-------|
| Material | PE-HD |
|----------|-------|

| | | | | |
|--------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Art. no. | d, \varnothing [mm] | d1, \varnothing [mm] | H [cm] | h [cm] |
| 152.400.16.1 | 110 | 120–125 | 18 | 14.5 |

Geberit straight connector with sleeve and round cord ring



Application purposes

- For Geberit ring seal sockets \varnothing 110 mm
- For floor-standing WCs with outlet \varnothing 102 mm
- For floor-standing WCs with hidden or open outlet

Scope of delivery

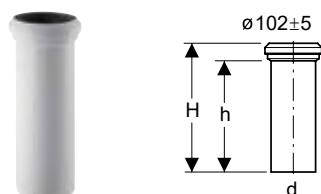
- Sleeve made of EPDM
- Round cord ring made of EPDM

Technical data

| | |
|----------|-------|
| Material | PE-HD |
|----------|-------|

| Art. no. | d, \varnothing [mm] | H [cm] | h [cm] |
|--------------|--------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| 152.402.16.1 | 110 | 18 | 14.5 |

Geberit straight connector with sleeve



Application purposes

- For floor-standing WCs with horizontal and open outlet \varnothing 105 mm

Scope of delivery

- Sleeve made of EPDM

Technical data

| | |
|----------|----|
| Material | PP |
|----------|----|

| Art. no. | Surface / colour | d, \varnothing [mm] | H [cm] | h [cm] |
|--------------|------------------|--------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| 152.613.11.1 | white alpine | 110 | 35 | 31 |

Accessories

- Geberit sleeve \rightarrow p. 377

Geberit straight connector with sleeve and cover caps



Application purposes

- For wall-hung WCs

Scope of delivery

- Sleeve made of EPDM
- 2 cover caps

Technical data

| | |
|----------|-------|
| Material | PE-HD |
|----------|-------|

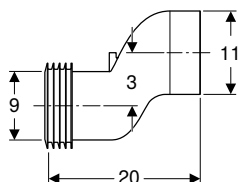
| Art. no. | Surface / colour | d, \varnothing [mm] | L [cm] | l [cm] |
|--------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| 152.420.46.1 | matt chrome-plated | 110 | 18 | 14.5 |
| 152.425.46.1 | matt chrome-plated | 90 | 18 | 14.5 |
| 152.428.46.1 | N matt chrome-plated | 90 | 30 | 26.5 |
| 152.429.46.1 | N matt chrome-plated | 110 | 30 | 26.5 |

N: New, available as of April 2019

Waste Fittings

Drain assemblies for WCs and wall-hung sinks
Connection sets

Geberit straight connector set for wall-hung WC, stepped by 3 cm



Application purposes

- For compensating the offset between WC connections and wall drains

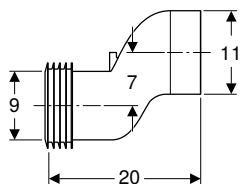
Scope of delivery

- Straight connector made of PP, \varnothing 90 mm
- 2 sleeves made of EPDM, \varnothing 90 / 110 mm

Art. no.

131.085.11.1

Geberit straight connector set for wall-hung WC, stepped by 7 cm



Application purposes

- For compensating the offset between WC connections and wall drains

Scope of delivery

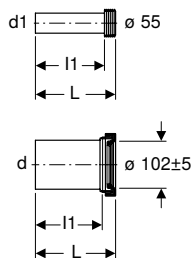
- Straight connector made of PP, \varnothing 90 mm
- 2 sleeves made of EPDM, \varnothing 90 / 110 mm

Art. no.

131.108.11.1

Connection sets

Geberit connection set for wall-hung WC, length 18.5 cm



Application purposes

- For wall-hung WCs

Scope of delivery

- Flush pipe with sleeve, made of PE-HD
- Straight connector with sleeve, made of PP
- 2 cover caps

Technical data

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Material | PE / PP |
|----------|---------|

| Art. no. | Surface / colour | d, \varnothing [mm] | d1, \varnothing [mm] | L [cm] | l [cm] | l1 [cm] |
|--------------|--------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|-----------|------------|
| 152.422.46.1 | matt chrome-plated | 110 | 45 | 18.5 | 14.5 | 16 |
| 152.426.46.1 | matt chrome-plated | 90 | 45 | 18.5 | 14.5 | 16 |

Geberit connection set for wall-hung WC, length 18.5 cm, with round cord ring



Application purposes

- For wall-hung WCs

Technical data

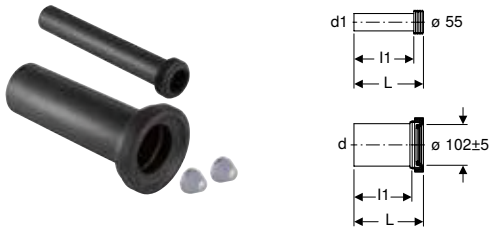
| | |
|----------|---------|
| Material | PE / PP |
|----------|---------|

Scope of delivery

- Flush pipe with sleeve, made of PE-HD
- Straight connector with sleeve, made of PP
- 2 cover caps
- Round cord ring made of EPDM
- Fastening material

| Art. no. | Surface / colour | d, Ø [mm] | d1, Ø [mm] | L [cm] | L1 [cm] | l [cm] | l1 [cm] |
|--------------|--------------------|--------------|---------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|
| 152.404.46.1 | matt chrome-plated | 90 | 45 | 18.5 | 18.5 | 14.5 | 16 |

Geberit connection set for wall-hung WC, length 30 cm



Application purposes

- For wall-hung WCs

Technical data

| | |
|----------|-------|
| Material | PE-HD |
|----------|-------|

Characteristics

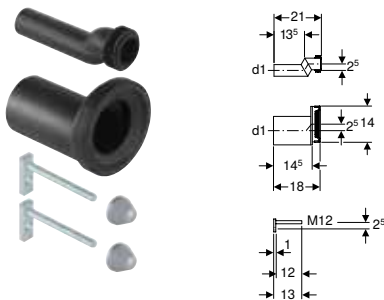
- Extended connection set

Scope of delivery

- Flush pipe with sleeve, made of PE-HD
- Straight connector with sleeve, made of PE-HD
- 2 cover caps
- Fastening material

| Art. no. | Surface / colour | d, Ø [mm] | d1, Ø [mm] | L [cm] | l [cm] | l1 [cm] |
|--------------|--------------------|--------------|---------------|-----------|-----------|------------|
| 152.439.46.1 | matt chrome-plated | 110 | 45 | 30 | 26.5 | 27.5 |

Geberit connection set for wall-hung WC, with fastening material, stepped



Application purposes

- For wall-hung WCs
- For compensating measuring discrepancies of up to 25 mm
- Not suitable for Geberit AquaClean 8000 / 8000plus
- Not suitable for Geberit AquaClean Mera
- Not suitable for WCs with small projection

Technical data

| | |
|----------|-------|
| Material | PE-HD |
|----------|-------|

Scope of delivery

- Flush pipe with sleeve, made of PE-HD
- Straight connector with sleeve, made of PE-HD
- 2 cover caps
- Fastening material

| Art. no. | d, Ø [mm] | d1, Ø [mm] |
|--------------|--------------|---------------|
| 405.012.00.1 | 110 | 45 |
| 405.116.00.1 | 90 | 45 |

Waste Fittings

Drain assemblies for WCs and wall-hung sinks
Flush bend extensions

Geberit connection set for wall-hung WC, length 26.5 cm



Application purposes

- For wall-hung WCs

Technical data

| | |
|----------|-------|
| Material | PE-HD |
|----------|-------|

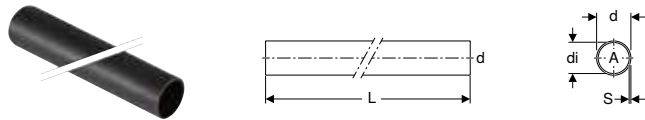
Scope of delivery

- Flush pipe with sleeve, made of PE-HD
- Straight connector with sleeve, made of PE-HD
- 2 cover caps
- Round cord ring made of EPDM
- Fastening material

| Art. no. | Surface / colour | d, ø [mm] | d1, ø [mm] | L [cm] | L1 [cm] | l [cm] | l1 [cm] |
|--------------|--------------------|--------------|---------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|
| 152.438.46.1 | matt chrome-plated | 90 | 45 | 26.5 | 26.5 | 22 | 24 |

Flush bend extensions

Geberit flush bend extension



Application purposes

- For extending inlet connection pieces with sleeve
- For overflow pipe cones

Technical data

| | |
|----------|-------|
| Material | PE-HD |
|----------|-------|

| Art. no. | DN | d, ø [mm] | di, ø [mm] | s [mm] | L [m] | A ² [cm ²] |
|--------------|----|--------------|---------------|-----------|----------|--------------------------------------|
| 152.170.16.1 | 40 | 45 | 40 | 2.5 | 1 | 12.6 |

Geberit flush bend extension with sleeve



Application purposes

- For connecting to ø 55 mm

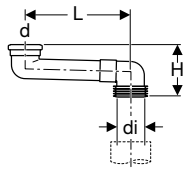
Scope of delivery

- Sleeve made of EPDM

| Art. no. | d, ø [mm] | Material designation | L [cm] | l [cm] |
|--------------|--------------|----------------------|-----------|-----------|
| 152.434.16.1 | 45 | PE | 18.5 | 16 |

Waste couplings made of PVC

Geberit PVC S-bend



Application purposes

- For transition of wall-hung WCs to prewall installation

Technical data

| | |
|----------|-----|
| Material | PVC |
|----------|-----|

Scope of delivery

- Lip seal made of EPDM
- Adhesive
- Sleeve made of EPDM

| Art. no. | Surface / colour | DN | d, ø [mm] | di, ø [mm] | L [cm] | H [cm] |
|--------------|------------------|----|--------------|---------------|-----------|-----------|
| 388.350.29.1 | grey | 90 | 90 | 100–105.6 | 14.5–34.5 | 16.7 |



- This product is supplied with the Tangit PVC-U special adhesive. This consumable contains classified hazardous substances. Information, instructions and measures for handling hazardous substances safely can be found in the appendix or at www.international.geberit.com.

Sleeves and cover caps

Geberit cover cap sets



Application purposes

- For covering the fastenings on WC and urinal ceramics

Technical data

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Material | Plastic |
|----------|---------|

Characteristics

- With washers

Scope of delivery

- Set of 2 pieces

| Art. no. | Surface / colour |
|--------------|--------------------|
| 217.713.11.1 | white alpine |
| 217.713.46.1 | matt chrome-plated |

Geberit sleeve



Technical data

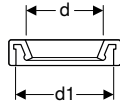
| | |
|----------|------|
| Material | EPDM |
|----------|------|

| Art. no. | d, ø [mm] |
|--------------|--------------|
| 152.497.00.1 | 105 |

Waste Fittings

Drain assemblies for WCs and wall-hung sinks
Adapters and connecting pieces

Geberit sleeve



Application purposes

- For Geberit connection sets for wall-hung WC

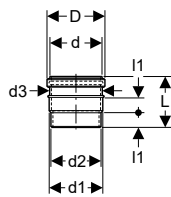
Technical data

| | |
|----------|------|
| Material | EPDM |
|----------|------|

| Art. no. | d, \emptyset [mm] | d1, \emptyset [mm] |
|--------------|------------------------|-------------------------|
| 152.424.00.1 | 80-100 | 122 |

Adapters and connecting pieces

Geberit adapter to PVC



Application purposes

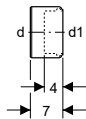
- For floor-standing WCs

Technical data

| | |
|----------|-----|
| Material | PVC |
|----------|-----|

| Art. no. | Surface / colour | d, \emptyset [mm] | d1, \emptyset [mm] | d2, \emptyset [mm] | d3, \emptyset [mm] | D [cm] | L [cm] | l1 [cm] |
|--------------|------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-----------|-----------|------------|
| 359.144.11.1 | white alpine | 90 | 100 | 94 | 98 | 10.8 | 9.5 | 2.8 |

Geberit adapter to PVC



Application purposes

- For sockets made of PVC, \emptyset 110 mm
- For floor-standing WCs

Technical data

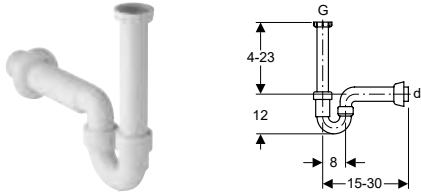
| | |
|----------|---------|
| Material | Plastic |
|----------|---------|

| Art. no. | d, \emptyset [mm] | d1, \emptyset [mm] |
|--------------|------------------------|-------------------------|
| 152.465.00.1 | 110 | 90 |

Drain assemblies for kitchen sinks

P-traps

Geberit P-trap for kitchen sink, horizontal outlet



Application purposes

- For connecting kitchen sinks with one bowl

Technical data

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Material | Plastic |
|----------|---------|

Characteristics

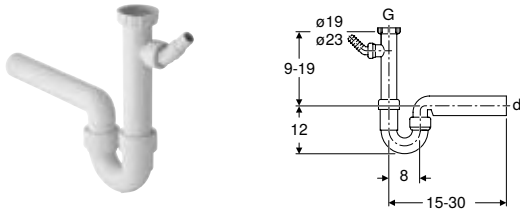
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- P-trap

Scope of delivery

- Inlet connection piece with union nut made of PP, G 1 1/2"
- Wall collar

| Art. no. | Surface / colour | d, \emptyset [mm] | G ["] |
|--------------|------------------|------------------------|----------|
| 152.741.11.1 | white alpine | 50 | 1 1/2 |
| 152.742.11.1 | white alpine | 40 | 1 1/2 |

Geberit P-trap for kitchen sinks, with angled hose connector, horizontal outlet



Application purposes

- For connecting kitchen sinks with one bowl

Technical data

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Material | Plastic |
|----------|---------|

Characteristics

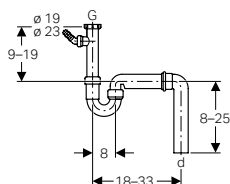
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- With connection for washing machine or dishwasher

Scope of delivery

- Inlet connection piece with union nut made of PP, G 1", with supplementary connection
- Angled hose connector made of PP, \emptyset 19 / 23 mm
- Blind cap for waste coupling G 1"

| Art. no. | Surface / colour | d, \emptyset [mm] | G ["] |
|--------------|------------------|------------------------|----------|
| 152.711.11.1 | white alpine | 50 | 1 1/2 |
| 152.713.11.1 | white alpine | 40 | 1 1/2 |

Geberit P-trap for kitchen sinks, with angled hose connector, vertical outlet



Application purposes

- For connecting kitchen sinks with one bowl

Technical data

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Material | Plastic |
|----------|---------|

Characteristics

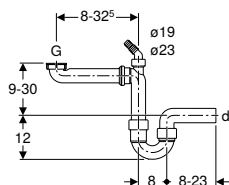
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- With connection for washing machine or dishwasher

Scope of delivery

- Inlet connection piece with union nut made of PP, G 1 1/2", with supplementary connection
- Angled hose connector made of PP, \varnothing 19 / 23 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PP
- Blind cap for waste coupling G 1"

| Art. no. | Surface / colour | d, \varnothing [mm] | G ["] |
|--------------|------------------|--------------------------|----------|
| 152.550.11.1 | white alpine | 50 | 1 1/2 |
| 152.556.11.1 | white alpine | 40 | 1 1/2 |

Geberit P-trap for kitchen sink, space-saving model, with angled hose connector, horizontal outlet



Application purposes

- For connecting kitchen sinks with one bowl

Technical data

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Material | Plastic |
|----------|---------|

Characteristics

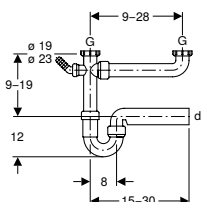
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Space-saving model
- With connection for washing machine or dishwasher

Scope of delivery

- Connection bend with union nut made of PP, G 1 1/2"
- Angled hose connector made of PP, \varnothing 19 / 23 mm
- Connection bend with union nut made of PP, G 1", with supplementary connection
- Blind cap for waste coupling G 1"

| Art. no. | Surface / colour | d, \varnothing [mm] | G ["] |
|--------------|------------------|--------------------------|----------|
| 152.819.11.1 | white alpine | 50 | 1 1/2 |
| 152.885.11.1 | white alpine | 40 | 1 1/2 |

Geberit P-trap for two kitchen sinks, with angled hose connector, horizontal outlet



Application purposes

- For connecting kitchen sinks with two bowls

Technical data

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Material | Plastic |
|----------|---------|

Characteristics

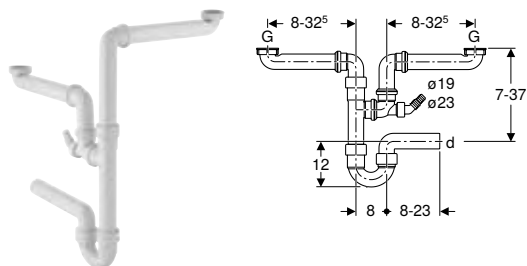
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- With connection for washing machine or dishwasher

Scope of delivery

- Inlet connection piece with union nut made of PP, with supplementary connection
- Angled hose connector made of PP, \varnothing 19 / 23 mm
- Connection bend with union nut
- Blind cap for waste coupling G 1"

| Art. no. | Surface / colour | d, \emptyset [mm] | G ["] |
|--------------|------------------|------------------------|----------|
| 152.715.11.1 | white alpine | 50 | 1 1/2 |
| 152.717.11.1 | white alpine | 40 | 1 1/2 |

Geberit P-trap for two kitchen sinks, with angled hose connector, horizontal outlet



Application purposes

- For connecting kitchen sinks with two bowls

Technical data

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Material | Plastic |
|----------|---------|

Characteristics

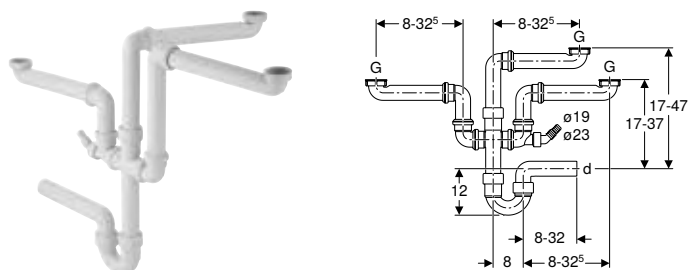
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Space-saving model
- With connection for washing machine or dishwasher

Scope of delivery

- 2 connection bends with union nut made of PP, G 1 1/2"
- Angled hose connector made of PP, \emptyset 19 / 23 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PP
- Branch fitting 88.5° made of PP, \emptyset 40 mm
- Blind cap for waste coupling G 1"

| Art. no. | Surface / colour | d, \emptyset [mm] | G ["] |
|--------------|------------------|------------------------|----------|
| 152.818.11.1 | white alpine | 50 | 1 1/2 |
| 152.886.11.1 | white alpine | 40 | 1 1/2 |

Geberit P-trap for three kitchen sinks, with angled hose connector, horizontal outlet



Application purposes

- For connecting kitchen sinks with three bowls

Technical data

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Material | Plastic |
|----------|---------|

Characteristics

- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3

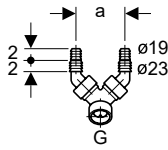
Scope of delivery

- Blind cap for waste coupling G 1"
- Angled hose connector, \emptyset 19 / 23 mm
- Connection bend
- Connection bend with union nut

| Art. no. | Surface / colour | d, \emptyset [mm] | G ["] |
|--------------|------------------|------------------------|----------|
| 152.821.11.1 | white alpine | 40 | 1 1/2 |

Accessories

Geberit double-angled hose connector



Application purposes

- For connecting washing machines or dishwashers

Technical data

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Material | Plastic |
|----------|---------|

Scope of delivery

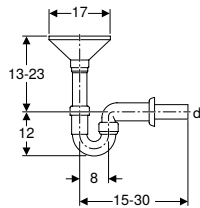
- 2 non-return valves
- Blind cap for waste coupling G 1"

| Art. no. | Surface / colour | G ["] | a [cm] |
|--------------|------------------|----------|-----------|
| 152.767.11.1 | white alpine | 1 | 8.3 |

Drain assemblies for devices

P-traps

Geberit P-traps for devices, with oval funnel



Application purposes

- For residual water connections

Technical data

| | |
|---------------------|---------|
| Depth of water seal | 50 mm |
| Material | Plastic |

Characteristics

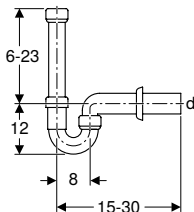
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3

Scope of delivery

- Inlet funnel
- Wall collar
- Screen

| Art. no. | Surface / colour | d, ϕ [mm] |
|--------------|------------------|-------------------|
| 152.392.11.1 | white alpine | 40 |
| 152.393.11.1 | white alpine | 50 |

Geberit P-trap for devices



Application purposes

- For connecting washing machines or dishwashers

Technical data

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Material | Plastic |
|----------|---------|

Characteristics

- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3

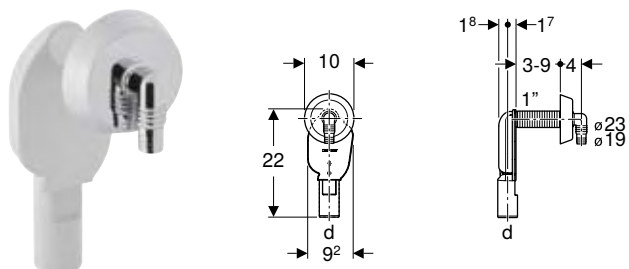
Scope of delivery

- Inlet connection piece made of PP, G 1 1/2"
- Wall collar

| Art. no. | Surface / colour | d, ϕ [mm] |
|--------------|------------------|-------------------|
| 152.702.11.1 | white alpine | 50 |
| 152.704.11.1 | white alpine | 40 |

Concealed traps

Geberit concealed trap for devices, with one connection



Application purposes

- For covered installation
- For connecting washing machines or dishwashers

Technical data

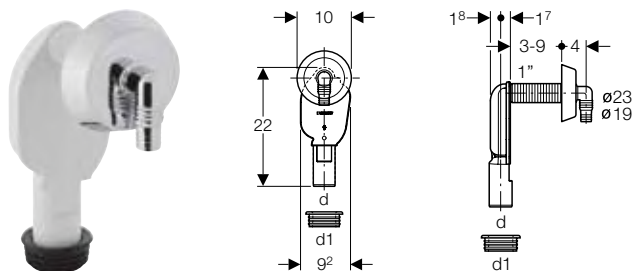
| | |
|---------------------|---------|
| Depth of water seal | 70 mm |
| Material | Plastic |

Scope of delivery

- Trap made of PP
- Wall collar
- Angled hose connector, \varnothing 19 / 23 mm
- Thread protection

| Art. no. | Surface / colour | d, \varnothing [mm] |
|--------------|----------------------|--------------------------|
| 152.234.21.1 | bright chrome-plated | 40 |

Geberit concealed trap for devices, with one connection



Application purposes

- For covered installation
- For connecting washing machines or dishwashers

Technical data

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Material | Plastic |
|----------|---------|

Characteristics

- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3

Scope of delivery

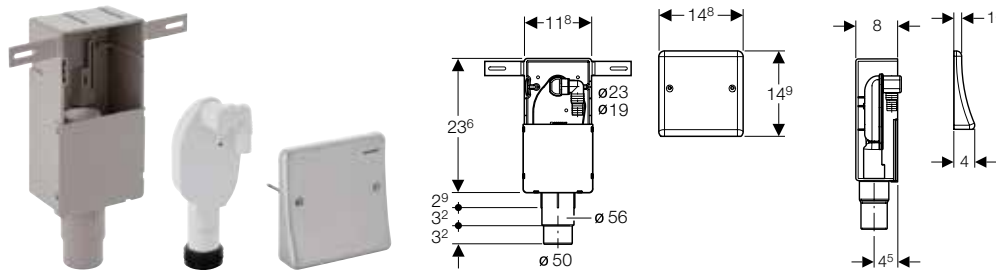
- Angled hose connector made of PP, \varnothing 19 / 23 mm
- Wall collar
- Protection box
- Sleeve made of EPDM

| Art. no. | Surface / colour | d, \varnothing [mm] | d1, \varnothing [mm] |
|--------------|----------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| 152.235.11.1 | white alpine | 40 | 56 |
| 152.235.21.1 | bright chrome-plated | 40 | 56 |

Waste Fittings

Drain assemblies for devices
Surface-mounted traps

Geberit concealed trap for devices, with one connection, in-wall cabinet and cover plate



Application purposes

- For covered installation
- For connecting washing machines or dishwashers
- For concealed installation

Technical data

| | |
|---------------------|---------|
| Depth of water seal | 70 mm |
| Material | Plastic |

Characteristics

- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Cover plate made of stainless steel
- Concealed trap can be removed for cleaning

Scope of delivery

- Cover plate
- Angled hose connector made of PP, \varnothing 19 / 23 mm
- In-wall cabinet
- Sleeve made of EPDM
- Protection box
- Fastening material

Art. no.

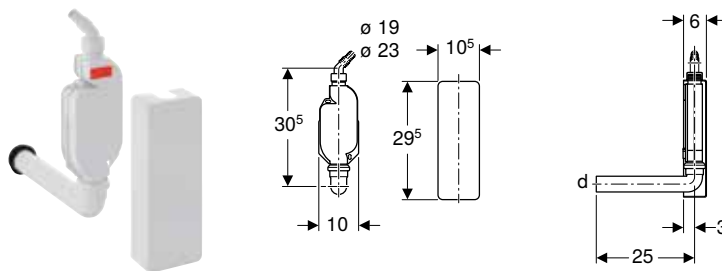
d, \varnothing
[mm]

152.232.00.1

50-56

Surface-mounted traps

Geberit surface-mounted trap for devices, with cover



Application purposes

- For connecting washing machines or dishwashers
- For exposed installation

Technical data

| | |
|---------------------|---------|
| Depth of water seal | 70 mm |
| Material | Plastic |

Characteristics

- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3

Scope of delivery

- Cover
- Connection bend 90° made of PP, \varnothing 40 mm
- Angled hose connector made of PP, \varnothing 19 / 23 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM
- Fastening material
- Blind cap for waste coupling G 1"

Art. no.

Surface / colour

d, \varnothing
[mm]

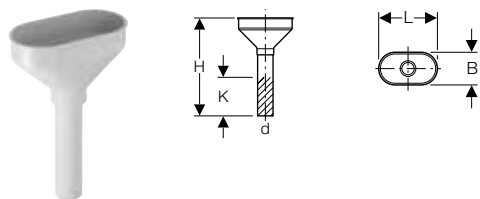
152.768.11.1

white alpine

40

Connections

Geberit funnel, oval



Technical data

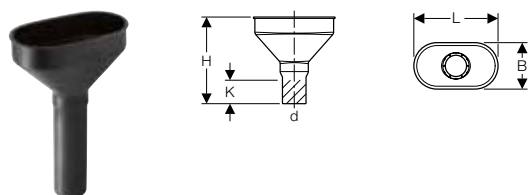
| | |
|----------|---------|
| Material | Plastic |
|----------|---------|

Scope of delivery

- Valve screen

| Art. no. | Surface / colour | DN | d, ø [mm] | L [cm] | B [cm] | H [cm] | K [cm] |
|--------------|------------------|----|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 152.378.11.1 | white alpine | 40 | 40 | 17.5 | 9.5 | 27 | 10 |

Geberit funnel, oval



Technical data

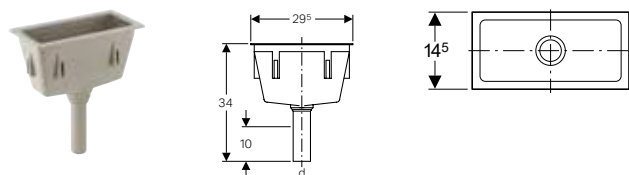
| | |
|----------|-------|
| Material | PE-HD |
|----------|-------|

Scope of delivery

- Valve screen

| Art. no. | DN | d, ø [mm] | L [cm] | B [cm] | H [cm] | K [cm] |
|--------------|----|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 352.377.16.1 | 40 | 40 | 17.5 | 9.5 | 18.5 | 5 |
| 352.379.16.1 | 50 | 50 | 17.5 | 9.5 | 18.5 | 5 |

Geberit funnel, square



Technical data

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Material | Plastic |
|----------|---------|

Scope of delivery

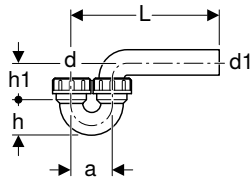
- Valve screen

| Art. no. | Surface / colour | DN | d, ø [mm] |
|--------------|----------------------|----|--------------|
| 352.389.08.1 | pebble grey RAL 7032 | 40 | 50 |

Drain assemblies for sinks

Traps

Geberit P-trap for sink, with compression joint, vertical inlet and horizontal outlet

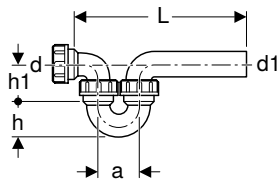


Technical data

| | |
|----------------|----------|
| Discharge rate | 0.84 l/s |
| Material | PE-HD |

| Art. no. | DN | d, \varnothing [mm] | d1, \varnothing [mm] | a [cm] | L [cm] | h [cm] | h1 [cm] |
|--------------|---------|--------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|
| 152.039.16.1 | 50 / 50 | 50 | 50 | 8 | 8-18 | 6.5 | 8 |
| 152.043.16.1 | 50 / 56 | 50 | 56 | 8 | 8-21 | 6.5 | 8 |
| 152.044.16.1 | 56 / 56 | 56 | 56 | 9 | 8-21 | 7 | 9 |

Geberit P-trap for sink, with compression joint, horizontal inlet and horizontal outlet



Technical data

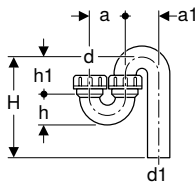
| | |
|----------------|----------|
| Discharge rate | 0.84 l/s |
| Material | PE-HD |

Scope of delivery

- Connection bend with union nut

| Art. no. | DN | d, \varnothing [mm] | d1, \varnothing [mm] | a [cm] | L [cm] | h [cm] | h1 [cm] |
|--------------|---------|--------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|
| 152.040.16.1 | 50 / 50 | 50 | 50 | 8 | 20-30 | 6.5 | 8 |
| 152.045.16.1 | 50 / 56 | 50 | 56 | 8 | 20-35 | 6.5 | 8 |
| 152.046.16.1 | 56 / 56 | 56 | 56 | 9 | 25-38 | 7 | 9 |

Geberit P-trap for sink, with compression joint, vertical inlet and vertical outlet



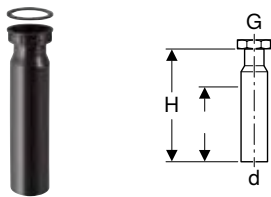
Technical data

| | |
|----------------|----------|
| Discharge rate | 0.84 l/s |
| Material | PE-HD |

| Art. no. | DN | d, \varnothing [mm] | d1, \varnothing [mm] | a [cm] | a1 [cm] | H [cm] | h [cm] | h1 [cm] |
|--------------|---------|--------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|------------|-----------|-----------|------------|
| 152.038.16.1 | 50 / 50 | 50 | 50 | 8 | 8 | 8-18 | 6.5 | 8 |
| 152.041.16.1 | 50 / 56 | 50 | 56 | 8 | 9 | 8-21 | 6.5 | 9 |
| 152.042.16.1 | 56 / 56 | 56 | 56 | 9 | 9 | 8-21 | 7 | 9 |

Straight connectors

Geberit straight connector with union nut



Technical data

| | |
|----------|-------|
| Material | PE-HD |
|----------|-------|

Scope of delivery

- Seal

| Art. no. | DN | d, ø [mm] | G ["] | H [cm] | K [cm] |
|--------------|----|--------------|----------|-----------|-----------|
| 152.107.16.1 | 50 | 40 | 1 1/4 | 21 | 11 |
| 152.108.16.1 | 40 | 40 | 1 1/2 | 20 | 11 |
| 152.113.16.1 | 50 | 50 | 1 1/2 | 20 | 13 |
| 152.114.16.1 | 50 | 50 | 2 | 20 | 13 |
| 152.115.16.1 | 50 | 50 | 1 1/4 | 20 | 13 |

Geberit straight connector with union nut



Technical data

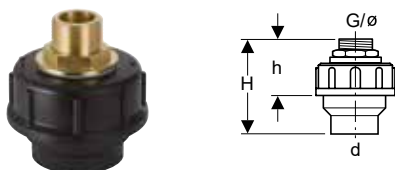
| | |
|----------|-------|
| Material | PE-HD |
|----------|-------|

Scope of delivery

- Seal

| Art. no. | DN | d, ø [mm] | G ["] | H [cm] |
|--------------|----|--------------|----------|-----------|
| 152.175.16.1 | 40 | 40 | 1 1/4 | 4.5 |
| 152.176.16.1 | 40 | 40 | 1 1/2 | 3.5 |
| 152.179.16.1 | 50 | 50 | 1 1/4 | 3.3 |
| 152.180.16.1 | 50 | 50 | 1 1/2 | 3.3 |
| 152.181.16.1 | 50 | 50 | 2 | 3 |
| 152.184.16.1 | 30 | 32 | 1 1/4 | 2 |

Geberit straight adapter with male thread and screw connection



Technical data

| | |
|----------|-------|
| Material | PE-HD |
|----------|-------|

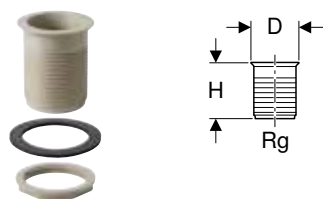
Scope of delivery

- Nipple made of brass
- Seal

| Art. no. | DN | d, ø [mm] | G ["] | H [cm] | h [cm] |
|--------------|----|--------------|----------|-----------|-----------|
| 152.973.00.1 | 40 | 40 | 1/2 | 9 | 6 |
| 152.974.00.1 | 40 | 40 | 3/4 | 9 | 6 |
| 152.978.00.1 | 50 | 50 | 1 | 9 | 6 |
| 152.979.00.1 | 50 | 50 | 1/2 | 9 | 6 |
| 152.981.00.1 | 50 | 50 | 3/4 | 9 | 6 |

Drain valves

Geberit waste outlet with round thread



Application purposes

- For stainless steel bowls

Technical data

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Material | Plastic |
|----------|---------|

Characteristics

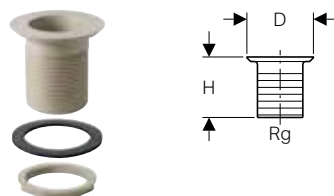
- Conical rim

Scope of delivery

- Counternut Rg 60 x 1/8"
- Flange gasket made of EPDM

| Art. no. | Surface / colour | Rg ["] | D [cm] | H [cm] |
|--------------|----------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 352.328.08.1 | pebble grey RAL 7032 | 60 x 1/8 | 7 | 8 |

Geberit waste outlet with round thread



Application purposes

- For stoneware sinks

Technical data

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Material | Plastic |
|----------|---------|

Characteristics

- Flat rim

Scope of delivery

- Counternut Rg 60 x 1/8"
- Flange gasket made of EPDM

| Art. no. | Surface / colour | Rg ["] | D [cm] | H [cm] |
|--------------|----------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 352.329.08.1 | pebble grey RAL 7032 | 60 x 1/8 | 8.8 | 8 |

Accessories

Geberit fastening set for funnel, square



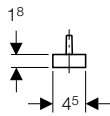
Scope of delivery

- Set of 6 pieces

Art. no.

352.368.00.1

Geberit valve screen



Application purposes

- For Geberit oval funnel
- For Geberit waste outlets Rg 60 x 1/8"

Characteristics

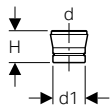
- With five holes, \varnothing 12 mm

Technical data

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Material | Plastic |
|----------|---------|

| Art. no. | Surface / colour | d, \varnothing [mm] |
|--------------|----------------------|--------------------------|
| 352.332.08.1 | pebble grey RAL 7032 | 45 |

Geberit overflow pipe cone with O-ring



Application purposes

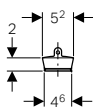
- For Geberit waste outlets Rg 60 x 1/8"

Technical data

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Material | Plastic |
|----------|---------|

| Art. no. | Surface / colour | d, \varnothing [mm] | d1, \varnothing [mm] | H [cm] |
|--------------|----------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|
| 352.333.08.1 | pebble grey RAL 7032 | 50 | 46 | 4.5 |

Geberit waste plug without chain



Application purposes

- For Geberit waste outlets Rg 60 x 1/8"

Technical data

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Material | Plastic |
|----------|---------|

| Art. no. | Surface / colour |
|--------------|----------------------|
| 352.331.08.1 | pebble grey RAL 7032 |



Floor Drainage Systems

| | |
|--|------------|
| Surface drainage systems for indoor and outdoor | 392 |
| Floor drains 10 x 10 cm | 392 |
| Floor drains for balconies and terraces, 10 x 10 cm | 393 |
| Floor drains 12 x 12 cm | 394 |
| Floor drains 13 x 13 cm | 396 |
| Floor drains for balconies and terraces, 13 x 13 cm | 398 |
| Accessories | 399 |

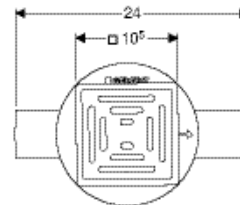
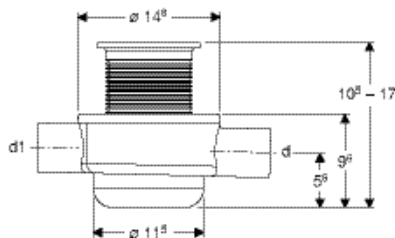


Surface drainage systems for indoor and outdoor

Floor drains 10 x 10 cm

New

Geberit floor drain Aquorea, slotted grating 10 x 10 cm



Application purposes

- For use inside buildings
- For use as floor drain with horizontal outlet

Technical data

| | |
|----------------|---------|
| Discharge rate | 0.6 l/s |
| Material | PE-HD |

Characteristics

- Straight connector made of PE-HD, \varnothing 50 mm
- Inlet made of PE-HD, \varnothing 50 mm, closed
- Diaphragm trap made of silicone
- Integrated protection against dehydration
- Integrated protection against germ formation

Scope of delivery

- Protection box
- Extraction tool

| Art. no. | d, \varnothing [mm] | d1, \varnothing [mm] |
|--------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| 388.012.00.1 | 50 | 50 |

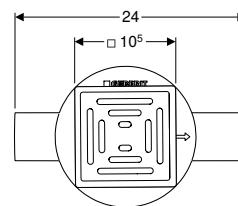
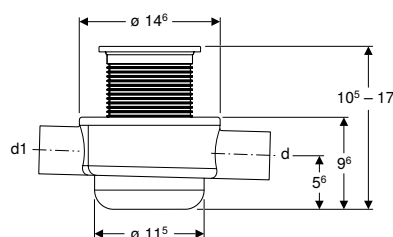
Available as of April 2019



- Geberit floor drain Aquorea 388.012.00.1 is without a rear inlet. No sanitary appliance can be connected.

New

Geberit floor drain Aquorea, slotted grating 10 x 10 cm, rear inlet



Application purposes

- For use inside buildings
- For use as floor drain with horizontal outlet
- For connecting a sanitary appliance

Technical data

| | |
|----------------|---------|
| Discharge rate | 0.6 l/s |
|----------------|---------|

Characteristics

- Straight connector made of PE-HD, \varnothing 50 mm
- Inlet made of PE-HD, \varnothing 50 mm
- Diaphragm trap made of silicone
- Integrated protection against dehydration
- Integrated protection against germ formation

Scope of delivery

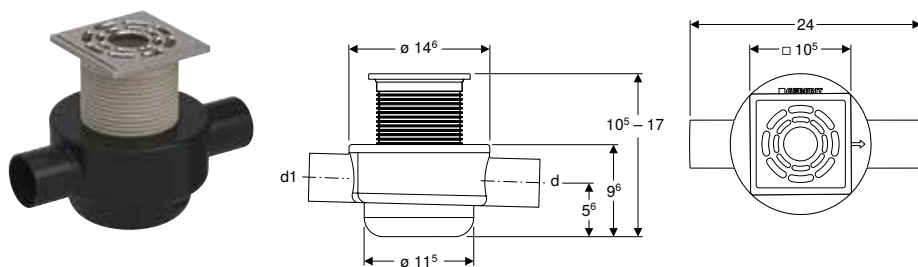
- Protection box
- Extraction tool

| Art. no. | d, \varnothing [mm] | d1, \varnothing [mm] |
|--------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| 388.011.00.1 | 50 | 50 |

Available as of April 2019

New

Geberit floor drain Aquorea, hole grating 10 x 10 cm



Application purposes

- For use inside buildings
- For use as floor drain with horizontal outlet
- For connecting a sanitary appliance

Technical data

| | |
|----------------|---------|
| Discharge rate | 0.6 l/s |
|----------------|---------|

Characteristics

- Straight connector made of PE-HD, \varnothing 50 mm
- Inlet made of PE-HD, \varnothing 50 mm
- Diaphragm trap made of silicone
- Integrated protection against dehydration
- Integrated protection against germ formation

Scope of delivery

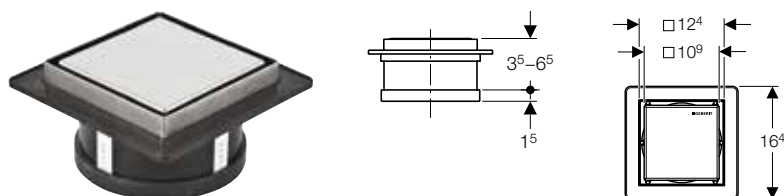
- Protection box
- Extraction tool

| Art. no. | d, \varnothing [mm] | d1, \varnothing [mm] |
|--------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| 388.013.00.1 | 50 | 50 |

Available as of April 2019

Floor drains for balconies and terraces, 10 x 10 cm

Geberit ready-to-fit set for collector drain



Application purposes

- For use inside buildings
- For Geberit collector drain made of PE-HD

Characteristics

- Frame and design cover made of stainless steel
- Design cover can be tiled on the back side
- Load-bearing capacity, class H 1.5 (1.5 kN)

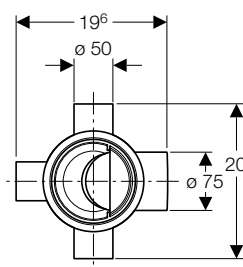
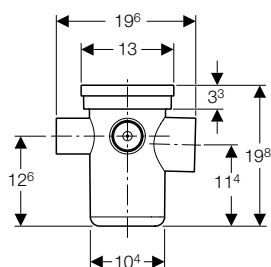
Scope of delivery

- Design cover
- Grating frame
- Sleeve made of EPDM
- Hair trap
- Protection box

| Art. no. | Surface / colour |
|--------------|------------------|
| 388.005.00.1 | stainless steel |

Floor drains 12 x 12 cm

Geberit collector drain



Application purposes

- For use inside buildings
- For connecting sanitary appliances
- For use as floor drain with horizontal outlet

Technical data

| | |
|---------------------|----------|
| Inlet capacity | 0.8 l/s |
| Discharge rate | 1.15 l/s |
| Depth of water seal | 75 mm |

Characteristics

- Straight connector permanently mounted, ø 75 mm, made of PE-HD
- Three connection options, made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Trap insert can be removed without tools

Scope of delivery

- Trap

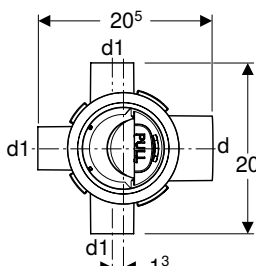
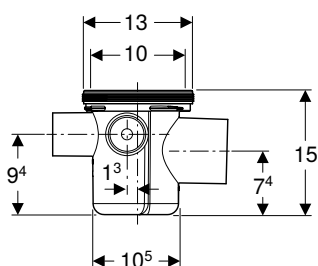
Art. no.

388.001.00.1

Accessories

- Geberit ready-to-fit set for collector drain → p. 393

Geberit collector drain



Application purposes

- For use inside buildings
- For connecting sanitary appliances
- For use as floor drain with horizontal outlet

Technical data

| | |
|---------------------|---------|
| Inlet capacity | 0.5 l/s |
| Discharge rate | 0.8 l/s |
| Depth of water seal | 50 mm |

Characteristics

- Straight connector permanently mounted, ø 75 mm, made of PE-HD
- Three connection options, made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Trap insert can be removed without tools

Scope of delivery

- Trap
- Protection box

Art. no.

d, ø
[mm]

d1, ø
[mm]

388.007.00.1

75

50

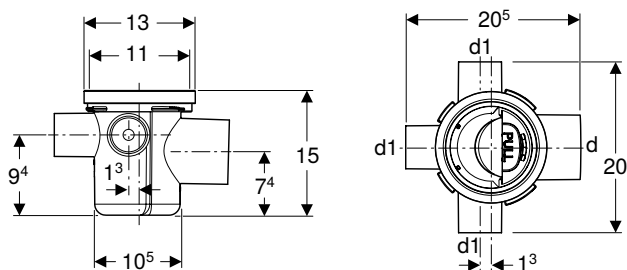
Accessories

- Geberit ready-to-fit set for collector drain, slotted grating 10 x 10 cm → p. 395



- Geberit collector drain Art. No. 388.007.00.1 fits together with Geberit ready-to-fit set for collector drain Art. No. 388.009.00.1

Geberit collector drain



Application purposes

- For use inside buildings
- For connecting sanitary appliances
- For use as floor drain with horizontal outlet
- For cross-floor installations

Characteristics

- Straight connector permanently mounted, \varnothing 75 mm, made of PE-HD
- Three connection options, made of PE-HD, \varnothing 50 mm
- Trap insert can be removed without tools

Technical data

| | |
|---------------------|---------|
| Inlet capacity | 0.5 l/s |
| Discharge rate | 0.8 l/s |
| Depth of water seal | 50 mm |

Scope of delivery

- Trap

| Art. no. | d, \varnothing [mm] | d1, \varnothing [mm] |
|--------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| 388.008.00.1 | 75 | 50 |

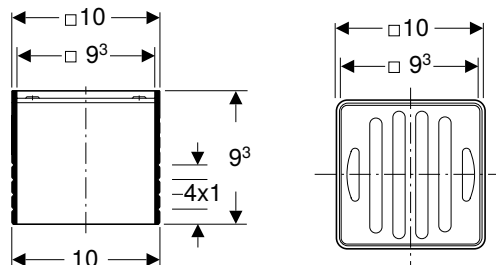
Accessories

- Geberit ready-to-fit set for collector drain → p. 393



- Geberit collector drain Art. No. 388.008.00.1 fits together with Geberit ready-to-fit set for collector drain Art. No. 388.005.00.1

Geberit ready-to-fit set for collector drain, slotted grating 10 x 10 cm



Application purposes

- For use inside buildings
- For Geberit collector drain made of PE-HD

Characteristics

- Load-bearing capacity, class H 1.5 (1.5 kN)

Scope of delivery

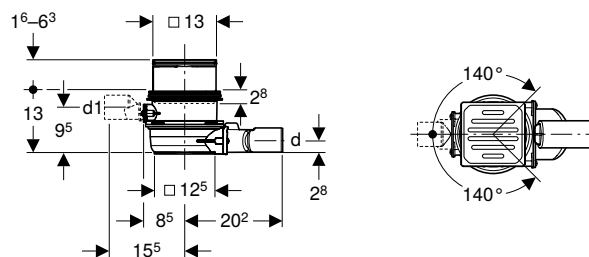
- Slotted grating 10 x 10 cm

| Art. no. |
|--------------|
| 388.009.00.1 |

Floor drains 13 x 13 cm

New

Geberit floor drain Varino, horizontal, d50



Application purposes

- For connecting sanitary appliances
- For use inside buildings

Technical data

| | |
|---------------------|---------|
| Inlet capacity | 0.6 l/s |
| Discharge rate | 1 l/s |
| Depth of water seal | 50 mm |

Characteristics

- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 1253-3
- Inlet rotatable by 280°
- Inlet closed
- Inlet for connecting one sanitary appliance
- Height-adjustable with extension piece
- Trap insert can be removed without tools
- Shockproof
- Resistant to chemicals
- Load-bearing capacity, class K 3 (3 kN)

Scope of delivery

- Inlet connection piece made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Outlet made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Stainless steel grating
- Trap insert
- Protection box

| Art. no. | d, ø [mm] | d1, ø [mm] |
|--------------|--------------|---------------|
| 388.023.00.1 | 50 | 50 |

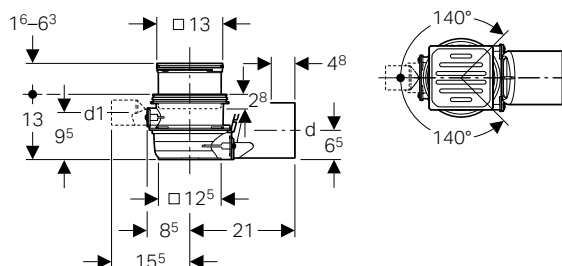
Available as of April 2019

Accessories

- Geberit lockable grating for floor drains 13 x 13 cm → p. 401
- Geberit extension piece for floor drains 13 x 13 cm → p. 401
- Geberit flange made of stainless steel, for floor drains 13 x 13 cm → p. 399
- Geberit pressing flange attachment for floor drains 13 x 13 cm → p. 400
- Geberit hair trap for floor drains Varino 13 x 13 cm and floor drains 13 x 13 cm → p. 399
- Geberit odour flap for floor drains 13 x 13 cm → p. 401
- Geberit pressure test plug for floor drain Varino 13 x 13 cm → p. 401
- Geberit installation frame for floor drains → p. 399

New

Geberit floor drain Varino, horizontal, d110



Application purposes

- For connecting sanitary appliances
- For use inside buildings

Technical data

| | |
|---------------------|---------|
| Inlet capacity | 0.8 l/s |
| Discharge rate | 1.4 l/s |
| Depth of water seal | 50 mm |

Characteristics

- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 1253-3
- Inlet rotatable by 280°
- Inlet closed
- Inlet for connecting one sanitary appliance
- Height-adjustable with extension piece
- Trap insert can be removed without tools
- Shockproof
- Resistant to chemicals
- Load-bearing capacity, class K 3 (3 kN)

Scope of delivery

- Inlet connection piece made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Outlet made of PE-HD, ø 110 mm
- Stainless steel grating
- Trap insert
- Protection box

| Art. no. | d, ø [mm] | d1, ø [mm] |
|--------------|--------------|---------------|
| 388.021.00.1 | 110 | 50 |

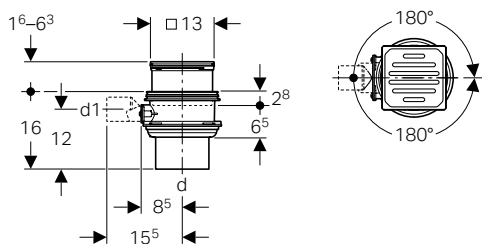
Available as of April 2019

Accessories

- Geberit lockable grating for floor drains 13 x 13 cm → p. 401
- Geberit extension piece for floor drains 13 x 13 cm → p. 401
- Geberit flange made of stainless steel, for floor drains 13 x 13 cm → p. 399
- Geberit pressing flange attachment for floor drains 13 x 13 cm → p. 400
- Geberit hair trap for floor drains Varino 13 x 13 cm and floor drains 13 x 13 cm → p. 399
- Geberit odour flap for floor drains 13 x 13 cm → p. 401
- Geberit pressure test plug for floor drain Varino 13 x 13 cm → p. 401
- Geberit installation frame for floor drains → p. 399

New

Geberit floor drain Varino, vertical, d110



Application purposes

- For connecting sanitary appliances
- For use inside buildings

Technical data

| | |
|---------------------|---------|
| Inlet capacity | 0.8 l/s |
| Discharge rate | 1.6 l/s |
| Depth of water seal | 50 mm |

Characteristics

- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 1253-3
- Inlet rotatable by 360°
- Inlet closed
- Inlet for connecting one sanitary appliance
- Height-adjustable with extension piece
- Trap insert can be removed without tools
- Shockproof
- Resistant to chemicals
- Load-bearing capacity, class K 3 (3 kN)

Scope of delivery

- Inlet connection piece made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Outlet made of PE-HD, ø 110 mm
- Stainless steel grating
- Trap insert
- Protection box

| Art. no. | d, ø [mm] | d1, ø [mm] |
|--------------|--------------|---------------|
| 388.022.00.1 | 110 | 50 |

Available as of April 2019

Accessories

- Geberit lockable grating for floor drains 13 x 13 cm → p. 401
- Geberit extension piece for floor drains 13 x 13 cm → p. 401
- Geberit flange made of stainless steel, for floor drains 13 x 13 cm → p. 399
- Geberit pressing flange attachment for floor drains 13 x 13 cm → p. 400
- Geberit hair trap for floor drains Varino 13 x 13 cm and floor drains 13 x 13 cm → p. 399
- Geberit odour flap for floor drains 13 x 13 cm → p. 401
- Geberit pressure test plug for floor drain Varino 13 x 13 cm → p. 401

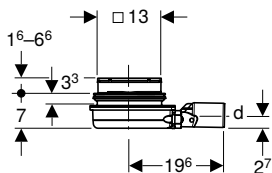
Floor Drainage Systems

Surface drainage systems for indoor and outdoor
Floor drains for balconies and terraces, 13 x 13 cm

Floor drains for balconies and terraces, 13 x 13 cm

New

Geberit floor drain Varino, horizontal, d50



Technical data

| | |
|----------------|---------|
| Discharge rate | 0.9 l/s |
|----------------|---------|

Scope of delivery

- Outlet made of PE-HD, \varnothing 50 mm
- Stainless steel grating
- Protection box

| | |
|----------|--------------------------|
| Art. no. | d, \varnothing [mm] |
|----------|--------------------------|

| | |
|--------------|----|
| 388.032.00.1 | 50 |
|--------------|----|

Available as of April 2019

Characteristics

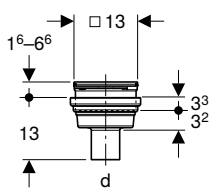
- Height-adjustable with extension piece
- Not affected by frost when trap insert is removed
- Not trapped
- Shockproof
- Resistant to chemicals
- Load-bearing capacity, class K 3 (3 kN)

Accessories

- Geberit lockable grating for floor drains 13 x 13 cm \rightarrow p. 401
- Geberit extension piece for floor drains 13 x 13 cm \rightarrow p. 401
- Geberit flange made of stainless steel, for floor drains 13 x 13 cm \rightarrow p. 399
- Geberit pressing flange attachment for floor drains 13 x 13 cm \rightarrow p. 400
- Geberit odour flap for floor drains 13 x 13 cm \rightarrow p. 401
- Geberit hair trap for floor drains Varino 13 x 13 cm and floor drains 13 x 13 cm \rightarrow p. 399
- Geberit trap insert with depth of water seal 27 mm, for floor drain Varino 13 x 13 cm \rightarrow p. 400

New

Geberit floor drain Varino, vertical, d50



Technical data

| | |
|----------------|-------|
| Discharge rate | 2 l/s |
|----------------|-------|

Scope of delivery

- Outlet made of PE-HD, \varnothing 50 mm
- Stainless steel grating
- Protection box

| | |
|----------|--------------------------|
| Art. no. | d, \varnothing [mm] |
|----------|--------------------------|

| | |
|--------------|----|
| 388.033.00.1 | 50 |
|--------------|----|

Available as of April 2019

Characteristics

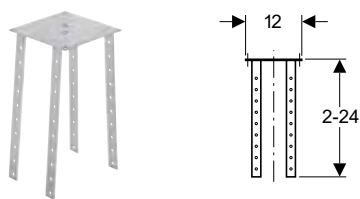
- Height-adjustable with extension piece
- Not affected by frost when trap insert is removed
- Not trapped
- Shockproof
- Resistant to chemicals
- Load-bearing capacity, class K 3 (3 kN)

Accessories

- Geberit lockable grating for floor drains 13 x 13 cm \rightarrow p. 401
- Geberit extension piece for floor drains 13 x 13 cm \rightarrow p. 401
- Geberit flange made of stainless steel, for floor drains 13 x 13 cm \rightarrow p. 399
- Geberit pressing flange attachment for floor drains 13 x 13 cm \rightarrow p. 400
- Geberit hair trap for floor drains Varino 13 x 13 cm and floor drains 13 x 13 cm \rightarrow p. 399
- Geberit odour flap for floor drains 13 x 13 cm \rightarrow p. 401
- Geberit trap insert with depth of water seal 27 mm, for floor drain Varino 13 x 13 cm \rightarrow p. 400

Accessories

Geberit installation frame for floor drains



Application purposes

- For Geberit floor drains with inlet funnel
- For Geberit floor drains 13 x 13 cm
- For Geberit floor drains, slotted grating 15 x 15 cm

Characteristics

- Zinc-plated

Technical data

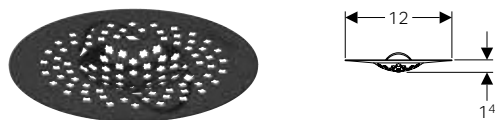
| | |
|----------|-------|
| Material | Steel |
|----------|-------|

Art. no.

388.132.00.1

New

Geberit hair trap for floor drains Varino 13 x 13 cm and floor drains 13 x 13 cm



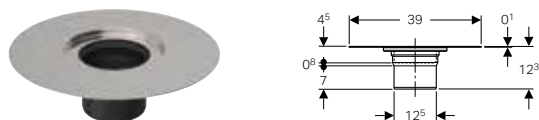
Art. no.

388.105.00.1

Available as of April 2019

New

Geberit flange made of stainless steel, for floor drains 13 x 13 cm



Application purposes

- For connecting moisture sealings with liquid plastic
- For connecting moisture sealings with sealing slurry
- For connecting moisture sealings with bitumen

Technical data

| | |
|----------|-----------------|
| Material | Stainless steel |
|----------|-----------------|

Art. no.

388.101.00.1

Available as of April 2019

New

Geberit trap insert for floor drain made of PE-HD, 10 x 10 cm



Application purposes

- For Geberit floor drains Aquorea

Characteristics

- Diaphragm trap made of silicone

Scope of delivery

- Extraction tool

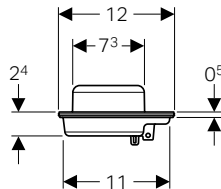
Art. no.

388.040.00.1

Available as of April 2019

New

Geberit trap insert with depth of water seal 27 mm, for floor drain Varino 13 x 13 cm



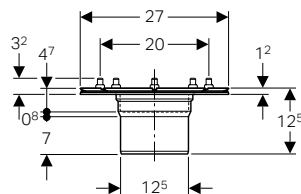
Art. no.

388.108.00.1

Available as of April 2019

New

Geberit pressing flange attachment for floor drains 13 x 13 cm



Application purposes

- For connecting moisture sealings with sealing foils

Technical data

| | |
|----------|-----------------|
| Material | Stainless steel |
|----------|-----------------|

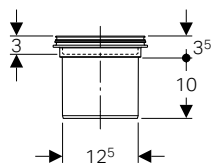
Art. no.

388.102.00.1

Available as of April 2019

New

Geberit extension piece for floor drains 13 x 13 cm



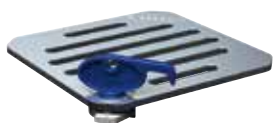
Art. no.

388.100.00.1

Available as of April 2019

New

Geberit lockable grating for floor drains 13 x 13 cm



Scope of delivery

- Wrench

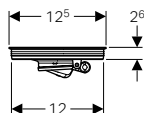
Art. no.

388.107.00.1

Available as of April 2019

New

Geberit odour flap for floor drains 13 x 13 cm



Application purposes

- For sealing Geberit floor drains 13 x 13 cm against odour nuisance

Art. no.

388.106.00.1

Available as of April 2019

New

Geberit pressure test plug for floor drain Varino 13 x 13 cm



Application purposes

- For sealing Geberit floor drains 13 x 13 cm for pressure tests up to 0.5 bar / 50 kPa

Art. no.

388.109.00.1

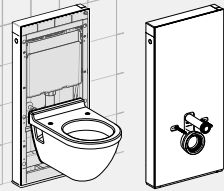
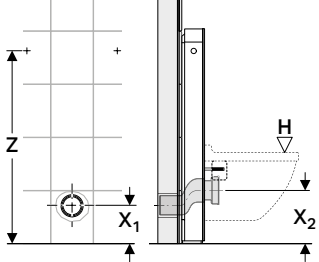



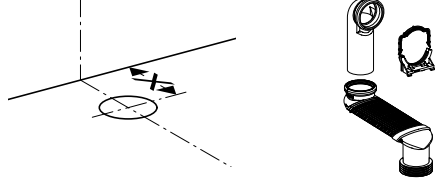
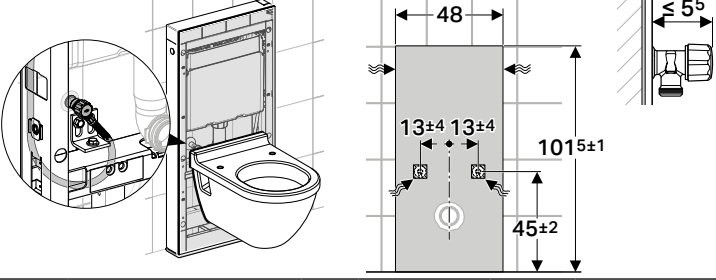
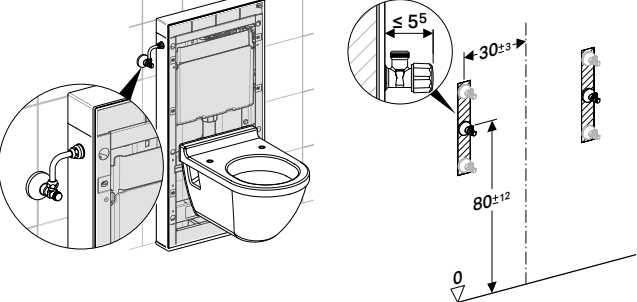
Available as of April 2019

Appendix

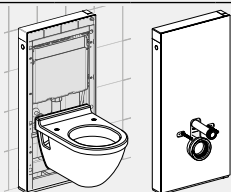
| | |
|---|------------|
| System overview Geberit Monolith sanitary module..... | 404 |
| Abbreviations..... | 408 |
| Spare parts availability | 408 |
| International sales and delivery conditions..... | 409 |
| Information, instructions and measures for handling hazardous substances ... | 412 |
| Index..... | 416 |



System overview Geberit Monolith sanitary module

| | | | |
|---|---|---|----------------|
| | Geberit Monolith for wall-hung WC, height 101 cm | | |
| |  | | |
| Monolith module | 131.021.xx.5 | | |
| Monolith Plus module | 131.221.xx.5 | | |
| WC ceramic | Commercial wall-hung ceramic and AquaClean Mera, Sela and Tuma | | |
| Drainage connection | | | |
| Wall drainage |  | | |
| | X1 | | X2 Z H X1 |
| | 24 |  0 cm | 24 91 42 ±1 24 |
| | 25 | | 25 91 43 ±1 25 |
| | 26 | | 26 91 44 ±1 26 |
| | | | 27 |
| | 21 |  3 cm 131.085.11.1 | 24 91 42 ±1 28 |
| | 22 | | 25 91 43 ±1 29 |
| | 23 | | 26 91 44 ±1 30 |
| | 24 | | 27 93 45 ±1 31 |
| | 25 | | 28 94 46 ±1 32 |
| | 26 | | 29 95 47 ±1 33 |
| | | | |
| | |  7 cm 131.108.11.1 | |
| | | X2 Z H | |
| | | 24 91 42 ±1 | |
| | | 25 91 43 ±1 | |
| | | 26 91 44 ±1 | |
| | | 27 93 45 ±1 | |
| | | 28 94 46 ±1 | |
| | | 29 95 47 ±1 | |
| | | 30 96 48 ±1 | |
| | | 31 97 49 ±1 | |
| | | 32 98 50 ±1 | |
| | | 33 99 51 ±1 | |
| | for "0 cm solution" all accessories in scope of delivery included, for 3 cm and 7 cm, order 131.085.11.1 or 131.108.11.1 separately | | |
| Floor drainage |  | | |
| | X = 6–34 cm; 131.088.29.1 to be ordered separately | | |
| Water connection | | | |
| Bottom connection (invisible) Rear connection (invisible), only for height 114 cm |  | | |
| |  | | |
| Side connection (visible) | 131.071.21.1 to be ordered separately | | |

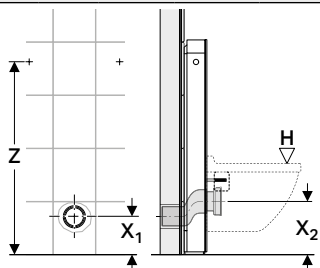
Geberit Monolith for wall-hung WC, height 114 cm






131.031.xx.5

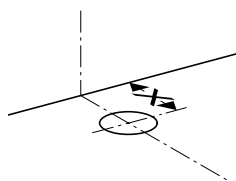
131.231.xx.5

Commercial wall-hung ceramic and AquaClean Mera, Sela and Tuma

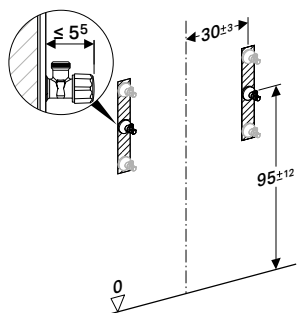
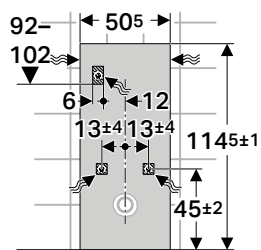


| X1 | | X2 | Z | H | X1 | | X2 | Z | H |
|----|---|----|----|-------|----|--|----|-------|-------|
| 24 | 0 cm  | 24 | 91 | 42 ±1 | 24 | 7 cm  131.108.11.1 | 24 | 91 | 42 ±1 |
| 25 | | 25 | 91 | 43 ±1 | 25 | | 25 | 91 | 43 ±1 |
| 26 | | 26 | 91 | 44 ±1 | 26 | | 26 | 91 | 44 ±1 |
| | | | | | 27 | | 93 | 45 ±1 | |
| 21 | 3 cm  131.085.11.1 | 24 | 91 | 42 ±1 | 28 | | 94 | 46 ±1 | |
| 22 | | 25 | 91 | 43 ±1 | 29 | | 95 | 47 ±1 | |
| 23 | | 26 | 91 | 44 ±1 | 30 | | 96 | 48 ±1 | |
| 24 | | 27 | 93 | 45 ±1 | 31 | | 97 | 49 ±1 | |
| 25 | | 28 | 94 | 46 ±1 | 32 | | 98 | 50 ±1 | |
| 26 | | 29 | 95 | 47 ±1 | 33 | | 99 | 51 ±1 | |

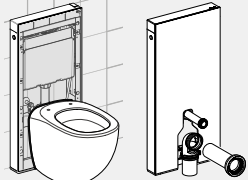
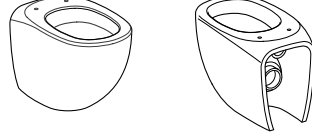
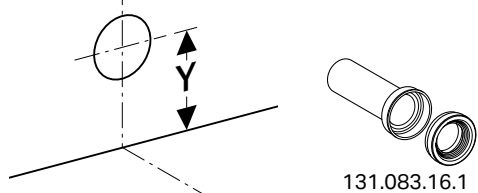
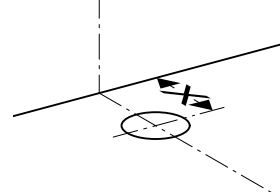

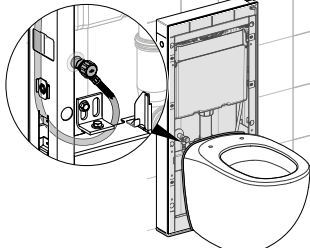
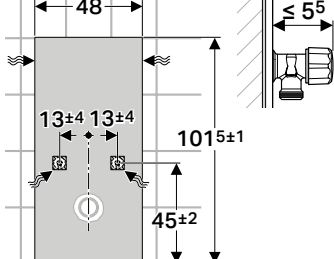
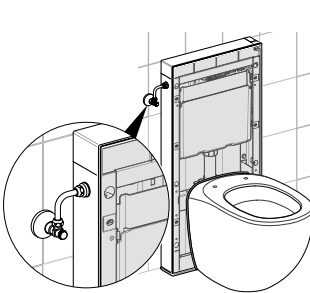
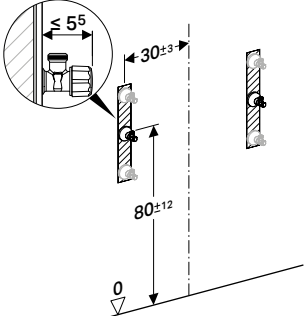
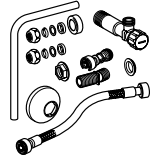
for "0 cm solution" all accessories in scope of delivery included, for 3 cm and 7 cm, order 131.085.11.1 or 131.108.11.1 separately



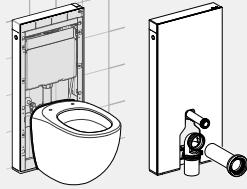
X = 6–34 cm; 131.088.29.1 to be ordered separately



131.071.21.1 to be ordered separately

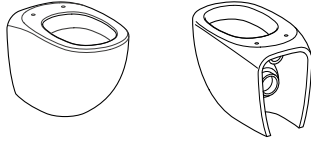
| | |
|--|---|
| | <p style="text-align: center;">Geberit Monolith for floor-standing WC, back to wall, height 101 cm</p>  |
| <p>Monolith module</p> | <p style="text-align: center;">131.001.xx.5</p> |
| <p>Monolith Plus module</p> | <p style="text-align: center;">131.201.xx.5</p> |
| <p>WC ceramic</p> |  |
| | <p>Required:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Flat rear to ensure a closed connection to Monolith • Open rear and floor to enable floor drainage |
| <p>Drainage connection</p> | |
| <p>Wall drainage</p> |  <p style="text-align: center;">131.083.16.1</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Y = 18 ± 1 cm, 131.083.16.1 to be ordered separately</p> |
| <p>Floor drainage</p> |  <p style="text-align: center;">X = 7–15 cm: all accessories included</p>  <p style="text-align: center;">131.081.11.1</p> <p style="text-align: center;">X ≥ 15 cm: 131.081.11.1 to be ordered separately</p> |
| <p>Water connection</p> | |
| <p>Bottom connection (invisible) Rear connection (invisible), only for height 114 cm</p> |   |
| <p>Side connection (visible)</p> |    <p style="text-align: center;">131.071.21.1</p> <p style="text-align: center;">131.071.21.1 to be ordered separately</p> |

Geberit Monolith for floor-standing WC, back to wall, height 114 cm

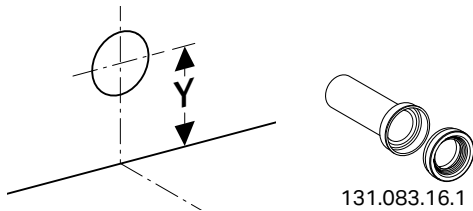


131.033.xx.5

131.233.xx.5

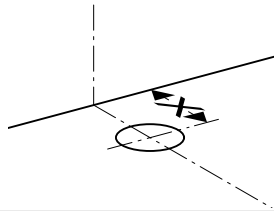


- Required:
- Flat rear to ensure a closed connection to Monolith
 - Open rear and floor to enable floor drainage



131.083.16.1

Y = 18 ± 1 cm, 131.083.16.1 to be ordered separately

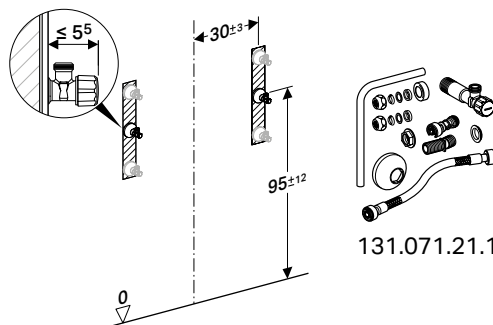
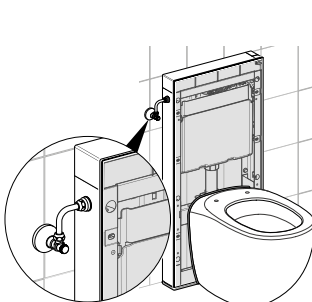
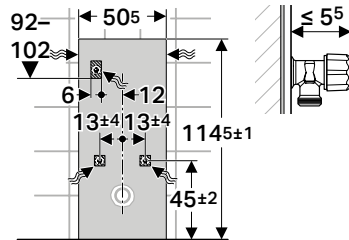
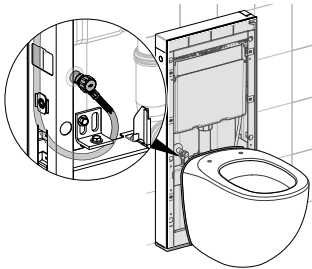


X = 7-15 cm: all accessories included



131.081.11.1

X ≥ 15 cm: 131.081.11.1 to be ordered separately



131.071.21.1

131.071.21.1 to be ordered separately

Abbreviations

| Abbreviation | Dimension | Designation |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|---|
| A | cm | Projection |
| a | cm | Projection, partial dimension |
| AD | cm | Connecting distance |
| B | cm | Width |
| D | cm | Outside diameter |
| d \varnothing | mm | Inside diameter |
| d \varnothing | mm | Outside diameter |
| d1 \varnothing , d2 \varnothing | mm | Outside diameter |
| dia. | mm | Diameter |
| E | cm | Insertion depth |
| G | " (inch) | Pipe threads where pressure-tight joints are not made on the threads (ISO 228/1) |
| H | cm | Height |
| H1 | cm | Part height |
| h | cm | Height, partial dimension |
| K | cm | Max. shorting |
| k | cm | Flange, diameter of bolt circle |
| L | cm | Length |
| I, I1 | cm | Length part dimension |
| L(m) | m | Pipe length |
| m | cm | Diameter of bolt holes |
| M | mm | Metric threads (ISO 216) |
| R | " (inch) | Outside thread, tapered, threads where pressure-tight joints are made on the thread |
| Rp, Rp1 | " (inch) | Screw thread joint |
| s | mm | Wall thickness |
| SW | mm | Spanner width |
| Z | cm | Z-Dimension |
| Z1, Z2 | cm | Z-Dimension |
| X | cm | X-Dimension |

| Plug | Designation |
|--------------------------|-------------|
| IEC-83/C6 | EU, 230 V |
| EN 50075 SS I | EU, 230 V |
| CEE 17 yellow | EU, 230 V |
| IEC 60884-1 SS XVII-CEE7 | EU, 230 V |
| BS 1363A | GB, 230 V |
| Nema 1-15P | USA, 125 V |

Spare parts availability

The following spare part availabilities are valid for Geberit products (Sanitary Systems and Piping Systems, not for Ceramics) as of the last year of production:

| | Description | Spare parts ¹⁾ |
|--------------------|---|---------------------------|
| Concealed | All products of which the replacement results in damage to the building structure, e.g. concealed cistern | 25 years |
| Exposed | All products of which the replacement does not damage the building structure, e.g. exposed cistern | 10 years |
| Tools | Tools for processing products e.g. Geberit Mepla / Geberit Mapress pressing tools | 10 years |
| Installation parts | e.g. Duofix mounting feet | 2 years |

¹⁾ All components required for restoring the function of sales articles e.g. flat gaskets for flush valves, filling valves, actuator plates.

In well-founded exceptional cases, Geberit reserves the right to at least ensure the functioning of the product.

International sales and delivery conditions

(valid from 1st of April 2019)

1. General

- 1.1 All sales, deliveries and services of the Geberit International Sales AG (hereinafter referred to as "Geberit") are effected exclusively on the basis of the following International Sales and Delivery Conditions. General terms and conditions of the buyer are hereby contradicted. They are also not accepted in case Geberit does not expressly contradict them again after their receipt. These International Sales and Delivery Conditions are considered to have been accepted by the buyer at the latest with the acceptance of the delivered goods.
- 1.2 All contracts, orders and agreements - particularly those purporting to change the conditions set out herein - shall only become binding if expressly accepted by Geberit in writing.

2. Conclusion of contract - Written form

- 2.1 The offers of Geberit are non-binding, unless otherwise agreed in writing.
- 2.2 An order is only accepted by Geberit when it has been confirmed in writing and the order confirmation has been sent to the buyer.
- 2.3 All agreements, declarations and other information are required to be in writing if they are to be valid.

3. 3. Conditions of delivery - Transfer of Risks

- 3.1 The delivery of goods shall be made "Free Carrier" Geberit's respective work or warehouse (FCA - INCOTERMS 2010) unless otherwise agreed and stated on the order confirmation.
- 3.2 Geberit's prices shall be understood as net prices without tax or customs duty. Any taxes, duties, charges, etc. imposed in connection with the sale, delivery, import or export of the goods must be borne by the buyer.
- 3.3 The buyer shall be liable to provide Geberit in due time with all information necessary for Geberit to fulfil its obligations with respect to tax and customs duty. In particular the buyer shall be liable for providing Geberit with a qualified export documentation (e.g. original certificate of export) and/or its correct VAT ID-Number. In case the buyer does not fulfil his obligation to supply all necessary information to Geberit the buyer shall be liable for all claims and damages arising for Geberit out of this default of contract, in particular taxes (VAT, GST, sales tax or similar turnover dependent taxes), customs duty, interest, any administrative cost (e.g. legal and consulting expenses) and penalties.
- 3.4 The risk of loss - including accidental loss - or accidental deterioration of the goods is transferred to the buyer when the goods are handed over to the commissioned freight-forwarder or carrier but no later than the time of leaving the respective work or warehouse of Geberit unless otherwise provided for in the corresponding order confirmation.
- 3.5 Delivery of goods notified as ready for dispatch must be requested immediately, otherwise at its own discretion Geberit shall be entitled to store them at the expense and risk of the buyer and invoice them as delivered ex works. If despatch is delayed for reasons for which Geberit is not responsible, then instead of the point in time according to Section 3.3 the particular date of indication of readiness for despatch applies.
- 3.6 Geberit may arrange, upon buyer's request, for insurance at buyer's cost against damage arising in connection with the storage, delivery or shipment of goods ordered by buyer.

4. Delivery period, delays in delivery, partial delivery

- 4.1 The stated delivery period is non-binding, unless it is specifically agreed in writing to be binding.
- 4.2 The delivery period begins with the sending of the order confirmation to the buyer. It has been met when, by its expiry, the object of the delivery has left Geberit's particular works or the buyer has been informed of the order's readiness for dispatch.

- 4.3 In the event of the occurrence of unforeseeable or inevitable events (force majeure) and in the case of operational stoppages of any kind, in particular damage to machinery, strikes and employment disputes, delayed supplies to us of important operating media and input materials or administrative measures, Geberit is entitled to withdraw from the contract of sale either wholly or in part or to extend the delivery period appropriately, taking into consideration a start-up period. Geberit shall inform the buyer about any such event in writing.
- 4.4 In cases of delay of delivery the buyer can, following the abortive expiry of an appropriate final deadline, withdraw from the contract; in cases where the performance is impossible, he has this right even without the setting of a final deadline. All claims of the buyer for compensation for damages resulting from a delay of delivery, including but not limited to any consequential damages, are - with reservation of the regulation in the following section 4.5 - excluded; the same applies to the buyer's claim for the reimbursement of expenses.
- 4.5 The exclusion of liability regulated in section 4.4 does not apply in the case of damages caused by wilful intent or gross negligence on Geberit's part. Subject to mandatory law in other cases Geberit's liability is limited to the contractually typical, foreseeable damages not exceeding the amount of the respective order.
- 4.6 Unless otherwise agreed in writing, Geberit is entitled to make partial deliveries.

5. Prices, payment, default

- 5.1 Geberit's prices are based on the respective price lists valid at the date of the order confirmation.
- 5.2 Unless other credit terms have been agreed between Geberit and the buyer, goods must be paid for immediately after the receipt of the order confirmation and before delivery.
- 5.3 If any payment is overdue, interest on the outstanding sum is payable at commercial bank rates but not less than 6 percent p.a.
- 5.4 Bills of exchange and cheques are accepted by Geberit only on account of performance and not as performance. Payments made by bills of exchange or cheques do not constitute fulfilment until the amount in question has been irrevocably credited to Geberit's bank account. Taxes and expenses for bills of exchange are borne exclusively by the buyer.
- 5.5 In the case of buyer's payment default, insolvency or the debts being jeopardised through deterioration of the buyer's creditworthiness Geberit shall be entitled to demand immediate settlement of all debts falling due at the time and in the future or the provision of securities. Geberit shall also be entitled to only make outstanding deliveries if they are paid for in advance or sufficient securities are provided. If this cannot be established by buyer within a reasonable period of time, Geberit may withdraw from the contract of sale.

6. Delay in calling goods

If the specified quantities of goods ordered by buyer are not called for delivery within the agreed timeframe, Geberit is entitled to withdraw from the sale with immediate effect, and/or to adjust the prices accordingly. Buyer is prohibited from claiming any damages.

7. Packaging

Unless otherwise agreed the goods shall be delivered in standard packaging. The buyer will be charged for any special packaging agreed.

8. Defective goods (Warranty)

- 8.1 Buyer must inspect the goods immediately upon receipt. Any defects recognisable in the course of a customary examination must be notified to Geberit in writing within eight (8) days after receipt. Otherwise, the goods purchased are deemed to have been accepted and any defect claims against Geberit are excluded.

- 8.2 To the extent there are defects involved which were not recognisable in the course of a customary examination, written notification of such defects must be given immediately upon their discovery. Otherwise, the goods purchased are deemed to have been accepted with respect to such defects and any defect claims against Geberit are excluded.
- 8.3 Buyer undertakes to make the defective goods or the defective part of the goods available to Geberit for a reasonable time immediately after discovery of the defect, in unaltered condition, so that the defect can be checked. This obligation does not however release the buyer from his burden of proof of the presence of a defect.
- 8.4 Provided the goods, that have been professionally and duly stored, maintained and used by the buyer, are proven defective and buyer has notified the defects as set out hereinabove, Geberit at its own choice shall be entitled to subsequently fulfil its obligations by repairing the defective goods or by supplying replacements free of cost. Should one or both of these types of subsequent fulfilment be impossible or not reasonable, Geberit is entitled to decline them. Geberit can also decline subsequent fulfilment for as long as the buyer does not fulfil his payment obligations.
- 8.5 Should the subsequent fulfilment according to section 8.4 be declined by Geberit or not have been successful, the buyer has the choice either of demanding a corresponding reduction of the purchase price (price reduction) or of withdrawing from the contract in accordance with the legal regulations (withdrawal).
- 8.6 Defect claims are subject to a period of limitation of one (1) year after delivery of the goods to the buyer and no more than fifteen months after notification of readiness for dispatch.
- 8.7 Defect claims are conditioned upon buyer's prior performance of any and all of buyer's own obligations.
- 8.8 Any claims based on defects of the goods are subject to the limitations of liability named in section 9.
- 8.9 The above provisions apply correspondingly if other goods or smaller quantities are delivered instead of those agreed.
- 9. Liability of Geberit**
- 9.1 Unless otherwise specified, any claims of the buyer against Geberit for whatever legal reason, in particular claims arising from infringement of principal and subsidiary contractual obligations, the reimbursement of expenses or tort are excluded. The exclusion in particular includes claims for damages other than to the purchased goods, claims for loss of profit and claims which do not result from a defect of the delivered goods.
- 9.2 The exclusion of liability in section 9.1 does not apply for damages resulting from culpable injury of life, body or health, from wilful intent or gross negligence. It also does not apply in cases where mandatory liability exists in accordance with product-liability laws for products supplied for private use.
- 9.3 Subject to mandatory law in other cases as said in section 9.2 Geberit's liability is limited to the contractually typical, foreseeable damages not exceeding the amount of the respective order.
- 9.4 Insofar as liability is excluded or limited for Geberit, this also applies for its representatives, employees, subcontractors and commercial agents.
- 10. Retention of title, securities**
- 10.1 Geberit shall retain ownership of the goods supplied until full payment of the corresponding purchase price and the fulfilment of all other outstanding debts owed by the buyer to Geberit has been effected (hereinafter "Retained Goods"). Buyer shall take all necessary measures for the protection of the ownership rights of Geberit.
- 10.2 The buyer processes the Retained Goods for Geberit as manufacturer but without any obligation on the latter's part. The processed Goods are still deemed to be Retained Goods.
- 10.3 Should the buyer process, combine and mix the Retained Goods with other goods Geberit shall become part owner of the new product in the proportion of the invoice value of the Retained Goods to the invoice value of the other goods used. Should Geberit's ownership cease as a result of combination or mixing the buyer hereby agrees to transfer its ownership of the new product in the amount of the invoice value of the Retained Goods to Geberit. Geberit's part ownership shall be deemed to be Retained Goods.
- 10.4 The buyer is only entitled to resell the Retained Goods in the normal course of business and subject to his normal terms and conditions.
- 10.5 At the time of the conclusion of the sales contract with Geberit, the buyer assigns to Geberit all claims which base / will base on the resale of the Retained Goods. The assigned claims shall be deemed to be security for the Retained Goods. The buyer shall not be entitled to otherwise assign the claims. Insofar as a continuous account relationship is agreed between the buyer and his customers, the assignment refers to the balance at the time. The buyer is still entitled to collect these resale claims from his customers or third parties after they have been assigned; Geberit's authority to collect the claims remains unaffected by this. Geberit is entitled to request that the buyer informs Geberit about the assigned claims and their debtors, gives Geberit all information in writing which is necessary for collection, surrenders to Geberit the relevant documents and informs the debtors in writing about the assignment of the claims. However, Geberit does not undertake to collect the claims or requests the above-mentioned information as long as the cases specified in section 5.5 do not occur.
- 10.6 In the cases specified in section 5.5 and if the buyer fails to meet the obligations of section 10.4. Geberit shall also be entitled to forbid the processing and the resale of the Retained Goods with immediate effect. A declaration of withdrawal from the contract by Geberit is also deemed to be a withdrawal of the authorisation to resell and to collect the resale claims. In these cases Geberit shall also be entitled to demand the immediate return of the Retained Goods at the expense of the buyer and with exclusion of a right of retention. In the above-mentioned cases the buyer hereby authorises Geberit or its agent presenting written authorisation to enter its business premises on foot or in vehicles in order to repossess the Retained Goods.
- 10.7 To the extent that retention of title cannot be agreed with the buyer in accordance with the applicable law, a lien on the goods and on the processed goods and on the purchase price claims of the buyer resulting from the resale of the goods shall be deemed to be agreed. A lien means that the goods serve as a security for Geberit until the purchase price is paid completely and that the buyer is therefore entitled to process or resell the goods only with the agreement of Geberit.
- 10.8 If the value of the securities due to Geberit exceeds the claims to be secured by more than 20% Geberit is obliged, on request of the buyer, to release the securities of Geberit's choice which exceed the above-mentioned excess cover.
- 11. Re-export**
- 11.1 Geberit explicitly draws attention to the fact that Geberit products are protected by various intellectual property rights in other countries. Buyer has therefore to seek advice from Geberit prior to planned exports.
- 11.2 The onward delivery of the goods and any product documentation, including but not limited to the product descriptions and the installation guidelines, to the USA or Canada is expressly prohibited and requires the prior written permission of Geberit.
- 12. Prohibition of assignment and offsetting**
- 12.1 The buyer shall only be entitled to assign rights and debts arising from contracts of sale to third parties with the prior agreement of Geberit.

- 12.2 The buyer is not entitled to offset counter-claims against the purchase price claim, unless in the case of an undisputed or legally established claim.
- 12.3 The buyer is not entitled to retain the purchase price on the basis of any counter-claims which do not result from the delivery contract concerned.

13. Place of performance, jurisdiction and applicable law

- 13.1 Place of performance for all obligations resulting from the sales contract shall be the principal place of business of Geberit in Jona, Switzerland.
- 13.2 All disputes arising out of or in connection with any sales contract shall be resolved, to the exclusion of the ordinary courts, by an arbitral tribunal in accordance with the International Arbitration Rules of the Zurich Chamber of Commerce. The arbitration shall take place in Zurich; the language of the proceedings shall be English.
- 13.3 The sales contract is subject to the laws of Switzerland. The application of the UN Convention for the International Sale of Goods ("Vienna Sales Convention") is expressly excluded.

14. Guarantee

- 14.1 In addition to the warranty of section 8, Geberit guarantees for the products and periods listed below, that the delivered goods are free from any material or production failures.




| | |
|---|----------|
| Geberit concealed cisterns and mounting elements | 10 Years |
| Geberit Monolith | 10 Years |
| Geberit Monolith Plus (electronics) | 2 Years |
| Geberit traps, sinks, bathtub drain assemblies | 10 Years |
| Geberit exposed cisterns AP123 and AP128 | 10 Years |
| Geberit exposed cisterns AP110, 116 and 117 | 5 Years |
| Replacement fill- and flush mechanisms type 360, 380, 290 | 5 Years |
| Replacement fill- and flush mechanisms type 333, 340, 240 | 2 Years |
| Geberit actuator plates | 5 Years |
| Geberit pneumatic taps | 2 Years |
| Pneumatic remote controls | 5 Years |
| Geberit AquaClean | 2 Years |
| Geberit flushing systems for WC and urinals (electronics) | 2 Years |
| Geberit taps for washbasins (electronics) | 2 Years |




- 14.2 The guarantee periods shall start from date of delivery to the buyer.
If any material or production failures occur during the guarantee period Geberit will fulfil its guarantee obligations by repairing the defective goods or by supplying replacements free of cost. Any further claims against Geberit on the basis of this additional guarantee are expressly excluded, if possible according to the applicable law.
By expiration of the guarantee period all guarantee claims, in particular claims concerning goods that have been repaired or replaced during the guarantee period, are excluded.
- 14.3 The guarantee is only valid under the following conditions:
- the installation follows the written rules of application technique as issued by Geberit; and
 - the goods have been correctly and professionally stored, installed, maintained and used in particular according to the instructions issued by Geberit; and
 - the goods have not been modified, in particular no parts have been removed, changed or added; and
 - the systems are built only with original parts of Geberit.




15. Severability



The invalidity or unenforceability of any provisions of the conditions above shall not affect the validity or enforceability of any other provision of these conditions.
In such an event both parties commit themselves to compose a legally valid replacement rule which approaches the invalid provision as closely as possible within the economic interpretation of the conditions. This shall apply accordingly to any omissions in the conditions.

Information, instructions and measures for handling hazardous substances

| Hazardous substance | Hazard symbol | Signal word | Information, instructions and measures |
|---|---|----------------|--|
| Lemon perfume block |  | Warning | <p>Contains:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • citral (CAS no. 5392-40-5) <p>Hazard information:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • H317 - May cause an allergic skin reaction. <p>Safety notes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • P272 - Contaminated work clothing should not be allowed out of the workplace. • P280 - Wear protective gloves. • P302 + P352 - IF ON SKIN: Wash with plenty of water. • P333 + P313 - If skin irritation or a rash occurs: Get medical advice/attention. • P362 + P364 - Take off contaminated clothing and wash it before reuse. <p>Disposal instruction:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • P501 - Dispose of contents/system trap at an authorised waste collection point. |
| Tangit PVC-U special adhesive |  | Danger | <p>Contains:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • tetrahydrofuran (CAS no. 109-99-9) • butanone (CAS no. 78-93-3) • cyclohexanone (CAS no. 108-94-1) <p>Hazard information:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • H225 - Highly flammable liquid and vapour. • H315 - Causes skin irritation. • H318 - Causes serious eye damage. • H335 - May cause respiratory irritation. • H336 - May cause drowsiness or dizziness. • H351 - Suspected of causing cancer. <p>Safety notes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • P102 - Keep out of reach of children. • P210 - Keep away from heat, hot surfaces, sparks, open flames and other ignition sources. No smoking. • P260 - Do not breathe mist/vapours. • P271 - Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area. • P280 - Wear protective gloves/eye protection. • P305 + P351 + P338 - IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. • P310 - Immediately call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician. <p>Disposal instructions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • P501 - Dispose of contents/container in accordance with official local regulations. <p>Only containers that are completely empty and free of solvent vapours may be sent to the recycling collection point. European Waste Catalogue (EWC) number: 080409</p> |
| Geberit AquaClean nozzle cleaner, as of 2018 <div style="background-color: orange; color: white; padding: 5px; display: inline-block; margin-top: 10px;">NEW</div> |  | Warning | <p>Contains:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • less than 5% non-ionic tensides, amphoteric tensides • water preservatives (methylothiazolinone, benzisothiazolinone) <p>Hazard information:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • H319 - Causes serious eye irritation. <p>Safety notes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • P102 - Keep out of reach of children. • P305 + P351 + P338 - IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. |

| Hazardous substance | Hazard symbol | Signal word | Information, instructions and measures |
|--|---|-------------|--|
| Geberit AquaClean nozzle cleaner, up to 2017 |  | Warning | <p>Contains:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> less than 5% non-ionic tensides, amphoteric tensides citric acid (CAS no. 5949-29-1) <p>Hazard information:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> H319 - Causes serious eye irritation. <p>Safety notes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> P102 - Keep out of reach of children. P305 + P351 + P338 - IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. |
| Geberit AquaClean cleaning agent |  | Warning | <p>Contains:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> less than 5% anionic tensides, non-ionic tensides citric acid (CAS no. 77-92-9) <p>Hazard information:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> H319 - Causes serious eye irritation. <p>Safety notes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> P102 - Keep out of reach of children. P305 + P351 + P338 - IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. |
| Geberit mineral sealing compound FSH 90 |  | Danger | <p>Contains:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> portland cement (CAS no. 65997-15-1) <p>Hazard information:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> H315 - Causes skin irritation. H318 - Causes serious eye damage. H335 - May cause respiratory irritation. <p>Safety notes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> P101 - If medical advice is needed, have product container or label at hand. P102 - Keep out of reach of children. P103 - Read label before use. P261 - Avoid breathing dust. P305 + P351 + P338 - IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. P310 - Immediately call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician. P321 - Specific treatment: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> After inhalation: In case of unconsciousness, put the patient into the recovery position before moving them. Ensure a supply of fresh air. If symptoms persist, seek medical attention. After contact with skin: Immediately wash with water and soap and rinse thoroughly. After ingestion: Do not induce vomiting; immediately seek medical attention. P405 - Store locked up. <p>Other hazards: Product has severe alkaline reaction with water.</p> <p>Disposal instruction:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> P501 - Dispose of contents/container in accordance with official local regulations. |

| Hazardous substance | Hazard symbol | Signal word | Information, instructions and measures |
|---|---|-------------|--|
| Tangit ABS special adhesive |  | Danger | <p>Contains:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • butanone (CAS no. 78-93-3) • n-butyl acetate (CAS no. 123-86-4) <p>Hazard information:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • H225 - Highly flammable liquid and vapour. • H319 - Causes serious eye irritation. • H336 - May cause drowsiness or dizziness. • EUH066 - Repeated exposure may cause skin dryness or cracking. <p>Safety notes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • P102 - Keep out of reach of children. • P210 - Keep away from heat, hot surfaces, sparks, open flames and other ignition sources. No smoking. • P260 - Do not breathe mist/vapours. • P271 - Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area. • P280 - Wear eye protection. • P305 + P351 + P338 - IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. <p>Disposal instructions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • P501 - Dispose of contents/container in accordance with official local regulations. <p>European Waste Catalogue (EWC) number: 080409</p> |
| Micropur Forte MF, liquid (water preservative for Geberit hygiene filter) |  | - | <p>Contains:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • sodium hypochlorite solution (CAS no. 7681-52-9) • silver (CAS no. 7440-22-4) • sodium nitrate < 0.1% (CAS no. 7631-99-4) <p>Hazard information:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • H411 - Toxic to aquatic life with long-lasting effects. <p>Safety notes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • P102 - Keep out of reach of children. • P273 - Avoid release to the environment. • P391 - Collect spillage. <p>Disposal instructions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • P501 - Dispose of contents/container in accordance with official local regulations. |
| Geberit AquaClean descaling agent |  | Warning | <p>Contains:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • phosphoric acid (CAS no. 7664-38-2) • hydrochloric acid (CAS no. 7647-01-0) <p>Hazard information:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • H315 - Causes skin irritation. • H319 - Causes serious eye irritation. <p>Safety notes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • P102 - Keep out of reach of children. • P280 - Wear protective gloves/eye protection. • P302 + P352 - IF ON SKIN: Wash with plenty of soap and water. • P305 + P351 + P338 - IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. • P332 + P313 - If skin irritation occurs: Get medical advice/attention. • P337 + P313 - If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice/attention. <p>Disposal instructions:</p> <p>Completely empty, cleaned containers may be sent to the recycling collection point.</p> |

| Hazardous substance | Hazard symbol | Signal word | Information, instructions and measures |
|---|---|----------------|--|
| In-cistern block DropIn blue |  | Warning | <p>Contains:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> benzenesulphonic acid, C10-13-alkyl derivatives (CAS no. 68411-30-3) cocomonoethanolamide (CAS no. 90622-77-8) pine oil 99 ≤ 2.5% <p>Hazard information:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> H315 - Causes skin irritation. H319 - Causes serious eye irritation. H412 - Harmful to aquatic life with long-lasting effects. <p>Safety notes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> P101 - If medical advice is needed, have product container or label at hand. P102 - Keep out of reach of children. P280 - Wear protective gloves/eye protection. P305 + P351 + P338 - IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. P314 - Get medical advice/attention if you feel unwell. <p>Disposal instructions: Smaller quantities can be diluted and rinsed away with plenty of water. Larger quantities must be disposed of in accordance with official local regulations.</p> |
| Scented strainer for Geberit urinals |  | Warning | <p>Contains:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3-(3,4-Methylenedioxyphenyl)-2-methylpropanal (CAS no. 1205-17-0) benzyl salicylate (CAS no. 118-58-1) (R)-p-mentha-1,8-diene (CAS no. 5989-27-5) linalool (CAS no. 78-70-6) 1-(2,6,6-trimethyl-3-cyclohexen-1-yl)-2-buten-1-one (CAS no. 57378-68-4) tetramethyl-4-methyleneheptan-2-one (CAS no. 81786-75-6) reaction mixture comprising 1-(1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8-octahydro-2,3,8;8-tetramethyl-2-naphthyl)ethan-1-one and 1-(1,2,3,4,6,7,8,8a-octahydro-2,3,8,8-tetramethyl-2-naphthyl)ethan-1-one and 1-(1,2,3,5,6,7,8,8a-octahydro-2,3,8,8-tetramethyl-2-naphthyl)ethan-1-one (CAS no. 54464-57-2) <p>Hazard information:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> H317 - May cause an allergic skin reaction. H412 - Harmful to aquatic life with long-lasting effects. <p>Safety notes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> P261 - Avoid breathing vapours, spray. P273 - Avoid release to the environment. P280 - Wear protective gloves. P302 + P352 - If on skin: Wash with plenty of water. P333 + P313 - If skin irritation or a rash occurs: Get medical advice/attention. <p>Disposal instructions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> P501 - Dispose of contents/container in accordance with official local regulations. |

Index

| Article no. | Page | Article no. | Page | Article no. | Page | Article no. | Page |
|--------------|------|--------------|------|--------------|------|--------------|------|
| 109.043.00.1 | 108 | 111.835.00.1 | 67 | 115.211.TD.1 | 243 | 115.788.00.2 | 147 |
| 109.050.00.1 | 109 | 111.839.00.1 | 67 | 115.211.TF.1 | 243 | 115.788.11.2 | 147 |
| 109.060.00.1 | 109 | 111.841.00.1 | 65 | 115.416.11.1 | 68 | 115.788.21.2 | 147 |
| 109.175.00.1 | 110 | 111.844.00.1 | 67 | 115.416.21.1 | 68 | 115.788.DW.2 | 147 |
| 109.300.00.5 | 106 | 111.847.00.1 | 71 | 115.438.00.1 | 303 | 115.788.GH.2 | 147 |
| 109.721.00.2 | 125 | 111.867.00.1 | 70 | 115.600.KQ.1 | 146 | 115.788.JM.2 | 147 |
| 109.724.21.2 | 125 | 111.868.00.1 | 70 | 115.600.KR.1 | 146 | 115.788.SD.2 | 147 |
| 109.791.00.1 | 107 | 111.869.00.1 | 70 | 115.600.SI.1 | 146 | 115.788.SQ.2 | 147 |
| 110.001.00.1 | 10 | 111.871.00.1 | 27 | 115.600.SJ.1 | 146 | 115.788.TG.2 | 147 |
| 110.011.00.1 | 11 | 111.872.00.1 | 27 | 115.600.SQ.1 | 146 | 115.801.00.5 | 244 |
| 110.020.00.1 | 12 | 111.873.00.1 | 27 | 115.620.00.1 | 149 | 115.805.46.1 | 238 |
| 110.174.00.1 | 14 | 111.874.00.1 | 27 | 115.620.FW.1 | 149 | 115.806.46.1 | 238 |
| 110.175.00.1 | 13 | 111.878.00.1 | 26 | 115.620.SI.1 | 149 | 115.817.11.5 | 234 |
| 110.340.00.5 | 8 | 111.887.00.1 | 68 | 115.620.SJ.1 | 149 | 115.817.46.5 | 234 |
| 110.350.00.5 | 7 | 111.889.00.1 | 26 | 115.620.SQ.1 | 149 | 115.818.11.5 | 239 |
| 110.792.00.1 | 9 | 111.891.00.1 | 65 | 115.625.00.1 | 150 | 115.818.46.5 | 239 |
| 111.003.00.1 | 35 | 115.035.11.1 | 159 | 115.625.FW.1 | 150 | 115.848.00.1 | 247 |
| 111.013.00.1 | 66 | 115.035.21.1 | 159 | 115.625.SI.1 | 150 | 115.849.00.1 | 248 |
| 111.030.00.1 | 36 | 115.035.46.1 | 159 | 115.625.SJ.1 | 150 | 115.856.SN.1 | 170 |
| 111.060.00.1 | 37 | 115.040.11.1 | 159 | 115.625.SQ.1 | 150 | 115.857.00.1 | 170 |
| 111.300.00.5 | 32 | 115.040.21.1 | 159 | 115.640.GH.1 | 148 | 115.857.21.1 | 170 |
| 111.350.00.5 | 33 | 115.040.46.1 | 159 | 115.640.SI.1 | 148 | 115.858.00.1 | 169 |
| 111.434.00.1 | 43 | 115.045.11.1 | 159 | 115.640.SJ.1 | 148 | 115.858.21.1 | 169 |
| 111.480.00.1 | 45 | 115.045.21.1 | 159 | 115.640.SQ.1 | 148 | 115.861.00.1 | 186 |
| 111.489.00.1 | 46 | 115.045.46.1 | 159 | 115.641.21.1 | 149 | 115.862.00.1 | 168 |
| 111.490.00.1 | 46 | 115.055.11.1 | 160 | 115.641.GH.1 | 149 | 115.863.SN.5 | 166 |
| 111.520.00.1 | 49 | 115.055.21.1 | 160 | 115.696.00.1 | 154 | 115.867.SN.5 | 167 |
| 111.524.00.1 | 50 | 115.055.46.1 | 160 | 115.697.00.1 | 155 | 115.869.SN.5 | 175 |
| 111.539.00.1 | 49 | 115.060.11.1 | 160 | 115.720.21.1 | 274 | 115.882.14.1 | 143 |
| 111.553.00.1 | 42 | 115.060.DW.1 | 160 | 115.721.21.1 | 274 | 115.882.JQ.1 | 143 |
| 111.560.00.1 | 47 | 115.080.KH.1 | 156 | 115.751.00.1 | 153 | 115.882.JT.1 | 143 |
| 111.562.00.1 | 48 | 115.080.KJ.1 | 156 | 115.758.14.5 | 142 | 115.882.KH.1 | 143 |
| 111.563.00.1 | 44 | 115.080.KK.1 | 156 | 115.758.JT.5 | 142 | 115.882.KJ.1 | 143 |
| 111.578.00.1 | 28 | 115.080.KL.1 | 156 | 115.758.KH.5 | 142 | 115.882.KK.1 | 143 |
| 111.579.00.1 | 69 | 115.080.KM.1 | 156 | 115.758.KJ.5 | 142 | 115.882.KL.1 | 143 |
| 111.580.00.1 | 60 | 115.080.KN.1 | 156 | 115.758.KK.5 | 142 | 115.882.KM.1 | 143 |
| 111.581.00.1 | 59 | 115.081.GH.1 | 157 | 115.758.KL.5 | 142 | 115.882.KN.1 | 143 |
| 111.591.00.1 | 62 | 115.081.SI.1 | 157 | 115.758.KM.5 | 142 | 115.882.SN.1 | 143 |
| 111.593.00.1 | 61 | 115.081.SJ.1 | 157 | 115.758.KN.5 | 142 | 115.883.14.1 | 145 |
| 111.616.00.1 | 54 | 115.081.SQ.1 | 157 | 115.758.SN.5 | 142 | 115.883.JQ.1 | 145 |
| 111.665.00.5 | 58 | 115.082.00.1 | 157 | 115.764.FW.1 | 153 | 115.883.JT.1 | 145 |
| 111.676.00.1 | 55 | 115.082.SI.1 | 157 | 115.766.00.1 | 154 | 115.883.KH.1 | 145 |
| 111.686.00.1 | 57 | 115.085.KH.1 | 156 | 115.766.SI.1 | 154 | 115.883.KJ.1 | 145 |
| 111.689.00.1 | 56 | 115.085.KJ.1 | 156 | 115.768.11.1 | 154 | 115.883.KK.1 | 145 |
| 111.780.00.1 | 64 | 115.085.KK.1 | 156 | 115.768.21.1 | 154 | 115.883.KL.1 | 145 |
| 111.788.00.1 | 65 | 115.085.KL.1 | 156 | 115.768.46.1 | 154 | 115.883.KM.1 | 145 |
| 111.790.00.1 | 64 | 115.085.KM.1 | 156 | 115.770.11.5 | 142 | 115.883.KN.1 | 145 |
| 111.796.00.1 | 34 | 115.085.KN.1 | 156 | 115.770.21.5 | 142 | 115.884.00.1 | 144 |
| 111.808.00.1 | 28 | 115.086.21.1 | 157 | 115.770.46.5 | 142 | 115.884.JM.1 | 144 |
| 111.813.00.1 | 69 | 115.086.GH.1 | 157 | 115.770.DT.5 | 142 | 115.884.SI.1 | 144 |
| 111.815.00.1 | 66 | 115.087.00.1 | 158 | 115.770.DW.5 | 142 | 115.884.SJ.1 | 144 |
| 111.825.00.1 | 27 | 115.088.00.1 | 158 | 115.770.KA.5 | 142 | 115.884.TG.1 | 144 |
| 111.826.00.1 | 27 | 115.202.11.1 | 242 | 115.787.SN.5 | 143 | 115.889.SN.1 | 144 |
| 111.827.00.1 | 27 | 115.211.CD.1 | 243 | 115.788.00.1 | 147 | 115.890.SN.5 | 164 |

| Article no. | Page | Article no. | Page | Article no. | Page | Article no. | Page |
|--------------|------|--------------|------|--------------|------|--------------|------|
| 115.891.SN.5 | 172 | 116.015.KN.1 | 240 | 116.042.46.1 | 177 | 116.135.21.1 | 265 |
| 115.893.14.1 | 145 | 116.015.SN.1 | 240 | 116.043.11.1 | 179 | 116.136.21.1 | 265 |
| 115.893.45.1 | 145 | 116.016.00.1 | 242 | 116.043.21.1 | 179 | 116.140.00.1 | 216 |
| 115.893.JT.1 | 145 | 116.016.00.5 | 241 | 116.043.46.1 | 179 | 116.141.00.1 | N/A |
| 115.893.KJ.1 | 145 | 116.016.11.5 | 241 | 116.044.11.1 | 177 | 116.142.00.1 | 219 |
| 115.893.KX.1 | 145 | 116.016.DW.5 | 241 | 116.045.11.1 | 179 | 116.143.00.1 | 222 |
| 115.893.KY.1 | 145 | 116.016.GH.5 | 241 | 116.046.11.1 | 182 | 116.144.00.1 | 225 |
| 115.897.00.1 | 169 | 116.016.SD.5 | 241 | 116.047.11.1 | 183 | 116.145.21.1 | 265 |
| 115.898.00.1 | 174 | 116.016.SE.5 | 241 | 116.048.11.1 | 178 | 116.146.21.1 | 265 |
| 115.906.SN.1 | 165 | 116.016.SQ.5 | 241 | 116.049.11.1 | 180 | 116.147.00.1 | 228 |
| 115.907.KH.1 | 165 | 116.017.KH.1 | 240 | 116.050.11.1 | 178 | 116.155.21.1 | 265 |
| 115.907.KJ.1 | 165 | 116.017.KJ.1 | 240 | 116.050.21.1 | 178 | 116.156.21.1 | 265 |
| 115.907.KK.1 | 165 | 116.017.KK.1 | 240 | 116.050.46.1 | 178 | 116.161.21.1 | 262 |
| 115.907.KL.1 | 165 | 116.017.KL.1 | 241 | 116.055.KH.1 | 180 | 116.162.21.1 | 262 |
| 115.907.KM.1 | 165 | 116.017.KM.1 | 241 | 116.055.KJ.1 | 180 | 116.163.21.1 | 266 |
| 115.907.KN.1 | 165 | 116.017.KN.1 | 241 | 116.055.KK.1 | 180 | 116.164.21.1 | 266 |
| 115.907.SN.1 | 165 | 116.021.11.5 | 231 | 116.055.KM.1 | 180 | 116.165.21.1 | 270 |
| 115.908.KH.1 | 173 | 116.021.21.5 | 231 | 116.055.KN.1 | 180 | 116.166.21.1 | 270 |
| 115.908.KJ.1 | 173 | 116.021.46.5 | 231 | 116.056.KH.1 | 181 | 116.171.21.1 | 263 |
| 115.908.KK.1 | 173 | 116.025.KH.1 | 232 | 116.056.KJ.1 | 181 | 116.172.21.1 | 263 |
| 115.908.KL.1 | 173 | 116.025.KJ.1 | 232 | 116.056.KK.1 | 181 | 116.173.21.1 | 267 |
| 115.908.KM.1 | 173 | 116.025.KK.1 | 232 | 116.056.KM.1 | 181 | 116.174.21.1 | 267 |
| 115.908.KN.1 | 173 | 116.025.KL.1 | 232 | 116.056.KN.1 | 181 | 116.175.21.1 | 271 |
| 115.908.SN.1 | 173 | 116.025.KM.1 | 232 | 116.057.KH.1 | 181 | 116.176.21.1 | 271 |
| 115.909.SN.1 | 173 | 116.025.KN.1 | 232 | 116.057.KJ.1 | 181 | 116.181.21.1 | 263 |
| 115.911.00.1 | 248 | 116.025.SN.1 | 232 | 116.057.KK.1 | 181 | 116.182.21.1 | 263 |
| 115.912.00.1 | 249 | 116.026.GH.1 | 233 | 116.057.KM.1 | 181 | 116.183.21.1 | 267 |
| 115.913.00.1 | 249 | 116.027.KH.1 | 233 | 116.057.KN.1 | 181 | 116.184.21.1 | 267 |
| 115.917.00.1 | 250 | 116.027.KJ.1 | 233 | 116.057.SN.1 | 181 | 116.185.21.1 | 271 |
| 115.918.00.1 | 185 | 116.027.KM.1 | 233 | 116.058.00.1 | 252 | 116.186.21.1 | 271 |
| 115.928.00.1 | 250 | 116.027.KN.1 | 233 | 116.059.00.1 | 253 | 116.191.21.1 | 264 |
| 115.943.21.1 | 185 | 116.027.KX.1 | 233 | 116.059.SN.1 | 253 | 116.192.21.1 | 264 |
| 115.947.00.1 | 184 | 116.031.11.5 | 235 | 116.060.00.1 | 253 | 116.193.21.1 | 268 |
| 115.947.21.1 | 184 | 116.031.21.5 | 235 | 116.062.00.1 | 253 | 116.194.21.1 | 268 |
| 115.980.21.1 | 150 | 116.031.46.5 | 235 | 116.065.00.1 | 252 | 116.195.21.1 | 272 |
| 115.980.BZ.1 | 150 | 116.035.KH.1 | 236 | 116.066.00.1 | 252 | 116.196.21.1 | 272 |
| 115.981.21.1 | 152 | 116.035.KJ.1 | 236 | 116.067.00.1 | 253 | 116.235.21.1 | 269 |
| 115.981.BZ.1 | 152 | 116.035.KK.1 | 236 | 116.068.00.1 | 255 | 116.236.21.1 | 269 |
| 115.985.00.5 | 245 | 116.035.KL.1 | 236 | 116.069.FW.1 | 251 | 116.245.21.1 | 269 |
| 115.995.21.1 | 151 | 116.035.KM.1 | 236 | 116.070.00.1 | 214 | 116.246.21.1 | 269 |
| 115.995.BZ.1 | 151 | 116.035.KN.1 | 236 | 116.071.00.1 | 229 | 116.255.21.1 | 269 |
| 115.996.21.1 | 153 | 116.035.SN.1 | 236 | 116.072.00.1 | 217 | 116.256.21.1 | 269 |
| 115.996.BZ.1 | 153 | 116.036.GH.1 | 237 | 116.073.00.1 | 220 | 116.261.21.1 | 275 |
| 115.998.00.1 | 251 | 116.037.KH.1 | 237 | 116.074.00.1 | 223 | 116.262.21.1 | 275 |
| 116.003.00.1 | 244 | 116.037.KJ.1 | 237 | 116.075.00.1 | 226 | 116.263.21.1 | 276 |
| 116.004.00.1 | 244 | 116.037.KM.1 | 237 | 116.080.00.1 | 215 | 116.264.21.1 | 276 |
| 116.005.00.1 | 246 | 116.037.KN.1 | 237 | 116.081.00.1 | 229 | 116.265.21.1 | 278 |
| 116.010.00.1 | 234 | 116.037.KX.1 | 237 | 116.082.00.1 | 218 | 116.266.21.1 | 278 |
| 116.011.11.5 | 239 | 116.040.11.1 | 182 | 116.083.00.1 | 221 | 116.271.21.1 | 275 |
| 116.011.21.5 | 239 | 116.040.21.1 | 182 | 116.084.00.1 | 224 | 116.272.21.1 | 275 |
| 116.011.46.5 | 239 | 116.040.46.1 | 182 | 116.085.00.1 | 227 | 116.273.21.1 | 277 |
| 116.015.KH.1 | 240 | 116.041.11.1 | 183 | 116.090.SG.1 | 167 | 116.274.21.1 | 277 |
| 116.015.KJ.1 | 240 | 116.041.21.1 | 183 | 116.090.SM.1 | 167 | 116.275.21.1 | 279 |
| 116.015.KK.1 | 240 | 116.041.46.1 | 183 | 116.092.SG.1 | 171 | 116.276.21.1 | 279 |
| 116.015.KL.1 | 240 | 116.042.11.1 | 177 | 116.092.SM.1 | 171 | 116.281.21.1 | 275 |
| 116.015.KM.1 | 240 | 116.042.21.1 | 177 | 116.130.00.1 | 281 | 116.282.21.1 | 275 |

| Article no. | Page | Article no. | Page | Article no. | Page | Article no. | Page |
|--------------|------|--------------|------|--------------|------|--------------|------|
| 116.283.21.1 | 276 | 131.030.SQ.5 | 203 | 146.294.FW.1 | 291 | 150.710.21.1 | 352 |
| 116.284.21.1 | 276 | 131.030.TG.5 | 203 | 146.294.SI.1 | 291 | 150.711.21.1 | 353 |
| 116.285.21.1 | 278 | 131.031.SI.5 | 194 | 146.294.SJ.1 | 291 | 150.755.21.1 | 354 |
| 116.286.21.1 | 278 | 131.031.SJ.5 | 194 | 147.020.00.1 | 300 | 150.756.21.1 | 355 |
| 116.291.21.1 | 275 | 131.031.SQ.5 | 194 | 147.030.11.1 | 300 | 150.757.21.1 | 354 |
| 116.292.21.1 | 275 | 131.031.TG.5 | 194 | 147.030.21.1 | 300 | 150.920.11.1 | 356 |
| 116.293.21.1 | 277 | 131.033.SI.5 | 198 | 147.031.11.1 | 301 | 150.920.21.1 | 356 |
| 116.294.21.1 | 277 | 131.033.SJ.5 | 198 | 147.031.21.1 | 301 | 150.920.45.1 | 356 |
| 116.295.21.1 | 279 | 131.033.SQ.5 | 198 | 147.033.11.1 | 301 | 150.920.46.1 | 356 |
| 116.296.21.1 | 279 | 131.033.TG.5 | 198 | 147.033.21.1 | 301 | 150.991.00.1 | 357 |
| 116.335.21.1 | 273 | 131.071.21.1 | 200 | 147.034.00.1 | 302 | 151.020.21.1 | 365 |
| 116.336.21.1 | 273 | 131.081.11.1 | 201 | 147.035.00.1 | 304 | 151.034.11.1 | 365 |
| 116.365.21.1 | 273 | 131.082.16.1 | 201 | 147.036.00.1 | 304 | 151.034.21.1 | 365 |
| 116.366.21.1 | 273 | 131.085.11.1 | 200 | 147.038.SI.1 | 305 | 151.035.11.1 | 365 |
| 116.425.11.1 | 280 | 131.088.29.1 | 202 | 147.038.SJ.1 | 305 | 151.035.21.1 | 365 |
| 116.426.11.1 | 281 | 131.108.11.1 | 200 | 147.039.00.1 | 302 | 151.100.11.1 | 363 |
| 116.450.00.1 | 282 | 131.201.SI.5 | 197 | 147.040.00.1 | 309 | 151.105.21.1 | 363 |
| 116.451.00.1 | 282 | 131.201.SJ.5 | 197 | 147.041.SI.1 | 305 | 151.107.11.1 | 364 |
| 118.026.11.1 | 111 | 131.201.SQ.5 | 197 | 147.042.11.1 | 302 | 151.116.11.1 | 366 |
| 118.026.21.1 | 111 | 131.201.TG.5 | 197 | 147.045.00.1 | 307 | 151.117.11.1 | 366 |
| 118.100.11.1 | 122 | 131.221.SI.5 | 193 | 150.017.00.1 | 356 | 151.120.11.1 | 366 |
| 118.200.16.1 | 120 | 131.221.SJ.5 | 193 | 150.221.11.1 | 350 | 151.120.21.1 | 366 |
| 118.221.11.1 | 111 | 131.221.SQ.5 | 193 | 150.221.21.1 | 350 | 151.121.00.1 | 366 |
| 118.221.21.1 | 111 | 131.221.TG.5 | 193 | 150.221.45.1 | 350 | 151.122.21.1 | 367 |
| 119.060.11.1 | 122 | 131.231.SI.5 | 195 | 150.221.46.1 | 350 | 152.038.16.1 | 386 |
| 119.063.11.1 | 123 | 131.231.SJ.5 | 195 | 150.245.06.1 | 357 | 152.039.16.1 | 386 |
| 119.503.11.1 | 122 | 131.231.SQ.5 | 195 | 150.265.11.1 | 362 | 152.040.16.1 | 386 |
| 119.504.11.1 | 121 | 131.231.TG.5 | 195 | 150.265.21.1 | 362 | 152.041.16.1 | 386 |
| 119.610.11.1 | 120 | 131.233.SI.5 | 199 | 150.265.45.1 | 362 | 152.042.16.1 | 386 |
| 119.611.16.1 | 121 | 131.233.SJ.5 | 199 | 150.265.46.1 | 362 | 152.043.16.1 | 386 |
| 119.668.00.1 | 124 | 131.233.SQ.5 | 199 | 150.280.11.1 | 358 | 152.044.16.1 | 386 |
| 119.675.00.1 | 124 | 131.233.TG.5 | 199 | 150.280.21.1 | 358 | 152.045.16.1 | 386 |
| 119.688.21.1 | 254 | 136.430.11.1 | 119 | 150.280.45.1 | 358 | 152.046.16.1 | 386 |
| 119.696.11.1 | 121 | 136.444.11.1 | 118 | 150.280.46.1 | 358 | 152.107.16.1 | 387 |
| 119.698.16.1 | 110 | 136.530.11.1 | 118 | 150.285.11.1 | 359 | 152.108.16.1 | 387 |
| 119.703.16.1 | 254 | 136.535.11.1 | 115 | 150.285.21.1 | 359 | 152.113.16.1 | 387 |
| 119.704.16.1 | 255 | 136.613.11.1 | 119 | 150.285.45.1 | 359 | 152.114.16.1 | 387 |
| 123.105.11.1 | 116 | 136.723.00.3 | 131 | 150.285.46.1 | 359 | 152.115.16.1 | 387 |
| 123.135.11.1 | 117 | 136.724.00.3 | 131 | 150.425.11.1 | 353 | 152.170.16.1 | 376 |
| 123.136.11.1 | 117 | 136.725.00.1 | 130 | 150.425.21.1 | 353 | 152.175.16.1 | 387 |
| 123.700.11.1 | 115 | 136.726.00.1 | 130 | 150.425.45.1 | 353 | 152.176.16.1 | 387 |
| 123.701.11.1 | 116 | 136.909.21.2 | 132 | 150.425.46.1 | 353 | 152.179.16.1 | 387 |
| 128.300.11.5 | 114 | 146.074.11.1 | 294 | 150.501.00.1 | 348 | 152.180.16.1 | 387 |
| 128.309.11.5 | 114 | 146.094.11.1 | 292 | 150.505.00.1 | 349 | 152.181.16.1 | 387 |
| 131.001.SI.5 | 196 | 146.130.11.2 | 295 | 150.520.21.1 | 349 | 152.184.16.1 | 387 |
| 131.001.SJ.5 | 196 | 146.204.11.1 | 289 | 150.525.21.1 | 350 | 152.231.11.1 | 371 |
| 131.001.SL.5 | 196 | 146.204.21.1 | 289 | 150.550.00.1 | 361 | 152.232.00.1 | 384 |
| 131.001.SQ.5 | 196 | 146.214.11.1 | 288 | 150.551.21.1 | 360 | 152.234.21.1 | 383 |
| 131.001.TG.5 | 196 | 146.214.21.1 | 288 | 150.552.21.1 | 360 | 152.235.11.1 | 383 |
| 131.021.SI.5 | 192 | 146.224.11.1 | 290 | 150.581.00.1 | 362 | 152.235.21.1 | 383 |
| 131.021.SJ.5 | 192 | 146.224.21.1 | 290 | 150.583.21.1 | 360 | 152.378.11.1 | 385 |
| 131.021.SL.5 | 192 | 146.274.11.1 | 293 | 150.592.21.1 | 361 | 152.392.11.1 | 382 |
| 131.021.SQ.5 | 192 | 146.274.FW.1 | 293 | 150.680.00.1 | 358 | 152.393.11.1 | 382 |
| 131.021.TG.5 | 192 | 146.274.SI.1 | 293 | 150.685.00.1 | 359 | 152.400.16.1 | 372 |
| 131.030.SI.5 | 203 | 146.274.SJ.1 | 293 | 150.700.00.1 | 351 | 152.402.16.1 | 373 |
| 131.030.SJ.5 | 203 | 146.294.11.1 | 291 | 150.701.00.1 | 353 | 152.404.46.1 | 375 |

| Article no. | Page | Article no. | Page | Article no. | Page | Article no. | Page |
|--------------|------|--------------|------|--------------|------|--------------|------|
| 152.420.46.1 | 373 | 154.010.00.1 | 317 | 154.466.00.1 | 316 | 243.626.21.1 | 280 |
| 152.422.46.1 | 374 | 154.013.00.1 | 319 | 154.467.00.1 | 316 | 243.635.00.1 | 280 |
| 152.424.00.1 | 378 | 154.016.00.1 | 320 | 154.470.00.1 | 315 | 243.636.00.1 | 280 |
| 152.425.46.1 | 373 | 154.020.00.1 | 318 | 154.471.00.1 | 315 | 243.637.00.1 | 280 |
| 152.426.46.1 | 374 | 154.021.00.1 | 319 | 154.473.00.1 | 316 | 243.638.00.1 | 280 |
| 152.428.46.1 | 373 | 154.022.00.1 | 321 | 154.475.00.1 | 316 | 243.971.00.1 | 161 |
| 152.429.46.1 | 373 | 154.030.00.1 | 318 | 154.480.00.1 | 315 | 244.120.00.1 | 161 |
| 152.434.16.1 | 121 | 154.031.00.1 | 320 | 154.482.00.1 | 316 | 244.999.00.1 | 187 |
| 152.438.46.1 | 376 | 154.032.00.1 | 321 | 154.484.00.1 | 316 | 249.801.00.1 | 306 |
| 152.439.46.1 | 375 | 154.036.00.1 | 322 | 154.490.00.1 | 316 | 250.022.00.1 | 309 |
| 152.465.00.1 | 378 | 154.050.00.1 | 329 | 156.050.00.1 | 23 | 273.645.21.2 | 133 |
| 152.489.16.1 | 254 | 154.052.00.1 | 328 | 167.733.16.1 | 371 | 281.004.00.1 | 128 |
| 152.495.00.1 | 368 | 154.053.00.1 | 330 | 167.734.16.1 | 371 | 281.207.00.1 | 129 |
| 152.496.00.1 | 368 | 154.150.00.1 | 325 | 217.713.11.1 | 377 | 281.208.00.1 | 129 |
| 152.497.00.1 | 377 | 154.152.00.1 | 324 | 217.713.46.1 | 377 | 282.303.21.2 | 132 |
| 152.550.11.1 | 380 | 154.153.00.1 | 325 | 238.192.00.2 | 124 | 283.311.21.2 | 133 |
| 152.556.11.1 | 380 | 154.260.11.1 | 314 | 240.017.00.1 | 123 | 283.313.21.2 | 134 |
| 152.607.11.1 | 370 | 154.262.11.1 | 314 | 240.396.00.1 | 303 | 352.328.08.1 | 388 |
| 152.613.11.1 | 373 | 154.264.11.1 | 314 | 240.635.00.1 | 306 | 352.329.08.1 | 388 |
| 152.627.16.1 | 370 | 154.266.11.1 | 314 | 240.705.00.1 | 128 | 352.331.08.1 | 389 |
| 152.647.00.1 | 372 | 154.267.11.1 | 314 | 240.938.00.1 | 160 | 352.332.08.1 | 389 |
| 152.682.00.1 | 368 | 154.270.11.1 | 314 | 241.154.00.1 | 186 | 352.333.08.1 | 389 |
| 152.689.00.1 | 368 | 154.271.11.1 | 314 | 241.155.00.1 | 186 | 352.368.00.1 | 388 |
| 152.690.00.1 | 368 | 154.273.11.1 | 314 | 241.502.11.1 | 368 | 352.377.16.1 | 385 |
| 152.691.00.1 | 368 | 154.275.11.1 | 314 | 241.502.21.1 | 368 | 352.379.16.1 | 385 |
| 152.692.00.1 | 368 | 154.280.11.1 | 314 | 241.507.11.1 | 124 | 352.389.08.1 | 385 |
| 152.693.00.1 | 368 | 154.282.11.1 | 314 | 241.507.21.1 | 124 | 359.144.11.1 | 378 |
| 152.701.11.1 | 370 | 154.284.11.1 | 314 | 241.508.11.1 | 124 | 363.050.00.1 | 102 |
| 152.702.11.1 | 382 | 154.290.11.1 | 315 | 241.508.21.1 | 124 | 364.052.00.1 | 102 |
| 152.704.11.1 | 382 | 154.310.00.1 | 330 | 241.568.00.1 | 188 | 365.050.00.1 | 102 |
| 152.711.11.1 | 379 | 154.311.00.1 | 331 | 241.631.00.1 | 282 | 366.050.00.1 | 102 |
| 152.713.11.1 | 379 | 154.312.00.1 | 331 | 241.719.21.1 | 355 | 367.050.00.1 | 102 |
| 152.715.11.1 | 381 | 154.335.11.1 | 341 | 242.001.00.1 | 307 | 388.001.00.1 | 394 |
| 152.717.11.1 | 381 | 154.335.21.1 | 341 | 242.018.00.1 | 124 | 388.005.00.1 | 393 |
| 152.741.11.1 | 379 | 154.336.FW.1 | 340 | 242.042.00.1 | 69 | 388.007.00.1 | 394 |
| 152.742.11.1 | 379 | 154.337.FW.1 | 341 | 242.126.11.1 | 368 | 388.008.00.1 | 395 |
| 152.767.11.1 | 382 | 154.338.00.1 | 342 | 242.126.21.1 | 368 | 388.009.00.1 | 395 |
| 152.768.11.1 | 384 | 154.339.00.1 | 342 | 242.307.21.1 | 280 | 388.011.00.1 | 392 |
| 152.796.00.1 | 368 | 154.340.FW.1 | 341 | 242.309.00.1 | 71 | 388.012.00.1 | 392 |
| 152.818.11.1 | 381 | 154.341.FW.1 | 341 | 242.349.00.1 | 279 | 388.013.00.1 | 393 |
| 152.819.11.1 | 380 | 154.450.00.1 | 326 | 242.545.00.1 | 309 | 388.021.00.1 | 397 |
| 152.821.11.1 | 381 | 154.450.KS.1 | 326 | 242.546.00.1 | 308 | 388.022.00.1 | 397 |
| 152.860.11.1 | 364 | 154.451.00.1 | 326 | 242.547.00.1 | 308 | 388.023.00.1 | 396 |
| 152.861.11.1 | 364 | 154.451.KS.1 | 326 | 242.645.21.1 | 280 | 388.032.00.1 | 398 |
| 152.885.11.1 | 380 | 154.453.00.1 | 326 | 242.758.00.1 | 161 | 388.033.00.1 | 398 |
| 152.886.11.1 | 381 | 154.453.KS.1 | 326 | 242.834.21.1 | 280 | 388.040.00.1 | 400 |
| 152.950.11.1 | 369 | 154.455.00.1 | 326 | 242.837.00.1 | 187 | 388.100.00.1 | 401 |
| 152.951.11.1 | 369 | 154.456.00.1 | 327 | 242.839.P0.1 | 301 | 388.101.00.1 | 399 |
| 152.973.00.1 | 387 | 154.456.KS.1 | 327 | 242.977.00.1 | 188 | 388.102.00.1 | 400 |
| 152.974.00.1 | 387 | 154.457.00.1 | 327 | 243.168.00.1 | 148 | 388.105.00.1 | 399 |
| 152.978.00.1 | 387 | 154.457.KS.1 | 327 | 243.173.00.1 | 111 | 388.106.00.1 | 401 |
| 152.979.00.1 | 387 | 154.458.00.1 | 327 | 243.275.00.1 | 256 | 388.107.00.1 | 401 |
| 152.981.00.1 | 387 | 154.459.00.1 | 327 | 243.276.00.1 | 256 | 388.108.00.1 | 400 |
| 153.564.16.1 | 368 | 154.460.00.1 | 315 | 243.277.00.1 | 257 | 388.109.00.1 | 401 |
| 153.565.16.1 | 368 | 154.462.00.1 | 315 | 243.312.00.1 | 252 | 388.132.00.1 | 399 |
| 153.566.16.1 | 368 | 154.464.00.1 | 316 | 243.625.00.1 | 280 | 388.350.29.1 | 377 |

| Article no. | Page | Article no. | Page |
|--------------|------|--------------|------|
| 405.012.00.1 | 375 | 461.734.00.1 | 93 |
| 405.116.00.1 | 375 | 461.736.00.1 | 92 |
| 457.430.00.1 | 15 | 464.015.00.1 | 29 |
| 457.534.00.1 | 22 | 464.044.00.1 | 29 |
| 457.536.00.1 | 21 | 465.029.00.1 | 66 |
| 457.606.00.1 | 18 | 602.003.00.1 | 72 |
| 457.608.00.5 | 16 | 603.003.00.1 | 72 |
| 457.611.00.1 | 17 | 610.089.21.1 | 73 |
| 457.686.00.1 | 20 | 610.090.21.1 | 73 |
| 457.689.00.1 | 19 | 616.042.00.1 | 73 |
| 457.872.26.1 | 23 | 616.043.00.1 | 73 |
| 457.888.26.1 | 22 | 854.187.11.1 | 367 |
| 457.893.00.1 | 15 | 854.188.11.1 | 367 |
| 458.176.00.1 | 38 | 854.909.11.1 | 124 |
| 461.000.25.1 | 76 | 894.094.11.1 | 124 |
| 461.002.00.1 | 76 | | |
| 461.003.00.1 | 77 | | |
| 461.004.00.1 | 98 | | |
| 461.006.00.1 | 98 | | |
| 461.014.00.1 | 79 | | |
| 461.015.00.1 | 100 | | |
| 461.022.00.1 | 77 | | |
| 461.025.00.1 | 79 | | |
| 461.030.00.1 | 29 | | |
| 461.031.00.1 | 29 | | |
| 461.035.00.1 | 95 | | |
| 461.036.00.1 | 78 | | |
| 461.037.26.1 | 68 | | |
| 461.038.00.1 | 93 | | |
| 461.043.00.1 | 98 | | |
| 461.044.00.1 | 99 | | |
| 461.058.00.1 | 80 | | |
| 461.064.00.1 | 78 | | |
| 461.070.00.1 | 102 | | |
| 461.074.00.1 | 81 | | |
| 461.089.00.1 | 78 | | |
| 461.140.00.1 | 77 | | |
| 461.141.00.1 | 85 | | |
| 461.145.00.1 | 96 | | |
| 461.146.00.1 | 97 | | |
| 461.149.00.1 | 93 | | |
| 461.163.00.5 | 80 | | |
| 461.173.00.1 | 94 | | |
| 461.178.00.2 | 94 | | |
| 461.200.00.1 | 76 | | |
| 461.206.00.1 | 86 | | |
| 461.311.00.5 | 84 | | |
| 461.430.00.1 | 86 | | |
| 461.435.00.1 | 87 | | |
| 461.445.00.1 | 94 | | |
| 461.530.00.1 | 87 | | |
| 461.606.00.1 | 91 | | |
| 461.621.00.1 | 90 | | |
| 461.660.00.1 | 97 | | |
| 461.686.00.1 | 89 | | |
| 461.689.00.1 | 88 | | |

Geberit International Sales AG

CH-8640 Rapperswil
Switzerland

sales@geberit.com

www.international.geberit.com
www.geberitcollection.com